



Canada Border
Services Agency

Agence des services
frontaliers du Canada



Electronic Commerce Client Requirements Document

Chapter 23: Single Window Initiative

Integrated Import Declaration

November 2022

Version 5.0

PROTECTION SERVICE INTEGRITY
TY **PROTECTION** SERVICE INT
ÉGRITÉ PROTECTION **SERVICE**
INTEGRITY PROTECTION SERVI
CE INTÉGRITÉ PROTECTION SE
RVICE INTÉGRITÉ PROTECTION
SERVICE **PROTECTION** PROTECTI
ON SE **PROTECTION** PROT
ECTION **PROTECTION** INTÉGRITÉ PR
OTECTION **PROTECTION** INTÉGRITY
PROTECTION **PROTECTION** INTÉGRITY
TÉ **PROTECTION** SERVICE INT
TEGRITY PROTECTION **SERVICE**
INTÉGRITÉ PROTECTION SERVI
CE INTEGRITY PROTECTION SE

PROTECTION • SERVICE • INTEGRITY

Canada



Revision History

Date Changes Made	Version	Changes Made	Changes Made By
April 2022	5.0	- Inclusion of Addendum v1.1, v2.2 and other changes communicated via CBSA bulletins - Clean up of code tables and data element names - Minor corrections and business use clarification - Updates to Glossary / alignment of CBSA data element names	CDANS-CIEDS Team

Table of Contents

1	INTRODUCTION	6
1.1	INTEGRATED IMPORT DECLARATION (IID).....	6
1.2	WORLD CUSTOMS ORGANIZATION GOVERNMENT CROSS-BORDER REGULATORY MESSAGE STRUCTURE (WCO GOVCBR)	6
1.3	DOCUMENT PURPOSE	7
1.4	SCOPE	7
1.5	CONTACT INFORMATION	8
1.6	REQUIREMENTS ELIGIBLE FOR IID.....	9
1.7	REQUIREMENTS NOT ELIGIBLE FOR IID	9
1.8	DOCUMENT IMAGE FUNCTIONALITY (DIF).....	9
1.9	EXEMPTIONS FOR CSA IMPORTERS	10
1.10	ACCOUNTING CONSIDERATIONS.....	10
2	IID TRANSMISSION REQUIREMENTS	11
2.1	MESSAGE FUNCTIONS.....	11
2.1.1	Add Function	11
2.1.2	Change Function	11
2.1.3	Cancel Function.....	11
2.1.4	Amend Data Transmission	11
2.2	IID BUSINESS RULES.....	11
2.2.1	Add/Original	12
2.2.2	IID Change/Cancel/Amend Business Rules.....	12
2.3	FILING MULTIPLE MESSAGES IN ONE TRANSMISSION.....	13
2.4	TIMEFRAMES FOR TRANSMISSION OF THE IID	13
3	CBSA PROCESSING AND VALIDATION OF THE IID	14
3.1	EDI TRANSMISSION PROCESS.....	14
3.2	IID ORIGINAL VALIDATION PROCESS.....	14
3.3	IID CHANGE /CANCEL/AMEND VALIDATION PROCESS	15
3.3.1	IID Change Transmission.....	15
3.3.2	IID Cancel Transmission	15
3.3.3	IID Amend Transmission	15



4	CLIENT REQUIREMENTS AND SERVICE CHANNELS.....	16
4.1	SYSTEM PRE-REQUISITES	16
4.2	IID DELIVERY CHANNELS	16
4.2.1	Third Party Service Provider	16
4.2.2	Customs Internet Gateway (CIG)	16
4.2.3	Direct Connect.....	16
4.3	REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS	16
5	RELIABILITY OF CBSA SYSTEM	17
5.1	SECURITY	17
5.2	CONFIDENTIALITY.....	17
5.3	AUTHORIZATION.....	17
5.4	AUTHENTICATION	17
5.5	INCOMPLETE, INACCURATE OR CORRUPTED DOCUMENTS	17
6	GOVCBR/UN EDIFACT MESSAGE IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE (MIG) INSTRUCTIONS	18
6.1	HEADERS.....	18
6.2	SEGMENT GUIDE	18
6.2.1	Tag	19
6.2.2	Counter	19
6.2.3	Segment Number	19
6.2.4	Group/Segment Status	19
6.2.5	Maximum Usage.....	19
6.2.6	Name	19
6.2.7	Data Element Name.....	19
6.3	TAG SEGMENT/ELEMENT SEGMENT ID	20
6.3.1	Segment/Element Position/Placement	21
6.3.2	Status	21
6.3.3	Format Column #1	21
6.3.4	Format Column #2	22
6.3.5	Usage/Remarks.....	22
6.4	PGA PROGRAM SPECIFIC APPENDICES:.....	23
7	NOTICES.....	25
8	REPORTING OF MULTIPLE CARGO CONTROL NUMBERS (CCNS)	26
APPENDIX A:	IID EDIFACT INBOUND MIG	27
A1.	MESSAGE STRUCTURE	27
A2.	SEGMENTS	31
A3.	SAMPLE MESSAGE SCENARIOS	136
A3.1	All Fields.....	136
A3.2	Transport Canada RIV – Vehicle for Parts.....	138
A3.3	Health Canada with Natural Health Products	141
A3.4	CFIA and GAC with Multiple Delivery Parties	144
A3.5	Multiple PGAs and Multiple Invoices	149
APPENDIX B:	INBOUND MIG PGA APPENDICES	157
B1.	CANADIAN FOOD INSPECTION AGENCY	157
B1.1	All Programs	157
B2.	CANADIAN NUCLEAR SAFETY COMMISSION.....	163
B3.	ENVIRONMENT AND CLIMATE CHANGE CANADA	180
B3.1	Waste Reduction & Management Division	180
B3.2	Ozone-Depleting Substances and Halocarbon Alternatives.....	183



B3.3	Wildlife Enforcement	187
B3.4	Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program	196
B3.5	On-Road Vehicles, Engines and Equipment	196
B3.6	Off-Road Mobile and Stationary Compression (Diesel) and Mobile Large Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines ..	202
B3.7	Off-Road Small Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines.....	216
B3.8	Marine Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines, Vessels and Off-Road Recreational Vehicles	220
B4.	FISHERIES AND OCEANS CANADA	227
B4.1	Aquatic Biotechnology Program	227
B4.2	Aquatic Invasive Species Program	232
B4.3	Trade Tracking Program (Fisheries Resource Management).....	241
B5.	GLOBAL AFFAIRS CANADA (GAC) (FORMERLY DEPARTMENT OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS, TRADE AND DEVELOPMENT - DFATD)	248
B5.1	All Programs	248
B5.2	GAC IID Scenarios.....	256
B6.	HEALTH CANADA	260
B6.1	Active Pharmaceutical Ingredients	260
B6.2	Blood And Blood Components	263
B6.3	Cells, Tissues and Organs.....	266
B6.4	Consumer Products	270
B6.5	Donor Semen and Ova Program	278
B6.6	Human Drugs (Including Radiopharmaceuticals)	282
B6.7	Office Of Controlled Substances.....	289
B6.8	Medical Devices	297
B6.9	Natural Health Products	303
B6.10	Pesticides (Pest Management Regulatory Agency)	307
B6.11	Radiation Emitting Devices	314
B6.12	Veterinary Drugs.....	317
B7.	NATURAL RESOURCES CANADA	322
B7.1	Office of Energy Efficiency	322
B7.2	Explosives.....	324
B7.3	Rough Diamonds.....	327
B8.	PUBLIC HEALTH AGENCY OF CANADA	331
B8.1	Human And Terrestrial Animal Pathogens & Biological Toxins	331
B9.	TRANSPORT CANADA.....	337
B9.1	Tires Program	337
B9.2	Vehicles Program	342
B9.3	CMVSS Appendix F - PRE-CLEARED IMPORTERS (VOLUME GREATER THAN 2,500 PER YEAR).....	342
B9.4	CMVSS Appendix G - PRE-CLEARED IMPORTERS (VOLUME LESS THAN 2,500 PER YEAR).....	344
B9.5	CMVSS Case-By-Case	348
B9.6	FMVSS Standard	353
B9.7	FMVSS Case-By-Case.....	358
B9.8	Age Exemption (GREATER THAN 15 YEARS).....	363
B9.9	CMVSS Returning Vehicles (Original Owner)	368
B9.10	Unregulated Vehicles	373
B9.11	Vehicles for Parts	376
APPENDIX C: IID EDIFACT OUTBOUND MIG.....		380
C1.	MESSAGE STRUCTURE	380
C2.	SEGMENTS	381
C3.	SAMPLE RESPONSE MESSAGES	403
C3.1	All Fields	403
C3.2	Positive Application Acknowledgement.....	403
C3.3	Negative Application Acknowledgement.....	404



C3.4	Negative Functional Acknowledgement	404
C3.5	Positive Functional Acknowledgement	405
C3.6	Tariff Rate Quota Response (Preferential quota rate accepted).....	405
C3.7	Tariff Rate Quota Response (Preferential quota rate rejected)	406
APPENDIX D:	XML INBOUND MESSAGE	407
APPENDIX E:	XML OUTBOUND MESSAGE	408
APPENDIX F:	SWI PARTICIPATING GOVERNMENT AGENCIES/PROGRAMS LISTING	409
APPENDIX G:	CODE TABLES	411
G1.	CBSA OFFICE CODES	411
G2.	SUB-LOCATION CODES (CBSA WAREHOUSE CODES)	411
G3.	CANADIAN PROVINCE CODES	411
G4.	U. S. STATE CODES	412
G5.	CURRENCY CODES BY COUNTRY	412
G6.	UNIT OF MEASURE CODES.....	412
G7.	UNIT OF COUNT CODES	412
G8.	PACKAGING QUALIFIER CODES	412
G9.	DTM FORMAT QUALIFIERS	413
G10.	TOTAL VALUE FOR DUTY – MOA SEGMENT.....	414
G11.	LOC FORMAT QUALIFIERS – CBSA OFFICE OF CLEARANCE/PGA PROCESSING LOCATION	415
G12.	NAD (NAME AND ADDRESS) FORMAT QUALIFIER	416
G13.	GOVERNMENT AGENCY QUALIFIER.....	417
G14.	PGA EXCEPTION PROCESS QUALIFIER	418
G15.	LPCO DOCUMENT TYPE QUALIFIER	421
G16.	LPCO QUOTA UOM QUALIFIERS	426
G17.	ITEM CHARACTERISTICS QUALIFIER.....	427
G18.	CODED CHARACTERISTIC	428
G19.	INTENDED USE CODE.....	431
G20.	IDENTIFIER TYPE	439
G21.	PRODUCT CATEGORY GROUP	441
G22.	PRODUCT CATEGORY.....	442
G23.	PGA COMPLIANCE STATEMENT / PGA EXCEPTION PROCESS QUALIFIER.....	449
G24.	COUNTRY CODES	460
G25.	AMENDMENT CODES.....	460
G26.	UNIT OF MEASURE “MEASURED ATTRIBUTE CODES”.....	461
G27.	COMPONENT TYPE DESCRIPTION CODES	462
APPENDIX H:	ERROR CODE TABLES.....	463
APPENDIX I:	BUSINESS GLOSSARY OF IID DATA ELEMENTS	464



1 Introduction

The “*Beyond the Border: A Shared Vision for Perimeter Security and Economic Competitiveness*” announced by Prime Minister Harper and United States (U.S.) President Obama on February 4, 2011, established new long-term partnerships that will support trade and commerce between Canada and the U.S., while strengthening security and regulatory cooperation. Two key areas of cooperation identified were addressing threats early at the border by developing common practices, and streamlining procedures for customs processing and regulatory compliance. A joint action plan was developed, the Perimeter Security and Economic Competitiveness Action Plan (hereinafter the “*Action Plan*”), and announced on December 7, 2011.

The Single Window Initiative (SWI) was identified as one of 32 joint priorities that will facilitate trade and align regulatory approaches to protect health, safety and the environment while supporting growth. The Action Plan commits the Canada Border Services Agency (CBSA) and U.S. Customs and Border Protection (U.S. CBP) to providing traders with a single window through which they can electronically submit all information required to comply with government import regulations, resulting in more efficient border processes.

Importers/Brokers (I/Bs) will no longer be required to send duplicate information, in duplicate formats, via different delivery mechanisms to multiple agencies to meet regulatory requirements. The existing Pre-Arrival Review System (PARS) is being enhanced to include all Participating Government Departments or Agencies (PGAs) commercial import data requirements in an Integrated Import Declaration (IID). For more information on PARS, please refer to <http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/eservices/ecrd-eng.html>. The IID includes only data essential for PGAs (including the CBSA) to make border-related decisions and acts as the foundation for the modernization of government business processes to eliminate requirements for presentation of paper documents at the border.

1.1 Integrated Import Declaration (IID)

The IID is the electronic release message that the CBSA has developed to allow traders to submit information to meet CBSA requirements as well as the requirements of PGAs that also regulate the commercial importation of certain commodities.

The CBSA will collect the IID on behalf of and send the relevant information to the PGAs. Different PGAs have opted to use the information in different ways. Some PGA programs may participate in pre-arrival processing for certain PGA commodities, while others may opt to receive IID data only after the CBSA releases the goods to perform post-border processes, such as compliance verification, client support, or to administer tariff rate quotas.

1.2 World Customs Organization Government Cross-border Regulatory Message Structure (WCO GOVCBR)

The IID Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) message has been developed based on the WCO Data Model version 3.3, which uses the GOVCBR/UNEDIFACT compliant message structure and type. The GOVCBR expands upon the work of the WCO data model that was developed by 172 participating countries, including Canada, for importation and exportation of goods to include all governmental cross-border regulatory procedures within one message structure.



GOVCBR allows for international and inter-governmental messaging for all procedures, including Licence/Permit/Certificate/Other (LPCO) document approval processes, digital image information and allows flexibility to provide information during all stages of the importation, in-transit and export processes.

1.3 Document purpose

The purpose of this document is to provide I/Bs and CBSA EDI partners with technical user information related to EDI transmission of the IID.

This document includes technical information on SWI functionality. This functionality includes the ability for I/Bs to transmit information pertaining to digital images of paper documents, such as phytosanitary certificates, veterinary certificates and other documents that cannot be dematerialized into the EDI message due to PGA regulatory requirements or other international agreements. As the CBSA and other PGAs continue to work with the WCO and other international organizations in the development and promotion of eCertification and dematerialization of paper documents, the IID process will be expanded to support 100% international electronic certification (eCert) processes.

Also included in this document is information regarding transmission of change, cancel, and amend transmission processes.

The accompanying appendices provide CBSA clients with a glossary of IID data elements, UN/EDIFACT GOVCBR message structure and implementation guides for inbound maps and outbound maps and applicable code sets. Also included are PGA program specific appendices to provide detailed information regarding transmission requirements for specific PGA commodities for the following PGAs: Canadian Food Inspection Agency (CFIA), Health Canada (HC), Public Health Agency of Canada (PHAC), Transport Canada (TC), Global Affairs Canada (GAC) (formerly Department of Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development - DFATD), Natural Resources Canada (NRCan), Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO), Environment and Climate Change Canada (ECCC) (formerly Environment Canada) and Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission (CNSC). Future iterations of the Electronic Commerce Client Requirements Document (ECCRD) will include inbound and outbound maps in XML format, and appendices for any remaining PGA agency programs, and any updated error code tables, not included in this iteration.

1.4 Scope

The scope of the SWI includes modernization of the CBSA and 9 PGA processes. A total of 38 program areas' importation processes are being modified to deliver an integrated interface for information required pre-border, at-border and post-border for processing of commercial goods.

As the SWI moves forward, it is anticipated that other PGA programs, not currently part of the SWI implementation, will become SWI participants as their program capacity to modernize is defined. This document will be evergreen and will be updated as program requirements, systems upgrades and/or changing operational requirements are realized.

The OGD Programs Unit, in partnership with the Technical Commercial Client Unit (TCCU) will endeavour to provide as much advance notice as possible of system changes and will notify clients of upcoming changes via e-mail. Please ensure that any e-mail address information provided to the CBSA's TCCU is kept up to date for this purpose. We recommend that clients review all narrative sections of this document in conjunction with the message maps as some operational rules impact system programming.



1.5 Contact Information

Policy Support

Program and Policy Management Division, OGD Programs Unit
cbsa.sw_program-programme_du_gu.asfc@cbsa-asfc.gc.ca

Technical Support

Technical Commercial Client Unit (Client Testing/Onboarding)

- To obtain a copy of the IID Test/Certification Package
- To apply, test or certify for the IID
- To request a copy of the SWI IID ECCRD or PRD DIF
- For questions relating to the exchange of data with the CBSA

Email: tccu-ustcc@cbsa-asfc.gc.ca

Fax: 343-291-5482

Mailing address:

Canada Border Services Agency
355 North River Road, 6th Floor, Tower B
Ottawa ON K1A 0L8

Technical Commercial Client Unit (Production Technical Support)

Business hours

- Monday to Friday (except holidays)
- 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. (ET)
- Refer to our [Services document](#) to find out more about support provided during and after business hours.

Telephone:

- Canada and the United States: 1-888-957-7224
 - Option 1 for EDI transactions
 - Option 2 for Technical Portal Assistance
- Overseas: 613-946-0762

Email: tccu-ustcc@cbsa-asfc.gc.ca (for non-urgent correspondence only)



1.6 Requirements eligible for IID

The IID can be used to submit information required for CBSA/PGA release processing. Previously this CBSA service was known as the Other Government Department/Pre-Arrival Review System (OGD/PARS) and/or Other Government Department/Release on Minimum Documentation (OGD/RMD) Service options.

1.7 Requirements not eligible for IID

The following processes are either outside the scope of the SWI initiative or require processing of paper upon arrival at the border so are not currently included as an IID EDI transmission option.

- Temporary Importations (e.g. E29B, ATA Carnet)
- Diplomatic goods carried by a commercial carrier
- Orders In Council (OIC 85-2955)
- Personal Importations imported through the CBSA travellers stream
- Settlers Effects
- Returning Residents
- Estimated to Arrive and Value Included
- Courier/Low Value Shipment processing
- Commercial "C" Type (Cash) B3 entries

1.8 Document Image Functionality (DIF)

In accordance with Participating Government Agency (PGA) legislative requirements and/or international agreements, there is a requirement for Trade Chain Partners (TCPs) to submit paper documents with their IID. For example Phyto/Zoo-sanitary certificates, Veterinary certificates, Kimberley Diamond certificates, etc., unfortunately cannot be dematerialized at this time. As a result, to reduce paper and improve efficiency, CBSA has developed Document Image Functionality (DIF). This functionality allows TCPs to submit paper Licenses, Permits, Certificates and Other Documents (LPCOs), electronically as images through the Web.

Information and instructions required to develop and submit LPCO Images can be obtained through a separate document titled, the "Participants Requirements Document". Please contact TCCU to obtain the latest version.

Technical Commercial Client Unit (TCCU)
Canada Border Services Agency
355 North River Road, Tower B 6th Floor
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0L8
Telephone: 1-888-957-7224
Fax: (343) 291 5482
Email: tccu-ustcc@cbasa-asfc.gc.ca



1.9 Exemptions for CSA Importers

CSA streamlines the import process for pre-approved Canadian importers by using their internal business systems and processes in place of the traditional customs process. Under CSA, most elements of the import process from clearance, accounting, adjustment and payment of duties are modified. CSA has introduced two key changes to release.

CSA Importers will be exempt from the following, for non-PGA regulated goods:

- Submission of the 10-digit HS Code;
- Submission of some invoice data;
- When an IID is submitted that contains both regulated and non-regulated goods, only those goods that are regulated will require provision of the 10-digit HS Code along with all invoice and other required OGD information. Non-regulated goods contained on the same IID transaction will not require provision of the HS Code or invoice data; and
- “final accounting” (B3) is not required to be submitted 5 days following a release decision. Final accounting interim accounting releases submitted by CSA importers will be submitted in accordance with the CSA accounting procedures.

1.10 Accounting Considerations

Although the IID supports more levels and lines of information than previous release transactions, clients who submit accounting data by way of EDI using the CBSA’s Customs Automated Data Exchange (CADEX) system will still need to consider the capacity limitations of the CADEX system when constructing IIDs.

In particular, the **K170 Input Invoice Cross-Reference Record** requires that an Invoice Line Number be provided, and the field for that entry is limited to 3 digits. This will generally limit the usage of the overall lines (that is, GAGI x Commodity Lines) of an IID invoice to 999 lines. Until such time as improvements to the accounting systems at the CBSA are implemented, clients are recommended to use one or more of the following workarounds:

- Construct their IIDs such that no invoice contains more than 999 overall lines; and/or
- Construct their IIDs such that all lines for identical HS codes are grouped by invoice pages, to allow the combination of these lines on the B3. This would allow the transmission of a value of 0 for the Invoice Line Number as per p43 of the CADEX PRD (2013).



2 IID transmission requirements

This section provides key information that CBSA clients need to know when transmitting an IID to the CBSA via EDI. It outlines importer registration requirements, describes EDI transmission processes, and provides general system pre-requisites.

2.1 Message functions

When transmitting IID data to the CBSA via EDI, there are four types of functions that can be performed: an add function; a change function; a cancel function; and an amend function.

2.1.1 Add Function

The “Add” function is a processing indicator identifying that the transmission of the message is an original. The transmission must contain a valid Cargo Control Number (CCN) and a unique Transaction Number. The transaction number is a 14-digit number, the first five digits of which is comprised of the CBSA issued account security number of the I/B.

2.1.2 Change Function

The “Change” function involves the re-transmission of all data elements transmitted in the Add/Original transmission. An “Add” transmission must be on file prior to sending a “Change” transmission. The transaction number transmitted with the original “Add” must be identical in the “Change” transmission. Clients are required to transmit a “Change” to update the current data transmission for any of the data information pertaining to the importation changes or to respond to a CBSA/PGA Reject notice **prior to arrival** of the goods at the First Port of Arrival (FPOA) in Canada.

2.1.3 Cancel Function

The “Cancel” is used to indicate that the goods are no longer being imported on the particular shipment and will result in the removal of the detailed information from the system. The transaction number must be identical on the “Cancel” transmission as the IID on file. The Cancel function can only be used by an I/B pre-arrival of the shipment at FPOA.

2.1.4 Amend Data Transmission

The “Amend” function also involves the re-transmission of all data elements transmitted in the original “Add” transmission and must be transmitted when updates are required **after the arrival** of the shipment at FPOA. An amendment code that specifies the type of amendment being made must be provided. For further information regarding these functions as they apply to the transmission of IID, refer to the Change/Cancel/Amend Business Rules.

2.2 IID Business Rules

This section outlines key business rules that govern the transmission of an IID and provides information that CBSA clients should be aware of regarding the processing of data. Though not exhaustive, it provides information regarding the rules that an IID transaction will be validated against, and other information that EDI clients need to know to successfully transmit IID to the SW system for processing.



2.2.1 Add/Original

1. The I/B is a CBSA registered EDI IID release participant with a valid Canada Revenue Agency (CRA) Business Number issued for import purposes¹, CBSA Account Security Number and has also contracted with a CBSA authorized carrier to transport the goods into Canada.
2. The I/B has determined that they have the required mandatory/conditional information required to compile the IID.
3. The I/B transmits the EDI message to the CBSA system for processing.
4. The CBSA system validates the EDI transmission to verify that the I/B is an authorized EDI document transmitter, the EDI message is syntactically correct, triggers appropriate notifications to the I/B, transforms the accepted IID transmission into a standard format for further processing, triggers store rules, determines which PGA program requires what data and the timeframes for providing the data to the appropriate program(s) to complete their processes, triggers status rules and sends appropriate notifications to originators.
5. If the IID includes an Approval Number, such as an LPCO number, the system will validate the Approval Number. If the Approval Number is invalid a "Reject" will be issued to the originator to indicate that the LPCO is invalid. The I/B may re-transmit a Change request with the valid number or contact the originating PGA to determine what additional information is required to meet the PGA program licencing/permit requirement to bring the goods to the border.
6. On a regular basis, the system will re-validate the Approval Number to ensure that the PGA program's permissions are still applicable. If they are no longer valid, a "Reject" will be issued to the I/B.
7. The IID must contain a unique 14-digit transaction number (the first five digits of which represent the account security number of the I/B) and at least one valid Cargo Control Number (CCN).
8. The IID transaction may contain a valid PGA Government Agency Identification Code to identify the PGA regulatory requirements as applicable to the commodity/commodities being imported.
9. If the PGA Program has issued an LPCO number, it must be valid upon arrival of the goods at FPOA.

2.2.2 IID Change/Cancel/Amend Business Rules

These rules apply to the transmission of Change, Cancel or Amend IID transmissions:

1. CBSA clients will be able to provide a change or cancel request to their IID transmissions prior to the arrival of the shipment at the FPOA in Canada.
2. It is recommended that multiple changes to the same field not be sent in the same transmission, as the system cannot guarantee applying the changes in the same order they are received within a transmission.
3. Any post arrival changes to an IID (with the exception of the *IID Transaction Identifier* and the submitter's *Business Number (BN)*, which can only be changed through a manual, paper-based adjustment process), must be transmitted as an Amendment.
4. Requests to amend an IID transmission require an amendment reason code as listed in [Appendix G25](#).
5. An original IID transaction must be on file in the CBSA's system in valid status for a Change, Cancel or Amend transmission to be accepted. The original IID transaction number must be used when transmitting changed, cancelled, or amended data.
6. **All data elements** must be re-transmitted in a Change, Cancel or Amend transmission.

¹ A generic business number will not be accepted.



2.3 Filing Multiple Messages in One Transmission

In accordance with GOVCBR and UN/EDIFACT standards, clients have the option of combining multiple IID message types within a single EDI interchange.

Multiple IID declarations can be sent in a single EDI transmission as follows:

1. Transmit one UNB segment followed by one UNG segment.
2. Transmit the first IID in UNH to UNT using all the applicable segments of the map that appear in between.
3. Report the second and subsequent IID by repeating UNH to UNT using all the applicable segments of the map that appear in between.
 - o CBSA's EDI infrastructure has no limit on the number of UNH to UNT loops that can be repeated within the same EDI message. (exception, CBSA infrastructure capacity is currently limited to a maximum of 4MB for a single EDI message)
4. To end the EDI transmission, send one UNE segment followed by one UNZ segment. The count in the UNE segment must equal the number of UNH/UNT loops provided. For example, three IID declarations are reported by transmitting the UNG to UNT loop three times, the count in the UNE segment would be '3'. The count in the UNZ segment will always be transmitted as '1'.

2.4 Timeframes for Transmission of the IID

For the majority of PGA's participating in SWI, an IID can be sent to the CBSA for processing 90 days prior to the arrival of the goods at the FPOA in Canada. Some PGA's limit this timeframe to 30 days as the permits they issue are only valid for 30 day intervals (e.g. GAC).

An IID will be automatically cancelled if the IID is 90 days old and there is no associated cargo or if there is an associated cargo document that is in either a non-reported or non-arrived status. Effectively this means that, if no changes have been made to an IID for 90 days, and if no cargo documents referenced by that IID have been reported (or arrived), the IID will be automatically cancelled.



3 CBSA processing and validation of the IID

This section describes what processing and validation is applied to the IID, and the circumstances under which the IID will be rejected.

3.1 EDI Transmission Process

When data is transmitted to the CBSA electronically, it is processed and validated before it is accepted and a notification is sent to the transmitter of the data. The following identifies the initial steps the system undergoes to receive and accept EDI data:

1. Receives data transmission(s) from the client.
2. Authenticates the sender by verifying against the sender profile which confirms if the sender is valid for the specific message standard.
3. Accepts the sender if authentication proves valid.
4. Rejects the sender if authentication proves invalid.
5. Verifies the transmission contains the appropriate number of segments.
6. Verifies the data elements in each segment are present and that the structure of the data meets syntax rules.
7. Verifies the size (min/max) and format (numeric/alphanumeric/coded values) requirements are met.
8. Verifies the segments are properly defined.
9. Verifies the segments appear in proper order.
10. Verifies the document contains the correct number of loops.
11. Converts the data to readable format for the next steps in processing.
12. Sends an electronic Acknowledgment notice to the sender if no syntax errors are found.
13. Sends an electronic Reject notice to the sender if any syntax errors are found via the same route as the incoming transmission.

3.2 IID Original Validation Process

When an IID original declaration is transmitted, the process is as follows:

1. An I/B transmits an IID with all of the required data elements to the CBSA.
2. The CBSA performs syntax validation on the IID.
3. If the data does not pass syntax validation, the transmission is rejected, and a Reject notice is sent to the CBSA client who transmitted the IID. The data is not stored in the CBSA's systems.
4. If the data passes syntax validation, the transmitter will receive an optional Functional Acknowledgement notice if their EDI profile indicates they have opted to do so, and the data is stored in the CBSA's systems.
5. The system performs business rule validation on the IID.
6. If the data does not pass business rule validation, the transmission is rejected and a Reject notice is sent to the client who transmitted the data. A Change/Cancel/Amend transmission must be generated to update the invalid information and continue processing.
7. The system applies business rules based on the PGA Responsible Agency Code to trigger PGA regulatory requirements and Program identification processes. (e.g. PGA Responsible Agency Code = CFIA and Commodity Identifier (CFIA AIRS) = Frozen meat from Seattle, Washington).
8. Upon PGA(s) identification, system validates IID data fields against PGA mandatory/conditional data and functional business rules as applicable and then triggers sharing of data with applicable PGA and shares data (e.g. PGA Responsible Agency Code = CFIA and Commodity Identifier (CFIA AIRS) = Frozen meat from Seattle, Washington, Send data to CFIA to make admissibility decision).



9. If the data does not pass business rule validation, the transmission is rejected, and a Reject notice is sent to the CBSA client who transmitted the data. If the Reject is PGA related, the Reject notice will indicate that it is a PGA reject. A Change/Cancel/Amend transmission must be generated to update the invalid information and continue processing.
10. If the data passes business rule validation, the CBSA sends an Accepted notice to the CBSA client who transmitted the IID.
11. If there is related cargo or house bill data on file, the CBSA sends the applicable Completeness notices to the I/B.
12. The CBSA and/or the PGA (as applicable) process the IID transmission. Upon arrival of goods at the FPOA (manual arrival for highway mode and upon receipt of arrival message in other modes), the status of the transaction will be updated and a message will be sent to the originator and all other applicable parties in the transaction.

3.3 IID Change/Cancel/Amend Validation Process

3.3.1 IID Change Transmission

1. The I/B re-transmits the IID with the applicable Change/Cancel/Amend function code to the CBSA.
2. The CBSA performs syntax validation on the data.
3. If the data does not pass syntax validation, the transmission is rejected and a Reject notice is sent to the CBSA client who transmitted the data. The data is not stored in the CBSA's systems.
4. If the data passes syntax validation, the I/B will receive an optional Functional Acknowledgement notice if their profile indicates they have opted to do so, and the data is stored in the CBSA's systems.
5. The CBSA performs business rule validation on the data.
6. If the data does not pass business rule validation, the transmission is rejected and a Reject notice is sent to the I/B.
7. If data passes business rule validation, the CBSA sends an Accepted notice to the I/B.
8. If there is related data on file, the CBSA sends the applicable Completeness notices to the I/B.

3.3.2 IID Cancel Transmission

1. The I/B transmits a cancellation request to an IID that's in valid status in the CBSA system.
2. The CBSA system performs syntax validation of the data, and cancels complete IID on file.
3. If the IID was previously matched to other related data, the CBSA sends a notice to the transmitter of the data to which it was previously matched notifying the transmitter the documents are no longer matched.

3.3.3 IID Amend Transmission

1. Post-arrival, the I/B re-transmits to the CBSA with the applicable amendment code.
2. The CBSA performs syntax validation on the data.
3. If the data does not pass syntax validation, the transmission is rejected and a Reject notice is sent to the I/B. The data is not stored in the CBSA's systems.
4. If the data passes syntax validation, the I/B receives an optional Functional Acknowledgement notice if their profile indicates they have opted to do so, and the data is stored in CBSA systems.
5. The CBSA performs business rule validation on the data.
6. If the data does not pass business rule validation, the transmission is rejected and a Reject notice is sent to the I/B.
7. If data passes business rule validation, the CBSA sends an Accepted notice to the I/B.



4 Client requirements and service channels

This section describes what the importer or broker must have access to in order to submit the IID.

4.1 System Pre-requisites

The following are a few key items that CBSA clients must be aware of when transmitting an IID to the CBSA:

1. CBSA clients may transmit an IID through EDI using UN/EDIFACT GOVCBR in EDIFACT format.
2. For clients to transmit information regarding document images, clients must have the ability to submit a reference to an image that is accessible to appropriately cleared CBSA and PGA staff.
3. Client systems using EDI must have systems available to translate UN/EDIFACT data into the standard format of their business application.

4.2 IID Delivery Channels

The CBSA will offer the IID via the EDI system. The options for transmission of EDI to CBSA's host system for furtherance to PGA programs for processing are as follows:

4.2.1 Third Party Service Provider

There are a variety of approved third party service providers who currently transmit data to the CBSA, using a variety of different communication modes. A list of EDI capable service providers is available at <http://www.cbsa.gc.ca/eservices/sp-fs/service-eng.html>.

4.2.2 Customs Internet Gateway (CIG)

The CBSA developed the Customs Internet Gateway (CIG) to provide clients a method to transmit and receive data over the internet. A Public Key Infrastructure (PKI) provides for the security and integrity of the data. Clients are required to purchase the Entrust software for encryption and decryption and to develop or purchase the protocol software to connect to the CIG. Clients will need to transmit the data from a Canadian office as the certificate is only assigned to a device in Canada.

4.2.3 Direct Connect

The Direct Connect is an alternative that provides clients with a direct connection to CBSA. This communication method requires an initial investment as well as annual maintenance fees.

The CBSA does not endorse any particular service and its responsibility is limited to making this information available to our EDI partners. Decisions on transmission services are the responsibility of the transmitters and any agreements to purchase software and/or services is strictly between the vendor and the transmitter. The transmitter is responsible for all transmission costs to the CBSA.

For additional information on CBSA services please see <http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/eservices/comm-eng.html>.

4.3 Registration Requirements

To be able to transmit an IID to the CBSA and receive notification regarding them, CBSA clients must register with the CBSA to become EDI clients and to set up a profile that will enable them to send and receive data. System testing will then be performed to ensure the successful transmission and receipt of data. For further information on becoming an EDI client and the EDI registration process for sending data, clients can contact the TCCU, or visit the CBSA website at <http://cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/eservices/procedure-eng.html>.



5 Reliability of CBSA system

The CBSA's systems are designed to provide clients with a safe and secure environment in which to transmit their data.

5.1 Security

Each trading partner must undertake all steps necessary to prevent unauthorized access to and use of any portion of the EDI transmission that is in their control.

The CBSA will use dedicated lines to those trading partners who have Direct Connect. These lines will have audit trails and password protection within the CBSA. The same audit trails and password protection is used for trading partners who use CIG and third party service providers.

5.2 Confidentiality

Each trading partner must protect the confidentiality of information of the other trading partner.

5.3 Authorization

Each trading partner takes responsibility for controlling access by its employees to the EDI System. It is assumed that any message received by the CBSA would have been properly processed and authorized by the trading partner.

5.4 Authentication

Authentication refers to each transmission incorporating criteria permitting the receiver to verify that it is an authentic declaration of the sender. A password will be incorporated in the functional group segment for this purpose.

In addition, each trading partner will follow the authentication procedures specified in their respective trading partners list of instructions.

5.5 Incomplete, Inaccurate or Corrupted Documents

The risk of an undetectable error in transmission lies with the sender. The client is responsible for the cost and maintenance of their data, either through an agreement with their trading partner or through their own facility. The CBSA is not responsible either for lost data or the cost of the retransmission of lost data.



6 GOVCBR/UN EDIFACT Message Implementation Guide (MIG) Instructions

The CBSA's IID aligns with the GOVCBR message structure. For the mapping instructions, the ECCRD contains appendices, one of which is the GOVCBR/UNEDIFACT Message Implementation Guide (MIG). The MIG illustrates the IID message structure, segments and sample messages.

The detailed instructions within the segment guide of the MIG will convey the CBSA and PGA mandatory, conditional and optional rules for all data elements that are required to import all regulated and controlled commodities. For PGA program specific mandatory/conditional and optional rules and instructions, including required code table information, pertaining to transmitting of the IID data, it will be necessary to refer to the PGA program specific appendices contained within the document.

The following information is being provided to illustrate how to interpret the information within the MIG and the PGA specific appendices.

6.1 Headers

The message structure begins with standard EDI header and footer information as per example below and uses a standard hierarchical structure in order to collect applicable raw EDI data.

0000	1	UNB	M	1	0	Interchange header
0000	2	UNG	M	1	0	Functional group header
0010	3	UNH	M	1	0	Message header
0020	4	BGM	M	1	0	Beginning of message
6470	86	HYN	M	1	0	Hierarchy information
11100	87	UNS	M	1	0	Section control
11130	88	UNT	M	1	0	Message trailer
0000	89	UNE	C	1	0	Functional group trailer
0000	90	UNZ	M	1	0	Interchange trailer

6.2 Segment Guide

The GOVCBR/UNEDIFACT message maps contain a number of information columns for each data element. The function and the values of the columns are illustrated below.

Counter/Number/Tag Header

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0290		SG7	M	99	1	Declaration /Secondary Notify Parties
0300	10	NAD	M	1	1	Declaration/SNP Party Identification



6.2.1 Tag

Every GOVCBR group (a group of associated segments) is assigned an **“SG”** (i.e. “Segment Group”) number for reference purposes. The group number, in this example **SG7**, identifies the relevant section within the GOVCBR message structure. These group numbers are not transmitted within the message and are provided for reference purposes only. This is the first item noted in the “Tag” header column.

Every EDIFACT segment (a group of associated data elements) is assigned a unique 3 alpha “Tag” for reference purposes; in this example the segment tag is **NAD**. The tags are defined within the EDIFACT data element directories. Unlike the segment group numbers, it should be noted that each tag is transmitted within the EDI messages, in the defined order.

6.2.2 Counter

This field appears before the Tag and identifies the Group and Segment position within the EDIFACT message structure. The Segments are numbered in ascending values of 10 for each occurrence of a segment in the message structure. These ascending values of 10 are noted in the **“Counter”** column and indicate the position within the overall GOVCBR message structure. Since the GOVCBR has many hundreds of segments, it is possible for many unused segments to be skipped. Therefore the counter will not appear to be consecutively sequential.

6.2.3 Segment Number

The segment count for each individual message map however is consecutively sequential and is indicated in the **“No”** column. This provides a running count of each sequential segment within the map.

6.2.4 Group/Segment Status

“St” indicates the status of the Segment Group and of the Segment itself within the group. Values are:

M - Mandatory group or segment: must always be transmitted.

C - Conditional group or segment: transmitted if condition for this group or segment applies.

6.2.5 Maximum Usage

“MaxOcc” indicates the maximum number of occurrences for the respective group and respective segment.

“Level” indicates the ‘tree’ position within the Message Structure.

6.2.6 Name

The “Name” on the SG line reflects the CBSA name for the group in which the segment occurs (if applicable). The UN/EDIFACT Name of the segment is then provided.

In the above example; the SG7 is shown as Mandatory with a Max occurrence of 99, the SG Tag Name **“NAD”** is shown as Mandatory with Max occurrence of 1. This means that SG7/NAD is Mandatory. The entire SG7/NAD must be provided once and can be repeated an additional 98 times (maximum 99) to provide additional NAD information.

6.2.7 Data Element Name

This column provides the name of the CBSA Segment, Composite, Component or Simple Data elements, derived from the UN/EDIFACT directories.



6.3 Tag Segment/Element Segment Id

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes	
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	Usage / Remark
NAD						
3035	Party function code qualifier	010		M	an..3	CB Customs broker Private individuals, partnerships, associations of corporations who are Licence d and regulated by the CBSA to assist importer and exporters in meeting requirements governing imports and exports. Customs brokers transmit necessary information and appropriate payments to the CBSA on their client's behalf. IM Importer An individual or business that imports commercial goods into Canada. The party responsible for the importation of the commodity. AE Declarant's agent/representative The party responsible for submitting the declaration on behalf of an importer and must be provided if different than the CBSA account security holder. HQ Account owner The party responsible for paying PGA fees. See CFIA appendix for details. FW Freight forwarder An agent ((including the de-consolidators and pool car operators) who arranges for the transportation of goods and who may provide other services such as group and consolidating shipments, de-stuffing containers, Customs brokerage and warehousing. CA Carrier WH Warehouse keeper
C082	Party identification details	020		C		
3039	Party identifier	2		M	an..35	The unique (to CBSA or a PGA) identifier for this party which may be used for identification purposes (e.g., BN) and/or for purposes of sending third party status notifications regarding this declaration. IM parties (importers) must provide their 15-digit CRA-issued business number (BN). AE, CB parties (agents or brokers) must provide their CBSA-issued account security number if different than that provided in the transaction number. CA, FW parties (carriers or freight forwarders) must provide their CBSA-issued carrier code. WH parties (warehouse keepers) must provide their CBSA-issued sub-location/warehouse code.

Remark:

CRA-issued business number must be provided for importers.

Example:

NAD+AE+X+X:X:X+X:X:X+X+ON++AD'

The "Tag" column of the map below the header identifies the alphanumeric or numeric identifier of each of the UN/EDIFACT segments and data elements. In the example above **NAD** is the Tag. There are three (3) types of data elements defined. Descriptions of each are provided below. It should be noted that the Element IDs are not transmitted within the message; only the value of the data element is transmitted in the appropriate position within the segment.



COMPOSITE DATA ELEMENT NAME: Identifies a high level name of a set of associated data elements. The associated data elements are referred to as "component" data elements. Composites are identified by a single alpha character (C or S) followed by 3 unique digits and will appear left-justified within the column. **C082** is a Composite data element within above example.

COMPONENT DATA ELEMENT: Identification of a component data element which is part of a composite data element. Component data elements are identified by 4 unique digits. This value will appear indented under its respective composite data element.

SIMPLE DATA ELEMENT NAME: Name of a unique/individual data element within a segment, a "simple" data element contains one element for a single function/use. Simple data elements are identified by 4 unique digits and will appear left-justified within the column. **3039** is the simple Data element within the C082 Composite.

6.3.1 Segment/Element Position/Placement

This column of the map identifies the Segment or Element position within the EDIFACT message structure. The Element position numbers identify the position of a data element within a segment. In the EDIFACT documentation the Composite data elements and Simple data elements are numbered in a segment using 3-digit numbers. They are assigned ascending values of 10 for each occurrence of a composite or simple data element. Only the data elements used will display a number. In the example above, **C082** is the second element in the segment and is thus assigned a value of **020**.

To more specifically identify the data element positions, each Composite is assigned an incrementing number. Within each composite, the component data elements are assigned a sequential subordinate number that represents the actual field placement on the line, regardless of the syntax separator used. This will be indicated in the map as a single number with no leading zeros. Only the component data elements of a composite will display the actual position number on the line. Otherwise the 3-digit position will be displayed alone, for example: component **DE 3039** is assigned Place **2**.

6.3.2 Status

Depending on the message requirement, different rules of "mandatory" or "conditional" use of a data element may apply. In addition, a hierarchy of rules applies; if a segment or composite data element is conditional but it is used (based on the condition) some of the subordinate elements may be mandatory. In addition to the status, some segments may be repeated more than once within a message.

- M - Mandatory element: must always be transmitted.
- C - Conditional element: is transmitted if condition for this element applies.

6.3.3 Format Column #1

The attributes of data type and maximum size for syntactical purposes are defined in this column. These are described using an EDIFACT standard of definition as follows:

- a** = Alpha characters (a to z)
- n** = Numeric characters (0 to 9)
- an** = Alphanumeric characters (a to z, 0 to 9, plus special characters)
- ..** = Two periods indicate a variable length field or else it is a fixed length field

Examples:



a5 = alpha must be 5 in length

a..5 = alpha up to 5 in length

n15 = numeric must be 15 in length

an..12 = alpha numeric up to 12 in length

an9..15 = alpha numeric, must be minimum 9 characters, up to 15 allowed

6.3.4 Format Column #2

This column is used to define any differences that exist between the max size in Column #1 for syntax versus CBSA's business application storage and processing purposes. Where differences in size/type are provided in Column #2, they supersede Column #1.

6.3.5 Usage/Remarks

This column provides the details of the content of the data element, the expected values/codes or the applicable application data element to be supplied. In the case of Date/Time data elements, the format of the date/time is also defined.

This column also provides notes and/or descriptions on the Segment Groups, Segments and individual data elements. It will also identify the application data elements associated with the EDIFACT data elements. In many cases mandatory EDIFACT codes are used to qualify the data element being supplied. In these cases, the descriptions of the EDIFACT code values are provided.

Remark

This field at the bottom may provide overall information regarding the use of the segment within the message map, such as the identification of a business rule.

Example

A sample of the completed segment line is provided. Note that standard EDIFACT syntax rules concerning separators apply; refer to <http://www.unece.org/trade/untdid/texts/d423.htm>.



6.4 PGA Program Specific Appendices:

The MIG provides the CBSA detailed requirements and references to PGAs with high level instructions regarding their program specific requirements. For the PGA Program specific, commodity related regulatory requirements, it will be necessary to refer to PGA Program specific Appendices within the document to provide the detailed mandatory/conditional and optional rules and instructions for commodities regulated by PGAs.

Below you will find an example of a PGA Specific appendix for CFIA commodities, including instructions on how to interpret the additional information contained within.

Appendix XX (Indicates Appendix Reference)

CANADIAN FOOD INSPECTION AGENCY ALL PROGRAMS

(indicates the PGA name and specific program(s) that the commodity (ies) is/are regulated by)

Program Description

Brief Description of Program requirements including links to applicable legislative and regulatory requirements.

Applicable HS Codes

(Provides information on HS Codes and/or HS Code ranges applicable to this appendix)

Data Element Rules/Conditions (Provides MIG Directions)

IID Segment & Tags (References the main MIG position)	Data Element Name (References the Business Glossary Name)	PGA Element Definition (References the PGA equivalent to Business Glossary Definition)	Data Element Status (for CFIA)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG7 NAD (Q) 3035 C082 (E) 3039	CFIA Account Number	CFIA Account Number	C (conditional because fees are not always charged)	The CFIA account number for the payment of CFIA processing fees. If provided, only provide one occurrence per transaction.	HQ (value for Q 3035)	
SG7 NAD (Q) 3035 C080 (E) 3036	CFIA Payer Name	CFIA Name of Payer	C	The name of the payer associated with the CFIA account being used for CFIA processing fees must be provided if an account number is provided.	HQ	

If we refer back to the Main MIG at SG7.NAD 3035, instructions as follows will have been included:

HQ Account owner
The party responsible for paying PGA fees. See CFIA appendix for details.



Within the CFIA appendix above, the definitions and details to meet the requirements to transmit this CFIA specific mandatory field within the IID for SW processing can be found. Thus, the first row directs I/B's that for CFIA goods it is conditional to provide the following if fees are expected:

At SG7 NAD

3035 Qualifier = HQ

C082 3039 = The CFIA Account Number for the Payment of CFIA processing fees (format an..15)

E.g.: NAD+HQ+123456789876554

Presuming that an account number was provided, it is then mandatory to provide a Payer Name (the second row) as the description text indicates [... must be provided if an account number is provided]. Thus the importer must augment the above line to include:

At SG7 NAD

3035 Qualifier = HQ

C080 3036 = The payer name associated with the account

E.g.: NAD+HQ+123456789876554++John Doe



7 Notices

Existing CBSA notice functionality is being enhanced to provide more concise error information, such as larger free text fields so that officers can provide more detailed textual information and fields to indicate which PGA(s) have issued error(s) and where in the original transaction those errors occurred. New notices (delivered by sub-statuses on the IID Response message) are being introduced for PGAs to provide information specific to the status of PGA documents.

The following Notices are specific to the IID:

- **SWI - IIDREJ** - This notice identifies SWI rejects for both the IID and the LPCO (e.g. Missing PGA Data, Incorrect LPCO Data etc.). On the notice a code identifies whether the reject was from the CBSA or a PGA (e.g. 5 = CBSA, 1 = CFIA etc.)
- **TRQ Notices** - For goods that are subject to quota management, such as agricultural products and clothing/textiles (regulated by GAC), the application for approval of a permit and as a result a preferred rate for duty, can be submitted on the IID. The Tariff Rate Quota (TRQ) notice will be generated for pre-arrival transactions to advise Importers/Brokers if their application submitted on the IID was approved or not. If approved the Permit number will be included in the free text portion of the notice by GAC.
- **Preferential quota rate accepted** - The tariff quota rate referred to by the IID has been accepted by the PGA responsible for supply management of the commodity. This can be a result of many business processes including, but not limited to: a shipment-permit application being successful, a permit reference (whether GIP or not) being deemed appropriate or an alternative quota quantity application being successful.
- **Preferential quota rate rejected** - The tariff quota rate referred to by the IID has been rejected by the PGA responsible for supply management of the commodity. Please refer to SG17 for more detailed error codes associated to this rejection. If the decision has not changed on the quota rate permit request by the time the IID reaches acquitted status, the default tariff rate(s) will apply.

All Other Notices

Important to note that with the exception of the Notices specific to the IID, which are explained above, ALL notices and new notice functionality implemented with the eManifest Program/System will apply to the IID. For example, matching Notices, Secondary Notify Party Functionality etc. Please refer to the link below to obtain more information on the eManifest Notices and the status of the implementation of those notices.

<http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/prog/manif/requirements-exigences-eng.html>.

For information pertaining to RNS, including technical information, please refer to Release Notification Client Document at the following <http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/eservices/eccrd-eng.html>.

For details and technical information regarding eManifest Notices, please refer to ACI/eManifest Notices ECCRD at the following <http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/eservices/eccrd-eng.html>.

NOTE: For technical specifications in GOVCBR UN/EDIFACT format, please refer to [Appendix C](#) of this document.



8 Reporting of Multiple Cargo Control Numbers (CCNs)

The IID allows a single EDI release transaction to contain multiple Cargo Control Numbers (CCNs). The business rules for reporting multiple CCN(s) on the IID are as follows:

1. A minimum of one CCN must be referenced on the IID.
2. If the IID is submitted with a single CCN, the single CCN must be referenced at the Declaration level of the IID².
3. If the IID is submitted with multiple CCNs, the CCNs must be reported at the Invoice level of the IID³.
4. All CCNs referenced on an IID must be non-consolidated documents.
5. All CCNs referenced on an IID submitted pre-arrival must arrive at the First Point of Arrival in the same conveyance.
6. If one CCN on the IID is referred for further processing or examination by the CBSA, the entire release and all CCNs associated to the IID will be referred.

² Refer to Appendix A IID EDIFACT Inbound Message Implementation Guide for details, in the header RFF segment

³ Refer to Appendix A IID EDIFACT Inbound Message Implementation Guide for details, in the SG47.RFF segment



Appendix A: IID EDIFACT Inbound MIG

This EDIFACT Message Implementation Guide (MIG) describes the structure and composition of an inbound message to the CBSA, with selected samples of transactions.

A1. Message Structure

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Content
0000	1	UNA	C	1	0	Service string advice
0000	2	UNB	M	1	0	Interchange header
0000	3	UNG	M	1	0	Functional group header
0010	4	UNH	M	1	0	Message header
0020	5	BGM	M	1	0	Beginning of message
0030	6	DTM	C	1	1	Estimated Time of Arrival at the First Point of Arrival
0040	7	MOA	M	1	0	Total Value for Duty
0050	8	IFD	C	1	1	Information Detail
0060	9	RFF	C	1	1	Secondary Business Identifier
0060	10	RFF	C	1	1	Cargo Control Number
0170		SG3	M	99	1	PGA Processing Requirements
0180	11	GOR	M	1	1	Governmental requirements
0190	12	LOC	C	1	2	CBSA Port of Release/PGA Processing Location
0290		SG7	M	99	1	Declaration/Secondary Notify Parties
0300	13	NAD	M	1	1	Declaration/SNP Party Identification
0340	14	IFD	C	1	2	SNP Notice Type
0350		SG8	C	2	2	Contact Information
0360	15	CTA	M	1	2	Contact Identification
0370	16	COM	M	3	3	Contact Method
0380		SG9	C	99	1	Licence/Permit/Certificate/Other Documents
0390	17	DOC	M	1	1	Document Identification Details
0400	18	RFF	C	9	2	Secondary Reference Information
0410	19	DTM	C	3	2	Issue/Effective/Expiry Dates
0440	20	QTY	C	1	2	Documented Alternative Quota Quantity
0460		SG10	C	5	2	LPCO Parties
0470	21	NAD	M	1	2	Name and address
0490		SG11	C	2	3	Contact Information
0500	22	CTA	M	1	3	Contact Identification
0510	23	COM	C	3	4	Contact Method
0520		SG12	C	9	2	LPCO Issuing/Place of Authentication Location
0530	24	LOC	M	1	2	Place/location identification
0550		SG13	C	99	1	Additional Inspection/Exception Details
0560	25	RCS	M	1	1	Requirements and conditions
0570	26	FTX	C	1	2	Free text
0640		SG15	C	1	1	Amendment Reason

No = Consecutive segment number

MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group

Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard

Pos = Element position

Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status

EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional

User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,

A=Advised, N=Not used



0650	27	AJT	M	1	1	Amendment Reason Code
0970		SG25	C	1	1	PGA Payment Details
0980	28	TAX	M	1	1	Fee Details
1030		SG26	C	9	2	PGA Payment Details
1040	29	PAI	M	1	2	Payment instructions
1050	30	RFF	C	99	3	Reference
1060	31	MOA	C	1	3	Monetary amount
2110	32	UNS	M	1	0	Section control
2120		SG47	M	9999	1	Goods Group/Invoice Level
2130	33	SEQ	M	1	1	Sequence details
2170	34	RFF	C	999	2	Cargo Control Number
2180		SG48	M	99	2	Vendor/Invoice Parties
2190	35	NAD	M	1	2	Name and address
2230		SG49	C	2	3	Contact Information
2240	36	CTA	M	1	3	Contact Identification
2250	37	COM	C	3	4	Contact Method
2260		SG50	M	3	2	Country/Facility of Export/Direct Shipment
2270	38	LOC	M	1	2	Country of Export/Direct Shipment/Foreign Facility Details
2280	39	DTM	C	1	3	Date/time/period
2290		SG51	M	1	2	P.O./Invoice Details
2300	40	DOC	M	1	2	P.O./Invoice Identification
2310	41	SEQ	M	1	3	Sequence details
2330	42	DTM	M	1	3	Invoice Date of Issue
2340	43	MOA	M	1	3	Invoice Total Amount
3010		SG68	M	1	2	Invoice Total Weight/Volume and Quantity
3020	44	MEA	C	1	2	Measurements
3030	45	QTY	C	1	3	Invoice Quantity
4450		SG101	M	99	2	Government Agency Goods Item Details (GAGI)
4460	46	LIN	M	1	2	Line item
4500		SG102	C	1	3	Manufacturer
4510	47	NAD	M	1	3	Name and address
4540		SG103	C	2	4	Contact Information
4550	48	CTA	M	1	4	Contact Identification
4560	49	COM	C	3	5	Contact Method
4570		SG104	M	2	3	Country of Origin
4580	50	LOC	M	1	3	Country of Origin
5020		SG115	M	9	3	Invoice Level Packaging Quantity and Type
5030	51	PAC	M	1	3	Shipping Package Type and Quantity
5040	52	SEQ	M	1	4	Sequence details
5050	53	PCI	C	9	4	Package identification
5150		SG117	M	999	3	Commodity Details
5160	54	GID	M	1	3	Goods item details
5170	55	IMD	M	99	4	Item description

No = Consecutive segment number

MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group

Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard

Pos = Element position

Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status

EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional

User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,

A=Advised, N=Not used



5180	56	APP	C	9	4	Intended End-Use
5200	57	RFF	C	2	4	Lot Number/Meter Reading
5210	58	DTM	C	9	4	Production/Expiry Date
5220	59	GIR	C	9	4	Commodity Identity Codes
5230	60	GIN	C	99	4	Commodity Identifier Codes
5250	61	MEA	C	9	4	Commodity Size
5260	62	MOA	M	2	4	Commodity Pricing
5280	63	PGI	C	9	4	Canadian Product Category
5290	64	TCC	M	1	4	Commodity Classification Codes
5300	65	CNT	C	9	4	Commodity Unit Count
5330		SG118	C	2	4	Commodity Country of Origin
5340	66	LOC	M	1	4	Commodity Country of Origin
5350	67	SEQ	M	1	5	Sequence details
5370		SG119	C	99	4	Manufacturer / Commodity Party
5380	68	NAD	M	1	4	Name and address
5410		SG120	C	2	5	Contact Information
5420	69	CTA	M	1	5	Contact Identification
5430	70	COM	C	3	6	Contact Method
5440		SG121	C	99	4	License/Permit/Certificate/Other Documents
5450	71	DOC	M	1	4	Document Identification Details
5460	72	RFF	C	9	5	Secondary Reference Information
5470	73	DTM	C	3	5	LPCO Issue/Effective/Expiry Date
5500	74	QTY	C	1	5	Documented Alternative Quota Quantity
5560		SG122	C	5	5	LPCO Parties
5570	75	NAD	M	1	5	Name and address
5590		SG123	C	2	6	Contact Information
5600	76	CTA	M	1	6	Contact Identification
5610	77	COM	C	3	7	Contact Method
5620		SG124	C	9	5	LPCO Issuing/Place of Authentication Location
5630	78	LOC	M	1	5	Place/location identification
5650		SG125	C	99	4	Compliance Statements
5660	79	RCS	M	1	4	Requirements and conditions
5740		SG127	C	9	4	Retail Level Packaging Quantity and Type
5750	80	PAC	M	1	4	Retail Package Type and Quantity
5770	81	FTX	C	1	5	Retails Marking Information
5810		SG128	C	99	4	Component/Ingredient Details
5820	82	COD	M	1	4	Ingredient
5830	83	QTY	C	1	5	Ingredient Quantity
5840	84	PCD	C	1	5	Ingredient Concentration
6290		SG140	C	9	4	Commodity Temperature
6300	85	TMP	M	1	4	Temperature
6360		SG142	C	9	4	Commodity Process Type
6370	86	PRC	M	1	4	Process identification

No = Consecutive segment number

MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group

Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard

Pos = Element position

Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status

EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional

User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,

A=Advised, N=Not used



6380	87	SEQ	M	1	5	Sequence details
6400	88	DTM	C	2	5	Process Timing Details
6410		SG143	C	1	5	Processor
6420	89	NAD	M	1	5	Name and address
6440		SG144	C	2	6	Contact Information
6450	90	CTA	M	1	6	Contact Identification
6460	91	COM	C	3	7	Contact Method
6470	92	HYN	M	1	0	Hierarchy information
11100	93	UNS	M	1	0	Section control
11130	94	UNT	M	1	0	Message trailer
0000	95	UNE	C	1	0	Functional group trailer
0000	96	UNZ	M	1	0	Interchange trailer

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



A2. Segments

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0000	1	UNA	C	1	0	Service string advice

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
UNA								
UNA1	Component data element separator	010		M	an1	M	an1	
UNA2	Data element separator	020		M	an1	M	an1	
UNA3	Decimal notation	030		M	an1	M	an1	
UNA4	Release indicator	040		M	an1	M	an1	
UNA5	Reserved for future use	050		M	an1	M	an1	
UNA6	Segment terminator	060		M	an1	M	an1	

Remark:

Example:

UNA:+.? '

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

0000 2 **UNB** M 1 0 Interchange header

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
UNB								
S001	Syntax identifier	010		M		M		
0001	Syntax identifier		1	M	a4	M	a4	Code identification of the Agency controlling syntax. Please note that the CBSA does NOT support the entire UNOC character set. Due to technical limitations, the CBSA only supports the UNOA character set with the sole addition of the "@" symbol. The UNOC code value is provided here to allow TCPs to process CBSA messages without character set exception handling. UNOC UN/ECE level C
0002	Syntax version number		2	M	n1	M	n1	Version number of the syntax. 3 Version 3
S002	Interchange sender	020		M		M		
0004	Sender identification		3	M	an..35	M	an..35	Name/coded representation of the sender (Client's Network ID).
0007	Partner identification code qualifier		4	C	an..4	O	an..4	Sender ID Qualifier (Optional)
S003	Interchange recipient	030		M		M		
0010	Recipient identification		5	M	an..35	M	an..35	Name/coded representation of the recipient (CBSA Network ID).
0007	Partner identification code qualifier		6	C	an..4	O	an..4	Receiver ID Qualifier (Optional)
S004	Date/time of preparation	040		M		M		
0017	Date of preparation		7	M	n6	M	n6	Generated by Translator
0019	Time of preparation		8	M	n4	M	n4	Generated by Translator
0020	Interchange control reference	050		M	an..14	M	an..14	Unique Reference Number assigned by the sender.

Remark:

Note the size of the entire interchange message cannot exceed 4MB

Example:

UNB+UNOC:3+SENDERID:ZZZ+RECEIVERID:ZZZ+120817:0900+95000000000001'

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

0000 3 **UNG** M 1 0 Functional group header

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
UNG								
0038	Functional group identification	010		M	an..6	M	an..6	GOVCBR Identification of the one type of message in the Functional Group
S006	Application sender's identification	020		M		M		
0040	Sender identification	2		M	an..35	M	an..35	Client's Transmission Site
0007	Partner identification code qualifier	3		C	an..4	O	an..4	Sender ID Qualifier (Optional)
S007	Application recipient's identification	030		M		M		
0044	Recipient's identification	4		M	an..35	M	an..35	Used to identify testing or production status. IIDT Testing IIDP Production
S004	Date/time of preparation	040		M		M		
0017	Date of preparation	5		M	n6	M	n6	Generated by Translator
0019	Time of preparation	6		M	n4	M	n4	Generated by Translator
0048	Functional group reference number	050		M	an..14	M	an..14	Unique Reference Number assigned by the sender.
0051	Controlling agency	060		M	an..2	M	an..2	Agency controlling the message type. UN UN/CEFACT
S008	Message version	070		M		M		
0052	Message version number	9		M	an..3	M	an..3	Version number of the message type. D Draft version/UN/EDIFACT Directory
0054	Message release number	10		M	an..3	M	an..3	Release number of the message type. 13A Release 2013 - A
0057	Association assigned code	11		C	an..6	C	an..6	IID (must be entered if provided in UNH.0057)

Remark:**Example:**

UNG+GOVCBR+APPSENDERID:ZZZ+IIDT+120817:0900+9999+UN+D:13A:IID'

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

0010 4 **UNH** M 1 0 Message header

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
UNH								
0062	Message reference number	010		M	an..14	M	an..14	Unique Reference Number assigned by the sender.
S009	Message identifier	020		M		M		
0065	Message type		2	M	an..6	M	an..6	Identification of the message type. GOVCBR Government cross border regulatory message
0052	Message version number		3	M	an..3	M	an..3	Version number of the message type. D Draft version/UN/EDIFACT Directory
0054	Message release number		4	M	an..3	M	an..3	Release number of the message type. 13A Release 2013 - A
0051	Controlling agency		5	M	an..2	M	an..2	Agency controlling the message type. UN UN/CEFACT
0057	Association assigned code		6	C	an..6	C	an..6	IID (must be entered if provided in UNG.0057)
0068	Common access reference	030		C	an..35	C	an..35	IID Version Code Use this field to provide a code indicating the most recent ECCRD version that this transaction was produced in accordance with. 4.02 This IID message is aligned with the SWI ECCRD Addendum v2.2 (published March 2022). 5.01 (Future use) Note: If this element is omitted, the current production version will be added to the message by default. Notification of new and/or expiring IID versions will be identified through Commercial Client Bulletins or other CBSA methods of communication.

Remark:**Example:**

UNH+1234+GOVCBR:D:13A:UN:IID+4.02'

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

0020 5 **BGM** M 1 0 Beginning of message

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark	
BGM									
C002	Document/message name	010		C		M			
1001	Document name code		1	C	an..3	M	an..3	CBSA Message Type Specifies the message type 929 Integrated Import Declaration (IID)	
C106	Document/message identification	020		C		M			
1004	Document identifier		2	C	an..70	M	an..14	Transaction Number Originator assigned unique number for clearance of goods destined to the same importer. Format begins with a 5-digit CBSA issued account Security Number, followed by 8-digits representing a unique number assigned by the importer/broker and the last digit being a check digit calculated by the CBSA issued formula.	
1225	Message function code	030		C	an..3	M	an..3	CBSA Message Function, coded 1 Cancellation 4 Change 9 Original 52 Amendment	
4343	Response type code	040		C	an..3	C	an..2	Language Indicator Preferred correspondence language for PGAs communicating to the submitter of this declaration. If omitted, the default language of English is assumed. FR French correspondence desired	

Remark:**Example:**

BGM+929+12345IID+9+FR'

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

0030 6 **DTM** C 1 1 Estimated Time of Arrival at the First Point of Arrival

UN/EDIFACT Definitions					CBSA Implementation				
EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					Business Application Attributes				
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark	
DTM									
C507	Date/time/period	010		M		M			
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	1	M	an..3		M	an..3	Estimated Time of Arrival at First Point of Arrival 132 Transport means arrival date time, estimated	
2380	Date or time or period text	2	C	an..35		M	an..35	Estimated Date/Time of Arrival Estimated Time of Arrival at First Point of Arrival	
2379	Date or time or period format code	3	C	an..3		M	n..3	If a format without a timezone is provided, CBSA headquarters (EST/EDT) time is assumed.	
								10 CCYYMMDDTHHMM	
								101 YYMMDD	
								102 CCYYMMDD	
								203 CCYYMMDDHHMM	
								204 CCYYMMDDHHMMSS	
								205 CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM	
								303 CCYYMMDDHHMMZZZ	

Remark:

Must be transmitted in all pre-arrival transmissions.

Declarations containing goods regulated by GAC may not be accepted if provided more than 30 days in advance of arrival. Refer to GAC appendices for details.

Example:

DTM+132:CCYYMMDDHHMMZZZ:303'

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

0040 7 **MOA** M 1 0 **Total Value for Duty**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
MOA								
C516	Monetary amount	010		M		M		Provide the total transaction value rounded to the nearest value (in Canadian Dollars).
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	1		M	an..3	M	an..3	The total value of all declared amounts. 134 Total declared
5004	Monetary amount	2		C	n..35	M	n..17	Total Value for Duty Provide the total value of all goods on the shipment in Canadian funds. Up to 16 digits and up to one decimal point may be provided, of which a maximum of 2 digits can be fractional (to the right of the decimal).
6345	Currency identification code	3		C	an..3	M	an..3	CAD Canadian Dollar

Remark:**Example:**

MOA+134:9:CAD'

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

0050 8 **IFD** C 1 1 **Information Detail**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions						CBSA Implementation	
EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						Business Application Attributes	
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format
Usage / Remark							
IFD							
4153	Information details code qualifier	020		C	an..3	N	Not used
C009	Information category	020		C		N	
4149	Information category description code		2	C	an..3	N	Not used
C010	Information type	030		C		N	
4473	Information type code		3	C	an..4	N	Not used
C011	Information detail	040		C		M	
4151	Information detail description code		4	C	an..17	M	an..6
						Information Detail (Future use)	

Remark:

This is for future use

Example:

IFD++++A2 '

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

0060 9 **RFF** C 1 1 Secondary Business Identifier

UN/EDIFACT Definitions					CBSA Implementation		
EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format
RFF							Usage / Remark
C506	Reference	010		M		M	
1153	Reference code qualifier		1	M	an..3	M	an..3
1154	Reference identifier		2	C	an..70	M	an..60

Secondary Business ID Qualifier
ABO Originator's reference

Secondary Business ID
This is a client supplied reference number that is returned in the (EDI) application acknowledgement message upon submission of this IID.

Remark:**Example:**

RFF+ABO:12345XYZ1234 '

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

0060 10 **RFF** C 1 1 Cargo Control Number

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
RFF								
C506	Reference	010		M		M		
1153	Reference code qualifier		1	M	an..3	M	an..3	CCN Qualifier CN Carrier's reference number
1154	Reference identifier		2	C	an..70	M	an..25	Cargo Control Number The Cargo Control Number consists of the valid four-character CBSA-issued carrier code followed by a unique reference number assigned by the Carrier/ Representative and cannot contain spaces.

Remark:

The associated Cargo Control Number must be valid and begin with the four-character CBSA-issued carrier code. This segment group only supports one CCN. If multiple CCNs are associated with this release, they must be provided at the invoice-level (SG47.RFF).

If no CCN is present in this group, all CCNs associated with this release must be present at the invoice-level (SG47.RFF).

If multiple CCNs are not present at the invoice level, this segment must contain a CCN to associate with this release.

Example:

RFF+CN:12345CCN1234 '

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

0170 **SG3** M 99 1 **PGA Processing Requirements**

This segment group indicates the PGA(s) involved in this importation. At least one iteration must be qualified as being for the CBSA. Include additional iterations within this segment group for each PGA expected to be regulating this importation.

If the GOR segment of an iteration is qualified as being for the CBSA, then the corresponding LOC segment must indicate the expected port of release. If multiple CBSA-qualified GOR segments are provided, the first LOC provided must contain the expected port of release, and subsequent LOC segments will be ignored.

0180 11 **GOR** M 1 1 **Governmental requirements**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes	
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	Usage / Remark
GOR						
8323	Transport movement code	010		C	an..3	N Not used
C232	Government action	020		C		M
9415	Government agency identification code	2		C	an..3	M n..2 Government Agency Identifier 1 CFIA (Canadian Food Inspection Agency) 3 GAC (Global Affairs Canada) 5 CBSA (Canada Border Services Agency) 12 HC (Health Canada) 13 TC (Transport Canada) 20 DFO (Fisheries and Oceans Canada) 21 NRCan (Natural Resources Canada) 22 ECCC (Environment and Climate Change Canada) 23 PHAC (Public Health Agency of Canada) 24 CNSC (Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission)

Remark:

Example:

GOR++5'

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

0170 **SG3** M 99 1 **PGA Processing Requirements**

This segment group indicates the PGA(s) involved in this importation. At least one iteration must be qualified as being for the CBSA. Include additional iterations within this segment group for each PGA expected to be regulating this importation.

If the GOR segment of an iteration is qualified as being for the CBSA, then the corresponding LOC segment must indicate the expected port of release. If multiple CBSA-qualified GOR segments are provided, the first LOC provided must contain the expected port of release, and subsequent LOC segments will be ignored.

0190 12 **LOC** C 1 2 **CBSA Port of Release/PGA Processing Location**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes	
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	Usage / Remark
LOC						
3227	Location function code qualifier	010		M	an..3	23 Port of release This qualifier is expected to be paired with the GOR segment qualified for the CBSA. 274 Place of physical examination This qualifier is expected to be paired with any GOR segment qualified for a PGA, if a specific examination location is being requested by the importer.
C517	Location identification	020		C		
3225	Location identifier	2		C	an..35	CBSA Port of Release CBSA Office number where the goods are to be released. This field is mandatory if a Port of Release (23) qualifier is provided in this occurrence.
C519	Related location one identification	030		C		
3223	First related location identifier	3		C	an..35	CBSA Warehouse Sub Location Provide the CBSA warehouse SUBLOC code, if applicable.
1131	Code list identification code	4		C	an..17	Not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	5		C	an..3	Not used
3222	First related location name	6		C	an..70	Examination Location Name Provide the name of the expected PGA processing/examination location if it is occurring in a non-CBSA warehouse/office.

Remark:

CBSA Office Code, as per Appendix G1

Example:

LOC+23+0999+X:::X'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0290		SG7	M	99	1	Declaration/Secondary Notify Parties
Parties involved in this declaration, some of whom may receive an electronic notification related to a submitted trade document in the future.						
0300	13	NAD	M	1	1	Declaration/SNP Party Identification

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes	
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	Usage / Remark
NAD						
3035	Party function code qualifier	010		M	an..3	Party Qualifier IM Importer The party responsible for the importation of the commodity. One importer must be provided per declaration; if multiple occurrences within this segment group have this qualifier, only the first will be used. CB Customs broker The CBSA account security holder and often the party responsible for submitting the declaration. Only one may be provided per declaration; if multiple occurrences within this segment group have this qualifier, only the first will be used. AE Declarant's agent/representative The party responsible for submitting the declaration on behalf of an importer and must be provided if different than the CBSA account security holder. Do not provide if the same as the Customs broker (CB). Only one may be provided per declaration; if multiple occurrences within this segment group have this qualifier, only the first will be used. HQ Account owner The party responsible for paying CFIA fees may be provided using an occurrence with this qualifier. See CFIA appendix for details. The following SNP-related codes and discussion are for FUTURE USE. SNP Type The client type of the recipient of the secondary notice. Mandatory if SNP Identifier is transmitted. CA Carrier A person who, pursuant to the Transportation of Goods Regulations, is authorized to transport goods or to cause goods to be transported. FW Freight forwarder An agent who arranges for the transportation of goods and who may provide other services such as grouping and consolidating shipments, de-stuffing

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes	
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	Usage / Remark
						containers, customs brokerage and warehousing.
						WH Warehouse keeper Individual overseeing all warehouse activities and operations.
C082	Party identification details	020		C		
3039	Party identifier		2	M	an..35	Party Identifier The unique (to CBSA or a PGA) identifier for this party which may be used for identification purposes (e.g., BN) and/or for purposes of sending third party status notifications regarding this declaration. Importers must provide their 15-digit CRA-issued business number (BN). Agents or brokers must provide their CBSA-issued account security number if different than that provided in the transaction number. CFIA account owners must provide their CFIA-issued account identifier from which CFIA fees were paid, as per the CFIA appendix. The following SNP-related codes and discussion are for FUTURE USE. SNP Identifier The CBSA identifier of the party that is to receive an electronic notification, specifically third party status notification and/or Manifest Forward. Must provide SNP Client Type if transmitting SNP Identifier. If SNP Type is a Carrier or Freight Forwarder then supply a four-character CBSA carrier code. If SNP Type is a Customs Broker then supply a five-digit Account Security Number. If SNP Type is a Warehouse Operator then supply a four-digit CBSA Sub-location/Warehouse code. If SNP Type is an Importer, then supply the 15-digit CRA Business Number.
C058	Name and address	030		C		
3124	Name and address description		3	M	an..35	N
C080	Party name	040		C		
3036	Party name		4	M	an..70	Party Identifier Provide the first 70 characters of the party name. This field is optional for Importers (IM), Customs brokers (CB) and Declarant's agents (AE). This field is mandatory for Account owners (HQ). Use for another 70 characters of the party name if required.
3036	Party name		5	C	an..70	C
3036	Party name		6	C	an..70	C

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
C059	Street	050		C		C		
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	7	M	an..35		M	an..35	Provide the first 35 characters of the street address. This field is optional for Importers (IM), Customs brokers (CB), Declarant's agents(AE) and Account owners (HQ).
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	8	C	an..35		C	an..35	Use for another 35 characters of the street address if required.
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	9	C	an..35		C	an..35	Use for another 35 characters of the street address if required.
3164	City name	060		C	an..35	C	an..35	This field is optional for Importers (IM), Customs brokers (CB), Declarant's agents (AE) and Account owners (HQ).
C819	Country subdivision details	070		C		C		
3229	Country subdivision identifier	11	C	an..9		C	an..6	Provide the 2 character province abbreviation for Canadian addresses or analogous political subdivision for foreign addresses (e.g., state for United States, county for United Kingdom etc.). This field is optional for Importers (IM), Customs brokers (CB), Declarant's agents (AE) and Account owners (HQ).
3251	Postal identification code	080		C	an..17	C	an..9	Provide the appropriate postal delivery region identification code for the address (e.g., postal code for Canada, zip code for the United States, postcode for the United Kingdom etc.). This field is optional for Importers (IM), Customs brokers (CB), Declarant's agents (AE) and Account owners (HQ).
3207	Country identifier	090		C	an..3	C	an2	Provide the country code as per Appendix G24 . This field is optional for Importers (IM), Customs brokers (CB), Declarant's agents (AE) and Account owners (HQ).

Remark:**Example:**

NAD+IM+1234567890RM001++Party Name 1:X:X+Street:X:X+City+ON+X0X0X0+CA'

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

0290 **SG7** M 99 1 **Declaration/Secondary Notify Parties**

Parties involved in this declaration, some of whom may receive an electronic notification related to a submitted trade document in the future.

0340 14 **IFD** C 1 2 **SNP Notice Type**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
IFD								
4153	Information details code qualifier	020		C	an..3	M	an..1	Provide the following code to indicate that the corresponding party (indicated on the NAD segment of this occurrence of SG7) is to receive Secondary Party Notifications. 2 SNP Indicator
C009	Information category	020		C		N		
4149	Information category description code	2		C	an..3	N		Not used
C010	Information type	030		C		N		
4473	Information type code	3		C	an..4	N		Not used
C011	Information detail	040		C		M		
4151	Information detail description code	4		C	an..17	M	an..2	SNP Notice Type Provide the following code to indicate that the corresponding party (indicated on the NAD segment of this occurrence of SG7) is to receive Secondary Party Notifications. SN Status Notice

Remark:

For future use only. Must be provided for Secondary Notify Parties.

Example:

IFD+2+++SN'

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0350		SG8	C	2	2	Contact Information
0360	15	CTA	M	1	2	Contact Identification

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
CTA								
3139	Contact function code	010		C	an..3	M	an..3	AH Coordination contact This qualifier should be used when supplying CTA and COM segments for general corporate contact (i.e., a general contact number for the firm) details. IC Information contact This qualifier should be used when supplying CTA and COM segments for direct communication contacts (i.e., people knowledgeable regarding this specific shipment) details.
C056	Contact details	020		C		C		
3413	Contact identifier	2		C	an..17	N		Not used
3412	Contact name	3		C	an..256	C	an..70	Contact Name Provide the coordination or information contact name.

Remark:

Many PGAs have specific requirements surrounding contact information; please refer to individual PGA appendices for details.

Example:

CTA+AH+:Contact Name'

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0350		SG8	C	2	2	Contact Information
0370	16	COM	M	3	3	Contact Method

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes	
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format
Usage / Remark							
COM							
C076	Communication contact	010		M		M	
3148	Communication address identifier	1		M	an..512	M	an..50
3155	Communication means type code	2		M	an..3	M	an..2
						Contact Information Provide the email, phone, or fax details in this field.	
						Contact Method Code EM Electronic mail FX Telefax TE Telephone	

Remark:

Many PGAs have specific requirements surrounding contact information; please refer to individual PGA appendices for details.

Example:

COM+555.867.5309:TE'

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

0380 **SG9** C 99 1 **Licence/Permit/Certificate/Other Documents**

This segment contains a variety of information on LPCO (licenses, permits, certificates and other) documents used for PGA purposes to regulate this import. In addition, this segment group can be used to provide a reference to an electronic document image (see PGA appendices for detailed requirements).

This segment group should only be used to provide LPCOs that are applicable to all commodity lines on this entire declaration. To submit LPCOs that only apply to specific lines, please use SG121.

0390 17 **DOC** M 1 1 **Document Identification Details**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
DOC								
C002	Document/message name	010		M		M		
1001	Document name code		1	C	an..3	M	an..3	UN Document Type 916 Related document Static qualifier that must be transmitted for international compliance reasons. Use field 1131 for the actual Canadian LPCO type.
1131	Code list identification code		2	C	an..17	M	n..5	Canadian Document Type Select the coded identifier of the LPCO required by a PGA. See Appendix G15 for codes per PGA.
C503	Document/message details	020		C		C		
1004	Document identifier		3	C	an..70	C	an..70	LPCO Reference Number The unique identification number for this LPCO that distinguishes it from others of the same type must be provided here. This is often the ``permit number`` of the document, but may be referred to differently. Please see PGA appendices for this LPCO to determine the exact identifier that should be provided, if applicable (some LPCOs are product labels, or permit applications that have not yet been assigned a unique identifier because they have not been issued yet). If a reference number is not available or required, some PGAs may request a generic reference number (XXX) to be provided. See PGA appendices for detailed requirements.
1373	Document status code		4	C	an..3	N		Not used

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



1366	Document source description	5	C an..70	C an..70	Image URN For electronic documents please provide the Unique Reference Number (URN) for the corresponding document image functionality (DIF) submission. The URN is a unique 14-digit document reference that conforms to the same format as the transaction number, that is, the first 5 digits are the submitter's account security number, the next 8 digits are references to within the submitter's system, and the final digit is a check digit calculated as per the "Modulo 10" algorithm described in Appendix F of Customs Memorandum D17-1-10 . In addition, a URN must not duplicate an existing release transaction number that is on file with the CBSA already.
------	--------------------------------	---	----------	----------	---

Remark:

Example:

DOC+916:2001+PCP3423252::1234500000017'

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

0380 **SG9** C 99 1 **Licence/Permit/Certificate/Other Documents**

This segment contains a variety of information on LPCO (licenses, permits, certificates and other) documents used for PGA purposes to regulate this import. In addition, this segment group can be used to provide a reference to an electronic document image (see PGA appendices for detailed requirements).

This segment group should only be used to provide LPCOs that are applicable to all commodity lines on this entire declaration. To submit LPCOs that only apply to specific lines, please use SG121.

0400 18 **RFF** C 9 2 **Secondary Reference Information**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions						CBSA Implementation	
EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						Business Application Attributes	
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format
RFF							Usage / Remark
C506	Reference	010		M		M	
1153	Reference code qualifier		1	M	an..3	M	an..3
							AEH Applicable instructions or standards Used to supply any additional textual instructions necessary for use of this LPCO.
							ABB End use authorization number Used to provide a text description of the expected foreign end-use of the commodity regulated by a foreign export permit.
1154	Reference identifier		2	C	an..70	C	an..70
							Reference identifier This is used for a few PGAs that require additional information in an LPCO submission. For example, the description of the intended end-use provided to obtain a Foreign Export Licence for GAC. See PGA appendices for details of usage.

Remark:

This segment is used to provide additional reference information required to interpret the LPCO, or as a condition of LPCO usage. See PGA appendices for usage details.

Example:

RFF+ABB:X'

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

0380 **SG9** C 99 1 **Licence/Permit/Certificate/Other Documents**

This segment contains a variety of information on LPCO (licenses, permits, certificates and other) documents used for PGA purposes to regulate this import. In addition, this segment group can be used to provide a reference to an electronic document image (see PGA appendices for detailed requirements).

This segment group should only be used to provide LPCOs that are applicable to all commodity lines on this entire declaration. To submit LPCOs that only apply to specific lines, please use SG121.

0410 19 **DTM** C 3 2 **Issue/Effective/Expiry Dates**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions					CBSA Implementation			
EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
DTM								
C507	Date/time/period	010		M		M		
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	1		M	an..3	M	n..3	137 Document issuing date/time 7 Document Effective date 36 Document Expiration date
2380	Date or time or period text	2		C	an..35	M	an..35	Date/Time Enter the date and/or time value.
2379	Date or time or period format code	3		C	an..3	M	n..3	If a format without a timezone is provided, CBSA headquarters (EST/EDT) time is assumed. 10 CCYYMMDDTHHMM 101 YYMMDD 102 CCYYMMDD 203 CCYYMMDDHHMM 204 CCYYMMDDHHMMSS 205 CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM 303 CCYYMMDDHHMMZZZ 602 CCYY 609 YYMM 610 CCYYMM

Remark:

This segment is used for the provision of non-domestic LPCO validation dates for certain foreign certifications and permits. See PGA appendices for details of usage.

Example:

DTM+137:20200801:102 '

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

0380 **SG9** C 99 1 **Licence/Permit/Certificate/Other Documents**

This segment contains a variety of information on LPCO (licenses, permits, certificates and other) documents used for PGA purposes to regulate this import. In addition, this segment group can be used to provide a reference to an electronic document image (see PGA appendices for detailed requirements).

This segment group should only be used to provide LPCOs that are applicable to all commodity lines on this entire declaration. To submit LPCOs that only apply to specific lines, please use SG121.

0440 20 **QTY** C 1 2 **Documented Alternative Quota Quantity**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
QTY								
C186	Quantity details	010		M		M		
6063	Quantity type code qualifier	1		M	an..3	M	n..3	1 Discrete quantity
6060	Quantity	2		M	an..35	M	n..17	Documented Alternative Quantity Provide the alternative quantity to be deducted from the relevant product quota instead of the normal commodity measure. Up to 16 digits and up to one decimal point may be provided, of which a maximum of 4 digits can be fractional (to the right of the decimal).
6411	Measurement unit code	3		C	an..8	M	an..3	Measurement Unit Code The quantity type must be a supported measurement type by the PGA responsible for administering this quota. See PGA appendices for detailed subsets, or Appendix G6 and G7 for all possible values across all PGAs.

Remark:

For goods under Canadian supply management (GAC), this segment allows the importer to specify an alternative amount to be deducted from their quota.

Example:

QTY+1:9999:LO'

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0460		SG10	C	5	2	LPCO Parties
The parties related to the LPCO						
0470	21	NAD	M	1	2	Name and address

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
NAD								
3035	Party function code qualifier	010		M	an..3	M	an..3	LPCO Party Qualifier DFK LPCO authorized party The party that is authorized to use this LPCO to import goods. For quota-managed goods, this is often considered the party that is considered the quota-holder. DDD Applicant The party that originally applied, or is currently applying, for this LPCO.
C082	Party identification details	020		C		C		
3039	Party identifier		2	M	an..35	M	an..35	Provide a unique identifier for the party, as determined by the PGA responsible for this LPCO. See PGA appendices for details on whether this is required.
C058	Name and address	030		C		N		
3124	Name and address description		3	M	an..35	N		Not used
C080	Party name	040		C		C		
3036	Party name		4	M	an..70	M	an..70	Provide the first 70 characters of the party name. This field is mandatory if the party being described is not identical to the importer (IM) provided in SG7. Use for another 70 characters of the party name if required.
3036	Party name		5	C	an..70	C	an..70	Use for another 70 characters of the party name if required.
3036	Party name		6	C	an..70	C	an..70	Use for another 70 characters of the party name if required.
C059	Street	050		C		C		
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier		7	M	an..35	M	an..35	Provide the first 35 characters of the street address. This field is mandatory if the party being described is not identical to the importer (IM) provided in SG7. Use for another 35 characters of the street address if required.
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier		8	C	an..35	C	an..35	Use for another 35 characters of the street address if required.
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier		9	C	an..35	C	an..35	Use for another 35 characters of the street address if required.
3164	City name	060		C	an..35	C	an..35	This field is mandatory if the party being described is not identical to the importer (IM) provided in SG7.
C819	Country subdivision details	070		C		C		
3229	Country subdivision identifier		11	C	an..9	C	an..6	Provide the 2 character province abbreviation for Canadian addresses or analogous political subdivision for foreign addresses (e.g., state for United States, county for United Kingdom etc.). This field is mandatory if the party being described is not identical to the importer (IM) provided in SG7.

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



3251	Postal identification code	080	C an..17	C an..9	Provide the appropriate postal delivery region identification code for the address (e.g., postal code for Canada, zip code for the United States, postcode for the United Kingdom etc.). This field is mandatory if the party being described is not identical to the importer (IM) provided in SG7.
3207	Country identifier	090	C an..3	C an2	Provide the country code as per Appendix G24 . This field is mandatory if the party being described is not identical to the importer (IM) provided in SG7.

Remark:

Example:

NAD+DFK+X++X:X:X+X:X:X+X+ON+X+AD'

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0490		SG11	C	2	3	Contact Information
0500	22	CTA	M	1	3	Contact Identification

UN/EDIFACT Definitions						CBSA Implementation		
EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
CTA								
3139	Contact function code	010		C	an..3	M	an..3	AH Coordination contact This qualifier should be used when supplying CTA and COM segments for general corporate contact details (i.e., a general contact number for the firm). IC Information contact This qualifier should be used when supplying CTA and COM segments for direct communication contacts (i.e., people knowledgeable regarding this specific shipment) details.
C056	Contact details	020		C		C		
3413	Contact identifier	2		C	an..17	N		Not used
3412	Contact name	3		C	an..256	C	an..70	Contact Name Provide the coordination or information contact name.

Remark:

Many PGAs have specific requirements surrounding contact information; please refer to individual PGA appendices for details.

Example:

CTA+AH+:Contact Name'

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0490		SG11	C	2	3	Contact Information
0510	23	COM	C	3	4	Contact Method

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
COM								
C076	Communication contact	010		M		M		
3148	Communication address identifier		1	M	an..512	M	an..50	Contact Information Provide the email, phone, or fax details in this field.
3155	Communication means type code		2	M	an..3	M	an..2	Contact Method Code EM Electronic mail FX Telefax TE Telephone

Remark:

Many PGAs have specific requirements surrounding contact information; please refer to individual PGA appendices for details.

Example:

COM+555.867.5309:TE'

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0520		SG12	C	9	2	LPCO Issuing/Place of Authentication Location The location where the LPCO was issued and/or the location where a document was signed or otherwise authenticated
0530	24	LOC	M	1	2	Place/location identification

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes	
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format Usage / Remark
LOC							
3227	Location function code qualifier	010		M	an..3	M	n..3 27 Country of origin 44 Place of authentication of document 91 Place of document issue
C517	Location identification	020		C		C	
3225	Location identifier		2	C	an..35	C	an..2 Location Country Code Provide the country code as per Appendix G24 .
1131	Code list identification code		3	C	an..17	C	an..6 MIX Mixed country of origin. This code is only to be provided if accepted by the PGA regulating this LPCO and the exact countries of origin are not specified on the LPCO.
3055	Code list responsible agency code		4	C	an..3	N	Not used
3224	Location name		5	C	an..256	C	an..256 Location Name A more specific name for the location beyond country may be provided in this element if required by a PGA. Please refer to PGA appendices for details.

Remark:**Example:**

LOC+91+X:::X'

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

0550 **SG13** C 99 1 **Additional Inspection/Exception Details**

This segment group is used to provide any additional details that may be required by PGAs for exceptional processing or inspection scheduling.

This segment group indicates the PGA(s) exception processing is applicable. Include additional iterations within this segment group for each PGA or CBSA processing requirement. This segment group should only be used to provide PGA Processing Exception Codes that are **applicable to all commodity lines** on this entire declaration. To submit PGA Process Exception Codes that only apply to specific commodity lines, use SG125.

0560 25 **RCS** M 1 1 **Requirements and conditions**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
RCS								
7293	Sector area identification code qualifier	010		M	an..3	M	n..2	15 Government
C550	Requirement/condition identification	020		C		C		
7295	Requirement or condition description identifier	2		M	an..17	M	an..6	Exception Process Code Indicates the type of exceptional or special processing applicable for this declaration. Refer to individual PGA appendices for details on PGA specialized processing. Use additional iterations as necessary to indicate additional exceptional processing situations. See Appendix G14 for codes per PGA. In addition, the following CBSA processing exceptions can be provided: 51 Extended Release Privileges 52 Driver Waiting/Rush Shipment 56 Wood Packaging Indicator 57 Permit Application (Currently only used for GAC permit applications.) 4 Inspection Arrangements Complete For future use to indicate that a shipment is prepared for complex inspections (e.g., live animal arrangements).
1131	Code list identification code	3		C	an..17	N		Not used

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



3055	Code list responsible agency code	4	C an..3	C an..3	Government Agency Identifier This field qualifies the iteration of this segment group by indicating which PGA (or the CBSA) is involved in regulating this shipment. 1 CFIA (Canadian Food Inspection Agency) 3 GAC (Global Affairs Canada) 5 CBSA (Canada Border Services Agency) 12 HC (Health Canada) 13 TC (Transport Canada) 20 DFO (Fisheries and Oceans Canada) 21 NRCan (Natural Resources Canada) 22 ECCC (Environment and Climate Change Canada) 23 PHAC (Public Health Agency of Canada) 24 CNSC (Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission)
------	--------------------------------------	---	---------	---------	--

Remark:

If the submitter of the IID is aware of any wood packaging, wood dunnage or wooden supports in the shipment, processing exception 56 may be provided within a CBSA-qualified RCS segment to indicate this.

Example:

RCS+15+51::1'

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

0550 **SG13** C 99 1 **Additional Inspection/Exception Details**

This segment group is used to provide any additional details that may be required by PGAs for exceptional processing or inspection scheduling.

This segment group indicates the PGA(s) exception processing is applicable. Include additional iterations within this segment group for each PGA or CBSA processing requirement. This segment group should only be used to provide PGA Processing Exception Codes that are applicable to all commodity lines on this entire declaration. To submit PGA Process Exception Codes that only apply to specific commodity lines, use SG125.

0570 26 **FTX** C 1 2 **Free text**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
FTX								
4451	Text subject code qualifier	010		M	an..3	M	an..3	ACB Additional information
4453	Free text function code	020		C	an..3	N		Not used
C107	Text reference	030		C		N		
4441	Free text description code		3	M	an..17	N		Not used
C108	Text literal		040	C		C		
4440	Free text		4	M	an..512	M	an..512	For future use. Text Description Additional comments that a submitter wishes to provide to PGAs involved in this shipment or the CBSA may be entered here. The potential for providing preferred inspection locations to PGAs in this field is currently being reviewed.

Remark:**Example:**

FTX+ACB+++X'

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

0640 **SG15** C 1 1 **Amendment Reason**

This segment group is used to provide a reason code for a declaration that includes proposed amendments. The amendment reason must apply to all CCNs in this transaction.

Mandatory when BGM 1225 is '52' (amendment)

0650 27 **AJT** M 1 1 **Amendment Reason Code**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions					CBSA Implementation			
EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
AJT								
4465	Adjustment reason description code	010		M	an..3	M	an..3	UN Adjustment Reason Code ZZZ Mutually defined
1082	Line item identifier	020		C	an..6	M	an..2	Amendment Reason Code Provide the CBSA code that indicates the reason for the amendment. Please refer to Appendix G25 for possible code values.

Remark:

Mandatory when BGM 1225 is '52' (amendment)

Example:

AJT+ZZZ+35 '

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

0970 **SG25** C 1 1 **PGA Payment Details**

Future use. Some PGAs may, in the future, use this segment group to allow the importer to provide details of their PGA fee payments electronically with their declaration, as opposed to through a current paper process. See PGA appendices for details. FUTURE USE

0980 28 **TAX** M 1 1 **Fee Details**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
TAX								
5283	Duty or tax or fee function code qualifier	010		M	an..3	M	an..3	4 Total of all duties, taxes and fee types (Customs declaration).

Remark:

FUTURE USE

Example:

TAX+4 '

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
1030		SG26	C	9	2	PGA Payment Details
Each iteration of this segment group can be used to describe a related group of PGA fee payments (e.g., all payments related to the issuance of a given permit). FUTURE USE						
1040	29	PAI	M	1	2	Payment instructions

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes	
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	Usage / Remark
PAI						
C534	Payment instruction details	010		M		
4439	Payment conditions code	1		C	an..3	Not used
4431	Payment guarantee means code	2		C	an..3	Not used
4461	Payment means code	3		C	an..3	Provide the coded method, mechanism or means of payment of one or more fees. 1 Instrument not defined
1131	Code list identification code	4		C	an..17	Future Use
3055	Code list responsible agency code	5		C	an..3	Government Agency Identifier 1 CFIA (Canadian Food Inspection Agency) 3 GAC (Global Affairs Canada) 5 CBSA (Canada Border Services Agency) 12 HC (Health Canada) 13 TC (Transport Canada) 20 DFO (Fisheries and Oceans Canada) 21 NRCan (Natural Resources Canada) 22 ECCC (Environment and Climate Change Canada) 23 PHAC (Public Health Agency of Canada) 24 CNSC (Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission)

Remark:

FUTURE USE

Example:

PAI+::1:1:1'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
1030		SG26	C	9	2	PGA Payment Details
Each iteration of this segment group can be used to describe a related group of PGA fee payments (e.g., all payments related to the issuance of a given permit). FUTURE USE						
1050	30	RFF	C	99	3	Reference

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes	
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St Format
RFF						Usage / Remark
C506	Reference	010		M		M
1153	Reference code qualifier	1		M	an..3	M an..3
						Reference Code Qualifier Provide the coded type of document to which these payments apply.
1154	Reference identifier	2		C	an..70	C an..70
						Reference identifier Provide the unique identifier of the document to which these payments apply.

Remark:

FUTURE USE

Example:

RFF+AAA:X'

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
1030		SG26	C	9	2	PGA Payment Details
Each iteration of this segment group can be used to describe a related group of PGA fee payments (e.g., all payments related to the issuance of a given permit). FUTURE USE						
1060	31	MOA	C	1	3	Monetary amount

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
MOA								
C516	Monetary amount	010		M		M		
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	1		M	an..3	M	an..3	Future Use
5004	Monetary amount	2		C	n..35	C	n..35	Monetary Value Provide the total amount paid to the PGA in this iteration of SG26, for all the documents referenced in the RFF segments of this iteration.
6345	Currency identification code	3		C	an..3	C	an..3	Payment amounts for PGA payments must be provided in Canadian dollars. CAD Canadian Dollar

Remark:

FUTURE USE

Example:

MOA+ZZZ:9:CAD'

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

2110	32	UNS	M	1	0	Section control
------	----	------------	---	---	---	-----------------

UN/EDIFACT Definitions						CBSA Implementation		
EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
UNS								
0081	Section identification	010		M	a1	M	a1	D Header/detail section separation

Remark:

Mandatory segment

Example:

UNS+D'

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
2120		SG47	M	9999	1	Goods Group/Invoice Level
This segment group contains commodity details, grouped by invoice						
2130	33	SEQ	M	1	1	Sequence details

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
SEQ								
1229	Action code	010		C	an..3	M	an..3	1 Added

Remark:

Mandatory trigger segment

Please be advised when looping a new invoice, sequence details (SEQ+1) is mandatory. In the event that a commodity line level data element also ends with a mandatory trigger segment (SEQ+1), another data element must be provided to separate the repeated sequences.

Example: Retail Package Type and Quantity (SG127).

SEQ+1'

PAC+1+1+BX'

SEQ+1'

Example:

SEQ+1 '

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
2120		SG47	M	9999	1	Goods Group/Invoice Level
This segment group contains commodity details, grouped by invoice						
2170	34	RFF	C	999	2	Cargo Control Number

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes	
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	Usage / Remark
RFF						
C506	Reference	010		M		
1153	Reference code qualifier	1		M	an..3	CCN Qualifier CN Carrier's reference number
1154	Reference identifier	2		C	an..70	Cargo Control Number The Cargo Control Number consists of the valid four-character CBSA-issued carrier code followed by a unique reference number assigned by the Carrier/ Representative and cannot contain spaces.

Remark:

Each Cargo Control Number must be valid and begin with the four-character CBSA-issued carrier code. This segment group is only to be used when multiple CCNs are associated with this release. If there are multiple CCNs per invoice, each must be in a separate occurrence of this segment.

If there are no occurrences in this group, there must be an occurrence of the declaration-level RFF segment to contain the overall CCN for this declaration.

The number of CCN(s) reported on this release cannot exceed maximum 999/release transaction.

Example:

RFF+CN:12345CCN1234'

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

2180 **SG48** M 99 2 **Vendor/Invoice Parties**

This segment group provides information on parties involved with a particular invoice. It can be looped to provide parties of different types and/or many delivery parties or ultimate consignees as required.

It is expected that only one vendor, exporter and purchaser will be provided.

2190 35 **NAD** M 1 2 **Name and address**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
NAD								
3035	Party function code qualifier	010		M	an..3	M	an..3	Invoice Party Qualifier VN Vendor The party who is selling the goods to a purchaser, and/or the party who is consigning the goods to Canada. This party must be provided with every invoice. EX Exporter The party who makes, or on whose behalf, the export declaration, is made and who is the owner of the goods or has similar right of disposal over them at the time when the declaration is accepted. This party must be provided if different than the vendor. DP Delivery party The name and address to which the goods are physically delivered and may also be referred to as the "delivery destination" or "deliver to party". This party must be provided if different than the purchaser. Multiple occurrences may be provided to indicate different delivery destinations/parties as required by PGAs. BY Buyer The last known party to whom the merchandise is being sold, leased or otherwise transacted with and may also be referred to as the "purchaser". This party must be provided if different than the importer. UC Ultimate consignee The actual intended recipient and consumer of the goods, other than the party to whom it is originally consigned for collection purposes. This may also be referred to as the "end-user", particularly by PGAs. This party must be provided if different than the delivery destination and purchaser. Multiple occurrences may be provided to indicate different ultimate consignees/end-users as required by PGAs.
C082	Party identification details	020		C		C		
3039	Party identifier		2	M	an..35	M	an..35	Provide a unique identifier (beyond name and address) appropriate to the party involved if applicable.
C058	Name and address	030		C		N		

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
3124	Name and address description	3		M	an..35	N		Not used
C080	Party name	040		C		M		
3036	Party name	4		M	an..70	M	an..70	Provide the first 70 characters of the party name.
3036	Party name	5		C	an..70	C	an..70	Use for another 70 characters of the party name if required.
3036	Party name	6		C	an..70	C	an..70	Use for another 70 characters of the party name if required.
C059	Street	050		C		M		
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	7		M	an..35	M	an..35	Provide the first 35 characters of the street address of the party.
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	8		C	an..35	C	an..35	Use for another 35 characters of the party name if required.
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	9		C	an..35	C	an..35	Use for another 35 characters of the party name if required.
3164	City name	060		C	an..35	M	an..35	
C819	Country subdivision details	070		C		C		
3229	Country subdivision identifier	11		C	an..9	C	an..6	Provide the 2 character province abbreviation for Canadian addresses or analogous political subdivision for foreign addresses (e.g., state for United States, county for United Kingdom etc.). This element is mandatory for Canadian and American addresses.
3251	Postal identification code	080		C	an..17	C	an..9	Provide the appropriate postal delivery region identification code for the address (e.g., postal code for Canada, zip code for the United States, postcode for the United Kingdom etc.). This element is mandatory for Canadian and American addresses.
3207	Country identifier	090		C	an..3	M	an2	Provide the country code as per Appendix G24 .

Remark:**Example:**

NAD+VN+++VENDOR NAME:X:X+VENDOR ADD LINE 1:VENDOR ADD LINE 2:VENDOR ADD LINE 3+VENDOR CITY+MI+1234
5+US '

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
2230		SG49	C	2	3	Contact Information
2240	36	CTA	M	1	3	Contact Identification

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
CTA								
3139	Contact function code	010		C	an..3	M	an..3	AH Coordination contact This qualifier should be used when supplying CTA and COM segments for general corporate contact details (i.e., a general contact number for the firm). IC Information contact This qualifier should be used when supplying CTA and COM segments for direct communication contacts (i.e., people knowledgeable regarding this specific shipment) details.
C056	Contact details	020		C		C		
3413	Contact identifier	2		C	an..17	N		Not used
3412	Contact name	3		C	an..256	C	an..70	Contact Name Provide the coordination or information contact name.

Remark:**Example:**

CTA+AH+:Contact Name '

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
2230		SG49	C	2	3	Contact Information
2250	37	COM	C	3	4	Contact Method

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
COM								
C076	Communication contact	010		M		M		
3148	Communication address identifier		1	M	an..512	M	an..50	Contact Information Provide the email, phone, or fax details in this field.
3155	Communication means type code		2	M	an..3	M	an..2	Contact Method Code EM Electronic mail FX Telefax TE Telephone

Remark:**Example:**

COM+555.867.5309:TE '

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

2260 **SG50** M 3 2 **Country/Facility of Export/Direct Shipment**

At least one iteration of this segment group must be supplied to provide the Country of Export. Depending on PGA requirements for the goods being imported, additional iterations may be used to provide a Country of Direct Shipment or a Registered Foreign Facility.

Only one Country of Export must be provided. Additional occurrences with this qualifier will be ignored.

A maximum of one Country of Direct Shipment may be provided. Additional occurrences with this qualifier will be ignored. If a Country of Direct Shipment is provided in a LOC segment, an associated Date of Direct Shipment must be provided in the DTM segment in the same occurrence of SG50.

2270 38 **LOC** M 1 2 **Country of Export/Direct Shipment/Foreign Facility Details**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions						CBSA Implementation	
EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						Business Application Attributes	
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format
Usage / Remark							
LOC							
3227	Location function code qualifier	010		M	an..3	M	an..3
Location Qualifier 35 Exportation country Use this qualifier to provide the mandatory Country of Export. 277 Place of loading on final means of transport Use this qualifier to provide a Country of Direct Shipment if required by a PGA. 280 Compliant facility, registered Use this qualifier to provide a Foreign Registered Facility, if required by a PGA.							
C517	Location identification	020		C		M	
3225	Location identifier		2	C	an..35	M	an2
Location Country Code Provide the country code as per Appendix G24 . For Country of Export, the country from which the goods were last exported for importation into Canada without any commercial transaction taken place in intermediate countries must be provided. For Country of Direct Shipment, provide the country from which the goods (per each invoice) began their uninterrupted journey to Canada. For Registered or Approved Facilities or Establishments, provide the country in which the establishment or facility is located.							
C519	Related location one identification	030		C		C	
3223	First related location identifier		3	C	an..35	C	an..2
State Code If the country is the United States, the US state code must be provided.							

Remark:

Example:

LOC+35+US+WA'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

2260 **SG50** M 3 2 **Country/Facility of Export/Direct Shipment**

At least one iteration of this segment group must be supplied to provide the Country of Export. Depending on PGA requirements for the goods being imported, additional iterations may be used to provide a Direct Shipment Location or a Registered Foreign Facility.

Only one Country of Export must be provided. Additional occurrences with this qualifier will be ignored.

A maximum of one Country of Direct Shipment may be provided. Additional occurrences with this qualifier will be ignored. If a Country of Direct Shipment is provided in a LOC segment, an associated Date of Direct Shipment must be provided in the DTM segment in the same occurrence of SG50.

2280 39 **DTM** C 1 3 **Date/time/period**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions						CBSA Implementation	
EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						Business Application Attributes	
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format
DTM							Usage / Remark
C507	Date/time/period	010		M		M	
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	1		M	an..3	M	n..3
2380	Date or time or period text	2		C	an..35	M	an..35
							Date/Time For Direct Shipment Date, provide the date on which the goods (on this invoice) began their uninterrupted journey to Canada.
2379	Date or time or period format code	3		C	an..3	M	n..3
							If a format without a timezone is provided, CBSA headquarters (EST/EDT) time is assumed.
							10 CCYYMMDDTHHMM 101 YYMMDD 102 CCYYMMDD 203 CCYYMMDDHHMM 204 CCYYMMDDHHMMSS 205 CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM 303 CCYYMMDDHHMMZZZ 609 YYMM 610 CCYYMM

Remark:

A date of direct shipment must be provided if a Country of Direct Shipment has been provided for this invoice.

Eligible CSA importers are exempt for providing the date of direct shipment for non-PGA regulated commodities.

Example:

DTM+757:20130101:102'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
2290		SG51	M	1	2	P.O./Invoice Details
2300	40	DOC	M	1	2	P.O./Invoice Identification

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
DOC								
C002	Document/message name	010		M		M		
1001	Document name code		1	C	an..3	M	n..3	380 Commercial invoice
C503	Document/message details	020		C		M		
1004	Document identifier		2	C	an..70	M	an..35	Purchase Order/Invoice Number Provide a unique identifier for this PO or invoice.

Remark:

Example:

DOC+380+INVOICENUMBER'

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
2290		SG51	M	1	2	P.O./Invoice Details
2310	41	SEQ	M	1	3	Sequence details

UN/EDIFACT Definitions						CBSA Implementation		
EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
SEQ								
1229	Action code	010		C	an..3	M	an..3	1 Added

Remark:

Mandatory trigger segment

Example:

SEQ+1 '

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
2290		SG51	M	1	2	P.O./Invoice Details
2330	42	DTM	M	1	3	Invoice Date of Issue

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
DTM								
C507	Date/time/period	010		M		M		
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	1		M	an..3	M	an..3	Date Type Qualifier Use this qualifier to provide the mandatory Invoice Date of Issue. 3 Invoice document issue date time
2380	Date or time or period text	2		C	an..35	M	an..35	Date/Time Provide the date on which the invoice was issued.
2379	Date or time or period format code	3		C	an..3	M	n..3	If a format without a timezone is provided, CBSA headquarters (EST/EDT) time is assumed. 10 CCYYMMDDTHHMM 101 YYMMDD 102 CCYYMMDD 203 CCYYMMDDHHMM 204 CCYYMMDDHHMMSS 205 CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM 303 CCYYMMDDHHMMZZZ 609 YYMM 610 CCYYMM

Remark:

Eligible CSA importers are exempt for providing the invoice date of issue for non-PGA regulated commodities.

Example:

DTM+3:20130101:102 '

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
2290		SG51	M	1	2	P.O./Invoice Details
2340	43	MOA	M	1	3	Invoice Total Amount

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
MOA								
C516	Monetary amount	010		M		M		
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	1		M	an..3	M	an..3	39 Invoice total amount
5004	Monetary amount	2		C	n..35	M	n..17	Monetary Value Provide the total amount of this invoice. Up to 16 digits and up to one decimal point may be provided, of which a maximum of 2 digits can be fractional (to the right of the decimal).
6345	Currency identification code	3		C	an..3	M	an..3	Currency Code Some PGAs may require the amount to be represented in Canadian dollars; see appendices for details. A list of valid currency codes can be found in Appendix G5 .

Remark:

Eligible CSA importers are exempt for providing the invoice Total Amount date of issue for non-PGA regulated commodities.

Example:

MOA+39:9:USD'

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

3010 **SG68** M 1 2 **Invoice Total Weight/Volume and Quantity**

Either a measurement (weight, volume etc.) or a quantity (unit count) must be provided within this segment group, as appropriate to the commodities being imported on this invoice.

If multiple commodities with a variety of units of measure are present within this invoice, a suitably generic unit of measure should be chosen for either the measurement or quantity that applies to both.

3020 44 **MEA** C 1 2 **Measurements**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark	
MEA									
6311	Measurement purpose code qualifier	010		M	an..3	M	an..3	AAE Measurement	
C502	Measurement details	020		C		M			
6313	Measured attribute code	2		C	an..3	M	an..3	Use the most appropriate weight measurement from the following list to describe the overall weight on this invoice. AAB Goods item gross weight AAF Net net weight AAA Net weight AAC Total net weight AAD Consignment gross weight AAW Gross volume AAX Net volume	
C174	Value/range	030		C		M			
6411	Measurement unit code	3		M	an..8	M	an..3	Measurement Unit Code For a definitive list of all Unit of Measure codes possible across all PGAs, please refer to the Code Table Appendix G6 in this ECCRD.	
6314	Measure	4		C	an..18	M	n..17	Measurement Value Provide the measurement in this field, including a decimal separator if applicable. Up to 16 digits and up to one decimal point may be provided, of which a maximum of 4 digits can be fractional (to the right of the decimal).	

Remark:

One measurement (either weight or volume as appropriate) of the goods listed on this invoice may be provided in this segment.

Some PGAs may have specific unit/measurement requirements.

Example:

MEA+AAE+AAB+KGM:12323'

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

3010 **SG68** M 1 2 **Invoice Total Weight/Volume and Quantity**

Either a measurement (weight, volume etc.) or a quantity (unit count) must be provided within this segment group, as appropriate to the commodities being imported on this invoice.

If multiple commodities with a variety of units of measure are present within this invoice, a suitably generic unit of measure should be chosen for either the measurement or quantity that applies to both.

3030 45 **QTY** C 1 3 **Invoice Quantity**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions					CBSA Implementation		
EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format
QTY							Usage / Remark
C186	Quantity details	010		M		M	
6063	Quantity type code qualifier	1		M	an..3	M	an..3
6060	Quantity	2		M	an..35	M	n..9
6411	Measurement unit code	3		C	an..8	M	an..3

47 Invoiced quantity

Quantity Value
Up to 9 digits may be provided with no decimal point.

Measurement Unit Code
For a definitive list of all Unit of Count codes possible across all PGAs, please refer to the Code Table [Appendix G7](#) in this ECCRD.

Remark:**Example:**

QTY+47:X:PR'

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

4450 **SG101** M 99 2 **Government Agency Goods Item Details (GAGI)**

This segment group contains further details on commodities in the declaration, grouped by manufacturer and/or country of origin and/or packaging as desired by the importer.

4460 46 **LIN** M 1 2 **Line item**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes	
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St Format Usage / Remark
LIN						
1082	Line item identifier	010		C	an..6	M an..6 GAGI Line Identifier The number provided here will be used to identify individual Government Agency Goods Item (GAGI) group lines. The number provided cannot be duplicated within this invoice group.

Remark:

Mandatory trigger segment.

Example:

LIN+1 '

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

4500 **SG102** C 1 3 **Manufacturer**

Identification information for the entity that last manufactured, assembled, produced, grew or harvested the commodity or (for manufactured goods) the identification information of the supplier of the finished goods in the country from which the goods are leaving.

4510 47 **NAD** M 1 3 **Name and address**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions						CBSA Implementation	
EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						Business Application Attributes	
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format
NAD							Usage / Remark
3035	Party function code qualifier	010		M	an..3	M	an..3
						Party Qualifier MF Manufacturer of goods The entity that last manufactured, assembled, produced or grew the commodity or the supplier of the finished goods in the country from which the goods are leaving. If more information is known on the exact type of Manufacture, please use one of the following qualifiers instead of MF. Some PGAs may require a specific Manufacture Type to be provided at the commodity level (SG119). Please refer to the appropriate PGA appendix for these requirements. DFF Feedlot The name and address of the commercial establishment(s) in which the livestock were fed. DFI Crop grower The name and address of the person or organization that grows commercial crops. This qualifier also applies to the person or organization that harvested (including hunting and fishing production) the commodity. DFS Certificate issuer, veterinary The name and address of the person who practices veterinary medicine. DFT Assembler The party responsible for putting together various components or parts into a product or commodity in its form or condition as imported.	
C082	Party identification details	020		C		C	
3039	Party identifier	2		M	an..35	M	an..35
						Some PGAs have specific identifiers that are required for manufacturers. Please refer to PGA appendices for details.	
C058	Name and address	030		C		N	
3124	Name and address	3		M	an..35	N	Not used

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
	description							
C080	Party name	040		C		M		
3036	Party name		4	M	an..70	M	an..70	Provide the first 70 characters of the party name.
3036	Party name		5	C	an..70	C	an..70	Use for another 70 characters of the party name if required.
3036	Party name		6	C	an..70	C	an..70	Use for another 70 characters of the party name if required.
C059	Street	050		C		C		
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier		7	M	an..35	M	an..35	Provide the first 35 characters of the street address of the party.
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier		8	C	an..35	C	an..35	Use for another 35 characters of the street address if required.
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier		9	C	an..35	C	an..35	Use for another 35 characters of the street address if required.
3164	City name	060		C	an..35	C	an..35	
C819	Country subdivision details	070		C		C		
3229	Country subdivision identifier		11	C	an..9	C	an..6	Provide the 2 character province abbreviation for Canadian addresses or analogous political subdivision for foreign addresses (e.g., state for United States, county for United Kingdom etc.).
								This element is mandatory for Canadian and American addresses.
3251	Postal identification code	080		C	an..17	C	an..9	Provide the appropriate postal delivery region identification code for the address (e.g., postal code for Canada, zip code for the United States, postcode for the United Kingdom etc.).
								This element is mandatory for Canadian and American addresses.
3207	Country identifier	090		C	an..3	C	an2	Provide the country code as per Appendix G24 .

Remark:**Example:**

NAD+MF+++MANUFACTURER NAME:X:X+MANUFACTURER ADD LINE 1:MANUFACTURER ADD LINE 2:MANUFACTURER ADD LINE 3:MANUFACTURER CITY+MI+12345+US'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
4540		SG103	C	2	4	Contact Information
4550	48	CTA	M	1	4	Contact Identification

UN/EDIFACT Definitions						CBSA Implementation		
EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
CTA								
3139	Contact function code	010		C	an..3	M	an..3	AH Coordination contact This qualifier should be used when supplying CTA and COM segments for general corporate contact details (i.e., a general contact number for the firm). IC Information contact This qualifier should be used when supplying CTA and COM segments for direct communication contacts (i.e., people knowledgeable regarding this specific shipment) details.
C056	Contact details	020		C		C		
3413	Contact identifier		2	C	an..17	N		Not used
3412	Contact name		3	C	an..256	C	an..70	Contact Name Provide the coordination or information contact name.

Remark:**Example:**

CTA+AH+:Contact Name '

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
4540		SG103	C	2	4	Contact Information
4560	49	COM	C	3	5	Contact Method

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
COM								
C076	Communication contact	010		M		M		
3148	Communication address identifier		1	M	an..512	M	an..50	Contact Information Provide the email, phone, or fax details in this field.
3155	Communication means type code		2	M	an..3	M	an..2	Contact Method Code EM Electronic mail FX Telefax TE Telephone

Remark:

Example:

COM+555.867.5309:TE '

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
4570		SG104	M	2	3	Country of Origin
The country in which the goods have been grown, produced or manufactured, according to criteria laid down for the application of the Customs tariff or quantitative restrictions, or any measure related to trade.						
4580	50	LOC	M	1	3	Country of Origin

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes				
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark	
LOC									
3227	Location function code qualifier	010		M	an..3	M	an..3	Location Qualifier 27 Country of origin Mandatory for all transactions 30 Country of source Refer to PGA appendices for unique PGA requirements.	
C517	Location identification	020		C		M			
3225	Location identifier	2		C	an..35	M	an2	Country of Origin The country in which the goods have been grown, produced, harvested, assembled or manufactured, according to criteria laid down for the application of the Customs tariff or quantitative restrictions, or any measure related to trade. Country of Source The country in which the goods have been grown, harvested, manufactured, processed, produced or slaughtered, according to the criteria laid out for the determination of import requirements under the authorities of the Acts and Regulations administered by the Canadian Food Inspection Agency. Provide the country code as per Appendix G24 .	
C519	Related location one identification	030		C		C			
3223	First related location identifier	3		C	an..35	C	an..2	State of Origin Must be provided if the Country of Origin is the United States. State of Source Must be provided if the Country of Source qualifier is used and the country of source is the United States.	
1131	Code list identification code	4		C	an..17	N		Not used	
3055	Code list responsible agency code	5		C	an..3	N		Not used	
3222	First related location name	6		C	an..70	C	an..70	Region of Origin If required by a PGA, provide the name of the non-political region of source (e.g., Caspian Sea region) where the harvest, growth, production, processing, sale or catch took place or where the raw materials came from for the commodities within this GAGI. If different regions apply to individual line items this information should be provided on individual commodity lines.	

Remark:**Example:**

LOC+27+US+MI:::X'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

5020 **SG115** M 9 3 **Invoice Level Packaging Quantity and Type**

This segment group is used to provide invoice (i.e., shipment) level packaging information. Examples would include a barrel or shipping box. For retail-level packaging (e.g., wholesale packages, consumer packaging) please use the commodity-line level segment group (SG127).

5030 51 **PAC** M 1 3 **Shipping Package Type and Quantity**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark	
PAC									
7224	Package quantity	010		C	n..8	M	n..8	Package Quantity The number of packages must be provided.	
C531	Packaging details	020		C		C			
7075	Packaging level code		2	C	an..3	C	an..3	Packaging Level Code 1 Inner 2 Intermediate 3 Outer 4 No packaging hierarchy	
C202	Package type	030		C		C			
7065	Package type description code		3	C	an..17	C	an..3	Package Type Code For a definitive list of all packaging qualifier codes possible across all PGAs, please refer to the Code Table Appendix G8 in this ECCRD.	

Remark:

At least one level of shipment packaging must be provided. For bulk shipments, provide packaging level code **4 – No packaging hierarchy** and the appropriate bulk package type description code. Refer to the code list found in [Appendix G8](#).

Example:

PAC+9+1+BX'

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

5020 **SG115** M 9 3 **Invoice Level Packaging Quantity and Type**

This segment group is used to provide invoice (i.e., shipment) level packaging information. Examples would include a barrel or shipping box. For retail-level packaging (e.g., wholesale packages, consumer packaging) please use the commodity-line level segment group (SG127).

5040 52 **SEQ** M 1 4 **Sequence details**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
SEQ								
1229	Action code	010		C	an..3	C	an..3	1 Added

Remark:

Example:

SEQ+1 '

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

5020 **SG115** M 9 3 **Invoice Level Packaging Quantity and Type**

This segment group is used to provide invoice (i.e., shipment) level packaging information. Examples would include a barrel or shipping box. For retail-level packaging (e.g., wholesale packages, consumer packaging) please use the commodity-line level segment group (SG127).

5050 53 **PCI** C 9 4 **Package identification**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
PCI								
4233	Marking instructions code	010		C	an..3	N		Not used
C210	Marks & labels	020		C		C		
7102	Shipping marks description		2	M	an..35	M	an..35	Shipping Marks Description Any regulatory-related marks (e.g. certifications) upon the shipping-level packaging can be provided here if required by a PGA.

Remark:

Example:

PCI++X'

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

5150 **SG117** M 999 3 **Commodity Details**

This segment group contains the commodity line level of detail on the goods being imported, including all characteristics necessary for compliance identification. Repeat for each commodity line.

5160 54 **GID** M 1 3 **Goods item details**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
GID								
1496	Goods item number	010		C	an..6	M	n..6	Goods Item Number The number provided here will be used to identify individual commodity lines within this Government Agency Goods Item (GAGI) group. The number provided cannot be duplicated.

Remark:

Mandatory trigger segment

Must be a unique number across all lines of this GAGI

Example:

GID+1 '

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

5150 **SG117** M 999 3 **Commodity Details**

This segment group contains the commodity line level of detail on the goods being imported, including all characteristics necessary for compliance identification. Repeat for each commodity line.

5170 55 **IMD** M 99 4 **Item description**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
IMD								
7077	Description format code	010		C	an..3	N		Not used
C272	Item characteristic	020		C		M		
7081	Item characteristic code		2	C	an..3	M	an..3	Item Characteristic Qualifier Qualify the type of characteristic this occurrence is reporting. One occurrence of the segment with this qualifier is mandatory as the CBSA always requires a free-text commercial description of the goods being imported. 8 Product A maximum of one occurrence of qualifier = 8 will be accepted by CBSA system for processing. If more than 1 qualifier = 8 Commercial Description is transmitted, the CBSA system will ignore subsequent occurrences. Refer to PGA Appendix G17 for specific qualifiers required for each department.
C273	Item description	030		C		M		Either a coded or uncoded characteristic description must be provided in this composite element.
7009	Item description code		3	C	an..17	C	an..6	Coded Characteristic Use this field to provide the appropriate coded value for the selected qualifier. PGA appendices describe whether a characteristic qualifier is intended to be coded or free-text. See Appendix G18 for Coded Characteristic codes.
1131	Code list identification code		4	C	an..17	N		Not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code		5	C	an..3	N		Not used
7008	Item description		6	C	an..256	C	an..256	Uncoded Characteristic Use this field to provide a free-text (uncoded) value for the selected qualifier. PGA appendices describe whether a characteristic qualifier is intended to be coded or free-text. If this segment is qualified with an 8 (Product), this field is used for providing a commercial description of the product.

Remark:

This segment is used to provide both coded and non-coded (free-form) characteristics of the commodity being imported. Many PGAs have specific characteristics that must be reported for commodities regulated by them; refer to PGA appendices for requirements.

This segment should be repeated for additional characteristics as required. There must be at least one occurrence of this segment with a qualifier of 8, containing a commercial description of the product being imported for CBSA purposes.

Example:

IMD++8+:::personal effects'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

5150 **SG117** M 999 3 **Commodity Details**

This segment group contains the commodity line level of detail on the goods being imported, including all characteristics necessary for compliance identification. Repeat for each commodity line.

5180 56 **APP** C 9 4 **Intended End-Use**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
APP								
9051	Applicability code qualifier	010		C	an..3	M	an..3	2 Item intended end-use
C973	Applicability type	020		C		M		
9049	Applicability type description code		2	C	an..3	M	an..3	ZZZ Mutually defined
1131	Code list identification code		3	C	an..17	M	an..7	Intended End-Use (coded) Provide the coded end-use appropriate to this commodity from the set of codes expected by the regulating PGA. For example, an import regulated by Health Canada, Human Drugs program may expect this to be the code for Human Consumption Therapeutic. PGA appendices specify precisely which end-use codes are expected by each PGA. For a definitive list of all intended use codes possible across all PGAs, please refer to the Code Table Appendix G 19 in this ECCRD. Note that both domestic codes (e.g., HC01) and internationally standardized codes (e.g., 050.003) can be provided in this field, depending on the PGA.

Remark:

Many PGAs have specific intended end-uses, one of which is required to be present; see appendices for details.

Multiple occurrences of this segment can be used to transmit multiple end-uses for commodities that are actively being used in multiple manners.

Example:

APP+2+ZZZ:050.003'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
5150		SG117	M	999	3	Commodity Details
This segment group contains the commodity line level of detail on the goods being imported, including all characteristics necessary for compliance identification. Repeat for each commodity line.						
5200	57	RFF	C	2	4	Lot Number/Meter Reading

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
RFF								
C506	Reference	010		M		M		
1153	Reference code qualifier	1		M	an..3	M	an..3	BA Beginning meter reading actual BT Batch number/lot number
1154	Reference identifier	2		C	an..70	M	an..70	Commodity Lot / Meter Number If required, provide the lot, batch code or meter reading of this product.

Remark:

Provide the lot (synonymous with batch) number that the manufacturer/producer/grower assigned to the product. Repeat segment for each lot number in the commodity line. Provide odometer reading for vehicles.

Example:

RFF+BT:X'

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

5150 **SG117** M 999 3 **Commodity Details**

This segment group contains the commodity line level of detail on the goods being imported, including all characteristics necessary for compliance identification. Repeat for each commodity line.

5210 58 **DTM** C 9 4 **Production/Expiry Date**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
DTM								
C507	Date/time/period	010		M		M		
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	1		M	an..3	M	n..3	94 Production/manufacture date 36 Expiry date
2380	Date or time or period text	2		C	an..35	M	an..35	Date/Time Enter the date and/or time value
2379	Date or time or period format code	3		C	an..3	M	n..3	101 YYMMDD 102 CCYYMMDD 602 CCYY 609 YYMM 610 CCYYMM

Remark:

This segment is used to provide any production or expiry dates required.

Example:

DTM+94:201303:610'

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
5150		SG117	M	999	3	Commodity Details
This segment group contains the commodity line level of detail on the goods being imported, including all characteristics necessary for compliance identification. Repeat for each commodity line.						
5220	59	GIR	C	9	4	Commodity Identity Codes

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
GIR								
7297	Set type code qualifier	010		M	an..3	M	n..3	1 Product
C206	Identification number	020		M		M		
7402	Object identifier		2	M	an..35	M	an..35	Commodity Identity Code Provide the required identity code in this field.
7405	Object identification code qualifier		3	C	an..3	M	an..2	Commodity Identity Type VV Vehicle identity number BN Serial number EE Engine Identification Number CX Identification tag, affixed CY Identification tattoo CW Authority registered number CZ Identification wingband CV Leg Band ML Marking/label number

Remark:

This segment is used to provide any commodity identity codes required by PGAs. See PGA annexes for specific requirements.

Identities refer to a specific instance of a product, as opposed to an identifier which refers to the product model. A serial number would be an identity code, whereas a model name would be an identifier.

Repeat this segment for additional identity codes, if required.

Example:

GIR+1+X:VV'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
5150		SG117	M	999	3	Commodity Details
This segment group contains the commodity line level of detail on the goods being imported, including all characteristics necessary for compliance identification. Repeat for each commodity line.						
5230	60	GIN	C	99	4	Commodity Identifier Codes

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
GIN								
7405	Object identification code qualifier	010		M	an..3	M	an..3	ZZZ Mutually defined
C208	Identity number range	020		M		M		
7402	Object identifier		2	M	an..35	M	an..3	Commodity Identifier Type Qualify the type of the identifier being provided in this segment. See Appendix G20 for codes that are valid for this field.
C208	Identity number range	030		C		M		
7402	Object identifier		3	M	an..35	M	an..35	Commodity Identifier Provide up to 35 characters of the identifier in this field. If the Identifier Type is A04 then this field must contain an AIRS Registration Type applicable to this commodity. Refer to the CFIA AIRS system for possible values.
7402	Object identifier		4	C	an..35	C	an..35	Commodity Identifier Use this additional field for the remaining characters of the identifier, if applicable. If the Identifier Type is A04, then this field must contain the AIRS Registration Number that is associated with the AIRS Registration Type provided above in field 7402,3.

Remark:

This segment is used to provide any commodity identification codes required by PGAs. See PGA annexes for specific requirements.

An identifier refers to a specific type of a product, as opposed to a specified instance of that model (which is termed an "identity"). A model number is an identifier code, whereas a serial number would be an identity code.

Repeat this segment for additional identification codes, if required.

Example:

GIN+ZZZ+A01+X:X'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
5150		SG117	M	999	3	Commodity Details
This segment group contains the commodity line level of detail on the goods being imported, including all characteristics necessary for compliance identification. Repeat for each commodity line.						
5250	61	MEA	C	9	4	Commodity Size

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
MEA								
6311	Measurement purpose code qualifier	010		M	an..3	M	an..3	AAE Measurement
C502	Measurement details	020		C		M		
6313	Measured attribute code		2	C	an..3	M	an..3	ABS Item weight Use ABS to provide net weight of the commodity line. AAB Goods item gross weight BRG Unit weight BRI Unit volume AAF Net net weight AEO Radioactivity
C174	Value/range	030		C		M		
6411	Measurement unit code		3	M	an..8	M	an..3	Measurement Unit Code Provide the measurement unit being used to define the weight/volume of this commodity. Some PGAS may have requirements around allowable measurement units for a commodity; see appendices for details. The following codes are provided merely as examples, refer to Appendix G6 for the full list. CTM metric carat KGM kilogram LTR litre LBR pound
6314	Measure		4	C	an..18	M	n..17	Measurement Value Provide the measurement in this field, including a decimal separator if applicable. Up to 16 digits and up to one decimal point may be provided, of which a maximum of 4 digits can be fractional (to the right of the decimal).

Remark:

At least one of a measurement (weight, volume etc.) or a quantity (unit count) must be provided for this commodity line, as appropriate to the commodity. This segment (MEA) should only contain the measurement applicable.

Do not use this segment for the unit count of this commodity. Use a CNT segment for that purpose.

Example:

MEA+AAE+BRG+KGM:X'

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

5150 **SG117** M 999 3 **Commodity Details**

This segment group contains the commodity line level of detail on the goods being imported, including all characteristics necessary for compliance identification. Repeat for each commodity line.

5260 62 **MOA** M 2 4 **Commodity Pricing**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
MOA								
C516	Monetary amount	010		M		M		
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	1		M	an..3	M	n..3	66 Goods item total The total value of the goods contained in this commodity line. 146 Unit price The price per unit (as defined in segment CNT) of goods for this commodity line.
5004	Monetary amount	2		C	n..35	M	n..17	Monetary Value The numeric value for the monetary amount type code selected must be provided. This amount will be used for both PGA compliance and customs valuation purposes. Up to 16 digits and up to one decimal point may be provided, of which a maximum of 2 digits can be fractional (to the right of the decimal).
6345	Currency identification code	3		C	an..3	M	an..3	Currency Code Some PGAs may require this amount to be represented in Canadian dollars; see appendices for details.

Remark:

The price of goods (either per unit, or total) for this commodity line. Repeat the segment if both pricings are required by the regulating PGA.

Eligible CSA importers are exempt for providing the Commodity Pricing for non-PGA regulated commodities.

Example:

MOA+146:999.99:CAD'

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

5150 **SG117** M 999 3 **Commodity Details**

This segment group contains the commodity line level of detail on the goods being imported, including all characteristics necessary for compliance identification. Repeat for each commodity line.

5280 63 **PGI** C 9 4 **Canadian Product Category**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
PGI								
5379	Product group type code	010		M	an..3	M	n..3	11 Product group
C288	Product group	020		C		M		
5389	Product group name code	2		C	an..25	M	an..4	Product Category Group This group field qualifies the code list from which the Canadian product category will be chosen. See Appendix G21 for eligible Product Category Group qualifiers.
1131	Code list identification code	3		C	an..17	N		Not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	4		C	an..3	N		Not used
5388	Product group name	5		C	an..35	M	an..4	Product Category Code Provide the coded product category that applies to this commodity line as required by the appropriate PGA. Use additional occurrences of this segment for products to which multiple categories apply. See Appendix G22 for eligible Product Categories.

Remark:

For categorization of goods using categorization schemes not governed by a standards body. Some PGAs use domestic categorization schemes that can be provided here. See PGA appendices for details.

Repeat this segment for additional product categorizations, if required.

Example:

PGI+11+HC01:::HC01'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

5150 **SG117** M 999 3 **Commodity Details**

This segment group contains the commodity line level of detail on the goods being imported, including all characteristics necessary for compliance identification. Repeat for each commodity line.

5290 64 **TCC** M 1 4 **Commodity Classification Codes**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
TCC								
C200	Charge	010		C		N		
8023	Freight and other charges description identifier	1		C	an..17	N		Not used
C203	Rate/tariff class	020		C		N		
5243	Rate or tariff class description code	2		M	an..9	N		Not used
C528	Commodity/rate detail	030		C		M		
7357	Commodity identification code	3		C	an..18	M	an..18	Classification Provide the required classification code for this commodity.
1131	Code list identification code	4		C	an..17	M	an..3	Classification Type Qualify the type of classification being provided in this field using the following: HS HS Code (Harmonized System) The 10 digit harmonized classification number (as per the tariff in effect where the declaration was filed) for the commodity being described in this occurrence of SG117.

Remark:

This segment is used to provide any commodity classification codes required by PGAs or the CBSA. See PGA annexes for specific requirements. The CBSA requires that a single 10-digit Harmonized System (HS) code be provided for each commodity line (that is, occurrence of SG117) for valuation and other classification purposes.

A classification refers to a code that describes the category into which a product belongs and is not intended to precisely identify it, only generalize its' characteristics.

Eligible CSA importers are exempt for providing the HS Code for non-PGA regulated commodities. However, if an HS code is provided, the full10 digit value must be provided.

Example:

TCC+++1234567890:HS'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
5150		SG117	M	999	3	Commodity Details
This segment group contains the commodity line level of detail on the goods being imported, including all characteristics necessary for compliance identification. Repeat for each commodity line.						
5300	65	CNT	C	9	4	Commodity Unit Count

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
CNT								
C270	Control	010		M		M		
6069	Control total type code qualifier	1		M	an..3	M	n..3	51 Number of goods items in the message
6066	Control total quantity	2		M	n..18	M	n..9	Unit Count Up to 9 digits may be provided with no decimal point.
6411	Measurement unit code	3		C	an..8	M	an..3	Unit Type Provide the definition of "unit" being used to count this commodity. Some PGAs may have requirements around countable unit types for a commodity; see appendices for details. The following codes are provided merely as examples, refer to Appendix G7 for a full list. DZN dozen D65 round EA each Use EA if this commodity line is composed of discrete units that have no other more appropriate term to distinguish them.

Remark:

At least one of a measurement (weight, volume etc.) or a quantity (unit count) must be provided for this commodity line, as appropriate to the commodity. This segment (CNT) should only contain the quantity applicable.

Do not use this segment for the measurement of this commodity. Use a MEA segment for that purpose.

Example:

CNT+51:9:DZN'

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
5330		SG118	C	2	4	Commodity Country of Origin
Identifies the country and/or region where the harvest, growth, production, processing, sale or catch took place or where the raw materials or components came from. Provide if different than Country of Origin at the GAGI level.						
5340	66	LOC	M	1	4	Commodity Country of Origin

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes	
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	Usage / Remark
LOC						
3227	Location function code qualifier	010		M	an..3	Location Qualifier 27 Country of origin 30 Country of source Used to provide the country of origin (also referred to as source country) of this entire commodity. Refer to PGA appendices for unique PGA requirements.
C517	Location identification	020		C		
3225	Location identifier	2		C	an..35	Country of Origin The country in which the goods have been grown, produced, harvested, assembled or manufactured, according to criteria laid down for the application of the Customs tariff or quantitative restrictions, or any measure related to trade. Country of Source The country in which the goods have been grown, harvested, manufactured, processed, produced or slaughtered, according to the criteria laid out for the determination of import requirements under the authorities of the Acts and Regulations administered by the Canadian Food Inspection Agency. Provide the country code as per Appendix G24 .
C519	Related location one identification	030		C		
3223	First related location identifier	3		C	an..35	State of Origin Must be provided if the Country of Origin is the United States. State of Source Must be provided if the Country of Source qualifier is used and the country of source is the United States.
1131	Code list identification code	4		C	an..17	Not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	5		C	an..3	Not used
3222	First related location name	6		C	an..70	Region of Origin If required by a PGA, provide the name of the non-political region of source (e.g., Caspian Sea region) where the harvest, growth, production, processing, sale or catch took place or where the raw materials came from for the commodities on this commodity line.

Remark:**Example:**

LOC+27+CN+:::GEOGRAPHIC REGION'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

5330 **SG118** C 2 4 **Commodity Country of Origin**

Identifies the country and/or region where the harvest, growth, production, processing, sale or catch took place or where the raw materials or components came from. Provide if different than Country of Origin at the GAGI level.

5350 67 **SEQ** M 1 5 **Sequence details**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
SEQ								
1229	Action code	010		C	an..3	C	an..3	1 Added

Remark:

Mandatory segment for syntax purposes

Example:

SEQ+1 '

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

5370 **SG119** C 99 4 **Manufacturer / Commodity Party**

Identification information for the entity that last manufactured, assembled, produced, grew or harvested the commodity or (for manufactured goods) the identification information of the supplier of the finished goods in the country from which the goods are leaving.

This segment group can also be used to specify parties of interest to PGAs (Delivery Parties/Destinations or Ultimate Consignees/End Users) at the commodity line level.

Parties specified in this segment are assumed to "override" (i.e., be assumed to be more accurate than) any party with the same qualifier specified at the GAGI (SG102) level for this commodity line. This is different behaviour from parties that are provided at the invoice line (DP & UC), which add additional parties of interest.

5380 68 **NAD** M 1 4 **Name and address**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes	
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	Usage / Remark
NAD						
3035	Party function code qualifier	010		M	an..3	MF Manufacturer of goods The entity that last manufactured, assembled, produced or grew the commodity or the supplier of the finished goods in the country from which the goods are leaving. Use the MF qualifier only for generic manufacturers to which a more specific qualifier does not apply. If one of the following parties was involved in the production of these goods, include their identification information if different than the manufacturer (MF) at the GAGI level. DFF Feedlot The name and address of the commercial establishment(s) in which the livestock were fed. DFI Crop grower The name and address of the person or organization that grows commercial crops. This qualifier also applies to the person or organization that harvested (including hunting and fishing production) the commodity. DFS Certificate issuer, veterinary The name and address of the person who practices veterinary medicine. DFT Assembler The party responsible for putting together various components or parts into a product or commodity in its form or condition as imported. WW Registering Party The party who registered the product with a government agency. AT Authorized Importer Importer authorized/approved by Customs for special Customs procedures (<i>used by ECCC to obtain the Affirmation of Statement Evidence Location</i>).

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



						DP Delivery party The party to which the goods are physically delivered and may also be referred to as the "delivery destination" or "deliver to party". This party must be provided if different than the purchaser and different than the delivery parties provided at the invoice level. Multiple occurrences may be provided to indicate additional delivery destinations/parties as required by PGAs. UC Ultimate consignee The actual intended recipient and consumer of the goods, other than the party to whom it is originally consigned for collection purposes. This may also be referred to as the "end-user", particularly by PGAs. This party must be provided if different than the delivery destination and purchaser and different than the end-user provided at the invoice level. Multiple occurrences may be provided to indicate additional ultimate consignees/end-users as required by PGAs.
C082	Party identification details	020	C	C		
3039	Party identifier	2	M an..35	M an..35		Some PGAs have specific identifiers that are required for manufacturers. Please refer to PGA appendices for details.
C058	Name and address	030	C	N		
3124	Name and address description	3	M an..35	N		Not used
C080	Party name	040	C	M		
3036	Party name	4	M an..70	M an..70		Provide the first 70 characters of the party name.
3036	Party name	5	C an..70	C an..70		Use for another 70 characters of the party name if required.
3036	Party name	6	C an..70	C an..70		Use for another 70 characters of the party name if required.
C059	Street	050	C	C		
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	7	M an..35	M an..35		Provide the first 35 characters of the street address of the party.
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	8	C an..35	C an..35		Use for another 35 characters of the street address if required.
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	9	C an..35	C an..35		Use for another 35 characters of the street address if required.
3164	City name	060	C an..35	C an..35		
C819	Country subdivision details	070	C	C		
3229	Country subdivision identifier	11	C an..9	C an..6		Provide the 2 character province abbreviation for Canadian addresses or analogous political subdivision for foreign addresses (e.g., state for United States, county for United Kingdom etc.). This element is mandatory for Canadian and American addresses.
3251	Postal identification code	080	C an..17	C an..9		Provide the appropriate postal delivery region identification code for the address (e.g., postal code for Canada, zip code for the United States, postcode for the United Kingdom etc.). This element is mandatory for Canadian and American addresses.
3207	Country identifier	090	C an..3	C an2		Provide the country code as per Appendix G24 .

Remark:**Example:**

NAD+DFI+++Party Name:X:X+Street:X:X++++CN'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
5410		SG120	C	2	5	Contact Information
5420	69	CTA	M	1	5	Contact Identification

UN/EDIFACT Definitions						CBSA Implementation		
EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
CTA								
3139	Contact function code	010		C	an..3	M	an..3	AH Coordination contact This qualifier should be used when supplying CTA and COM segments for general corporate contact details (i.e., a general contact number for the firm). IC Information contact This qualifier should be used when supplying CTA and COM segments for direct communication contacts (i.e., people knowledgeable regarding this specific shipment) details.
C056	Contact details	020		C		C		
3413	Contact identifier	2		C	an..17	N		Not used
3412	Contact name	3		C	an..256	C	an..70	Contact Name Provide the coordination or information contact name.

Remark:**Example:**

CTA+AH+:Contact Name '

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
5410		SG120	C	2	5	Contact Information
5430	70	COM	C	3	6	Contact Method

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
COM								
C076	Communication contact	010		M		M		
3148	Communication address identifier		1	M	an..512	M	an..50	Contact Information Provide the email, phone, or fax details in this field.
3155	Communication means type code		2	M	an..3	M	an..2	Contact Method Code EM Electronic mail FX Telefax TE Telephone

Remark:

Example:

COM+555.867.5309:TE'

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

5440 **SG121** C 99 4 **License/Permit/Certificate/Other Documents**

This segment contains a variety of information on LPCO (licenses, permits, certificates and other) documents used for PGA purposes to regulate this import. In addition, this segment group can be used to provide a reference to an electronic document image (see PGA appendices for detailed requirements).

Use this segment group to provide LPCOs that are specific to a single commodity-line. To provide LPCOs that apply to an entire declaration please use SG9.

5450 71 **DOC** M 1 4 **Document Identification Details**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
DOC								
C002	Document/message name	010		M		M		
1001	Document name code		1	C	an..3	C	an..3	UN Document Type Static qualifier that must be transmitted for international compliance reasons. Use 1131 for the actual Canadian LPCO type. 916 Related document
1131	Code list identification code		2	C	an..17	M	n..5	Canadian Document Type Select the coded identifier of the LPCO required by a PGA. See Appendix G15 for codes per PGA.
C503	Document/message details	020		C		C		
1004	Document identifier		3	C	an..70	C	an..70	LPCO Reference Number The unique identification number for this LPCO must be provided here as per PGA appendix, if applicable (some LPCOs are product labels, or permit applications that lack a unique identifier yet). If a reference number is not available or required, some PGAs may request a generic reference number (XXX) to be provided. See PGA appendices for detailed requirements.
1373	Document status code		4	C	an..3	N		Not used
1366	Document source description		5	C	an..70	C	an..70	Image URN For electronic documents please provide the Unique Reference Number (URN) for the corresponding document image functionality (DIF) submission. The URN is a unique 14-digit document reference that conforms to the same format as the transaction number, that is, the first 5 digits are the submitter's account security number, the next 8 digits are references to within the submitter's system, and the final digit is a check digit calculated as per the "Modulo 10" algorithm described in Appendix F of Customs Memorandum D17-1-10 . In addition, a URN must not duplicate an existing release transaction number that is on file with the CBSA already.

Remark:**Example:**

DOC+916:2001+PCP3423252::1234500000017'

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
5440		SG121	C	99	4	License/Permit/Certificate/Other Documents
This segment contains a variety of information on LPCO (licenses, permits, certificates and other) documents used for PGA purposes to regulate this import. In addition, this segment group can be used to provide a reference to an electronic document image (see PGA appendices for detailed requirements). Use this segment group to provide LPCOs that are specific to a single commodity-line. To provide LPCOs that apply to an entire declaration please use SG9.						
5460	72	RFF	C	9	5	Secondary Reference Information

UN/EDIFACT Definitions						CBSA Implementation	
EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						Business Application Attributes	
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format
RFF							Usage / Remark
C506	Reference	010		M		M	
1153	Reference code qualifier	1		M	an..3	M	an..3
							AEH Applicable instructions or standards Used to supply any additional textual instructions necessary for use of this LPCO. ABB End use authorization number Used to provide a text description of the expected foreign end-use of the commodity regulated by a foreign export permit.
1154	Reference identifier	2		C	an..70	C	an..70
							Reference identifier This is used for a few PGAs that require additional information in an LPCO submission For example, the description of the intended end-use provided to obtain a Foreign Export Licence for GAC. See PGA appendices for details of usage.

Remark:

This segment is used to provide additional reference information required to interpret the LPCO, or as a condition of LPCO usage. See PGA appendices for usage details.

Example:

RFF+AEH:X'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
5440		SG121	C	99	4	License/Permit/Certificate/Other Documents
This segment contains a variety of information on LPCO (licenses, permits, certificates and other) documents used for PGA purposes to regulate this import. In addition, this segment group can be used to provide a reference to an electronic document image (see PGA appendices for detailed requirements). Use this segment group to provide LPCOs that are specific to a single commodity-line. To provide LPCOs that apply to an entire declaration please use SG9.						
5470	73	DTM	C	3	5	LPCO Issue/Effective/Expiry Date

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes				
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark	
DTM									
C507	Date/time/period	010		M		M			
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	1		M	an..3	M	n..3	137 Document issuing date/time 7 Document Effective date 36 Document Expiration date	
2380	Date or time or period text	2		C	an..35	M	an..35	Date/Time Enter the date and/or time value.	
2379	Date or time or period format code	3		C	an..3	M	n..3	If a format without a timezone is provided, CBSA headquarters (EST/EDT) time is assumed. 10 CCYYMMDDTHHMM 101 YYMMDD 102 CCYYMMDD 203 CCYYMMDDHHMM 204 CCYYMMDDHHMMSS 205 CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM 303 CCYYMMDDHHMMZZZ 602 CCYY 609 YYMM 610 CCYYMM	

Remark:

This segment is used for the provision of non-domestic LPCO validation dates for certain foreign certifications and permits. See PGA appendices for details of usage.

Example:

DTM+137:20200801:102'

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
5440		SG121	C	99	4	License/Permit/Certificate/Other Documents
This segment contains a variety of information on LPCO (licenses, permits, certificates and other) documents used for PGA purposes to regulate this import. In addition, this segment group can be used to provide a reference to an electronic document image (see PGA appendices for detailed requirements). Use this segment group to provide LPCOs that are specific to a single commodity-line. To provide LPCOs that apply to an entire declaration please use SG9.						
5500	74	QTY	C	1	5	Documented Alternative Quota Quantity

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark	
QTY									
C186	Quantity details	010		M		M			
6063	Quantity type code qualifier	1	M	an..3		M	n..3	1 Discrete quantity	
6060	Quantity	2	M	an..35		M	n..17	Documented Alternative Quantity Provide the alternative quantity to be deducted from the relevant product quota instead of the normal commodity measure. Up to 16 digits and up to one decimal point may be provided, of which a maximum of 4 digits can be fractional (to the right of the decimal).	
6411	Measurement unit code	3	C	an..8		M	an..3	Measurement Unit Code The quantity type must be a supported measurement type by the PGA responsible for administering this quota. See PGA appendices for detailed subsets, or Appendix G6 and G7 for possible values.	

Remark:

For goods under Canadian supply management (GAC), this segment allows the importer to specify an alternative amount to be deducted from their quota.

Example:

QTY+1:1111:DZN'

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
5560		SG122	C	5	5	LPCO Parties
The parties related to the LPCO						
5570	75	NAD	M	1	5	Name and address

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark	
NAD									
3035	Party function code qualifier	010		M	an..3	M	an..3	Party Qualifier DFK LPCO authorized party The party that is authorized to use this LPCO to import goods. For quota-managed goods, this is often considered the party that is considered the quota-holder. DDD Applicant The party that originally applied, or is currently applying for this LPCO.	
C082	Party identification details	020		C		C			
3039	Party identifier		2	M	an..35	M	an..35	Authorized Party Identifier Provide a unique identifier for the party, as determined by the PGA responsible for this LPCO. See PGA appendices for details. Provide a unique identifier for the party, as determined by the PGA responsible for this LPCO. See PGA appendices for details on whether this is required.	
C058	Name and address	030		C		N			
3124	Name and address description		3	M	an..35	N		Not used	
C080	Party name	040		C		C			
3036	Party name		4	M	an..70	M	an..70	Provide the first 70 characters of the party name.	
								This field is mandatory if the party being described is not identical to the importer (IM) provided in SG7.	
3036	Party name		5	C	an..70	C	an..70	Use for another 70 characters of the party name if required.	
3036	Party name		6	C	an..70	C	an..70	Use for another 70 characters of the party name if required.	
C059	Street	050		C		C			
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier		7	M	an..35	M	an..35	This field is mandatory if the party being described is not identical to the importer (IM) provided in SG7.	
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier		8	C	an..35	C	an..35	Use for another 35 characters of the street address if required.	
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier		9	C	an..35	C	an..35	Use for another 35 characters of the street address if required.	
3164	City name	060		C	an..35	C	an..35	This field is mandatory if the party being described is not identical to the importer (IM) provided in SG7.	
C819	Country subdivision details	070		C		C			
3229	Country subdivision identifier		11	C	an..9	C	an..6	Provide the 2 character province abbreviation for Canadian addresses or analogous political subdivision for foreign addresses (e.g., state for United States, county for United Kingdom etc.). This field is mandatory if the party being described is not identical to the importer (IM) provided in SG7.	

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



3251	Postal identification code	080	C an..17	C an..9	Provide the appropriate postal delivery region identification code for the address (e.g., postal code for Canada, zip code for the United States, postcode for the United Kingdom etc.). This field is mandatory if the party being described is not identical to the importer (IM) provided in SG7.
3207	Country identifier	090	C an..3	C an2	Provide the country code as per Appendix G24 . This field is mandatory if the party being described is not identical to the importer (IM) provided in SG7.

Remark:

Example:

NAD+DFK+X++X:X:X+X:X:X+X+ON+X+AD'

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
5590		SG123	C	2	6	Contact Information
5600	76	CTA	M	1	6	Contact Identification

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
CTA								
3139	Contact function code	010		C	an..3	M	an..3	AH Coordination contact This qualifier should be used when supplying CTA and COM segments for general corporate contact details (i.e., a general contact number for the firm). IC Information contact This qualifier should be used when supplying CTA and COM segments for direct communication contacts (i.e., people knowledgeable regarding this specific shipment) details.
C056	Contact details	020		C		C		
3413	Contact identifier	2		C	an..17	N		Not used
3412	Contact name	3		C	an..256	C	an..70	Contact Name Provide the coordination or information contact name.

Remark:

Many PGAs have specific requirements surrounding contact information; please refer to individual PGA appendices for details.

Example:

CTA+AH+:Contact Name'

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
5590		SG123	C	2	6	Contact Information
5610	77	COM	C	3	7	Contact Method

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
COM								
C076	Communication contact	010		M		M		
3148	Communication address identifier		1	M	an..512	M	an..50	Contact Information Provide the email, phone, or fax details in this field.
3155	Communication means type code		2	M	an..3	M	an..2	Contact Method Code EM Electronic mail FX Telefax TE Telephone

Remark:

Many PGAs have specific requirements surrounding contact information; please refer to individual PGA appendices for details.

Example:

COM+555.867.5309:TE'

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

5620 **SG124** C 9 5 **LPCO Issuing/Place of Authentication Location**
 The location where the LPCO was issued/The location where a document was signed or otherwise authenticated

5630 78 **LOC** M 1 5 **Place/location identification**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes	
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format
Usage / Remark							
LOC							
3227	Location function code qualifier	010		M	an..3	M	n..3
						27 Country of origin 44 Place of authentication of document 91 Place of document issue	
C517	Location identification	020		C		C	
3225	Location identifier	2		C	an..35	C	an..2
						Location Country Code Provide the country code as per Appendix G24 . This field may not be applicable to certain PGA LPCOs (e.g., Kimberley Process Certificates).	
1131	Code list identification code	3		C	an..17	C	an..3
						MIX Mixed country of origin. This code is only to be provided if accepted by the PGA regulating this LPCO and the exact countries of origin are not specified on the LPCO.	
3055	Code list responsible agency code	4		C	an..3	N	
						Not used	
3224	Location name	5		C	an..256	C	an..256
						Location Name A more specific name for the location beyond country may be provided in this element if required by a PGA. Please refer to PGA appendices for details.	

Remark:

Example:

LOC+91+X:::X'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
5650		SG125	C	99	4	Compliance Statements / Exception Details
This segment group is used to provide attestations of the importer (or other parties) to various compliance statements. See PGA appendices for details regarding compliance statements. Use this segment group to provide PGA Processing Exception Codes that are applicable to individual commodity lines. To submit a PGA's Exception Process Code that applies to all commodity lines, use SG13.						
5660	79	RCS	M	1	4	Requirements and conditions

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes	
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	Usage / Remark
RCS						
7293	Sector area identification code qualifier	010		M	an..3	15 Government
C550	Requirement/condition identification	020		C		
7295	Requirement or condition description identifier	2		M	an..17	PGA Compliance Statement Code Select the appropriate code that indicates the compliance statement that is being attested to, as per PGA requirements for approval of this import. Please refer to Appendix G23 for PGA Compliance Statement codes and for the exact legal text of each compliance statement. PGA Exception Process Code Indicates the type of exceptional or special processing applicable for this declaration. Refer to individual PGA appendices or Appendix G23 for details on PGA specialized processing. Use additional iterations as necessary to indicate additional exceptional processing situations.
1131	Code list identification code	3		C	an..17	Not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	4		C	an..3	Government Agency Identifier Provide the coded value to indicate what PGA requires this attestation. 1 CFIA (Canadian Food Inspection Agency) 3 GAC (Global Affairs Canada) 5 CBSA (Canada Border Services Agency) 12 HC (Health Canada) 13 TC (Transport Canada) 20 DFO (Fisheries and Oceans Canada) 21 NRCan (Natural Resources Canada) 22 ECCC (Environment and Climate Change Canada) 23 PHAC (Public Health Agency of Canada) 24 CNSC (Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission)

Remark:**Example:**

RCS+15+TC03::13'

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

5740 **SG127** C 9 4 **Retail Level Packaging Quantity and Type**

This segment group is used to provide retail-level packaging (e.g., wholesale packages, consumer packaging) for this commodity line, if required.

5750 80 **PAC** M 1 4 **Retail Package Type and Quantity**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes	
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St Format
PAC						Usage / Remark
7224	Package quantity	010		C	n..8	M n..8
						Package quantity The number of packages must be provided.
C531	Packaging details	020		C		C
7075	Packaging level code	2		C	an..3	C an..3
						Packaging Level Code 1 Inner 2 Intermediate 3 Outer 4 No packaging hierarchy
C202	Package type	030		C		C
7065	Package type description code	3		C	an..17	C an..3
						Package Type Code For a definitive list of all packaging qualifier codes possible across all PGAs, please refer to the Code Table Appendix G8 in this ECCRD.

Remark: For bulk shipments, provide packaging level code 4 – No packaging hierarchy and the appropriate bulk package type description code. Refer to the code list found in [Appendix G8](#).

Example:

PAC+9+1+BG'

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
5740		SG127	C	9	4	Retail Level Packaging Quantity and Type
This segment group is used to provide retail-level packaging (e.g., wholesale packages, consumer packaging) for this commodity line, if required.						
5770	81	FTX	C	1	5	Retails Marking Information

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes	
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	Usage / Remark
FTX						
4451	Text subject code qualifier	010		M	an..3	BME Consumer level package marking
4453	Free text function code	020		C	an..3	Not used
C107	Text reference	030		C		
4441	Free text description code	3		M	an..17	Not used
C108	Text literal	040		C		
4440	Free text	4		M	an..512	Retail Package Markings Any regulatory-related marks (e.g. certifications) upon the retail-level (consumer) packaging can be provided here if required by a PGA.

Remark:**Example:**

FTX+BME+++X'

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
5810		SG128	C	99	4	Component/Ingredient Details
If required by a PGA, use this segment group to report significant and/or active components contained in the product being reported on this commodity line.						
Iterate as needed to define as many components or ingredients as required by PGA requirements.						
5820	82	COD	M	1	4	Ingredient

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes	
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format Usage / Remark
COD							
C823	Type of unit/component	010		C		M	
7505	Unit or component type description code		1	C	an..3	M	an..3
						Active Ingredient Indicator Provide a code indicating whether or not the component ingredient is considered an "active component". Y Indicates an Active Component N Indicates an Inactive Component Type of Component This coded value indicates what ingredient type is within this component and is only used if required by a PGA (see appendices). FI Fibre component YA Yarn component FA Fabric component ODS Ozone Depleting Substance	
C824	Component material	020		C		C	
7507	Component material description code		2	C	an..3	N	
1131	Code list identification code		3	C	an..17	C	an..2
						Component Origin Provide the country code (as per Appendix G24) from which this component originated if required by a PGA regulating this commodity line.	
3055	Code list responsible agency code		4	C	an..3	N	
7506	Component material description		5	C	an..35	C	an..35
						Component Name A description and/or name of the component may be provided if required by a PGA regulating this commodity line.	

Remark:

The description (including whether or not it is active) of an ingredient in the commodity.

Example:

COD+Y+:::Component Description'

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

5810 **SG128** C 99 4 **Component/Ingredient Details**

If required by a PGA, use this segment group to report significant and/or active components contained in the product being reported on this commodity line.

Iterate as needed to define as many components or ingredients as required by PGA requirements.

5830 83 **QTY** C 1 5 **Ingredient Quantity**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
QTY								
C186	Quantity details	010		M		M		
6063	Quantity type code qualifier	1		M	an..3	M	n..3	1 Discrete quantity
6060	Quantity	2		M	an..35	M	n..17	Quantity Value Provide the measurement in this field, including a decimal separator if applicable. Up to 16 digits and up to one decimal point may be provided, of which a maximum of 4 digits can be fractional (to the right of the decimal).
6411	Measurement unit code	3		C	an..8	M	an..3	Measurement Unit Code Provide the measurement unit being used to define the weight/volume of this commodity. Some PGAs may have requirements around allowable measurement units for a commodity; see appendices for details. The following codes are provided merely as examples, refer to Appendix G6 and G7 for a full list. KGM kilogram LTR litre MGM milligram ODM Milligrams ODP Weighted ODG Grams ODP Weighted ODK Kilograms ODP Weighted

Remark:

The quantity of an ingredient in the commodity.

Example:

QTY+1:100:MGM'

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

5810 **SG128** C 99 4 **Component/Ingredient Details**

If required by a PGA, use this segment group to report significant and/or active components contained in the product being reported on this commodity line.

Iterate as needed to define as many components or ingredients as required by PGA requirements.

5840 84 **PCD** C 1 5 **Ingredient Concentration**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions						CBSA Implementation		
EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
PCD								
C501	Percentage details	010		M		M		
5245	Percentage type code qualifier	1		M	an..3	M	n..3	6 Quality/yield 146 Concentration
5482	Percentage	2		C	n..10	M	n..9	Component Ingredient Percentage Provide the percentage of the attribute being measured without a decimal indicator.

Remark:

The concentration or potential yield of an ingredient in the commodity. See PGA requirements to determine which value should be reported.

Example:

PCD+6:99'

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

6290 **SG140** C 9 4 **Commodity Temperature**

This segment group is used to provide temperature details of the commodity on this line, if required by a PGA.

6300 85 **TMP** M 1 4 **Temperature**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions						CBSA Implementation	
EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						Business Application Attributes	
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format
Usage / Remark							
TMP							
6245	Temperature type code qualifier	010		M	an..3	M	n..3
						1 Storage temperature 2 Transport temperature 7 Temperature, recorded	
C239	Temperature setting	020		C		M	
6246	Temperature degree		2	C	n..15	M	n..9
						Temperature degree Up to 9 digits may be provided with no decimal point.	
6411	Measurement unit code		3	C	an..8	M	an..3
						Temperature Refer to PGA appendices for requirements on specific temperature types allowed. The following are meant only as examples: CEL degree Celsius KEL kelvin FAH degree Fahrenheit	

Remark:

Example:

TMP+1+9:CEL'

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

6360 **SG142** C 9 4 **Commodity Process Type**

When required by a PGA, this segment group is used to provide details of manufacturing or food preparation processes (eviscerating, freezing, drying etc.) that have been applied to the commodity.

6370 86 **PRC** M 1 4 **Process identification**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
PRC								
C242	Process type and description	010		C		M		
7187	Process type description code	1		M	an..17	M	n..3	Commodity Process Type Provide the coded value corresponding to the process being described. 12 Slaughter Used to indicate that the commodity has been appropriately slaughtered to guarantee it is dead. For DFO purposes, use this code to indicate evisceration has been performed.
1131	Code list identification code	2		C	an..17	N		Not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	3		C	an..3	N		Not used
7186	Process type description	4		C	an..35	C	an..35	Commodity Process Description Populate only if no coded value applies.

Remark:**Example:**

PRC+12:::X'

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

6360 **SG142** C 9 4 **Commodity Process Type**

When required by a PGA, this segment group is used to provide details of manufacturing or food preparation processes (eviscerating, freezing, drying etc.) that have been applied to the commodity.

6380 87 **SEQ** M 1 5 **Sequence details**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
SEQ								
1229	Action code	010		C	an..3	C	an..3	1 Added

Remark:

Required syntax segment

Example:

SEQ+1 '

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
6360		SG142	C	9	4	Commodity Process Type
When required by a PGA, this segment group is used to provide details of manufacturing or food preparation processes (eviscerating, freezing, drying etc.) that have been applied to the commodity.						
6400	88	DTM	C	2	5	Process Timing Details

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
DTM								
C507	Date/time/period	010		M		M		
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	1		M	an..3	M	n..3	Refer to PGA appendices for requirements on what type of timing (e.g., whether to use a duration or a date interval) should be reported. 48 Duration 163 Processing start date/time 164 Processing end date/time 324 Processing date/period
2380	Date or time or period text	2		C	an..35	M	an..35	Date/Time Provide the date or duration requested by the PGA in this field.
2379	Date or time or period format code	3		C	an..3	M	n..3	If a format without a time zone is provided, CBSA headquarters (EST/EDT) time is assumed. 10 CCYYMMDDTHHMM 101 YYMMDD 102 CCYYMMDD 203 CCYYMMDDHHMM 204 CCYYMMDDHHMMSS 205 CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM 303 CCYYMMDDHHMMZZZ 804 Day 805 Hour 806 Minute 807 Second

Remark:

Repeat this segment if an interval with both start and end dates are required by the PGA.

Example:

DTM+48:2:804'

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

6410 **SG143** C 1 5 **Processor**

Use this segment group to provide details on the party who performed the process described.

6420 89 **NAD** M 1 5 **Name and address**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark	
NAD									
3035	Party function code qualifier	010		M	an..3	M	an..3	Processor The party which applied a commercial processing step of interest to a PGA (e.g., freezing, drying, pasteurizing) to the commodity line. GN Processor	
C082	Party identification details	020		C		C			
3039	Party identifier		2	M	an..35	M	an..35	Provide a unique identifier (beyond name and address) appropriate to the party involved if applicable. See PGA appendices to determine if this field is required for this commodity.	
C058	Name and address	030		C		N			
3124	Name and address description		3	M	an..35	N		Not used	
C080	Party name	040		C		C			
3036	Party name		4	M	an..70	C	an..70	Provide the first 70 characters of the processor name. This field is mandatory if the party being described is not identical to the importer (IM) provided in SG7.	
3036	Party name		5	C	an..70	C	an..70	Use for another 70 characters of the party name if required.	
3036	Party name		6	C	an..70	C	an..70	Use for another 70 characters of the party name if required.	
C059	Street	050		C		C			
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier		7	M	an..35	C	an..35	This field is mandatory if the party being described is not identical to the importer (IM) provided in SG7.	
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier		8	C	an..35	C	an..35	Use for another 35 characters of the street address if required	
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier		9	C	an..35	C	an..35	Use for another 35 characters of the street address if required.	
3164	City name	060		C	an..35	C	an..35	This field is mandatory if the party being described is not identical to the importer (IM) provided in SG7.	
C819	Country subdivision details	070		C		C			
3229	Country subdivision identifier		11	C	an..9	C	an..6	Provide the 2 character province abbreviation for Canadian addresses or analogous political subdivision for foreign addresses (e.g., state for United States, county for United Kingdom etc.). This field is mandatory if the party being described is not identical to the importer (IM) provided in SG7.	
3251	Postal identification code	080		C	an..17	C	an..17	Provide the appropriate postal delivery region identification code for the address (e.g., postal code for Canada, zip code for the United States, postcode for the United Kingdom etc.). This field is mandatory if the party being described is not identical to the importer (IM) provided in SG7.	
3207	Country identifier	090		C	an..3	M	an2	Provide the country code as per Appendix G24 .	

Remark:

Example:

NAD+GN+++Party Name:X:X+Street:X:X++++CN'

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
6440		SG144	C	2	6	Contact Information
6450	90	CTA	M	1	6	Contact Identification

UN/EDIFACT Definitions						CBSA Implementation	
EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						Business Application Attributes	
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format
Usage / Remark							
CTA							
3139	Contact function code	010		C	an..3	M	an..3
						AH Coordination contact This qualifier should be used when supplying CTA and COM segments for general corporate contact details (i.e., a general contact number for the firm).	
						IC Information contact This qualifier should be used when supplying CTA and COM segments for direct communication contacts (i.e., people knowledgeable regarding this specific shipment) details.	
C056	Contact details	020		C		C	
3413	Contact identifier	2		C	an..17	N	
3412	Contact name	3		C	an..256	C	an..70
						Contact Name Provide the coordination or information contact name.	

Remark:**Example:**

CTA+IC+:X'

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
6440		SG144	C	2	6	Contact Information
6460	91	COM	C	3	7	Contact Method

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
COM								
C076	Communication contact	010		M		M		
3148	Communication address identifier		1	M	an..512	M	an..50	Contact Information Provide the email, phone, or fax details in this field.
3155	Communication means type code		2	M	an..3	M	an..2	Contact Method Code EM Electronic mail FX Telefax TE Telephone

Remark:

Example:

COM+555.867.5309:TE '

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

6470

92

HYN

M

1

0

Hierarchy information

UN/EDIFACT Definitions						CBSA Implementation		
EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
HYN								
7173	Hierarchy object code qualifier	010		M	an..3	M	an..3	3 No hierarchy

Remark:

Mandatory segment

Example:

HYN+3 '

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

11100	93	UNS	M	1	0	Section control
-------	----	------------	---	---	---	-----------------

UN/EDIFACT Definitions						CBSA Implementation		
EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
UNS								
0081	Section identification	010		M	a1	M	a1	S Detail/summary section separation

Remark:

Mandatory segment

Example:

UNS+S '

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

11130	94	UNT	M	1	0	Message trailer
-------	----	------------	---	---	---	-----------------

UN/EDIFACT Definitions						CBSA Implementation	
EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						Business Application Attributes	
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format
UNT							Usage / Remark
0074	Number of segments in the message	010		M	n..6	M	n..6
0062	Message reference number	020		M	an..14	M	an..14

Number of segments in message, includes UNH and UNT.

Unique Reference Number assigned by the sender (same number as supplied in UNH 0062).

Remark:

Example:

UNT+91+1234'

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

0000

95

UNE

C

1

0

Functional group trailer

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
UNE								
0060	Number of messages	010		M	n..6	M	n..6	Number of messages (UNH-UNT) included in the functional group.
0048	Functional group reference number	020		M	an..14	M	an..14	Unique Reference Number assigned by the sender. Same number as supplied in UNG 0048.

Remark:

Example:

UNE+1+9999'

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

0000 96 **UNZ** M 1 0 Interchange trailer

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos Place	St	Form a	St	Format	Usage / Remark
UNZ							
0036	Interchange control count	010	M	n..6	M	n..6	Number of functional groups (UNG-UNE) included in the interchange.
0020	Interchange control reference	020	M	an..14	M	an..14	Unique reference number assigned by sender. Same number as supplied in UNB 0020.

Remark:

Example:

UNZ+1+95000000000001'



A3. Sample Message Scenarios

A3.1 All Fields

This sample message is a sample generated using all segments in the message that can be used to validate basic syntax. No particular business scenario is envisioned.

```
UNA:+.? '  
UNB+UNOC:3+SENDERID:ZZZ+RECEIVERID:ZZZ+120817:0900+95000000000001 '  
UNG+GOVCBR+APPSENDERID:ZZZ+IIDT+120817:0900+9999+UN+D:13A:IID '  
UNH+1234+GOVCBR:D:13A:UN:IID+4.02 '  
BGM+929+12345IID+9+FR '  
DTM+132:CCYYMMDDHHMMZZZ:303 '  
MOA+134:9:CAD '  
IFD++++A2 '  
RFF+ABO:12345CCN1234 '  
RFF+CN:12345CCN1234 '  
GOR++5 '  
LOC+23+0999+X::X '  
NAD+IM+1234567890RM001++Party Name 1:X:X+Street:X:X+City+ON+X0X0X0+CA '  
IFD+2+++SN '  
CTA+AH+:Contact Name '  
COM+555.867.5309:TE '  
DOC+916:2001+PCP3423252::12345000000017 '  
RFF+ABB:X '  
DTM+137:X:102 '  
QTY+1:9999:LO '  
NAD+DFK+X++X:X:X:X:X+ON+X+AD '  
CTA+AH+:Contact Name '  
COM+555.867.5309:TE '  
LOC+91+X::X '  
RCS+15+51::1 '  
FTX+ACB+++X '  
AJT+ZZZ+35 '  
TAX+4 '  
PAI+::1:1:1 '  
RFF+AAA:X '  
MOA+ZZZ:9:CAD '  
UNS+D '  
SEQ+1 '  
RFF+CN:12345CCN1234 '  
NAD+VN+++VENDOR NAME:X:X+VENDOR ADD LINE 1:VENDOR ADD LINE 2:VENDOR  
ADD LINE 3+VENDOR CITY+MI+12345+US '  
CTA+AH+:Contact Name '  
COM+555.867.5309:TE '  
LOC+35+US+WA '  
DTM+757:20130101:102 '  
DOC+380+INVOICENUMBER '  
SEQ+1 '  
DTM+3:20130101:102 '  
MOA+39:9:USD '  
MEA+AAE+AAB+KGM:12323 '  
QTY+47:1:KGM '  
LIN+1 '  
NAD+MF+++MANUFACTURER NAME:X:X+MANUFACTURER ADD LINE 1:MANUFACTURER  
ADD LINE 2:MANUFACTURER ADD LINE 3+MANUFACTURER CITY+MI+12345+US '  
CTA+AH+:Contact Name '  
COM+555.867.5309:TE '  
LOC+27+US+MI::X '
```




PAC+9+1+BX'
SEQ+1'
PCI++X'
GID+1'
IMD++8+:::personal effects'
APP+2+ZZZ:050.003'
RFF+BT:X'
DTM+94:201303:610'
GIR+1+X:VV'
GIN+ZZZ+A01+X:X'
MEA+AAE+BRG+KGM:X'
MOA+146:999.99:CAD'
PGI+11+HC01:::HC01'
TCC+++1234567890:HS'
CNT+51:9:DZN'
LOC+27+CN+:::GEOGRAPHIC REGION'
SEQ+1'
NAD+DFI+++Party Name:X:X+Street:X:X++++CN'
CTA+AH+:Contact Name'
COM+555.867.5309:TE'
DOC+916:2001+PCP3423252:::12345000000017'
RFF+ABB:X'
DTM+137:X:102'
QTY+1:1111:DZN'
NAD+DFK+X++X:X:X+X:X+X+ON+X+AD'
CTA+AH+:Contact Name'
COM+555.867.5309:TE'
LOC+91+X:::X'
RCS+15+CF01:::1'
PAC+9+1+BX'
FTX+BME+++X'
COD+Y+:::Component Description'
QTY+1:100:EA'
PCD+6:99'
TMP+1+9:CEL'
PRC+12:::X'
SEQ+1'
DTM+48:2:804'
NAD+GN+++Party Name:X:X+Street:X:X++++CN'
CTA+IC+:X'
COM+555.867.5309:TE'
HYN+3'
UNS+S'
UNT+91+1234'
UNE+1+9999'
UNZ+1+950000000000001'



A3.2 Transport Canada RIV – Vehicle for Parts

NOTE : For presentation purposes the EDIFACT messages are displayed as one segment per line. A file containing an actual EDIFACT message would start each new segment after the single quote termination character. No "carriage return" control characters would be included.

This sample message defines an “original” IID for a shipment of Used Vehicles that are destined to be used for Parts in Canada with the following attributes:

- All mandatory data elements are provided including conditional elements that are mandatory for TC purposes.
- Message contains one invoice (SG 47) with 2 Manufacturers (SG 101) and 3 Commodity Lines (SG 117).
- Includes only mandatory parties:
 - Importer name and address
 - Vendor name and address
 - Manufacturer name and address
- Includes 1 Declaration level permit reference for a Case by Case reference number applicable to the entire shipment of goods.
- The importer has indicated that they want French versions of the TC documents.
- Country of Origin reported at the invoice level.
- No packaging details reported.

For each commodity the following details are provided:

- HS Code.
- Vehicle production date and model year.
- VIN as per TC requirements.
- Product Categories for Vehicle and Title Status.
- Commercial description.
- Vehicle Body Type(Class).
- Trade Name/Make of vehicle.
- Model name of Vehicle.
- Unit cost of the vehicle.
- Unit count, number of vehicles for parts.
- A compliance statement to comply with TC requirements.

LPCO requirement for each commodity include:

- Document Image references if applicable.
- Case by Case number for a specific commodity.

A3.2.1 EDIFACT Message

```
UNA:+. ? '
UNB+UNOC:3+SENDERID:ZZZ+RECEIVERID:ZZZ+120817:0900+950000000000001'
UNG+GOVCBR+APPSENDERID:ZZZ+IIDT+120817:0900+9999+UN+D:13A'
UNH+1234+GOVCBR:D:13A:UN:IID+4.02'
BGM+929+12345678901234+9+FR'
DTM+132:20161008170000:204'
MOA+134:9:CAD'
RFF+ABO:12345Secondary Business ID'
RFF+CN:12345CCN1234'
GOR++5'
LOC+23+0999'
GOR++13'
NAD+IM+123456789RM0001++Party Name 1:X:X+Street:X:X+City+ON+X0X0X0+CA'
CTA+IC+:Contact name'
```



COM+555.867.5309:TE'
COM+example@example.com:EM'
DOC+916:4004+REFERENCE NUMBER::URN'
RCS+15+XT10::13'
UNS+D'
SEQ+1'
NAD+VN+++VENDOR NAME:X:X+VENDOR ADD LINE 1:VENDOR ADD LINE 2:VENDOR ADD LINE
3+VENDOR CITY+MI+12345+US'
LOC+35+US+WA'
DOC+380+INVOICENUMBER'
SEQ+1'
DTM+3:20130101:102'
MOA+39:9999:USD'
LIN+1'
NAD+MF+++MANUFACTURER NAME:X:X+MANUFACTURER ADD LINE 1:MANUFACTURER ADD LINE
2:MANUFACTURER ADD LINE 3+MANUFACTURER CITY+MI+12345+US'
LOC+27+US+MI::X'
PAC+0'
SEQ+1'
GID+1'
IMD++8+:::Commercial description'
IMD++223+:::Trade name - Make of vehicle'
IMD++202+TC0801:::Vehicle class'
IMD++221+:::Model name of vehicle'
IMD++228+:::Model year of the vehicle'
IMD++140+14000:::Chassis Manufacturer Name'
IMD++140+14001:::Chassis Make'
IMD++140+14002:::Chassis Model'
IMD++140+14003:::Chassis Year'
DTM+94:200108:610'
GIR+1+12345678901234:VV'
MOA+146:999.99:CAD'
PGI+11+TC05:::TC19'
PGI+11+TC04:::TC15'
TCC+++8703220091:HS'
CNT+51:1:EA'
NAD+DFT+++Assembler name:X:X+Street:X:X+Miami+MI+55555+US'
CTA+AH'
COM+555.867.5309:TE'
DOC+916:4002+REFERENCE NUMBER::URN'
RCS+15+TC04::13'
GID+2'
IMD++8+:::Commercial description'
IMD++223+:::Trade name - Make of vehicle'
IMD++202+TC0801:::Vehicle class'
IMD++221+:::Model name of vehicle'
IMD++228+:::Model year of the vehicle'
IMD++140+14000:::Chassis Manufacturer Name'
IMD++140+14001:::Chassis Make'
IMD++140+14002:::Chassis Model'
IMD++140+14003:::Chassis Year'
DTM+94:200108:610'
GIR+1+12345678901234:VV'
MOA+146:999.99:CAD'
PGI+11+TC05:::TC18'
PGI+11+TC04:::TC16'
TCC+++8703220091:HS'
CNT+51:1:EA'
NAD+DFT+++Assembler name:X:X+Street:X:X++US-FL+55555+US'



CTA+AH'
COM+555.867.5309:TE'
DOC+916:4002+REFERENCE NUMBER::URN'
RCS+15+TC04::13'
LIN+2'
NAD+MF+++MANUFACTURER NAME2:X:X+MANUFACTURER ADD LINE 1:MANUFACTURER ADD LINE
2:MANUFACTURER ADD LINE 3+MANUFACTURER CITY+MI+12345+US'
LOC+27+US+MI::X'
PAC+0'
SEQ+1'
GID+3'
IMD++8+:::Commercial description'
IMD++223+:::Trade name - Make of vehicle'
IMD++202+TC0801:::Vehicle class'
IMD++221+:::Model name of vehicle'
IMD++228+:::Model year of the vehicle'
IMD++140+14000:::Chassis Manufacturer Name'
IMD++140+14001:::Chassis Make'
IMD++140+14002:::Chassis Model'
IMD++140+14003:::Chassis Year'
DTM+94:200108:610'
GIR+1+12345678901234:VV'
MOA+146:999.99:CAD'
PGI+11+TC05:::TC19'
PGI+11+TC04:::TC14'
TCC+++8703220091:HS'
CNT+51:1:EA'
NAD+DFT+++Assembler name:X:X+Street:X:X++US-FL+55555+US'
CTA+AH'
COM+555.867.5309:TE'
DOC+916:4002+REFERENCE NUMBER::URN'
RCS+15+TC04::13'
HYN+3'
UNS+S'
UNT+102+1234'
UNE+1+9999'
UNZ+1+950000000000001'



A3.3 Health Canada with Natural Health Products

NOTE : For presentation purposes the EDIFACT messages are displayed as one segment per line. A file containing an actual EDIFACT message would start each new segment after the single quote termination character. No "carriage return" control characters would be included.

This sample message defines an "original" IID for a shipment of Natural Health products with detailed packaging requirements. For this example the product packaging has been reported at three levels. The retail box for the packaging is considered the outer level, the intermediate packaging is the foil packet housing the capsules, and the innermost packaging is the medicine capsules.

All mandatory data elements are provided including conditional elements that are mandatory for HC purposes.

- Message contains one invoice (SG 47) with one manufacturer (SG 101) and 2 commodity lines (SG 117).
- Includes the following parties:
 - Importer name and address including full contact details for the company and representative.
 - Broker name and address including full contact details for the company and representative.
 - Vendor name and address.
 - Exporter name and address if different then vendor.
 - Delivery Destination.
 - Manufacturer name and address.
- Includes two Declaration level permits for a site license number and a natural product authorization number.
- Country of Origin reported at the invoice level.
- Commodity packaging reported at the lowest level.

For each commodity the following details are provided:

- HS Code.
- Commercial description.
- Brand Name/Product Name.
- Intended Use Code.
- Batch/Lot Number.
- Production Date.
- GS1 Identifier.
- Product Group Code.
- Unit Price.
- Unit count.

A3.3.1 EDIFACT Message

```
UNA:+. ? '
UNB+UNOC:3+SENDERID:ZZZ+RECEIVERID:ZZZ+120817:0900+950000000000001 '
UNG+GOVCBR+APPSENDERID:ZZZ+IIDT+120817:0900+9999+UN+D:13A '
UNH+1234+GOVCBR:D:13A:UN:IID+4.02 '
BGM+929+12345678901234+9+FR '
DTM+132:20220805114623:204 '
MOA+134:123456712.00:CAD '
RFF+ABO:12345Secondary Business ID '
RFF+CN:12345CCN1234 '
GOR++5 '
LOC+23+0439+2778:::Examination Location '
GOR++12 '
NAD+IM+123456789RM0001++Party Name 1:X:X+Street:X:X+City+ON+X0X0X0+CA '
CTA+IC+:Import contact name '
```



COM+555.867.5309:TE'
COM+555.666-7777:FX'
COM+corpcontact@example.com:EM'
CTA+AH+:Import contact name'
COM+555.867.5309:TE'
COM+555.666-7777:FX'
COM+corpcontact@example.com:EM'
NAD+CB+12345++Brokername+Street+City+ON+X0X0X0+CA'
CTA+IC+:Broker contact name'
COM+555.867.5309:TE'
COM+555.666-7777:FX'
COM+corpcontact@example.com:EM'
CTA+AH+:Broker contact name'
COM+555.867.5309:TE'
COM+555.666-7777:FX'
COM+corpcontact@example.com:EM'
DOC+916:5023+LPCO Reference number::12345123456789'
DOC+916:5022+LPCO Reference number::22345123456789'
UNS+D'
SEQ+1'
NAD+VN+++VENDOR NAME:X:X+VENDOR ADD LINE 1:VENDOR ADD LINE 2:VENDOR
ADDLINE 3+VENDOR CITY+MI+12345+US'
NAD+EX+++Exporter NAME:X:X+VENDOR ADD LINE 1:VENDOR ADD LINE
2:VENDORADD LINE 3+VENDOR CITY+MI+12345+US'
NAD+BY+++Aspire pharmaceuticals:X:X+41
VeronicaAvenue+Somerset+NJ+08873+US'
CTA+IC+:BY Contact name'
COM+555-867-5309:TE'
COM+613-128-9876:FX'
COM+Buyer@address.com:EM'
NAD+DP+++NAME:X:X+ADD LINE 1:ADD LINE 2:ADD LINE 3+CITY+ON+K1A0A1+CA'
CTA+IC+:Contact Name'
COM+555.867.5309:TE'
COM+555.867.5309:FX'
COM+corpcontact@example.com:EM'
NAD+UC+++S.E Pak+1853,32e avenue +Lachine+QC+H8T3J1+CA'
CTA+IC+:UC Contact name'
COM+555-567-5309:TE'
COM+613-234-8765:FX'
COM+UltimateCon@address.com:EM'
LOC+35+US+WA'
DOC+380+INVOICENUMBER'
SEQ+1'
DTM+3:20130101:102'
MOA+39:999:USD'
MEA+AAE+AAB+KGM:12323'
QTY+47:99:DZP'
LIN+1'
NAD+MF+++MANUFACTURER NAME:X:X+MANUFACTURER ADD LINE 1:MANUFACTURER
ADDLINE 2:MANUFACTURER ADD LINE3+MANUFACTURER CITY+MI+12345+US'
LOC+27+US+MI'
PAC+1+3+BX'
SEQ+1'
GID+1'
IMD++8+:::Product Description'
IMD++223+:::Natural Health Product A'
APP+2+ZZZ:HC01'
RFF+BT:Batch-lot number 1232944'
DTM+94:20220131:102'



GIN+ZZZ+GS1+12345678901234:X'
MOA+146:999.99:CAD'
PGI+11+HC07:::HC15'
TCC+++3004900034:HS'
CNT+51:60:DZN'
NAD+MF+++MANUFACTURER NAME:X:X+MANUFACTURER ADD LINE 1:MANUFACTURER
ADDLINE 2:MANUFACTURER ADD LINE3+MANUFACTURER CITY+MI+12345+US'
PAC+10+3+BX'
PAC+10+2+PA'
PAC+24+1+PK'
COD+Y+:::description of ingredient'
QTY+1:999:MGM'
PCD+6:27'
GID+2'
IMD++8+:::Product Description'
IMD++223+:::Natural Health Product B'
APP+2+ZZZ:HC01'
RFF+BT:Batch-lot number 1232944'
DTM+94:20220131:102'
GIN+ZZZ+GS1+12345678904567:X'
MOA+146:999.99:CAD'
PGI+11+HC07:::HC15'
TCC+++3004900034:HS'
CNT+51:60:DZN'
NAD+MF+++MANUFACTURER NAME:X:X+MANUFACTURER ADD LINE 1:MANUFACTURER
ADDLINE 2:MANUFACTURER ADD LINE3+MANUFACTURER CITY+MI+12345+US'
PAC+10+3+BX'
PAC+10+2+PA'
PAC+24+1+PK'
COD+Y+:::description of ingredient'
QTY+1:999:MGM'
PCD+6:27'
HYN+3'
UNS+S'
UNT+99+1234'
UNE+1+9999'
UNZ+1+9500000000000001'



A3.4 CFIA and GAC with Multiple Delivery Parties

NOTE : For presentation purposes the EDIFACT messages are displayed as one segment per line. A file containing an actual EDIFACT message would start each new segment after the single quote termination character. No "carriage return" control characters would be included.

This sample message contains multiple chicken related commodities that are regulated by CFIA and GAC. The goods in the shipment come from multiple manufacturers and are destined to different locations within Canada. The shipment also contains a wood pallet that requires a wood packaging statement for CFIA.

The first invoice contains one commodity line where the commodity will be delivered to one location (the delivery party). This commodity also has reporting requirements for CFIA and GAC goods. Country of Origin is reported at the Invoice level as everything on the invoice is from the same source.

The second invoice contains two commodity lines where the commodities will be delivered to two different locations (the Delivery Party at the commodity level). This commodity also has reporting requirements for CFIA and GAC goods. Country of Origin is reported at the Invoice level and the commodity level as the commodities are not from the same US location.

This sample message defines an "original" IID PARS with the following attributes;

- All mandatory data elements are provided including conditional elements that are mandatory for PGA purposes.
- Commodity has requirements for multiple PGAs.
- Message contains two invoices (SG 47) with 1 Manufacturer per invoice (SG 101) and three Commodity Lines (SG 117).
- Includes only mandatory parties:
 - Importer name and address.
 - CFIA Account Owner (HQ).
 - DFAIT Account Number (DDD).
 - Vendor name and address.
 - Delivery Party name and address.
 - Manufacturer name and address.
 - Delivery Party name and address.
- Country of Origin reported at the invoice and commodity level.
- Multiple packaging types.

Each commodity on the invoice consists of the following details:

- HS Code.
- Commercial description.
- Batch/Lot number of the commodity.
- Unit and Total cost of the commodity.
- Unit count of the commodity.
- Unit Weight of the commodity.
- CFIA AIRS Code and related data elements as per CFIA AIRS system.
- A compliance statement to comply with GAC requirements.

LPCO requirement for each commodity include:

- Meat Inspection Certificate number and digital attachment location.
- Alternate Quantity for reporting GAC requirements.



A3.4.1 EDIFACT Message

UNA:+.? '
UNB+UNOC:3+SENDERID:ZZZ+RECEIVERID:ZZZ+120817:0900+950000000000001'
UNG+GOVCBR+APPSENDERID:ZZZ+IIDT+120817:0900+9999+UN+D:13A'
UNH+1234+GOVCBR:D:13A:UN:IID+4.02'
BGM+929+12345678901234+9+FR'
DTM+132:20160828170000:204'
MOA+134:10000:CAD'
RFF+ABO:12345Secondary Business ID'
RFF+CN:12345CCN1234'
GOR++5'
LOC+23+0395'
GOR++1'
GOR++3'
NAD+IM+123456789RM0001++Party Name 1:X:X+Street:X:X+City+ON+X0X0X0+CA'
CTA+IC+:Contact name'
COM+555.867.5309:TE'
COM+example@example.com:EM'
NAD+CB+12345++BROKER NAME:X:X+DDD ADD LINE 1:DDD ADD LINE 2:DDD ADD LINE
3+DDD CITY+ON+X0X0X0+CA''
CTA+IC+:Contact name'
COM+555.867.5309:TE'
COM+555.867.5309:FX'
COM+example@example.com:EM'
NAD+HQ+12345++CFIA Account NAME:X:X+DDD ADD LINE 1:DDD ADD LINE 2:DDD ADD
LINE 3+DDD CITY+MI+12345+US'
CTA+IC+:Contact name'
COM+555.867.5309:TE'
COM+example@example.com:EM'
DOC+916:2003+REFERENCE NUMBER::URN'
NAD+DDD+0000000000++DDD NAME:X:X+DDD ADD LINE 1:DDD ADD LINE 2:DDD ADD LINE
3+DDD CITY+MI+12345+US'
CTA+IC+:Contact name'
COM+555.867.5309:TE'
COM+example@example.com:EM'
NAD+DFK+0000000000++DFK NAME:X:X+DFK ADD LINE 1:DFK ADD LINE 2:DFK ADD LINE
3+DFK CITY+MI+12345+US'
CTA+IC+:Contact name'
COM+555.867.5309:TE'
COM+example@example.com:EM'
DOC+916:2005+Product Number::URN'
QTY+1:12:KGM'
RCS+15+4::1'
UNS+D'
SEQ+1'
NAD+VN+++Invoice 1 VENDOR NAME:X:X+VENDOR ADD LINE 1:VENDOR ADD LINE 2:VENDOR
ADD LINE 3+VENDOR CITY+MI+12345+US'
LOC+35+US+MI'
DTM+757:20160818:102'
DOC+380+INVOICE NUMBER1'
SEQ+1'
DTM+3:20160818:102'
MOA+39:10000:CAD'
MEA+AAE+AAA+KGM:90.0000'
LIN+1'



NAD+MF+++Invoice 1 Manufacturer Name:X:X+Manufacturer
STREET::+CITY+CA+12345+US'
LOC+27+US+MI'
PAC+1+4+CT'
SEQ+1'
GID+1'
IMD++8+::: Commercial Description'
APP+2+ZZZ:END USE'
RFF+BT:1234'
GIN+ZZZ+A01+OGD EXTENSION CODE'
GIN+ZZZ+A02+END USE'
GIN+ZZZ+A03+MISC'
GIN+ZZZ+A04+98:AIRS'
GIN+ZZZ+A04+99:AIRS'
GIN+ZZZ+A04+102:AIRS'
GIN+ZZZ+A04+104:AIRS'
GIN+ZZZ+A04+105:AIRS'
GIN+ZZZ+A04+113:AIRS'
GIN+ZZZ+A04+118:AIRS'
GIN+ZZZ+A04+120:AIRS'
GIN+ZZZ+A04+132:AIRS'
GIN+ZZZ+A04+136:AIRS'
GIN+ZZZ+A04+141:AIRS'
GIN+ZZZ+A04+318:AIRS'
GIN+ZZZ+EPA+0000000000000000'
MEA+AAE+ABS+KGM:.0100'
MOA+66:10000:CAD'
MOA+146:10000:CAD'
PGI+11+FA01:::FA01'
TCC+++1601003100:HS'
CNT+51:1:NB'
LOC+30+US+IL'
SEQ+1'
NAD+DP+++DELIVERY NAME::+DELIVERY ADD LINE 1:DELIVERY ADD LINE 2:DELIVERY ADD
LINE 3+CITY+ON+K1A 0L8+CA'
CTA+IC+:Contact name'
COM+555.867.5309:TE'
COM+example@example.com:EM'
DOC+916:14+REFERENCE NUMBER::URN'
DOC+916:28+REFERENCE NUMBER::URN'
DOC+916:40+REFERENCE NUMBER::URN'
DOC+916:111+REFERENCE NUMBER::URN'
DOC+916:123+REFERENCE NUMBER::URN'
RCS+15+FA01:::3'
PAC+104+1+BX'
SEQ+1'
NAD+VN+++Invoice 2 VENDOR NAME:X:X+VENDOR ADD LINE 1:VENDOR ADD LINE 2:VENDOR
ADD LINE 3+VENDOR CITY+MI+12345+US'
LOC+35+US+MI'
DTM+757:20160818:102'
DOC+380+INVOICE NUMBER2'
SEQ+1'
DTM+3:20160818:102'
MOA+39:10000:CAD'
MEA+AAE+AAA+KGM:90.0000'
LIN+1'
NAD+MF+++Invoice 2 Manufacturer Name:X:X+Manufacturer
STREET::+CITY+CA+12345+US'
LOC+27+US+MI'



PAC+1+4+BX'
SEQ+1'
GID+2'
IMD++8+::: Commercial Description'
APP+2+ZZZ:END USE'
RFF+BT:1234'
GIN+ZZZ+A01+OGD EXTENSION CODE'
GIN+ZZZ+A02+END USE'
GIN+ZZZ+A03+MISC'
GIN+ZZZ+A04+98:AIRS'
GIN+ZZZ+A04+99:AIRS'
GIN+ZZZ+A04+102:AIRS'
GIN+ZZZ+A04+104:AIRS'
GIN+ZZZ+A04+105:AIRS'
GIN+ZZZ+A04+113:AIRS'
GIN+ZZZ+A04+118:AIRS'
GIN+ZZZ+A04+120:AIRS'
GIN+ZZZ+A04+132:AIRS'
GIN+ZZZ+A04+136:AIRS'
GIN+ZZZ+A04+141:AIRS'
GIN+ZZZ+A04+318:AIRS'
GIN+ZZZ+EPA+0000000000000000'
MEA+AAE+ABS+KGM:.0100'
MOA+66:10000:CAD'
MOA+146:10000:CAD'
PGI+11+FA01:::FA01'
TCC+++1601003100:HS'
CNT+51:1:NB'
LOC+27+US+IL'
SEQ+1'
NAD+DP+++DELIVERY Destination1:X:X+DELIVERY ADD LINE 1:DELIVERY ADD LINE
2:DELIVERY ADD LINE 3+CITY+ON+K1A 0L8+CA'
CTA+IC+:Contact name'
COM+555.867.5309:TE'
COM+example@example.com:EM'
DOC+916:14+REFERENCE NUMBER::URN'
DOC+916:28+REFERENCE NUMBER::URN'
DOC+916:40+REFERENCE NUMBER::URN'
DOC+916:111+REFERENCE NUMBER::URN'
DOC+916:123+REFERENCE NUMBER::URN'
RCS+15+FA01:::3'
PAC+104+1+CX'
GID+3'
IMD++8+:::Commercial Description'
APP+2+ZZZ:END USE'
RFF+BT:1234'
GIN+ZZZ+A01+OGD EXTENSION CODE'
GIN+ZZZ+A02+END USE'
GIN+ZZZ+A03+MISC'
GIN+ZZZ+A04+98:AIRS'
GIN+ZZZ+A04+99:AIRS'
GIN+ZZZ+A04+102:AIRS'
GIN+ZZZ+A04+104:AIRS'
GIN+ZZZ+A04+105:AIRS'
GIN+ZZZ+A04+113:AIRS'
GIN+ZZZ+A04+118:AIRS'
GIN+ZZZ+A04+120:AIRS'
GIN+ZZZ+A04+132:AIRS'
GIN+ZZZ+A04+136:AIRS'



GIN+ZZZ+A04+141:AIRS'
GIN+ZZZ+A04+318:AIRS'
GIN+ZZZ+EPA+0000000000000000'
MEA+AAE+ABS+KGM:.0100'
MOA+66:10000:CAD'
MOA+146:10000:CAD'
PGI+11+FA01:::FA01'
TCC+++1601003100:HS'
CNT+51:1:NB'
LOC+27+US+CA'
SEQ+1'
NAD+DP+++DELIVERY Destination 2:X:X+DELIVERY ADD LINE 1:DELIVERY ADD LINE
2:DELIVERY ADD LINE 3+CITY+ON+K1A 0L8+CA'
CTA+IC+:Contact name'
COM+555.867.5309:TE'
COM+example@example.com:EM'
DOC+916:14+REFERENCE NUMBER::URN'
DOC+916:28+REFERENCE NUMBER::URN'
DOC+916:40+REFERENCE NUMBER::URN'
DOC+916:111+REFERENCE NUMBER::URN'
DOC+916:123+REFERENCE NUMBER::URN'
RCS+15+FA01:::3'
PAC+104+1+BX'
HYN+3'
UNS+S'
UNT+183+1234'
UNE+1+9999'
UNZ+1+9500000000000001'



A3.5 Multiple PGAs and Multiple Invoices

NOTE: For presentation purposes the EDIFACT messages are displayed as one segment per line. A file containing an actual EDIFACT message would start each new segment after the single quote termination character. No "carriage return" control characters would be included.

This sample message defines an "original" IID for a mixed shipment of goods. Due to the multiple goods involved there are five different government agencies involved in the shipment. The shipment consists of **three** invoices, **eight** distinct manufacturers, and **14** distinct commodities. The entire shipment of goods will be delivered to the Importers address.

The first invoice contains various types of produce for immediate sale within Canada (CFIA Requirements). The produce comes from 3 different regions including the United States which also requires the state of origin. For each new country of origin or producer a new Government Agency Goods Item (GAGI) level is used. In this example only one commodity comes from each producer so each GAGI level also include one commodity level under it. The shipment uses wood pallets so a Wood Packaging statement is also required. There are three distinct commodity lines for this invoice.

The next invoice contains various articles of clothing (GAC requirements). All of the clothing falls under the same HS Code however the material origins may differ and the clothing descriptions are different. This invoice includes two clothing manufacturers that are producing the same types of clothing. There are 6 commodity lines that cover the various articles of clothing.

The last invoice contains a shipment of Tires (TC requirements). This shipment involves 3 different manufacturers of similar items. There are 9 unique commodity lines for this invoice.

This sample message defines an "original" IID PARS with the following attributes;

- All mandatory data elements are provided including conditional elements that are mandatory for PGA purposes.
- Commodity has requirements for multiple PGAs.
- Message contains two invoices (SG 47) with 1 Manufacturer per invoice (SG 101) and three Invoice Lines (SG 117).
- Includes only mandatory parties:
 - Importer name and address.
 - CFIA Account Owner (HQ).
 - DFAIT Account Number (DDD).
 - Vendor name and address.
 - Manufacturer name and address.
- Country of Origin reported at the invoice level.
- Multiple packaging types including a wooden pallet that also requires a statement for CFIA purposes.

Each commodity on the invoice consists of the following details:

- HS Code.
- Commercial description.
- Unit and Total cost of the commodity.
- Unit count of the commodity.
- Unit Weight of the commodity.
- CFIA AIRS Code and related data elements as per CFIA AIRS system if applicable.
- GAC component country of origin for clothing requirements.
- TC Tire requirements including a compliance statement.



A3.5.1 EDIFACT Message

```
UNA:+.? '  
UNB+UNOC:3+SENDERID:ZZZ+RECEIVERID:ZZZ+120817:0900+95000000000001 '  
UNG+GOVCBR+APPSENDERID:ZZZ+IIDT+120817:0900+9999+UN+D:13A '  
UNH+1234+GOVCBR:D:13A:UN:IID+4.02 '  
BGM+929+12345678901234+9+FR '  
DTM+132:20161005114623:204 '  
MOA+134:9:CAD '  
RFF+ABO:Secondary Business Number '  
RFF+CN:12345CCN1234 '  
GOR++5 '  
LOC+23+0999+X '  
GOR++1 '  
GOR++3 '  
GOR++13 '  
NAD+IM+123456789RM0001++Importer name:X:X+Street:X:X+City+ON+X0X0X0+CA '  
CTA+IC+:Information Contact '  
COM+555.867.5309:TE '  
COM+555.666-7777:FX '  
COM+email@example.com:EM '  
CTA+AH+:Coordination Contact '  
COM+555.867.5309:TE '  
COM+555.867.5309:FX '  
COM+email@example.com:EM '  
NAD+HQ+CFIA acc number++Name of payer '  
DOC+916:2002+REFERENCE NUMBER::URN '' '  
NAD+DDD+X++Applicant name:X:X+Street:X:X+City+ON+X+CA '  
CTA+AH+:Contact Name '  
COM+example@email.com:EM '  
COM+555.867.5309:TE '  
LOC+91 '  
RCS+15+56::1 '  
RCS+15+XT01::13 '  
UNS+D '  
SEQ+1 '  
NAD+VN+++VENDOR NAME:X:X+VENDOR ADD LINE 1:VENDOR ADD LINE 2:VENDOR ADD LINE  
3+VENDOR CITY+US-CA+12345+US '  
CTA+AH+:Contact Name '  
COM+555.867.5309:TE '  
NAD+EX+++Exporter NAME+ADD LINE 1+CITY+MI++US '  
CTA+AH '  
COM+555.867.5309:TE '  
NAD+DP+++Delivery Party Name:X:X+Street & Number ADD LINE 1:X:X+CITY  
Name+BC+N5J1P0+CA '  
CTA+AH+:Contact Name '  
COM+555.867.5309:TE '  
COM+555.555.5309:FX '  
COM+example@email.com:EM '  
LOC+35+US+WA '  
DOC+380+INVOICENUMBER 1 '  
SEQ+1 '  
DTM+3:20130101:102 '  
MOA+39:9:USD '  
MEA+AAE+AAB+KGM:12323 '  
QTY+47:3:KGM '  
LIN+1 '
```



NAD+DFI+++MANUFACTURER NAME:X:X+MANUFACTURER ADD LINE 1:MANUFACTURER ADD LINE
2:MANUFACTURER ADD LINE 3+MANUFACTURER CITY+MI+12345+US'
CTA+AH+:Contact Name'
COM+555.867.5309:TE'
LOC+27+CN+:::Region of Origin'
PAC+1+1+43'
SEQ+1'
PAC+1+2+BX'
SEQ+1'
PAC+1+3+BX'
SEQ+1'
GID+1'
IMD++8+:::Gala Apples'
GIN+ZZZ+A01+AIRS code'
GIN+ZZZ+A02+AIRS End Use'
GIN+ZZZ+A03+AIRS Misc'
GIN+ZZZ+A04+AIRS Registration Type:AIRS Registration Number'
MEA+AAE+BRG+KGM:10'
MOA+146:1.25:CAD'
MOA+66:10000:CAD'
TCC+++0808101017:HS'
CNT+51:800:DZN'
DOC+916:119+REFERENCE NUMBER::URN'
RCS+15+CF01::1'
LIN+2'
NAD+DFI+++2nd MANUFACTURER NAME:X:X+MANUFACTURER ADD LINE 1:MANUFACTURER ADD
LINE 2:MANUFACTURER ADD LINE 3+MANUFACTURER CITY+++EC'
CTA+AH+:Contact Name'
COM+555.867.5309:TE'
LOC+27+EC+:::Region of Origin'
PAC+1+1+BX'
SEQ+1'
PAC+1+2+BX'
SEQ+1'
PAC+1+3+BX'
SEQ+1'
GID+2'
IMD++8+:::Bananas'
GIN+ZZZ+A01+AIRS code'
GIN+ZZZ+A02+AIRS End Use'
GIN+ZZZ+A03+AIRS Misc'
GIN+ZZZ+A04+AIRS Registration Type:AIRS Registration Number'
MEA+AAE+BRG+KGM:10'
MOA+146:1.55:CAD'
MOA+66:5500:CAD'
TCC+++0803900012:HS'
CNT+51:30:DZN'
DOC+916:112+REFERENCE NUMBER::URN'
RCS+15+CF01::1'
LIN+3'
NAD+DFI+++3rd MANUFACTURER NAME:X:X+MANUFACTURER ADD LINE 1:MANUFACTURER ADD
LINE 2:MANUFACTURER ADD LINE 3+MANUFACTURER CITY+US-CA+12345+US'
CTA+AH+:Contact Name'
COM+555.867.5309:TE'
LOC+27+US+CA'
PAC+1+1+BX'
SEQ+1'
PAC+1+2+BX'
SEQ+1'



PAC+1+3+BX'
SEQ+1'
GID+3'
IMD++8+:::Lettuce'
GIN+ZZZ+A01+AIRS code'
GIN+ZZZ+A02+AIRS End Use'
GIN+ZZZ+A03+AIRS Misc'
GIN+ZZZ+A04+AIRS Registration Type:AIRS Registration Number'
MEA+AAE+BRG+KGM:10'
MOA+146:150.67:CAD'
MOA+66:5500:CAD'
TCC+++0705199010:HS'
CNT+51:90:DZN'
DOC+916:115+REFERENCE NUMBER::URN'
RCS+15+CF01::1'
SEQ+1'
NAD+VN+++VENDOR NAME:X:X+VENDOR ADD LINE 1:VENDOR ADD LINE 2:VENDOR ADD LINE
3+VENDOR CITY+NY+12345+US'
CTA+AH+:Contact Name'
COM+555.867.5309:TE'
NAD+EX+++Exporter NAME+ADD LINE 1+CITY+MI++US'
CTA+AH'
COM+555.867.5309:TE'
LOC+35+US+CA'
DTM+757:201405301330EST:303'
DOC+380+INVOICENUMBER 2'
SEQ+1'
DTM+3:20130101:102'
MOA+39:9:USD'
MEA+AAE+AAB+KGM:12323'
QTY+47:10000:EA'
LIN+1'
NAD+MF+++MANUFACTURER NAME:X:X+MANUFACTURER ADD LINE 1:MANUFACTURER ADD LINE
2:MANUFACTURER ADD LINE 3+MANUFACTURER CITY+++CN'
CTA+AH+:Contact Name'
COM+555.867.5309:TE'
LOC+27+CN'
PAC+9+1+BX'
SEQ+1'
PAC+9+3+BX'
SEQ+1'
GID+4'
IMD++8+:::Girls American blue jeans'
GIN+ZZZ+EPA+12345678909876'
MEA+AAE+BRG+KGM:5'
MOA+146:50:CAD'
MOA+66:5000:CAD'
PGI+11+FA01:::FA02'
TCC+++6204620041:HS'
CNT+51:1000:EA'
RCS+15+FA01::3'
COD+FA+:US::Fabric'
COD+FI+:CN::Fibre'
COD+YA+:CN::Yarn'
GID+5'
IMD++8+:::Jean shorts'
GIN+ZZZ+EPA+12345678909876'
MEA+AAE+BRG+KGM:5'
MOA+146:399.99:CAD'



MOA+66:5000:CAD'
PGI+11+FA01:::FA02'
TCC+++6204620041:HS'
CNT+51:500:EA'
RCS+15+FA01:::3'
COD+FA+:TW::Fabric'
COD+FI+:CN::Fibre'
COD+YA+:CN::Yarn'
GID+6'
IMD++8+:::other pants'
GIN+ZZZ+EPA+12345678909876'
MEA+AAE+BRG+KGM:5'
MOA+146:399.99:CAD'
MOA+66:5000:CAD'
PGI+11+FA01:::FA02'
TCC+++6204620041:HS'
CNT+51:500:EA'
RCS+15+FA01:::3'
COD+FA+:RU::Fabric'
COD+FI+:CN::Fibre'
COD+YA+:CN::Yarn'
LIN+2'
NAD+MF+++MANUFACTURER NAME:X:X+MANUFACTURER ADD LINE 1:MANUFACTURER ADD LINE
2:MANUFACTURER ADD LINE 3+MANUFACTURER CITY+++HK'
CTA+AH+:Contact Name'
COM+555.867.5309:TE'
LOC+27+HK'
PAC+9+1+BX'
SEQ+1'
PAC+9+3+BX'
SEQ+1'
GID+7'
IMD++8+:::Girls jeans'
GIN+ZZZ+EPA+12345678909876'
MEA+AAE+BRG+KGM:5'
MOA+146:50:CAD'
MOA+66:5000:CAD'
PGI+11+FA01:::FA02'
TCC+++6204620041:HS'
CNT+51:1000:EA'
RCS+15+FA01:::3'
COD+FA+:MX::Fabric'
COD+FI+:CN::Fibre'
COD+Y+:CN::Yarn'
GID+8'
IMD++8+:::Girls blue jeans'
GIN+ZZZ+EPA+12345678909876'
MEA+AAE+BRG+KGM:5'
MOA+146:50:CAD'
MOA+66:5000:CAD'
PGI+11+FA01:::FA02'
TCC+++6204620041:HS'
CNT+51:1000:EA'
RCS+15+FA01:::3'
COD+FA+:CN::Fabric'
COD+FI+:CN::Fibre'
COD+YA+:CN::Yarn'
GID+9'
IMD++8+:::Womens jeans'



GIN+ZZZ+EPA+12345678909876'
MEA+AAE+BRG+KGM:5'
MOA+146:50:CAD'
MOA+66:5000:CAD'
PGI+11+FA01:::FA02'
TCC+++6204620041:HS'
CNT+51:1000:EA'
RCS+15+FA01:::3'
COD+FA+:MX::Fabric'
COD+FI+:MX::Fibre'
COD+YA+:MX::Yarn'
SEQ+1'
NAD+VN+++VENDOR NAME:X:X+VENDOR ADD LINE 1:VENDOR ADD LINE 2:VENDOR ADD LINE
3+VENDOR CITY+NY+12345+US'
CTA+AH+:Contact Name'
COM+555.867.5309:TE'
LOC+35+US'
DTM+757:201401:610'
DOC+380+Invoice Number 3'
SEQ+1'
DTM+3:20130101:102'
MOA+39:9:USD'
MEA+AAE+AAB+KGM:12323'
QTY+47:3:KGM'
LIN+1'
NAD+MF+++MANUFACTURER NAME1:X:X+MANUFACTURER ADD LINE 1:MANUFACTURERADD LINE
2:MANUFACTURER ADD LINE 3+MANUFACTURER CITY+++CN'
LOC+27+US+MI'
PAC+9+1+BX'
SEQ+1'
GID+10'
IMD++8+:::New Tires'
IMD++223+:::Brand name'
APP+2+ZZZ:TC01'
MEA+AAE+BRG+KGM:11'
MOA+146:111.11:CAD'
MOA+66:1111.11:CAD'
PGI+11+TC01:::TC01'
PGI+11+TC02:::TC04'
PGI+11+TC03:::TC09'
TCC+++4011100000:HS'
CNT+51:100:EA'
RCS+15+TC02:::13'
GID+11'
IMD++8+:::New Tires'
IMD++223+:::Brand name'
APP+2+ZZZ:TC01'
MEA+AAE+BRG+KGM:22'
MOA+146:222.22:CAD'
MOA+66:2222.22:CAD'
PGI+11+TC01:::TC01'
PGI+11+TC02:::TC04'
PGI+11+TC03:::TC08'
TCC+++4011100000:HS'
CNT+51:100:EA'
RCS+15+TC02:::13'
GID+12'
IMD++8+:::New Tires'
IMD++223+:::Brand name'



APP+2+ZZZ:TC01'
MEA+AAE+BRG+KGM:33'
MOA+146:333.33:CAD'
MOA+66:3333.33:CAD'
PGI+11+TC01:::TC01'
PGI+11+TC02:::TC04'
PGI+11+TC03:::TC10'
TCC+++4011100000:HS'
CNT+51:100:EA'
RCS+15+TC02:::13'
LIN+2'
NAD+MF+++MANUFACTURER NAME2:X:X+MANUFACTURER ADD LINE 1:MANUFACTURER ADD LINE
2:MANUFACTURER ADD LINE 3+MANUFACTURER CITY+++CN'
LOC+27+US+MI'
PAC+9+1+BX'
SEQ+1'
GID+13'
IMD++8+:::New Tires'
IMD++223+:::Brand name'
APP+2+ZZZ:TC01'
MEA+AAE+BRG+KGM:11'
MOA+146:111.11:CAD'
MOA+66:1111.11:CAD'
PGI+11+TC01:::TC01'
PGI+11+TC02:::TC04'
PGI+11+TC03:::TC09'
TCC+++4011100000:HS'
CNT+51:100:EA'
RCS+15+TC02:::13'
GID+14'
IMD++8+:::New Tires'
IMD++223+:::Brand name'
APP+2+ZZZ:TC01'
MEA+AAE+BRG+KGM:22'
MOA+146:222.22:CAD'
MOA+66:2222.22:CAD'
PGI+11+TC01:::TC01'
PGI+11+TC02:::TC04'
PGI+11+TC03:::TC08'
TCC+++4011100000:HS'
CNT+51:100:EA'
RCS+15+TC02:::13'
GID+15'
IMD++8+:::New Tires'
IMD++223+:::Brand name'
APP+2+ZZZ:TC01'
MEA+AAE+BRG+KGM:33'
MOA+146:333.33:CAD'
MOA+66:3333.33:CAD'
PGI+11+TC01:::TC01'
PGI+11+TC02:::TC04'
PGI+11+TC03:::TC10'
TCC+++4011100000:HS'
CNT+51:100:EA'
RCS+15+TC02:::13'
LIN+3'
NAD+MF+++MANUFACTURER NAME3:X:X+MANUFACTURER ADD LINE 1:MANUFACTURER ADD LINE
2:MANUFACTURER ADD LINE 3+MANUFACTURER CITY+++CN'
LOC+27+US+MI'



PAC+9+1+BX'
SEQ+1'
GID+16'
IMD++8+:::New Tires'
IMD++223+:::Brand name'
APP+2+ZZZ:TC01'
MEA+AAE+BRG+KGM:11'
MOA+146:111.11:CAD'
MOA+66:1111.11:CAD'
PGI+11+TC01:::TC01'
PGI+11+TC02:::TC04'
PGI+11+TC03:::TC09'
TCC+++4011100000:HS'
CNT+51:100:EA'
RCS+15+TC02::13'
GID+17'
IMD++8+:::New Tires'
IMD++223+:::Brand name'
APP+2+ZZZ:TC01'
MEA+AAE+BRG+KGM:22'
MOA+146:222.22:CAD'
MOA+66:2222.22:CAD'
PGI+11+TC01:::TC01'
PGI+11+TC02:::TC04'
PGI+11+TC03:::TC08'
TCC+++4011100000:HS'
CNT+51:100:EA'
RCS+15+TC02::13'
GID+18'
IMD++8+:::New Tires'
IMD++223+:::Brand name'
APP+2+ZZZ:TC01'
MEA+AAE+BRG+KGM:33'
MOA+146:333.33:CAD'
MOA+66:3333.33:CAD'
PGI+11+TC01:::TC01'
PGI+11+TC02:::TC04'
PGI+11+TC03:::TC10'
TCC+++4011100000:HS'
CNT+51:100:EA'
RCS+15+TC02::13'
HYN+3'
UNS+S'
UNT+379+1234'
UNE+1+9999'
UNZ+1+950000000000001'



Appendix B: Inbound MIG PGA Appendices

In the following appendices, the usage of (Q) and (E) within the IID Segment & Tags columns refers to Qualifier and Segment respectively.

B1. Canadian Food Inspection Agency

B1.1 All Programs

B1.1.1 Program Description

The CBSA assists the Canadian Food Inspection Agency with respect to the administration and enforcement of Acts and Regulations governing the import of food, plants, animals and related products.

Legislative references

- [Agriculture and Agri-Food Administrative Monetary Penalties Act](#)
- [Canada Agricultural Products Act](#)
- [Canadian Food Inspection Agency Act](#)
- [Consumer Packaging and Labelling Act](#)
- [Feeds Act](#)
- [Fertilizers Act](#)
- [Fish Inspection Act](#)
- [Food and Drugs Act](#)
- [Health of Animals Act](#)
- [Meat Inspection Act](#)
- [Plant Breeders' Rights Act](#)
- [Plant Protection Act](#)
- [Seeds Act](#)

Many definitions in this appendix reference fields and codes that are defined within CFIA's Automated Importer Reference System (AIRS), located at <http://inspection.gc.ca/airs>.

Applicable HS Codes

This appendix's data requirements applies to all program regulated commodities contained within the Data Element Matching Criteria list found at: <https://open.canada.ca/data/en/dataset/791de1ec-7fc8-48f1-a4e4-8bbaebc67080>

**B1.1.2 Data Element Rules/Conditions**

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status (for CFIA Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG7 NAD (Q) 3035 (E) 3039	Account Owner (CFIA account identifier)	CFIA Account Number	C	The CFIA account number for the payment of CFIA processing fees. If provided, only provide one occurrence per transaction.	HQ	
SG7 NAD (Q) 3035 (E) 3036	Account Owner (CFIA Payer Name)	CFIA Name of Payer	C	The name of the payer associated with the CFIA account being used for CFIA processing fees must be provided if an account number is provided.	HQ	
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139	Importer Contact Type	Importer Contact Type	M	The Importer Information Contact (IC) (knowledge of the specific shipment) must be provided.	IC	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact Method (phone)	Importer Phone Number	M	The phone number of the person knowledgeable regarding the specific shipment (transaction) details must be provided.	TE	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact Method (fax)	Importer Fax Number	C	The importer fax number of the person knowledgeable regarding the specific shipment (transaction) details must be provided if: - There is no Customs Broker. The importer fax number or email of the person knowledgeable regarding the specific shipment (transaction) details must be provided if: - There is not a delivery destination for every CFIA regulated commodity line.	FX	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact Method (email)	Importer Email	C	The importer fax number or email of the person knowledgeable regarding the specific shipment (transaction) details must be provided if: There is not a delivery destination for every CFIA regulated commodity line.	EM	
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139	Customs Broker Contact Type	Customs Broker Contact Type	C	The Customs Broker Information Contact (IC) (knowledge of the specific shipment) must be provided if a Customs Broker party is provided.	IC	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Customs Broker Contact Method (phone)	Customs Broker Phone Number	C	The phone number of the person knowledgeable regarding the specific shipment (transaction) details must be provided if a Customs Broker party is provided.	TE	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Customs Broker Contact Method (fax)	Customs Broker Fax Number	C	The fax number of the person knowledgeable regarding the specific shipment (transaction) details must be provided if a Customs Broker party is provided.	FX	



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status (for CFIA Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																												
SG9 DOC 1131	Canadian Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)	Document Type	C	The coded identifier of the LPCO (licenses, permits, certificates, other) documents required by AIRS must be provided here. Documents provided must be applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities please provide documents at the commodity level (SG121). Codes must be transmitted exactly as defined in AIRS or it will not pass CFIA validation.		See AIRS																												
SG9 DOC 1004	LPCO Reference Number	Document Reference Number	C	For every CFIA- controlled licence, permit or certificate provided at the declaration level, the associated reference number identifying the specific issuance of that document must be provided. For example, if "Certificate of Analysis" was provided, this field must contain the Certificate of Analysis Number .																														
SG9 DOC 1366	Image URN	Image URN	C	If a physical document required is identified by AIRS for this LPCO, this field must contain a fully-qualified Unique Reference Number (URN) from which an image of a licence, permit, certificate or other document can be accessed by qualified CBSA and CFIA employees.		(URN)																												
SG48 NAD (Q) 3035 (see sub table)	Invoice Delivery Party Details	Invoice Delivery Destination	C	Delivery Destination(s) must be provided if different from the Importer Party Address. • Delivery Party Address must be Canadian • Delivery Party Address must be a civic address (see details below) • Delivery Destination(s) provided at the invoice level must be applicable to all commodities on the invoice • If submitting multiple destinations within a single invoice, each destination must be within the same province. For multiple destinations across multiple provinces, the invoice must be subdivided into multiple invoices, each with a distinct province. The following identification details must be provided: <table><tr><th>Field</th><th>Location</th><th>Format</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>C080.3036.4</td><td>an..70</td><td>Business/personal name Up to 3 lines</td></tr><tr><td>Street</td><td>C059.3042.5</td><td>an..35</td><td>Up to 3 lines</td></tr><tr><td>City</td><td>3164.6</td><td>an..35</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Province</td><td>C819.3229.9</td><td>an..6</td><td>Use 2 character codes</td></tr><tr><td>Postal Code</td><td>3251.8</td><td>an..9</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Country Code</td><td>3207.9</td><td>an..2</td><td>ISO 3166 2 character code</td></tr></table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name Up to 3 lines	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Province	C819.3229.9	an..6	Use 2 character codes	Postal Code	3251.8	an..9		Country Code	3207.9	an..2	ISO 3166 2 character code	DP	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name Up to 3 lines																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Province	C819.3229.9	an..6	Use 2 character codes																															
Postal Code	3251.8	an..9																																
Country Code	3207.9	an..2	ISO 3166 2 character code																															
SG49 CTA (Q) 3139	Invoice Delivery Party / Contact Type	Invoice Delivery Destination Contact Type	C	The Delivery Destination Information Contact (IC) (knowledge of the specific shipment) must be provided for each Delivery Destination.	IC																													
SG49 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Invoice Delivery Party / Contact Method (phone)	Invoice Delivery Destination Phone Number	C	A Delivery Destination phone number of the person knowledgeable regarding the specific shipment (transaction) details must be provided for each Delivery Destination.	TE																													



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status (for CFIA Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG49 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Invoice Delivery Party / Contact Method (fax)	Invoice Delivery Destination Fax Number	C	Either a Delivery Destination fax number or email of the person knowledgeable regarding the specific shipment (transaction) details must be provided for each Delivery Destination.	FX	
SG49 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Invoice Delivery Party / Contact Method (email)	Invoice Delivery Destination Email	C	Either a Delivery Destination fax number or email of the person knowledgeable regarding the specific shipment (transaction) details must be provided for each Delivery Destination.	EM	
SG104 LOC (Q) 3227 (E) 3225	Country of Source	CFIA Country of Origin	C	The country in which the goods within this GAGI (invoice sub-section) have been grown, harvested, manufactured, processed, produced or slaughtered must be provided, if different than the Country of Origin already provided in SG104 (see the SG104.LOC definitions in Section A2). If the country of source is Canada, please contact CFIA directly.	30	
SG104 LOC (E) 3223	State of Source	CFIA State of Origin	C	The state in which the goods within this GAGI (invoice sub-section) have been grown, harvested, manufactured, processed, produced or slaughtered. This must be provided if the Country of Source qualifier is used within this GAGI and the country of source is the United States. If the country of source is Canada please contact CFIA directly.		
SG117 GIN (Q) 7402, 2 (E) 7402, 3	Commodity Identifier (AIRS Extension Code)	AIRS Extension Code	C	The AIRS Extension code must be provided in this field exactly as defined in AIRS or it will not pass CFIA validation (an..6). If required, only provide one occurrence per commodity.	ZZZ A01	see AIRS
SG117 GIN (Q) 7402, 2 (E) 7402, 3	Commodity Identifier (AIRS End Use)	AIRS End Use	C	If required by AIRS, the AIRS End Use code must be provided exactly as defined in AIRS or it will not pass CFIA validation (an..3). If required, only provide one occurrence per commodity.	ZZZ A02	see AIRS
SG117 GIN (Q) 7402, 2 (E) 7402, 3	Commodity Identifier (AIRS Miscellaneous)	AIRS Miscellaneous	C	If required by AIRS, the AIRS Miscellaneous must be provided in this field exactly as defined in AIRS or it will not pass CFIA validation (an..3). If required, only provide one occurrence per commodity.	ZZZ A03	see AIRS
SG117 GIN (Q) 7402, 2 (E) 7402, 3	Commodity Identifier (AIRS Registration Type & Number)	AIRS Registration Type	C	If required by AIRS, the AIRS Registration Type must be provided in this field exactly as defined in AIRS or it will not pass CFIA validation (an..3).	ZZZ A04	see AIRS



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status (for CFIA Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																												
SG117 GIN (Q) 7402, 2 (E) 7402, 3	Commodity Identifier (AIRS Registration Type & Number)	AIRS Registration Number	C	For every Registration Type provided, the associated "Registration Number" must be provided. For example, if "Colour of Trailer" was provided, this field must contain the colour of the trailer i.e. Blue (an..35).	ZZZ A04	see AIRS																												
SG117 CNT (Q) 6411 (E) 6066	Commodity Unit Count	Commodity Unit Count	M	The number of individual goods contained in this commodity line must be provided in this field.																														
SG118 LOC (Q) 3227 (E) 3225	Country of Source	CFIA Country of Origin	C	The country in which the goods on this commodity line have been grown, harvested, manufactured, processed, produced or slaughtered must be provided, if different than the Country of Origin and CFIA Country of Origin that may have been provided at the GAGI level and any Country of Origin provided on this commodity line. If the country of source is Canada please contact CFIA directly.	30																													
SG118 LOC (E) 3223	State of Source	CFIA State of Origin	C	The state in which the goods on this commodity line (invoice sub-section) have been grown, harvested, manufactured, processed, produced or slaughtered. This must be provided if the Country of Source qualifier is used on this commodity line and the country of source is the United States. If the country of source is Canada please contact CFIA directly.																														
SG119 NAD (Q) 3035 (see sub table)	Commodity Delivery Party Details	Commodity Delivery Destination	C	Delivery Destination(s) must be provided if different from the Importer or Invoice Delivery Party Address. • Delivery Party Address must be Canadian • Delivery Party Address must be a civic address (see details below) • Delivery Destination(s) provided at the commodity level must be applicable to the commodity line • If submitting multiple destinations within a single commodity line, each destination must be within the same province. For multiple destinations across multiple provinces, the commodity must be subdivided into multiple commodity lines, each with a distinct province. The following identification details must be provided: <table><tr><th>Field</th><th>Location</th><th>Format</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>C080.3036.4</td><td>an..70</td><td>Business/personal name Up to 3 lines</td></tr><tr><td>Street</td><td>C059.3042.5</td><td>an..35</td><td>Up to 3 lines</td></tr><tr><td>City</td><td>3164.6</td><td>an..35</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Province</td><td>C819.3229.9</td><td>an..6</td><td>Use 2 character codes</td></tr><tr><td>Postal Code</td><td>3251.8</td><td>an..9</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Country Code</td><td>3207.9</td><td>an..2</td><td>ISO 3166 2 character code</td></tr></table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name Up to 3 lines	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Province	C819.3229.9	an..6	Use 2 character codes	Postal Code	3251.8	an..9		Country Code	3207.9	an..2	ISO 3166 2 character code	DP	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name Up to 3 lines																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Province	C819.3229.9	an..6	Use 2 character codes																															
Postal Code	3251.8	an..9																																
Country Code	3207.9	an..2	ISO 3166 2 character code																															



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status (for CFIA Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG120 CTA (Q) 3139	Commodity Delivery Party / Contact Type	Commodity Delivery Destination Contact Type	C	The Delivery Destination Information Contact (IC) (knowledge of the specific shipment) must be provided for each Delivery Destination.	IC	
SG120 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Commodity Delivery Party / Contact Method (phone)	Commodity Delivery Destination Phone Number	C	A Delivery Destination phone number of the person knowledgeable regarding the specific shipment (transaction) details must be provided for each Delivery Destination.	TE	
SG120 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Commodity Delivery Party / Contact Method (fax)	Commodity Delivery Destination Fax Number	C	Either a Delivery Destination fax number or email of the person knowledgeable regarding the specific shipment (transaction) details must be provided for each Delivery Destination.	FX	
SG120 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Commodity Delivery Party / Contact Method (email)	Commodity Delivery Destination Email	C	Either a Delivery Destination fax number or email of the person knowledgeable regarding the specific shipment (transaction) details must be provided for each Delivery Destination.	EM	
SG121 DOC 1131	Canadian Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)	Document Type	C	The coded identifier of the LPCO (licenses, permits, certificates, other) documents required by AIRS must be provided here. Documents provided must be applicable to the commodity line . Codes must be transmitted exactly as defined in AIRS or it will not pass CFIA validation.		See AIRS
SG121 DOC 1004	LPCO Reference Number	Document Reference Number	C	For every CFIA-controlled licence, permit or certificate provided at the commodity line level, the associated reference number identifying the specific issuance of that document must be provided. For example, if "Certificate of Analysis" was provided, this field must contain the Certificate of Analysis Number .		
SG121 DOC 1366	Image URN	Document Location	C	If a physical document required is identified by AIRS for this LPCO, this field must contain a fully-qualified Unique Reference Number (URN) from which an image of a licence, permit, certificate or other document can be accessed by qualified CBSA and CFIA employees.		(URN)



B2. Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission

B2.1 Import Program (Nuclear Substances and Equipment)

B2.1.1 Program Description

The CBSA assists the Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission with respect to the administration and enforcement of Acts and Regulations governing the import of nuclear substances, prescribed nuclear equipment and prescribed nuclear information.

Legislative References:

- [Nuclear Safety and Control Act](#) and regulations made under that Act

Applicable HS/UNDG Codes

This appendix's data requirements applies to all program regulated commodities contained within the Data Element Matching Criteria list found at: <https://open.canada.ca/data/en/dataset/791de1ec-7fc8-48f1-a4e4-8bbaebc67080>

Glossary of Terms

CNSC Device Certificate: a document issued by the Commission or a designated officer authorized under paragraph 37(2)(a) or (b) of the *Nuclear Safety and Control Act*, indicating that prescribed equipment is certified.

CNSC Licence: a licence issued under section 24 of the *Nuclear Safety and Control Act*, which authorizes activities, described in section 26 of the Act, including the import of nuclear substances, prescribed equipment or prescribed information. A licence may be issued by the Commission or a Designated Officer.

B2.1.2 Data Element Rules/Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG7 NAD (Q)3035	Importer (Declaration)	CNSC Licensee	M	This segment is to provide information on the Importer (CNSC Licensee) for this entire declaration. The Party Identifier used for identification purposes (i.e., Business Number) must belong to the licensee on the CNSC licence. One importer must be provided per declaration; if multiple occurrences within this segment group have this qualifier, only the first will be used.	IM	



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes								
SG9 DOC 1131	Canadian Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)	LPCO Type	C	This segment is to provide information on LPCOs (CNSC Licences) to regulate this import. This segment group should only be used to provide LPCOs that are applicable to all commodity lines on this entire declaration. To submit LPCOs that only apply to specific commodities and to declare Device Certificates (Document Type 7001), please use SG121. <i>Canadian Document Type</i> The coded identifier used for a CNSC Licence is 7000. See table below for information on usage: <table><tr><th>Categorization</th><th>Required Document Type</th></tr><tr><td>Nuclear Substance</td><td>7000 (CNSC Licence)</td></tr><tr><td>Controlled Nuclear Substance</td><td>7000 (CNSC Licence)</td></tr><tr><td>Nuclear equipment</td><td>7000 (CNSC Licence)</td></tr></table>	Categorization	Required Document Type	Nuclear Substance	7000 (CNSC Licence)	Controlled Nuclear Substance	7000 (CNSC Licence)	Nuclear equipment	7000 (CNSC Licence)		7000
Categorization	Required Document Type													
Nuclear Substance	7000 (CNSC Licence)													
Controlled Nuclear Substance	7000 (CNSC Licence)													
Nuclear equipment	7000 (CNSC Licence)													
SG9 DOC 1004	LPCO Reference Number	Reference Number	C	This segment is to provide information on Licences to regulate this import. This segment group should only be used to provide LPCOs that are applicable to all commodity lines on this entire declaration. To submit LPCOs that only apply to specific lines and to declare Device Certificates (Document Type 7001), please use SG121. <i>Document Reference Number</i> For every <i>Document Type</i> provided (for every occurrence of this segment), an associated reference number identifying the specific issuance of that document must be provided. Expected document reference numbers by Document Type are: <table><tr><th>Document Type</th><th>Document Reference Number</th></tr><tr><td>7000 (CNSC Licence)</td><td>Enter exact Licence number as it appears on Section I) on the CNSC Licence.</td></tr></table>	Document Type	Document Reference Number	7000 (CNSC Licence)	Enter exact Licence number as it appears on Section I) on the CNSC Licence.						
Document Type	Document Reference Number													
7000 (CNSC Licence)	Enter exact Licence number as it appears on Section I) on the CNSC Licence.													



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																												
SG10 NAD (Q) 3035 (See sub-table)	LPCO Authorized Party (declaration)	Authorized Party	C	This segment is to provide information about the party named in the LPCO provided in SG9, if the LPCO Authorized Party is different from Importer. Use this segment if a LPCO was provided in SG9. If not, please use SG122. Specifically: - The licensee name must be provided as it appears in Section II) on the CNSC Licence. - The address details must be provided as it appears in Section II) on the CNSC Licence. <table><tr><th>Field</th><th>Tag</th><th>Format</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Party Identifier</td><td>3039</td><td>an.. 35</td><td>The Licensee's 15-digit CRA-issued business number (BN)</td></tr><tr><td>Party Name</td><td>3036</td><td>an..70</td><td>First 70 characters of Licensee Name as it appears on the CNSC Licence. Use additional fields for more characters, as required.</td></tr><tr><td>Street</td><td>3042</td><td>an..35</td><td>First 30 characters of Street name and number or PO Box identifier number. Use additional fields for more characters, as required.</td></tr><tr><td>City Name</td><td>3164</td><td>an..35</td><td>Name of City</td></tr><tr><td>Country subdivision Identifier</td><td>3229</td><td>an..6</td><td>Abbreviated Province Name Use (2 character codes)</td></tr><tr><td>Postal Code</td><td>3251</td><td>an..9</td><td>Postal Code</td></tr></table>	Field	Tag	Format	Description	Party Identifier	3039	an.. 35	The Licensee's 15-digit CRA-issued business number (BN)	Party Name	3036	an..70	First 70 characters of Licensee Name as it appears on the CNSC Licence. Use additional fields for more characters, as required.	Street	3042	an..35	First 30 characters of Street name and number or PO Box identifier number. Use additional fields for more characters, as required.	City Name	3164	an..35	Name of City	Country subdivision Identifier	3229	an..6	Abbreviated Province Name Use (2 character codes)	Postal Code	3251	an..9	Postal Code	DFK	
Field	Tag	Format	Description																															
Party Identifier	3039	an.. 35	The Licensee's 15-digit CRA-issued business number (BN)																															
Party Name	3036	an..70	First 70 characters of Licensee Name as it appears on the CNSC Licence. Use additional fields for more characters, as required.																															
Street	3042	an..35	First 30 characters of Street name and number or PO Box identifier number. Use additional fields for more characters, as required.																															
City Name	3164	an..35	Name of City																															
Country subdivision Identifier	3229	an..6	Abbreviated Province Name Use (2 character codes)																															
Postal Code	3251	an..9	Postal Code																															



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																																						
SG48 NAD (Q) 3035 (See sub-table)	Exporter	Exporter Party	C	This segment is to provide the name and address about the exporter party involved with a particular invoice party. Exporter Party information is mandatory for Controlled Nuclear Substance and for Nuclear Equipment. <table><tr><th>Categorization</th><th>Essential Description Elements</th></tr><tr><td>Radiation Device</td><td>Exporter information is optional</td></tr><tr><td>Nuclear Substance</td><td>Exporter information is optional</td></tr><tr><td>Controlled Nuclear Substance</td><td>Exporter information required</td></tr><tr><td>Nuclear Equipment</td><td>Exporter information required</td></tr></table> <table><tr><th>Field</th><th>Tag</th><th>Format</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Party Name</td><td>3036</td><td>an..70</td><td>First 70 characters of Exporter Name as it appears on the CNSC Licence. Use additional fields for more characters, as required.</td></tr><tr><td>Street</td><td>3042</td><td>an..35</td><td>First 30 characters of Street name and number or PO Box identifier number. Use additional fields for more characters, as required.</td></tr><tr><td>City Name</td><td>3164</td><td>an..35</td><td>Name of City</td></tr><tr><td>Country subdivision Identifier</td><td>3229</td><td>an..6</td><td>This element is mandatory for Canadian and American addresses.</td></tr><tr><td>Postal Code</td><td>3251</td><td>an..9</td><td>This element is mandatory for Canadian and American addresses.</td></tr><tr><td>Country identifier</td><td>3207</td><td>an..2</td><td>Provide the country code as per Appendix G24.</td></tr></table>	Categorization	Essential Description Elements	Radiation Device	Exporter information is optional	Nuclear Substance	Exporter information is optional	Controlled Nuclear Substance	Exporter information required	Nuclear Equipment	Exporter information required	Field	Tag	Format	Description	Party Name	3036	an..70	First 70 characters of Exporter Name as it appears on the CNSC Licence. Use additional fields for more characters, as required.	Street	3042	an..35	First 30 characters of Street name and number or PO Box identifier number. Use additional fields for more characters, as required.	City Name	3164	an..35	Name of City	Country subdivision Identifier	3229	an..6	This element is mandatory for Canadian and American addresses.	Postal Code	3251	an..9	This element is mandatory for Canadian and American addresses.	Country identifier	3207	an..2	Provide the country code as per Appendix G24 .	EX	
Categorization	Essential Description Elements																																											
Radiation Device	Exporter information is optional																																											
Nuclear Substance	Exporter information is optional																																											
Controlled Nuclear Substance	Exporter information required																																											
Nuclear Equipment	Exporter information required																																											
Field	Tag	Format	Description																																									
Party Name	3036	an..70	First 70 characters of Exporter Name as it appears on the CNSC Licence. Use additional fields for more characters, as required.																																									
Street	3042	an..35	First 30 characters of Street name and number or PO Box identifier number. Use additional fields for more characters, as required.																																									
City Name	3164	an..35	Name of City																																									
Country subdivision Identifier	3229	an..6	This element is mandatory for Canadian and American addresses.																																									
Postal Code	3251	an..9	This element is mandatory for Canadian and American addresses.																																									
Country identifier	3207	an..2	Provide the country code as per Appendix G24 .																																									



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes										
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (commercial description)	Commercial Description	M	A commercial customs description of the commodity being imported must be provided. Commercial Descriptions vary depending on the Categorization of the Import. For Radiation Devices, this must contain a specific description of what the equipment is (e.g., Gamma beam X200) and/or the device name. For Nuclear Substances, this should describe the physical form of the substance (sealed, granules, powder etc.). For Controlled Nuclear Substances, a brief description of the substance must be provided. <table><tr><th>Categorization</th><th>Essential Description Elements</th></tr><tr><td>Radiation Device</td><td>Device name (e.g., Gamma beam X200)</td></tr><tr><td>Nuclear Substance</td><td>Physical form of the substance (sealed, granules, powder etc.)</td></tr><tr><td>Controlled Nuclear Substance</td><td>Brief description of the substance being imported</td></tr><tr><td>Nuclear equipment</td><td>Brief description of the equipment being imported</td></tr></table>	Categorization	Essential Description Elements	Radiation Device	Device name (e.g., Gamma beam X200)	Nuclear Substance	Physical form of the substance (sealed, granules, powder etc.)	Controlled Nuclear Substance	Brief description of the substance being imported	Nuclear equipment	Brief description of the equipment being imported	8	
Categorization	Essential Description Elements															
Radiation Device	Device name (e.g., Gamma beam X200)															
Nuclear Substance	Physical form of the substance (sealed, granules, powder etc.)															
Controlled Nuclear Substance	Brief description of the substance being imported															
Nuclear equipment	Brief description of the equipment being imported															



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																																
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (chemical specification)	Chemical Specification	M	The Chemical Specification varies depending on the categorization of the import. For commodities that fall under the categorization Radiation Devices and Nuclear Substances, the chemical specification is defined as the 1-3 character periodic table mixed-case symbol that applies to each individual element together with the atomic mass number, separated by a dash. For compounds, separate element specifications by a forward slash (e.g., Cs-137/Ca). See Table 1 for reference (B2.1.3). For Controlled Nuclear Substances, the Chemical Specification used must appear as a specific code. See tables below to determine which code to use. For Nuclear Equipment, the Commercial Description should be the Schedule Part number used in item description of Section IV) of the CNSC import Licence (e.g., A.2.1.10). Depending upon the categorization of the import, this field must contain: <table><tr><th>Categorization</th><th>Essential Description Elements</th></tr><tr><td>Nuclear equipment</td><td>The NNIECR Schedule Part number as it appears on your import Licence (e.g., A.2.1.10)</td></tr><tr><td>Radiation Device</td><td><i>Chemical specification</i> of the intended material to contain (e.g., Cs-137)</td></tr><tr><td>Nuclear Substance</td><td><i>Chemical specification</i> (e.g., Y-90)</td></tr><tr><td>Controlled Nuclear Substance</td><td>The <i>Specification</i> as it appears in the table below that corresponds to the Controlled Nuclear Substance (e.g., Plutonium) to be imported</td></tr></table> <table><tr><th>Controlled Nuclear Substance</th><th><i>Specification</i></th></tr><tr><td>Plutonium</td><td>Plutonium</td></tr><tr><td>Uranium enriched in the isotopes 233</td><td>EU-233</td></tr><tr><td>Uranium 233</td><td>U-233</td></tr><tr><td>Uranium enriched in the isotopes 235</td><td>EU-235</td></tr><tr><td>Uranium that contains the mixture of isotopes that occurs in nature</td><td>U-Natural</td></tr><tr><td>Uranium that is depleted in the isotope 235</td><td>U-Depleted</td></tr><tr><td>Thorium</td><td>Thorium</td></tr><tr><td>Heavy water</td><td>D2O</td></tr><tr><td>Deuterium</td><td>Deuterium</td></tr><tr><td>Tritium</td><td>H3</td></tr></table>	Categorization	Essential Description Elements	Nuclear equipment	The NNIECR Schedule Part number as it appears on your import Licence (e.g., A.2.1.10)	Radiation Device	<i>Chemical specification</i> of the intended material to contain (e.g., Cs-137)	Nuclear Substance	<i>Chemical specification</i> (e.g., Y-90)	Controlled Nuclear Substance	The <i>Specification</i> as it appears in the table below that corresponds to the Controlled Nuclear Substance (e.g., Plutonium) to be imported	Controlled Nuclear Substance	<i>Specification</i>	Plutonium	Plutonium	Uranium enriched in the isotopes 233	EU-233	Uranium 233	U-233	Uranium enriched in the isotopes 235	EU-235	Uranium that contains the mixture of isotopes that occurs in nature	U-Natural	Uranium that is depleted in the isotope 235	U-Depleted	Thorium	Thorium	Heavy water	D2O	Deuterium	Deuterium	Tritium	H3	180	
Categorization	Essential Description Elements																																					
Nuclear equipment	The NNIECR Schedule Part number as it appears on your import Licence (e.g., A.2.1.10)																																					
Radiation Device	<i>Chemical specification</i> of the intended material to contain (e.g., Cs-137)																																					
Nuclear Substance	<i>Chemical specification</i> (e.g., Y-90)																																					
Controlled Nuclear Substance	The <i>Specification</i> as it appears in the table below that corresponds to the Controlled Nuclear Substance (e.g., Plutonium) to be imported																																					
Controlled Nuclear Substance	<i>Specification</i>																																					
Plutonium	Plutonium																																					
Uranium enriched in the isotopes 233	EU-233																																					
Uranium 233	U-233																																					
Uranium enriched in the isotopes 235	EU-235																																					
Uranium that contains the mixture of isotopes that occurs in nature	U-Natural																																					
Uranium that is depleted in the isotope 235	U-Depleted																																					
Thorium	Thorium																																					
Heavy water	D2O																																					
Deuterium	Deuterium																																					
Tritium	H3																																					



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes										
SG117 GIN (Q) 7402, 2 (E) 7402, 3	Commodity Identifier (UNDG)	UNDG	C	The United Nations Dangerous Good Code corresponding to this commodity line being imported must be provided here for commodities that fall under the categorization of Nuclear Substance and Radiation Device. <table><tr><th>Categorization</th><th>Essential Description Elements</th></tr><tr><td>Radiation Device</td><td>UNDG is mandatory</td></tr><tr><td>Nuclear Substance</td><td>UNDG is mandatory</td></tr><tr><td>Controlled Nuclear Substance</td><td>UNDG is not required</td></tr><tr><td>Nuclear Equipment</td><td>UNDG is not required</td></tr></table>	Categorization	Essential Description Elements	Radiation Device	UNDG is mandatory	Nuclear Substance	UNDG is mandatory	Controlled Nuclear Substance	UNDG is not required	Nuclear Equipment	UNDG is not required	UN1	
Categorization	Essential Description Elements															
Radiation Device	UNDG is mandatory															
Nuclear Substance	UNDG is mandatory															
Controlled Nuclear Substance	UNDG is not required															
Nuclear Equipment	UNDG is not required															
SG117 MEA (Q) 6313 (E) 6314	Commodity Size (item weight)	Quantity	C	The total quantity of the commodities present in this commodity line must be provided. See table below for usage: <table><tr><th>Categorization</th><th>Usage</th></tr><tr><td>Radiation Device</td><td>The total quantity of the commodity must be provided.</td></tr><tr><td>Nuclear Substance</td><td>The total quantity of the commodity must be provided.</td></tr><tr><td>Controlled Nuclear Substance</td><td>The total quantity of the commodity must be provided.</td></tr></table>	Categorization	Usage	Radiation Device	The total quantity of the commodity must be provided.	Nuclear Substance	The total quantity of the commodity must be provided.	Controlled Nuclear Substance	The total quantity of the commodity must be provided.	ABS			
Categorization	Usage															
Radiation Device	The total quantity of the commodity must be provided.															
Nuclear Substance	The total quantity of the commodity must be provided.															
Controlled Nuclear Substance	The total quantity of the commodity must be provided.															
SG117 MEA (Q) 6313 (E) 6314	Commodity Size (radioactivity)	Quantity	C	The quantity of the chemical specifications present in this commodity line must be provided using a compatible unit of measure of the item as presented in the CNSC Licence. Additional occurrences may be required if more than one chemical specification has been identified for this commodity. Each occurrence must be provided in the same order in which the chemical specification was declared above. See table below for usage: <table><tr><th>Categorization</th><th>Usage</th></tr><tr><td>Radiation Device</td><td>The activity of the source per device must be provided. Additional occurrences of this segment maybe required.</td></tr><tr><td>Nuclear Substance</td><td>The total activity/activity concentration, per isotope, of the sources must be provided.</td></tr><tr><td>Controlled Nuclear Substance</td><td>Total mass of the Controlled Nuclear Substance must be provided.</td></tr></table> Compatible units of measure can be easily converted to one another using a conversion factor. For example, compatible units of measure to describe radioactivity are Becquerel's (Bq) and Curries (Ci). Compatible units of measure to describe weight are pounds and kilograms.	Categorization	Usage	Radiation Device	The activity of the source per device must be provided. Additional occurrences of this segment maybe required.	Nuclear Substance	The total activity/activity concentration, per isotope, of the sources must be provided.	Controlled Nuclear Substance	Total mass of the Controlled Nuclear Substance must be provided.	AEO			
Categorization	Usage															
Radiation Device	The activity of the source per device must be provided. Additional occurrences of this segment maybe required.															
Nuclear Substance	The total activity/activity concentration, per isotope, of the sources must be provided.															
Controlled Nuclear Substance	Total mass of the Controlled Nuclear Substance must be provided.															



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																												
SG117 CNT (Q) 6411 (E) 6066	Commodity Unit Count	Quantity Unit Count / Unit of Measure	C	The actual count number of the items being imported (e.g., number of sealed sources, devices or tubes) must be provided, if it is not bulk cargo (in the logistics/customs use of the word). <table><tr><th>Categorization</th><th>Usage</th></tr><tr><td>Radiation Device</td><td>The Unit Count of radiation devices, per model</td></tr><tr><td>Nuclear Substance</td><td>The Unit Count of sources, per isotope</td></tr><tr><td>Nuclear Equipment</td><td>The Unit Count, per equipment</td></tr></table>	Categorization	Usage	Radiation Device	The Unit Count of radiation devices, per model	Nuclear Substance	The Unit Count of sources, per isotope	Nuclear Equipment	The Unit Count, per equipment	EA																					
Categorization	Usage																																	
Radiation Device	The Unit Count of radiation devices, per model																																	
Nuclear Substance	The Unit Count of sources, per isotope																																	
Nuclear Equipment	The Unit Count, per equipment																																	
SG119 NAD (Q) 3035 (see sub table)	Delivery Party Details (commodity)	Delivery Party	C	Details for the Delivery Destination must be provided if the delivery destination is different than the Delivery Destination at the invoice level. Delivery Destination provided must be applicable to this commodity line. In particular, the following identification details must be provided: <table><tr><th>Field</th><th>Tag</th><th>Format</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Party Name</td><td>3036</td><td>an..70</td><td>First 70 characters if Licensee Name, as it appears on the CNSC Licence. Use additional fields for more characters, as required.</td></tr><tr><td>Street</td><td>3042</td><td>an..35</td><td>First 30 characters of Street name and number or PO Box identifier number. Use additional fields for more characters, as required.</td></tr><tr><td>City Name</td><td>3164</td><td>an..35</td><td>Name of City</td></tr><tr><td>Country subdivision Identifier</td><td>3229</td><td>an..6</td><td>Abbreviated Province Name. Use (2 character codes)</td></tr><tr><td>Postal Code</td><td>3251</td><td>an..9</td><td>Postal Code</td></tr><tr><td>Country identifier</td><td>3207</td><td>an..2</td><td>Provide the country code as per Appendix G24.</td></tr></table>	Field	Tag	Format	Description	Party Name	3036	an..70	First 70 characters if Licensee Name, as it appears on the CNSC Licence. Use additional fields for more characters, as required.	Street	3042	an..35	First 30 characters of Street name and number or PO Box identifier number. Use additional fields for more characters, as required.	City Name	3164	an..35	Name of City	Country subdivision Identifier	3229	an..6	Abbreviated Province Name. Use (2 character codes)	Postal Code	3251	an..9	Postal Code	Country identifier	3207	an..2	Provide the country code as per Appendix G24 .	DP	
Field	Tag	Format	Description																															
Party Name	3036	an..70	First 70 characters if Licensee Name, as it appears on the CNSC Licence. Use additional fields for more characters, as required.																															
Street	3042	an..35	First 30 characters of Street name and number or PO Box identifier number. Use additional fields for more characters, as required.																															
City Name	3164	an..35	Name of City																															
Country subdivision Identifier	3229	an..6	Abbreviated Province Name. Use (2 character codes)																															
Postal Code	3251	an..9	Postal Code																															
Country identifier	3207	an..2	Provide the country code as per Appendix G24 .																															



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes										
SG121 DOC 1131	Canadian Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)	LPCO Type	C	This segment is to provide information on LPCOs (Licences and Certificates) to regulate this import. This segment group is to provide LPCOs that are applicable to a specific commodity. <i>Canadian Document Type</i> Coded identifiers used for CNSC LPCOs are 7000 and 7001. Multiple Document Types may be required to be provided depending on the commodity. See table below for information on usage: <table><tr><th>Categorization</th><th>Required Document Type</th></tr><tr><td>Radiation Device</td><td>7000 (CNSC Licence) AND 7001 (CNSC Device Certificate)</td></tr><tr><td>Nuclear Substance</td><td>7000 (CNSC Licence)</td></tr><tr><td>Controlled Nuclear Substance</td><td>7000 (CNSC Licence)</td></tr><tr><td>Nuclear equipment</td><td>7000 (CNSC Licence)</td></tr></table>	Categorization	Required Document Type	Radiation Device	7000 (CNSC Licence) AND 7001 (CNSC Device Certificate)	Nuclear Substance	7000 (CNSC Licence)	Controlled Nuclear Substance	7000 (CNSC Licence)	Nuclear equipment	7000 (CNSC Licence)		7000 7001
Categorization	Required Document Type															
Radiation Device	7000 (CNSC Licence) AND 7001 (CNSC Device Certificate)															
Nuclear Substance	7000 (CNSC Licence)															
Controlled Nuclear Substance	7000 (CNSC Licence)															
Nuclear equipment	7000 (CNSC Licence)															
SG121 DOC 1004	LPCO Reference Number	Reference Number	C	This segment is to provide information on LPCOs (Licences and Certificates) to regulate this import. This segment group is to provide LPCOs that are applicable to a specific commodity. <i>Document Reference Number</i> For every Document Type provided (for every occurrence of this segment), an associated reference number identifying the specific issuance of that document must be provided. Expected document reference numbers by Document Type are: <table><tr><th>Document Type</th><th>Document Reference Number</th></tr><tr><td>7000 (CNSC Licence)</td><td>Enter exact Licence number as it appears on Section I) on the CNSC Licence.</td></tr><tr><td>7001 (CNSC Device Certificate)</td><td>Enter exact Device Certificate number as it appears on the CNSC Device Certificate.</td></tr></table>	Document Type	Document Reference Number	7000 (CNSC Licence)	Enter exact Licence number as it appears on Section I) on the CNSC Licence.	7001 (CNSC Device Certificate)	Enter exact Device Certificate number as it appears on the CNSC Device Certificate.						
Document Type	Document Reference Number															
7000 (CNSC Licence)	Enter exact Licence number as it appears on Section I) on the CNSC Licence.															
7001 (CNSC Device Certificate)	Enter exact Device Certificate number as it appears on the CNSC Device Certificate.															



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																												
SG122 NAD (Q) 3035 (see sub table)	LPCO Authorized Party (commodity)	Authorized Party	C	This segment is to provide information about the party named in the LPCO provided in SG121, if the LPCO Authorized Party is different from Importer. Specifically: - The licensee name must be provided as it appears in Section II) on the CNSC Licence. - The address details must be provided as it appears in Section II) on the CNSC Licence. <table><tr><th>Field</th><th>Tag</th><th>Format</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Party Identifier</td><td>3039</td><td>an..35</td><td>The Licensee's 15-digit CRA-issued business number (BN)</td></tr><tr><td>Party Name</td><td>3036</td><td>an..70</td><td>First 70 characters if Licensee Name, as it appears on the CNSC Licence. Use additional fields for more characters, as required.</td></tr><tr><td>Street</td><td>3042</td><td>an..35</td><td>First 30 characters of Street name and number or PO Box identifier number. Use additional fields for more characters, as required.</td></tr><tr><td>City Name</td><td>3164</td><td>an..35</td><td>Name of City</td></tr><tr><td>Country subdivision identifier</td><td>3229</td><td>an..6</td><td>Abbreviated Province Name. Use (2 character codes)</td></tr><tr><td>Postal Code</td><td>3251</td><td>an..9</td><td>Postal Code</td></tr></table>	Field	Tag	Format	Description	Party Identifier	3039	an..35	The Licensee's 15-digit CRA-issued business number (BN)	Party Name	3036	an..70	First 70 characters if Licensee Name, as it appears on the CNSC Licence. Use additional fields for more characters, as required.	Street	3042	an..35	First 30 characters of Street name and number or PO Box identifier number. Use additional fields for more characters, as required.	City Name	3164	an..35	Name of City	Country subdivision identifier	3229	an..6	Abbreviated Province Name. Use (2 character codes)	Postal Code	3251	an..9	Postal Code	DFK	
Field	Tag	Format	Description																															
Party Identifier	3039	an..35	The Licensee's 15-digit CRA-issued business number (BN)																															
Party Name	3036	an..70	First 70 characters if Licensee Name, as it appears on the CNSC Licence. Use additional fields for more characters, as required.																															
Street	3042	an..35	First 30 characters of Street name and number or PO Box identifier number. Use additional fields for more characters, as required.																															
City Name	3164	an..35	Name of City																															
Country subdivision identifier	3229	an..6	Abbreviated Province Name. Use (2 character codes)																															
Postal Code	3251	an..9	Postal Code																															
SG127 PAC 7224	Retail Package Type and Quantity	Number of Packages	M	The count of packages for each retail package level must be provided. Zero may be provided if not applicable.																														
SG127 FTX (Q) 4451 (E) 4440	Retail Package Markings	Package Certification	C	Any regulatory-related marks (e.g. certifications) present on the retail packaging must be provided if present.	BME																													



B2.1.3

Table 1: Chemical Specifications for commonly used isotopes for Radiation Devices and Nuclear Substances

Isotope	Chemical Specification	Isotope	Chemical Specification	Isotope	Chemical Specification
Actinium 225	Ac-225	Americium 244	Am-244	Barium 141	Ba-141
Actinium 227	Ac-227	Americium 245	Am-245	Barium 142	Ba-142
Actinium 227 / Beryllium	Ac-227/Be	Americium 246	Am-246	Beryllium 10	Be-10
Actinium 227 / Carbon 13	Ac-227/C-13	Argon 37	Ar-37	Beryllium 7	Be-7
Actinium 228	Ac-228	Argon 39	Ar-39	Bismuth 206	Bi-206
Silver 103	Ag-103	Argon 41	Ar-41	Bismuth 207	Bi-207
Silver 105	Ag-105	Arsenic 71	As-71	Bismuth 208	Bi-208
Silver 105m	Ag-105m	Arsenic 72	As-72	Bismuth 210	Bi-210
Silver 106	Ag-106	Arsenic 73	As-73	Bismuth 211	Bi-211
Silver 106	Ag-106m	Arsenic 74	As-74	Bismuth 212	Bi-212
Silver 108	Ag-108	Arsenic 76	As-76	Bismuth 213	Bi-213
Silver 108	Ag-108m	Arsenic 77	As-77	Bismuth 214	Bi-214
Silver 109	Ag-109m	Astatine 209	At-209	Berkelium 249	Bk-249
Silver 110	Ag-110	Astatine 211	At-211	Berkelium 250	Bk-250
Silver 110	Ag-110m	Astatine 217	At-217	Berkelium 251	Bk-251
Silver 111	Ag-111	Gold 194	Au-194	Bromine 76	Br-76
Aluminum 26	Al-26	Gold 195	Au-195	Bromine 77	Br-77
Aluminum 26	Al-26-	Gold 195	Au-195m	Bromine 80	Br-80
Aluminum 28	Al-28	Gold 196	Au-196	Bromine 80	Br-80m
Aluminum 28	Al-28-	Gold 198	Au-198	Bromine 82	Br-82
Americium 241	Am-241	Gold 199	Au-199	Bromine 83	Br-83
Americium 241 / Boron	Am-241/B	Barium 131	Ba-131	Bromine 84	Br-84
Americium 241 / Beryllium	Am-241/Be	Barium 133	Ba-133	Bromine 85	Br-85
Americium 241 / Curium 244 / Plutonium 239	Am-241/Cm-244/Pu-239	Barium 133 / Cesium 137	Ba-133/Cs-137	Carbon 11	C-11
Americium 241 / Lithium	Am-241/Li	Barium 133	Ba-133m	Carbon 14	C-14
Americium 241 / Radium	Am-241/Ra	Barium 135	Ba-135m	Carbon 15	C-15
Americium 242	Am-242	Barium 137	Ba-137m	Calcium 41	Ca-41
Americium 242	Am-242m	Barium 139	Ba-139	Calcium 45	Ca-45
Americium 243	Am-243	Barium 140	Ba-140	Calcium 47	Ca-47



Isotope	Chemical Specification	Isotope	Chemical Specification	Isotope	Chemical Specification
Calcium 49	Ca-49	Curium 244 / Carbon 13	Cm-244/C-13	Cesium 135	Cs-135
Cadmium 107	Cd-107	Curium 245	Cm-245	Cesium 136	Cs-136
Cadmium 109	Cd-109	Curium 246	Cm-246	Cesium 137	Cs-137
Cadmium 111	Cd-111m	Curium 247	Cm-247	Cesium 137 / Barium 137	Cs-137/Ba-137m
Cadmium 113	Cd-113	Curium 248	Cm-248	Cesium 137 / Zinc 65	Cs-137/Zn-65
Cadmium 113	Cd-113m	Curium 249	Cm-249	Cesium 138	Cs-138
Cadmium 115	Cd-115	Curium 250	Cm-250	Cesium 139	Cs-139
Cadmium 115	Cd-115m	Curium 49	Cm-49	Copper 244	Cu-244
Cadmium 117	Cd-117	Curium 51	Cm-51	Copper 60	Cu-60
Cadmium 117	Cd-117m	Cobalt 55	Co-55	Copper 61	Cu-61
Cerium 134	Ce-134	Cobalt 56	Co-56	Copper 62	Cu-62
Cerium 137	Ce-137	Cobalt 57	Co-57	Copper 64	Cu-64
Cerium 139	Ce-139	Cobalt 58	Co-58	Copper 67	Cu-67
Cerium 141	Ce-141	Cobalt 58	Co-58m	Dysprosium 157	Dy-157
Cerium 143	Ce-143	Cobalt 60	Co-60	Dysprosium 159	Dy-159
Cerium 144	Ce-144	Cobalt 60	Co-60m	Dysprosium 165	Dy-165
Californium 246	Cf-246	Cobalt 61	Co-61	Dysprosium 166	Dy-166
Californium 248	Cf-248	Cobalt 62m	Co-62m	Erbium 169	Er-169
Californium 249	Cf-249	Chromium 49	Cr-49	Erbium 171	Er-171
Californium 250	Cf-250	Chromium 51	Cr-51	Einsteinium 253	Es-253
Californium 251	Cf-251	Cesium / Barium 137	Cs/Ba-137	Einsteinium 254	Es-254
Californium 252	Cf-252	Cesium / Barium 137m	Cs/Ba-137m	Einsteinium 254	Es-254m
Californium 253	Cf-253	Cesium 123	Cs-123	Einsteinium 255	Es-255
Californium 254	Cf-254	Cesium 126	Cs-126	Europium	EU
Chlorine 36	Cl-36	Cesium 129	Cs-129	Europium 152	Eu-152
Chlorine 38	Cl-38	Cesium 131	Cs-131	Europium 152	Eu-152m
Curium 242	Cm-242	Cesium 132	Cs-132	Europium 153	Eu-153
Curium 243	Cm-243	Cesium 134	Cs-134	Europium 154	Eu-154
Curium 244	Cm-244	Cesium 134	Cs-134m	Europium 155	Eu-155



Isotope	Chemical Specification	Isotope	Chemical Specification	Isotope	Chemical Specification
Europium 156	Eu-156	Mercury 194	Hg-194	Indium 115	In-115
Fluorine 18	F-18	Mercury 197	Hg-197	Indium 115	In-115m
Iron 52	Fe-52	Mercury 197	Hg-197m	Indium 116	In-116m
Iron 55	Fe-55	Mercury 203	Hg-203	Indium 117	In-117
Iron 59	Fe-59	Holmium 166	Ho-166	Indium 117	In-117m
Iron 60	Fe-60	Holmium 166	Ho-166m	Iridium 190	Ir-190
Fermium 254	Fm-254	Iodine 120	I-120	Iridium 190	Ir-190m1
Fermium 255	Fm-255	Iodine 121	I-121	Iridium 190	Ir-190m2
Fermium 256	Fm-256	Iodine 122	I-122	Iridium 192	Ir-192
Francium 221	Fr-221	Iodine 123	I-123	Iridium 193	Ir-193m
Francium 223	Fr-223	Iodine 124	I-124	Iridium 194	Ir-194
Gallium 66	Ga-66	Iodine 125	I-125	Iridium 194	Ir-194m
Gallium 67	Ga-67	Iodine 126	I-126	Potassium 40	K-40
Gallium 68	Ga-68	Iodine 128	I-128	Potassium 42	K-42
Gallium 72	Ga-72	Iodine 129	I-129	Potassium 43	K-43
Gadolinium 148	Gd-148	Iodine 130	I-130	Krypton 74	Kr-74
Gadolinium 152	Gd-152	Iodine 131	I-131	Krypton 76	Kr-76
Gadolinium 153	Gd-153	Iodine 132	I-132	Krypton 77	Kr-77
Gadolinium 159	Gd-159	Iodine 133	I-133	Krypton 79	Kr-79
Gadolinium 162	Gd-162	Iodine 134	I-134	Krypton 81	Kr-81
Germanium 66	Ge-66	Iodine 135	I-135	Krypton 83	Kr-83m
Germanium 67	Ge-67	Iodine 136	I-136	Krypton 85	Kr-85
Germanium 68	Ge-68	Indium 110	In-110	Krypton 85	Kr-85m
Germanium 68 / Gallium 68	Ge-68/Ga-68	Indium 110	In-110m	Krypton 87	Kr-87
Germanium 69	Ge-69	Indium 111	In-111	Krypton 88	Kr-88
Germanium 71	Ge-71	Indium 113	In-113m	Krypton 89	Kr-89
Germanium 77	Ge-77	Indium 114	In-114	Krypton 90	Kr-90
Hydrogen 3	H-3	Indium 114 / 114m	In-114/114m	Lanthanum 140	La-140
Hafnium 181	Hf-181	Indium 114	In-114m	Lanthanum 141	La-141



Isotope	Chemical Specification	Isotope	Chemical Specification	Isotope	Chemical Specification
Lanthanum 142	La-142	Niobium 91	Nb-91m	Neptunium 242	Np-242
Lutetium 176	Lu-176	Niobium 92	Nb-92	Oxygen 15	O-15
Lutetium 176m	Lu-176m	Niobium 92	Nb-92m	Osmium 185	Os-185
Lutetium 177	Lu-177	Niobium 93	Nb-93m	Osmium 186	Os-186
Lutetium 177	Lu-177m	Niobium 94	Nb-94	Osmium 190	Os-190m
Magnesium 27	Mg-27	Niobium 94	Nb-94m	Osmium 191	Os-191
Magnesium 28	Mg-28	Niobium 95	Nb-95	Osmium 191	Os-191m
Manganese 51	Mn-51	Niobium 95	Nb-95m	Osmium 193	Os-193
Manganese 52	Mn-52	Niobium 96	Nb-96	Phosphorus 32	P-32
Manganese 52	Mn-52m	Niobium 97	Nb-97	Phosphorus 33	P-33
Manganese 53	Mn-53	Niobium 97	Nb-97m	Protactinium 230	Pa-230
Manganese 54	Mn-54	Niobium 98	Nb-98	Protactinium 231	Pa-231
Manganese 56	Mn-56	Niobium 99	Nb-99	Protactinium 233	Pa-233
Manganese 57	Mn-57	Neodymium 147	Nd-147	Protactinium 234	Pa-234
Molybdenum 101	Mo-101	Neodymium 149	Nd-149	Protactinium 234	Pa-234m
Molybdenum 90	Mo-90	Nickel 56	Ni-56	Lead 200	Pb-200
Molybdenum 91	Mo-91	Nickel 57	Ni-57	Lead 201	Pb-201
Molybdenum 93	Mo-93	Nickel 59	Ni-59	Lead 202	Pb-202
Molybdenum 93	Mo-93m	Nickel 63	Ni-63	Lead 203	Pb-203
Molybdenum 99	Mo-99	Nickel 65	Ni-65	Lead 204	Pb-204
Molybdenum 99 / Technetium 99	Mo-99/Tc-99m	Neptunium 235	Np-235	Lead 204	Pb-204m
Nitrogen 13	N-13	Neptunium 236	Np-236	Lead 205	Pb-205
Nitrogen 16	N-16	Neptunium 236	Np-236m	Lead 209	Pb-209
Nitrogen 238	N-238	Neptunium 237	Np-237	Lead 210	Pb-210
Sodium 22	Na-22	Neptunium 238	Np-238	Lead 210 / Bismuth 210	Pb-210/Bi-210
Sodium 24	Na-24	Neptunium 239	Np-239	Lead 210 / Polonium 210	Pb-210/Po-210
Niobium 90	Nb-90	Neptunium 240	Np-240	Lead 211	Pb-211
Niobium 91	Nb-91	Neptunium 240	Np-240m	Lead 212	Pb-212



Isotope	Chemical Specification	Isotope	Chemical Specification	Isotope	Chemical Specification
Lead 214	Pb-214	Polonium 216	Po-216	Plutonium 246	Pu-246
Palladium 100	Pd-100	Polonium 218	Po-218	Radium 222	Ra-222
Palladium 101	Pd-101	Praseodymium 142	Pr-142	Radium 223	Ra-223
Palladium 103	Pd-103	Praseodymium 143	Pr-143	Radium 224	Ra-224
Palladium 107	Pd-107	Praseodymium 144	Pr-144	Radium 225	Ra-225
Palladium 109	Pd-109	Praseodymium 144	Pr-144m	Radium 226	Ra-226
Palladium 111	Pd-111	Protons	Protons	Radium 226 / Beryllium	Ra-226/Be
Promethium 142	Pm-142	Platinum 191	Pt-191	Radium 227	Ra-227
Promethium 143	Pm-143	Platinum 193	Pt-193	Radium 228	Ra-228
Promethium 144	Pm-144	Platinum 193	Pt-193m	Rubidium 81	Rb-81
Promethium 145	Pm-145	Platinum 195	Pt-195m	Rubidium 81 / Krypton 81m	Rb-81/Kr-81m
Promethium 146	Pm-146	Platinum 197	Pt-197	Rubidium 82	Rb-82
Promethium 147	Pm-147	Platinum 197	Pt-197m	Rubidium 82	Rb-82m
Promethium 148	Pm-148	Plutonium 234	Pu-234	Rubidium 83	Rb-83
Promethium 148	Pm-148m	Plutonium 235	Pu-235	Rubidium 83 / Rubidium 84	Rb-83/Rb-84
Promethium 149	Pm-149	Plutonium 236	Pu-236	Rubidium 84	Rb-84
Promethium 151	Pm-151	Plutonium 237	Pu-237	Rubidium 86	Rb-86
Polonium 203	Po-203	Plutonium 238	Pu-238	Rubidium 87	Rb-87
Polonium 205	Po-205	Plutonium 238 / Beryllium 0	Pu-238/Be	Rubidium 88	Rb-88
Polonium 207	Po-207	Plutonium 238 / Lithium	Pu-238/Li	Rubidium 89	Rb-89
Polonium 208	Po-208	Plutonium 239	Pu-239	Rubidium 90	Rb-90
Polonium 209	Po-209	Plutonium 239 / Beryllium 0	Pu-239/Be	Rubidium 90	Rb-90m
Polonium 210	Po-210	Plutonium 240	Pu-240	Rhenium 182	Re-182
Polonium 211	Po-211	Plutonium 241	Pu-241	Rhenium 182	Re-182m
Polonium 212	Po-212	Plutonium 242	Pu-242	Rhenium 183	Re-183
Polonium 213	Po-213	Plutonium 243	Pu-243	Rhenium 184	Re-184
Polonium 214	Po-214	Plutonium 244	Pu-244	Rhenium 184	Re-184m
Polonium 215	Po-215	Plutonium 245	Pu-245	Rhenium 186	Re-186



Isotope	Chemical Specification	Isotope	Chemical Specification	Isotope	Chemical Specification
Rhenium 187	Re-187	Antimony 129	Sb-129	Strontium 82	Sr-82
Rhenium 188	Re-188	Scandium 44	Sc-44	Strontium 82 / Rubidium 82	Sr-82/Rb-82
Rhodium 100	Rh-100	Scandium 46	Sc-46	Strontium 83	Sr-83
Rhodium 101	Rh-101	Scandium 46	Sc-46m	Strontium 85	Sr-85
Rhodium 101	Rh-101m	Scandium 47	Sc-47	Strontium 85	Sr-85m
Rhodium 102	Rh-102	Scandium 48	Sc-48	Strontium 87	Sr-87m
Rhodium 102m	Rh-102m	Scandium 49	Sc-49	Strontium 89	Sr-89
Rhodium 103	Rh-103m	Selenium 72	Se-72	Strontium 90	Sr-90
Rhodium 105	Rh-105	Selenium 73	Se-73	Strontium 90 / Yttrium 90	Sr-90/Y-90
Rhodium 105	Rh-105m	Selenium 75	Se-75	Strontium 91	Sr-91
Rhodium 106	Rh-106	Selenium 79	Se-79	Strontium 92	Sr-92
Rhodium 86	Rh-86	Silicon 31	Si-31	Strontium 93	Sr-93
Rhodium 99	Rh-99	Silicon 32	Si-32	Tantalum 182	Ta-182
Radon 218	Rn-218	Samarium 145	Sm-145	Terbium 157	Tb-157
Radon 219	Rn-219	Samarium 146	Sm-146	Terbium 160	Tb-160
Radon 220	Rn-220	Samarium 147	Sm-147	Terbium 161	Tb-161
Radon 222	Rn-222	Samarium 151	Sm-151	Terbium 162	Tb-162
Ruthenium 103	Ru-103	Samarium 153	Sm-153	Technetium 101	Tc-101
Ruthenium 105	Ru-105	Samarium 155	Sm-155	Technetium 91	Tc-91
Ruthenium 106	Ru-106	Tin 113	Sn-113	Technetium 91m	Tc-91m
Ruthenium 97	Ru-97	Tin 113 / Indium 113	Sn-113/In-113m	Technetium 92	Tc-92
Sulfur 35	S-35	Tin 117	Sn-117m	Technetium 93	Tc-93
Antimony 117	Sb-117	Tin 119	Sn-119	Technetium 93m	Tc-93m
Antimony 122	Sb-122	Tin 119	Sn-119m	Technetium 94	Tc-94
Antimony 124	Sb-124	Tin 121	Sn-121	Technetium 94m	Tc-94m
Antimony 125	Sb-125	Tin 121m	Sn-121m	Technetium 95	Tc-95
Antimony 126	Sb-126	Tin 123	Sn-123	Technetium 95	Tc-95m
Antimony 126	Sb-126m	Tin 125	Sn-125	Technetium 96	Tc-96
Antimony 127	Sb-127	Tin 126	Sn-126	Technetium 96	Tc-96m



Isotope	Chemical Specification	Isotope	Chemical Specification	Isotope	Chemical Specification
Technetium 97	Tc-97	Thallium 201	Tl-201	Xenon 129	Xe-129m
Technetium 97	Tc-97m	Thallium 202	Tl-202	Xenon 131	Xe-131m
Technetium 98	Tc-98	Thallium 204	Tl-204	Xenon 133	Xe-133
Technetium 99	Tc-99	Thallium 207	Tl-207	Xenon 133	Xe-133m
Technetium 99	Tc-99m	Thallium 208	Tl-208	Xenon 135	Xe-135
Tellurium 121	Te-121	Thallium 209	Tl-209	Xenon 135	Xe-135m
Tellurium 121	Te-121m	Thallium 210	Tl-210	Xenon 137	Xe-137
Tellurium 123	Te-123	Thulium 170	Tm-170	Xenon 138	Xe-138
Tellurium 123	Te-123m	Thulium 171	Tm-171	Yttrium 84	Y-84
Tellurium 125	Te-125m	Uranium 230	U-230	Yttrium 86	Y-86
Tellurium 127	Te-127	Uranium 231	U-231	Yttrium 87	Y-87
Tellurium 127	Te-127m	Uranium 232	U-232	Yttrium 88	Y-88
Tellurium 129	Te-129	Uranium 233	U-233	Yttrium 90	Y-90
Tellurium 129	Te-129m	Uranium 234	U-234	Yttrium 90	Y-90m
Tellurium 131	Te-131	Uranium 235	U-235	Yttrium 91	Y-91
Tellurium 131	Te-131m	Uranium 236	U-236	Yttrium 91	Y-91m
Tellurium 132	Te-132	Uranium 237	U-237	Yttrium 92	Y-92
Tellurium 133	Te-133	Uranium 238	U-238	Yttrium 93	Y-93
Tellurium 133	Te-133m	Uranium 239	U-239	Ytterbium 169	Yb-169
Tellurium 134	Te-134	Uranium 240	U-240	Ytterbium 175	Yb-175
Thorium 226	Th-226	Vanadium 48	V-48	Ytterbium 177	Yb-177
Thorium 227	Th-227	Vanadium 49	V-49	Zinc 62	Zn-62
Thorium 228	Th-228	Vanadium 52	V-52	Zinc 65	Zn-65
Thorium 229	Th-229	Tungsten 180	W-180	Zinc 69	Zn-69
Thorium 230	Th-230	Tungsten 181	W-181	Zinc 69m	Zn-69m
Thorium 231	Th-231	Tungsten 185	W-185	Zirconium 86	Zr-86
Thorium 232	Th-232	Tungsten 187	W-187	Zirconium 88	Zr-88
Thorium 233	Th-233	Tungsten 188	W-188	Zirconium 89	Zr-89
Thorium 234	Th-234	Tungsten 188 / Rhenium 188	W-188/Re-188	Zirconium 93	Zr-93
Titanium 44	Ti-44	Xenon 122	Xe-122	Zirconium 95	Zr-95
Titanium 45	Ti-45	Xenon 123	Xe-123	Zirconium 97	Zr-97
Titanium 51	Ti-51	Xenon 125	Xe-125		
Thallium 200	Tl-200	Xenon 127	Xe-127		



B3. Environment and Climate Change Canada

B3.1 Waste Reduction & Management Division

B3.1.1 Program Description

In Canada, all three levels of government contribute to environmental protection and have a role to play in managing hazardous wastes and hazardous recyclable materials.

- Municipal governments are responsible for establishing collection, recycling, and disposal programs within their jurisdictions.
- Provincial and territorial governments establish measures and criteria for licensing hazardous-waste generators, carriers, and treatment facilities, in addition to controlling movements of wastes within their jurisdictions.
- The federal government regulates trans-boundary movements of hazardous wastes and hazardous recyclable materials, in addition to negotiating international agreements.

Legislative references

- [The Canadian Environmental Protection Act, 1999 \(CEPA 1999\)](#)
- [Cross-border Movement of Hazardous Waste and Hazardous Recyclable Material Regulations](#)

Regulated Commodities — Data Element Matching Criteria Tables

This appendix's data requirements applies to all program regulated commodities contained within the Data Element Matching Criteria list found at:
<https://open.canada.ca/data/en/dataset/791de1ec-7fc8-48f1-a4e4-8bbaebc67080>

Applicable Intended Use Codes

The intended use codes listed in [Appendix G19](#) are based upon the 2013 ITDS proposal by the United States to the World Customs Organization and is intended to assist importers & brokers in determining whether XBR regulations apply.

This is **not** intended to be an exhaustive list of all goods to which the regulations apply. Please refer to [Appendix G19](#) for the full text of the regulations for more details.

B3.1.2 Data Element Rules/Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																												
SG48 NAD (Q) 3035 (see sub table)	Ultimate Consignee (invoice level)	Intended Receiver per Part A of Movement Document	C	Details for the Intended Receiver described in Part A of the Movement Document may be provided at the invoice level if applicable to all goods within this invoice. Name and address must be provided, including the following fields: <table><tr><th>Field</th><th>Location</th><th>Format</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>C080.3036.4</td><td>an..70</td><td>Business/personal name</td></tr><tr><td>Street</td><td>C059.3042.5</td><td>an..35</td><td>Up to 3 lines</td></tr><tr><td>City</td><td>3164.6</td><td>an..35</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Province</td><td>C819.3229.9</td><td>an..9</td><td>Use 2 character abbreviation</td></tr><tr><td>Postal Id</td><td>3251.8</td><td>an..9</td><td>Postcodes / ZIP (for Canadian or US receivers)</td></tr><tr><td>Country</td><td>3207.9</td><td>an2</td><td>2 character ISO 3166 code</td></tr></table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Province	C819.3229.9	an..9	Use 2 character abbreviation	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP (for Canadian or US receivers)	Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 code	UC	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Province	C819.3229.9	an..9	Use 2 character abbreviation																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP (for Canadian or US receivers)																															
Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 code																															



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																												
SG102 NAD (Q) 3035 (see sub table)	Manufacturer (GAGI level)	Generator per Part A of Movement Document	C	Details for the Generator described in Part A of the Movement Document may be provided at the invoice level if applicable to all goods within this invoice. Name and address must be provided, including the following fields: <table><tr><th>Field</th><th>Location</th><th>Format</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>C080.3036.4</td><td>an..70</td><td>Business/personal name</td></tr><tr><td>Street</td><td>C059.3042.5</td><td>an..35</td><td>Up to 3 lines</td></tr><tr><td>City</td><td>3164.6</td><td>an..35</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td><td>C819.3229.9</td><td>an..9</td><td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)</td></tr><tr><td>Postal Id</td><td>3251.8</td><td>an..9</td><td>Postcodes / ZIP (for Canadian or US generators)</td></tr><tr><td>Country</td><td>3207.9</td><td>an2</td><td>2 character ISO 3166 code</td></tr></table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP (for Canadian or US generators)	Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 code	MF	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP (for Canadian or US generators)																															
Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 code																															
SG117 APP (Q) 9049 (E) 1131	Intended End-Use	Intended Use Code	O	Based on the intended use of the hazardous waste or hazardous recyclable material a 6-digit WCO intended use code may be provided from the list at the beginning of this appendix. Although not required, this information aids in the correct identification of hazardous waste and hazardous recyclable materials, and will expedite processing upon referral. Intended uses for hazardous wastes or hazardous recyclable materials can be found under base codes 050 or 160. Most intended use codes correspond to the D code or R code described column 13 of the Movement Document. If an intended use code is provided within the range specified at the top of this appendix, then the Movement Document Number and Notice Number must also be provided (see segment groups SG9 or SG121).	ZZZ	See Appendix G19																												
SG119 NAD (Q) 3035 (see sub table)	Ultimate Consignee (commodity level)	Intended Receiver per Part A of Movement Document	C	Details for the Intended Receiver described in Part A of the Movement Document must be provided at the commodity line level if different than the ultimate consignee provided in SG48 at the invoice level, or if the ultimate consignee was not provided for this invoice. Name and address must be provided. Name and address must be provided, including the following fields: <table><tr><th>Field</th><th>Location</th><th>Format</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>C080.3036.4</td><td>an..70</td><td>Business/personal name</td></tr><tr><td>Street</td><td>C059.3042.5</td><td>an..35</td><td>Up to 3 lines</td></tr><tr><td>City</td><td>3164.6</td><td>an..35</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Province</td><td>C819.3229.9</td><td>an..9</td><td>Use 2 character abbreviation</td></tr><tr><td>Postal Id</td><td>3251.8</td><td>an..9</td><td>Postcodes / ZIP (for Canadian or US receivers)</td></tr><tr><td>Country</td><td>3207.9</td><td>an2</td><td>2 character ISO 3166 code</td></tr></table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Province	C819.3229.9	an..9	Use 2 character abbreviation	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP (for Canadian or US receivers)	Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 code	UC	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Province	C819.3229.9	an..9	Use 2 character abbreviation																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP (for Canadian or US receivers)																															
Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 code																															



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																												
SG119 NAD (Q) 3035 (see sub table)	Manufacturer (commodity level)	Generator per Part A of Movement Document	C	Details for the Generator described in Part A of the Movement Document must be provided at the commodity line level if different than the manufacturer provided in SG102. Name and address must be provided. Name and address must be provided, including the following fields: <table><tr><th>Field</th><th>Location</th><th>Format</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>C080.3036.4</td><td>an..70</td><td>Business/personal name</td></tr><tr><td>Street</td><td>C059.3042.5</td><td>an..35</td><td>Up to 3 lines</td></tr><tr><td>City</td><td>3164.6</td><td>an..35</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td><td>C819.3229.9</td><td>an..9</td><td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)</td></tr><tr><td>Postal Id</td><td>3251.8</td><td>an..9</td><td>Postcodes / ZIP (for Canadian or US generators)</td></tr><tr><td>Country</td><td>3207.9</td><td>an2</td><td>2 character ISO 3166 code</td></tr></table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP (for Canadian or US generators)	Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 code	MF	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP (for Canadian or US generators)																															
Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 code																															
SG121 DOC 1131	Canadian Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)	ECCC Document Type	M	The coded identifier of all applicable documents must be provided at the line level. Acceptable documents types are: • Movement Document • Hazardous Waste/Hazardous Recyclable Material (HW/HRM) Permit Both a movement document and a HWHRM Permit must be present, with associated valid reference numbers, for pre-clearance of goods.		8000 8001																												
SG121 DOC 1004	LPCO Reference Number	Document Reference Number	C	For each document type provided, an associated reference number related to that document must be provided: <table><tr><th>Document Type</th><th>Reference Number</th></tr><tr><td>Movement Document</td><td>Movement Document Number</td></tr><tr><td>HW/HRM Permit</td><td>Notice Number</td></tr></table> All wastes on a single Movement Document must be described on the same IID. Both a movement document and a HWHRM Permit must be present, with associated valid reference numbers, for pre-clearance of goods.	Document Type	Reference Number	Movement Document	Movement Document Number	HW/HRM Permit	Notice Number																								
Document Type	Reference Number																																	
Movement Document	Movement Document Number																																	
HW/HRM Permit	Notice Number																																	



B3.2 Ozone-Depleting Substances and Halocarbon Alternatives

B3.2.1 Program Description

The objective of the Ozone Layer Protection (OLP) program is the protection of the ozone layer by providing regulatory, policy and information management of ozone-depleting substances and halocarbon alternatives (ODSHA).

Since 1989, Canada has adopted regulations to control the export, import, manufacture, sale, offer for sale and certain uses of ODS. This is currently done through the Ozone-depleting Substances and Halocarbon Alternatives Regulations (ODSHAR), which came to force December 29, 2016 and replaced the *Ozone-depleting Substances Regulations*. The ODSHAR introduced a permitting system for a group substances, hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), which means that the same rules and procedures that apply to the import of ODS apply now to the import of HFCs, i.e., a permit is now required to import HFCs.

The ODSHAR requires that a company possess a permit or a consumption allowance to manufacture, import or export ODS and HFCs. Controls are also established on certain products that contain or are designed to contain ODS.

Applications for permits are sent by companies to Environment and Climate Change Canada (ECCC), by mail, fax, email or hand through available forms for these requests. When an application is received, it is reviewed and validated to ensure all information required under the ODSHAR has been provided and its accuracy is assessed. Once approved, the permit is issued to the applicant.

Consumption allowances are issued to companies for the import of virgin ODS. The allowances are granted by ECCC on an annual basis. The names of all companies that receive a consumption allowance for a calendar year are posted on the CEPA Registry and made available for public viewing. Companies can apply for a transfer of consumption allowance.

Therefore, there are three possible types of LPCO that could apply to import of substances regulated by the ODSHAR:

- OLPEC Permit
- OLPEC Allowance
- OLPEC Allowance Transfer

OLPEC Permits are specific to:

- the company, and
- the substance (commodity).

OLPEC Allowances are specific to:

- the company, and
- hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs).

Permits issued under ODSHAR are valid until December 31 of the year for which they are issued. Consumption allowances are issued prior to the start of a calendar year and are valid through December 31 of the year for which they are issued. Consumption allowance holders are automatically informed of their allowances for the following year.

A copy of the permit and the consumption allowance, or the letter of acknowledgement must be provided by the exporter or importer, as the case may be, to the customs office where the substance or the product is required to be reported under section 12 or 95 of the Customs Act.

Legislative references

- [Ozone-depleting Substances and Halocarbon Alternatives Regulations](#)
- [Ozone-depleting Substances Regulations](#)



Regulated Commodities — Data Element Matching Criteria Tables

This appendix's data requirements applies to all program regulated commodities contained within the Data Element Matching Criteria list found at:

<https://open.canada.ca/data/en/dataset/791de1ec-7fc8-48f1-a4e4-8bbaebc67080>

B3.2.2 Data Element Rules/Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG117 GIN (Q) 7402, 2 (E) 7402, 4	Commodity Identifier (CAS number)	CAS Number	O	Ozone-depleting substances, ozone-depleting products and HFCs can be identified through their CAS number. The qualifier for Chemical Abstracts Service (CAS) Registry Number should be provided in element, 7402, 2 when available.	CAS	
SG121 DOC 1131	Canadian Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)	EC Document Type	C	If the commodity contains an ozone-depleting substance, ozone-depleting product or HFC that is regulated by Environment and Climate Change Canada, one or more of the applicable document types must be provided at the commodity line level. Acceptable documents types are: • OLPEC Permit • OLPEC Allowance • OLPEC Allowance Transfer	916	8010 8011 8012



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes								
SG121 DOC 1004	LPCO Reference Number	Document Reference Number	C	For each document type provided at the commodity level, an associated reference number related to that document must be provided. <table><tr><td>Document Type</td><td>Reference Number</td></tr><tr><td>OLPEC Permit</td><td>Permit Number Formats: ODSHAR-PER-YY-### ODSHAR-PER-YY-###_REV</td></tr><tr><td>OLPEC Allowance</td><td>Allowance Number Formats: ODSHAR-ALL-HFC-YY-### ODSHAR-ALL-HCFC-YY-### ODSHAR-ALL-HFC-YY-###_REV ODSHAR-ALL-HCFC-YY-###_REV</td></tr><tr><td>OLPEC Allowance Transfer</td><td>Allowance Transfer Number Formats: ODSHAR-TRA-YY-### ODSHAR-TRA-YY-###_REV</td></tr></table> In the Reference Number format above, "YY" represents the two digit calendar year. Permits (with the exception of Essential Purpose permits), allowances and allowance transfers are only valid for the calendar year for which they are issued. Essential Purpose permits may be issued for up to three calendar years.	Document Type	Reference Number	OLPEC Permit	Permit Number Formats: ODSHAR-PER-YY-### ODSHAR-PER-YY-###_REV	OLPEC Allowance	Allowance Number Formats: ODSHAR-ALL-HFC-YY-### ODSHAR-ALL-HCFC-YY-### ODSHAR-ALL-HFC-YY-###_REV ODSHAR-ALL-HCFC-YY-###_REV	OLPEC Allowance Transfer	Allowance Transfer Number Formats: ODSHAR-TRA-YY-### ODSHAR-TRA-YY-###_REV		
Document Type	Reference Number													
OLPEC Permit	Permit Number Formats: ODSHAR-PER-YY-### ODSHAR-PER-YY-###_REV													
OLPEC Allowance	Allowance Number Formats: ODSHAR-ALL-HFC-YY-### ODSHAR-ALL-HCFC-YY-### ODSHAR-ALL-HFC-YY-###_REV ODSHAR-ALL-HCFC-YY-###_REV													
OLPEC Allowance Transfer	Allowance Transfer Number Formats: ODSHAR-TRA-YY-### ODSHAR-TRA-YY-###_REV													
SG128 COD (Q) 7505 (E) 1131 (E) 7506	Component Name	Name of Regulated Substance	C	If the commodity contains an ozone-depleting substance, ozone depleting product or HFC that is regulated by Environment and Climate Change Canada, the name of the substance contained in the product (as written on the LPCO) must be reported on this commodity line. Provide qualifier ODS in element 7505, the country of origin of the substance in element 1131, and the name of the regulated substance in element 7506.	ODS									



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG128 QTY (Q) 6063 (E) 6060	Ingredient Quantity	Ingredient Quantity	C	If the commodity contains an ozone-depleting substance or HFC that is regulated by Environment and Climate Change Canada, the actual amount of the substance contained within this commodity line must be provided using the same unit of measure as the authorized LPCO quantity. This amount must be provided using one of the following units of measure in element 6411: • Milligrams (MGM) • Grams (GRM) • Kilograms (KGM) • Milligrams ODP Weighted (ODM) • Grams ODP Weighted (ODG) • Kilograms ODP Weighted (ODK)	1	



B3.3 Wildlife Enforcement

B3.3.1 Program Description

The purpose of the *Wild Animal and Plant Protection and Regulation of International and Interprovincial Trade Act* (WAPPRITA) and the associated *Wild Animal and Plant Trade Regulations* (WAPTR) is to protect certain species of animals and plants, including those listed in the *Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora* (CITES), and to regulate international and interprovincial trade in those species.

WAPPRITA applies to:

- Foreign species whose capture, possession, and export are prohibited or regulated by laws in their country of origin;
- Wild animal and plant species on the CITES control list (Schedule I of the WAPTR);
- Alien species that can endanger Canadian species by way of introduction into Canadian ecosystems (Schedule II of the WAPTR); and

CITES is an international agreement between governments; its purpose is to ensure that the international trade of specimens of wild animals and plants does not threaten their survival. As a Party to CITES, Canada has an international obligation to regulate the trade in CITES-listed wild animals and plants and their parts and derivatives. WAPPRITA is the legislative vehicle through which Canada meets its obligations under the Convention. Environment and Climate Change Canada (ECCC) is responsible for establishing and enforcing the policies governing the importation of CITES goods into Canada. The Canada Border Services Agency (CBSA) assists ECCC by enforcing these policies as they apply at the border. CITES species regulated by Canada are listed in Schedule I of WAPTR. A searchable CITES species list can be found on ECCC's Web site.

In addition, certain species that may threaten Canadian ecosystems are prohibited from entering Canada without an import permit issued by ECCC. These species are listed in Schedule II of WAPTR.

For additional information on CITES and WAPPRITA import requirements please refer to CBSA Memorandum [D19-7-1: Interpretation of the Wild Animal and Plant Protection and Regulation of International and Interprovincial Trade Act \(WAPPRITA\) and the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora \(CITES\)](#).

Import Requirements

Type of Good	Documentation Requirements
CITES Appendix I	Canadian CITES import permit issued by Canadian Management Authority AND, a CITES export permit issued by the exporting country OR a CITES re-export certificate issued by the exporting country.
CITES Appendix II	CITES export permit issued by the exporting country OR a CITES re-export certificate issued by the exporting country.
CITES Appendix III	CITES export permit issued by the exporting country if the specimen is from a listing nation OR CITES export permit OR a CITES certificate of origin OR a CITES re-export certificate if the specimen is from another nation.
WAPTR Schedule II species	Import Permit issued by Canadian Management Authority.
Note: Original CITES and WAPPRITA permits must also be physically presented to the border services officer for validation when reporting to the CBSA.	

Legislative references

- [Customs Act](#)
- [Wild Animal and Plant Protection and Regulation of International and Interprovincial Trade Act](#)
- [Wild Animal and Plant Trade Regulations](#)
- [Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora](#)

Useful Links

CBSA Memorandum D19-7-1: <http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/publications/dm-md/d19/d19-7-1-eng.html>



ECCC's CITES Species List: <http://ec.gc.ca/cites/listedesespeces-specieslist/index.cfm?lang=e>
 Schedule I of WAPTR: <http://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/regulations/SOR-96-263/page-4.html#h-18>
 Schedule II of WAPTR: <http://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/regulations/SOR-96-263/page-5.html#h-19>

Regulated Commodities — Data Element Matching Criteria Tables

This appendix's data requirements applies to all program regulated commodities contained within the Data Element Matching Criteria list found at:
<https://open.canada.ca/data/en/dataset/791de1ec-7fc8-48f1-a4e4-8bbaebc67080>

B3.3.2 Data Element Rules/Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 (E) 3412	Importer Contact Name	Importer Contact Name	C	If the goods are regulated in Canada under CITES and/or WAPPRIITA, the name of the person knowledgeable regarding the specific shipment (transaction) details must be provided.	IC	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact Method (phone)	Importer Telephone Number	C	If the goods are regulated in Canada under CITES and/or WAPPRIITA, the telephone Number of the person knowledgeable regarding the specific shipment (transaction) details must be provided.	TE	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact Method (fax)	Importer Fax Number	C	If the goods are regulated in Canada under CITES and/or WAPPRIITA, the fax number or contact e-mail address of the person knowledgeable regarding the specific shipment (transaction) must be provided.	FX	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact Method (email)	Importer Email Address	C	If the goods are regulated in Canada under CITES and/or WAPPRIITA, the fax number or contact e-mail address of the person knowledgeable regarding the specific shipment (transaction) must be provided.	EM	



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes										
SG9 DOC 1131	Canadian Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)	LPCO Type/ Authorization Type	C	The coded identifier of applicable document types being provided at the declaration level must be provided in this field. Document types provided here must be applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the document types at the commodity line level (SG121). <table><tr><th>Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121)</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>CITES Appendix I</td><td>Canadian CITES import permit issued by Canadian Management Authority AND CITES export permit issued by the exporting country OR CITES re-export certificate issued by the exporting country.</td></tr><tr><td>CITES Appendix II</td><td>CITES export permit issued by the exporting country OR CITES re-export certificate issued by the exporting country.</td></tr><tr><td>CITES Appendix III</td><td>CITES export permit issued by the exporting country if the specimen is from a listing nation. OR CITES export permit OR a CITES certificate of origin OR a CITES re-export certificate if the specimen is from another nation.</td></tr><tr><td>WAPTR Schedule II species</td><td>Import Permit issued by Canadian Management Authority.</td></tr></table>	Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121)	Description	CITES Appendix I	Canadian CITES import permit issued by Canadian Management Authority AND CITES export permit issued by the exporting country OR CITES re-export certificate issued by the exporting country.	CITES Appendix II	CITES export permit issued by the exporting country OR CITES re-export certificate issued by the exporting country.	CITES Appendix III	CITES export permit issued by the exporting country if the specimen is from a listing nation. OR CITES export permit OR a CITES certificate of origin OR a CITES re-export certificate if the specimen is from another nation.	WAPTR Schedule II species	Import Permit issued by Canadian Management Authority.		8020 8021 8022 8023
Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121)	Description															
CITES Appendix I	Canadian CITES import permit issued by Canadian Management Authority AND CITES export permit issued by the exporting country OR CITES re-export certificate issued by the exporting country.															
CITES Appendix II	CITES export permit issued by the exporting country OR CITES re-export certificate issued by the exporting country.															
CITES Appendix III	CITES export permit issued by the exporting country if the specimen is from a listing nation. OR CITES export permit OR a CITES certificate of origin OR a CITES re-export certificate if the specimen is from another nation.															
WAPTR Schedule II species	Import Permit issued by Canadian Management Authority.															
SG9 DOC 1004	LPCO Reference Number	LPCO Reference Number	C	For every document type provided, at the declaration level, the associated reference number of that document must be provided.												
SG9 DOC 1366	Image URN	File	C	A digital image of the LPCO must be provided for the following document types: - CITES Appendix I - CITES Appendix II - CITES Appendix III - WAPTR Schedule II species Note: Original CITES and WAPPRIITA permits must also be physically presented to the border services officer for validation when reporting to the CBSA.		(URN)										
SG9 DTM (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Document Issuing Date	Date of Issue	C	For every document type provided at the declaration level, the issue date of the LPCO must be provided in CCYYMMDD format. The qualifier in field 2379 must be the code102 for CCYYMMDD.	137											
SG9 DTM (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Document Expiration Date	Expiry Date	C	The expiry date of the LPCO must be provided for the following document types: - CITES Appendix I - CITES Appendix II - CITES Appendix III - WAPTR Schedule II species The qualifier in field 2379 must be the code 102 for CCYYMMDD.	36											



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																												
SG10 NAD 3035 (see sub table)	LPCO Authorized Party	Permittee	C	For every document type provided, at the declaration level AND If different than the importer of record, details of the person who obtained the product authorization(s) associated with this LPCO must be provided in this field. Name and address must be provided, including the following fields: <table><tr><th>Field</th><th>Location</th><th>Format</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>C080.3036.4</td><td>an..70</td><td>Business/Personal Name</td></tr><tr><td>Street</td><td>C059.3042.5</td><td>an..35</td><td>Up to 3 lines</td></tr><tr><td>City</td><td>3164.6</td><td>an..35</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Province</td><td>C819.3229.9</td><td>an..6</td><td>Use 2 character codes</td></tr><tr><td>Postal Code</td><td>3251.8</td><td>an..9</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Country Identifier</td><td>3207.9</td><td>an2</td><td>Provide the country code as per Appendix G24</td></tr></table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/Personal Name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Province	C819.3229.9	an..6	Use 2 character codes	Postal Code	3251.8	an..9		Country Identifier	3207.9	an2	Provide the country code as per Appendix G24	DFK	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/Personal Name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Province	C819.3229.9	an..6	Use 2 character codes																															
Postal Code	3251.8	an..9																																
Country Identifier	3207.9	an2	Provide the country code as per Appendix G24																															
SG11 CTA (Q) 3139 (E) 3412	LPCO Authorized Party / Contact Name	Permittee Contact Name	C	For every document type provided, at the declaration level AND If different than the importer of record, the name of the person knowledgeable regarding the specific shipment (transaction) details must be provided.	IC																													
SG11 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	LPCO Authorized Party / Contact Method (phone)	Permittee Telephone Number	C	For every document type provided, at the declaration level AND If different than the importer of record, the Telephone Number of the person knowledgeable regarding the specific shipment (transaction) details must be provided.	TE																													
SG11 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	LPCO Authorized Party / Contact Method (fax)	Permittee Fax Number	C	For every document type provided, at the declaration level AND If different than the importer of record, the Fax Number OR E-mail address of the person knowledgeable regarding the specific shipment (transaction) details must be provided.	FX																													
SG11 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	LPCO Authorized Party / Contact Method (email)	Permittee Email Address	C	For every document type provided, at the declaration level AND If different than the importer of record, the E-mail address OR Fax Number of the person knowledgeable regarding the specific shipment (transaction) details must be provided.	EM																													
SG49 CTA (Q) 3139 (E) 3412	Vendor Contact Name	Vendor Contact Name	C	If the goods are regulated in Canada under CITES and/or WAPPRIITA, the name of the person knowledgeable regarding the specific shipment (transaction) details must be provided.	IC																													
SG49 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Vendor Contact Method (phone)	Vendor Telephone Number	C	If the goods are regulated in Canada under CITES and/or WAPPRIITA, the Telephone Number of the person knowledgeable regarding the specific shipment (transaction) details must be provided.	TE																													
SG49 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Vendor Contact Method (fax)	Vendor Fax Number	C	If the goods are regulated in Canada under CITES and/or WAPPRIITA, the Fax number OR E-mail address of the person knowledgeable regarding the specific shipment (transaction) details must be provided.	FX																													



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG49 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Vendor Contact Method (email)	Vendor Email Address	C	If the goods are regulated in Canada under CITES and/or WAPPRIITA, the Email address OR Fax number of the person knowledgeable regarding the specific shipment (transaction) details must be provided.	EM	
SG49 CTA (Q) 3139 (E) 3412	Exporter Contact Name	Exporter Contact Name	C	If the goods are regulated in Canada under CITES and/or WAPPRIITA, the name of the person knowledgeable regarding the specific shipment (transaction) details must be provided, if different than the Vendor.	IC	
SG49 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Exporter Contact Method (phone)	Exporter Telephone Number	C	If the goods are regulated in Canada under CITES and/or WAPPRIITA, the telephone number of the person knowledgeable regarding the specific shipment (transaction) details must be provided, if different than the Vendor.	TE	
SG49 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Exporter Contact Method (fax)	Exporter Fax Number	C	If the goods are regulated in Canada under CITES and/or WAPPRIITA, the fax number OR E-mail address of the person knowledgeable regarding the specific shipment (transaction) details must be provided, if different than the Vendor.	FX	
SG49 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Exporter Contact Method (email)	Exporter Email Address	C	If the goods are regulated in Canada under CITES and/or WAPPRIITA, the Email address OR fax number of the person knowledgeable regarding the specific shipment (transaction) details must be provided, if different than the Vendor.	EM	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (model name)	Common name	C	The common name of the commodity being imported must be provided when the declaration statement indicates that goods are subject to CITES or are listed in Schedule II of WAPTR. Note: The Common Name is a Non-scientific name by which the species is described. For goods that are not regulated in Canada under CITES and/or WAPPRIITA, it is recommended that the Common Name be provided to facilitate identification of the product and expedite processing.	221	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (scientific name)	Scientific Name	C	The scientific name (genus and species) must be provided when the declaration statement indicates that goods are subject to CITES or are listed in Schedule II of WAPTR. For goods that are not regulated in Canada under CITES and/or WAPPRIITA, it is recommended that the Scientific Name be provided to facilitate identification of the product and expedite processing.	250	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (age)	Age	O	The age of any animal, plant, or any animal or plant part or derivative may be provided if specified on the following documents: types: • CITES Appendix I • CITES Appendix II • CITES Appendix III • WAPTR Schedule II species	60	



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (gender)	Sex	O	The sex of any animal, plant, or any animal or plant part or derivative may be provided if specified on the following document types. • CITES Appendix I • CITES Appendix II • CITES Appendix III • WAPTR Schedule II species	209	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (life stage)	Life Stage	O	The life stage of any animal or plant may be provided if specified on the following document types. • CITES Appendix I • CITES Appendix II • CITES Appendix III • WAPTR Schedule II species	212	
SG117 APP (Q) 9049 (E) 1131	Intended End-Use	Purpose	C	The reason for import must be provided must be provided for the following document types: • CITES Appendix I • CITES Appendix II • CITES Appendix III • WAPTR Schedule II species The reason for import must be one of the following codes: • Commercial • Botanical garden • Scientific • Personal • Educational • Breeding in captivity or artificial propagation • Zoo • Circus and travelling exhibition • Hunting trophy • Medical (including biomedical research) • Reintroduction or introduction into the wild • Law enforcement	ZZZ	EC01 EC02 EC03 EC04 EC05 EC06 EC07 EC08 EC09 EC10 EC11 EC12
SG117 GIR (Q) 7405 (E) 7402	Commodity Identity Code (various)	Identification Numbers or Marks	O	Provide any of the following to identify individual specimens in the shipment: • Tags (CX) • Tattoos (CY) • Microchips (CW) • Wing Band (CZ) • Leg Band (CV) • Other (ML) More than one commodity identifier may be provided. Repeat segment as needed.	CX CY CW CZ CV ML	



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG117 GIN (Q) 7402, 2 (E) 7402, 3	Commodity Identifier (TSN/AphiaID)	TSN/AphiaID	O	Organisms can be identified through their Taxonomical Serial Number (TSN) or AphiaID. TSNs can be determined by consulting the Integrated Taxonomic Information System (www.itis.gov) and AphiaIDs for marine organisms and for molluscs can be determined by consulting www.marinespecies.org and www.molluscabase.org, respectively. Although not required, this information may allow a clearer identification of the product and may expedite processing.	TSN APH	
SG117 PGI (Q) 5389 (E) 5388	Canadian Product Category	Source of the specimen	C	The coded source of the specimen must be provided for the following document types: • CITES Appendix I • CITES Appendix II • CITES Appendix III • WAPTR Schedule II species The source of the specimen must be one of the following codes: • Specimens taken from the wild • Ranched specimens • Appendix I animals bred in captivity for commercial purposes in operations included in CITES Register of Appendix I plants artificially propagated for commercial purposes, as well as parts and derivatives thereof • Plants that are artificially propagated, as well as parts and products thereof • Animals bred in captivity, as well as parts and products thereof • Animals born in captivity that do not fulfill the CITES definition of "bred in captivity", as well as parts and products thereof • Pre-Convention specimens • Confiscated or seized specimens • Source unknown	EC03	EC35 EC36 EC37 EC38 EC39 EC40 EC41 EC42 EC43
SG118 LOC (Q) 3227 (E) 3225	Country of Source	Country of Source	C	If the goods are regulated in Canada under CITES and/or WAPPRIITA, the country in which the goods have been grown or harvested must be provided. The commodity level country of source must be included if the Country of Source is not provided or if different that the country of source in SG104. For goods that are not regulated in Canada under CITES and/or WAPPRIITA, it is recommended that the country of source be provided to allow a clearer identification of the product and expedite processing in case of referrals. Note: The Country of Source is the same as the country of origin indicated on the permit(s).	30	



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes										
SG121 DOC 1131	Canadian Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)	LPCO Type/ Authorization Type	C	The coded identifier of any applicable document must be provided in this field if applicable to a specific commodity line entry. If applicable to all commodities, please provide the documents at the declaration level (SG9). <table><tr><th>Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121)</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>CITES Appendix I</td><td>Canadian CITES import permit issued by Canadian Management Authority AND CITES export permit issued by the exporting country OR CITES re-export certificate issued by the exporting country.</td></tr><tr><td>CITES Appendix II</td><td>CITES export permit issued by the exporting country OR CITES re-export certificate issued by the exporting country.</td></tr><tr><td>CITES Appendix III</td><td>CITES export permit issued by the exporting country if the specimen is from a listing nation. OR CITES export permit OR a CITES certificate of origin OR a CITES re-export certificate if the specimen is from another nation.</td></tr><tr><td>WAPTR Schedule II species</td><td>Import Permit issued by Canadian Management Authority.</td></tr></table>	Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121)	Description	CITES Appendix I	Canadian CITES import permit issued by Canadian Management Authority AND CITES export permit issued by the exporting country OR CITES re-export certificate issued by the exporting country.	CITES Appendix II	CITES export permit issued by the exporting country OR CITES re-export certificate issued by the exporting country.	CITES Appendix III	CITES export permit issued by the exporting country if the specimen is from a listing nation. OR CITES export permit OR a CITES certificate of origin OR a CITES re-export certificate if the specimen is from another nation.	WAPTR Schedule II species	Import Permit issued by Canadian Management Authority.		8020 8021 8022 8023
Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121)	Description															
CITES Appendix I	Canadian CITES import permit issued by Canadian Management Authority AND CITES export permit issued by the exporting country OR CITES re-export certificate issued by the exporting country.															
CITES Appendix II	CITES export permit issued by the exporting country OR CITES re-export certificate issued by the exporting country.															
CITES Appendix III	CITES export permit issued by the exporting country if the specimen is from a listing nation. OR CITES export permit OR a CITES certificate of origin OR a CITES re-export certificate if the specimen is from another nation.															
WAPTR Schedule II species	Import Permit issued by Canadian Management Authority.															
SG121 DOC 1004	LPCO Reference Number	LPCO Reference Number	C	For every document type provided, at the commodity level, the associated reference number of that document must be provided.												
SG121 DOC 1366	Image URN	File	C	A digital image of the LPCO must be provided for the following document types: - CITES Appendix I - CITES Appendix II - CITES Appendix III - WAPTR Schedule II species Note: Original CITES and WAPPRIITA permit(s) must also be physically presented to the border services officer for validation when reporting to the CBSA.		(URN)										
SG121 DTM (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Document Issuing Date	Date of Issue	C	For every document type provided at the commodity level, the issue date of the LPCO must be provided in CCYYMMDD format. The qualifier in field 2379 must be the code102 for CCYYMMDD.	137											
SG121 DTM (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Document Expiration Date	Expiry Date	C	The expiry date of the LPCO must be provided for the following document types: - CITES Appendix I - CITES Appendix II - CITES Appendix III - WAPTR Schedule II species The qualifier in field 2379 must be the code 102 for CCYYMMDD.	36											



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																												
SG122 NAD 3035 (see sub table)	LPCO Authorized Party	Permittee	C	For every document type provided, at the commodity level AND If different than the importer of record, details of the person who obtained the product authorization(s) associated with this LPCO must be provided in this field. Name and address must be provided, including the following fields: <table><tr><th>Field</th><th>Location</th><th>Format</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>C080.3036.4</td><td>an..70</td><td>Business/Personal Name</td></tr><tr><td>Street</td><td>C059.3042.5</td><td>an..35</td><td>Up to 3 lines</td></tr><tr><td>City</td><td>3164.6</td><td>an..35</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Province</td><td>C819.3229.9</td><td>an..6</td><td>Use 2 character codes</td></tr><tr><td>Postal Code</td><td>3251.8</td><td>an..9</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Country Identifier</td><td>3207.9</td><td>an2</td><td>Provide the country code as per Appendix G24</td></tr></table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/Personal Name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Province	C819.3229.9	an..6	Use 2 character codes	Postal Code	3251.8	an..9		Country Identifier	3207.9	an2	Provide the country code as per Appendix G24	DFK	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/Personal Name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Province	C819.3229.9	an..6	Use 2 character codes																															
Postal Code	3251.8	an..9																																
Country Identifier	3207.9	an2	Provide the country code as per Appendix G24																															
SG123 CTA (Q) 3139 (E) 3412	LPCO Authorized Party / Contact Name	Permittee Contact Name	C	For every document type provided, at the commodity level AND If different than the importer of record, the name of the person knowledgeable regarding the specific shipment (transaction) details must be provided.	IC																													
SG123 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	LPCO Authorized Party Contact Method (phone)	Permittee Telephone Number	C	For every document type provided, at the commodity level AND If different than the importer of record, the telephone Number of the person knowledgeable regarding the specific shipment (transaction) details must be provided.	TE																													
SG123 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	LPCO Authorized Party Contact Method (fax)	Permittee Fax Number	C	For every document type provided, at the commodity level AND If different than the importer of record, the Fax Number OR E-mail address of the person knowledgeable regarding the specific shipment (transaction) details must be provided	FX																													
SG123 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	LPCO Authorized Party Contact Method (email)	Permittee Email Address	C	For every document type provided, at the commodity level AND If different than the importer of record, the E-mail address OR Fax Number of the person knowledgeable regarding the specific shipment (transaction) details must be provided.	EM																													
SG125 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Compliance Statement Code	Identification of ECCC regulated goods	M	Indicate whether or not these goods are subject to the <i>Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora</i> (CITES) as regulated in Canada under the <i>Wild Animal and Plant Protection and Regulation of International and Interprovincial Trade Act</i> (WAPPRITA) or are listed in Schedule II of the <i>Wild Animal and Plant Trade Regulations</i> (WAPTR). • Yes • No	22	EC17 EC18																												



B3.4 Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program

B3.4.1 Program Description

Canada has introduced several regulations under the authority of Part 7 (Controlling Pollution and Managing Wastes), Division 5 (Vehicle, Engine and Equipment Emissions) of the Canadian Environmental Protection Act, 1999 (CEPA) to help reduce air pollutant and greenhouse gas emissions from vehicles and engines.

Environment and Climate Change Canada's regulatory requirement matching is based on HS Codes. There are instances where although there is match on the HS Code, in reality due to certain circumstances, the goods do not need to be reported prior to import or are not regulated by the vehicle and engine emission regulations. To address these instances, functionalities were developed to declare these products through an Exception Process.

As it is the responsibility of the person importing products into Canada to ensure that those products are compliant with any applicable vehicle and engine emission regulations and to demonstrate compliance, it is strongly encouraged that the importer review the regulatory requirements prior to using an Exception Process. The regulations listed above link to the CEPA registry where the consolidated regulations along with fact sheets, technical guidance documents and reporting templates can be found. Should you have any questions regarding the vehicle and engine emission regulations you can contact the Transportation Division directly at infovehiculeetmoteur-vehicleandengineinfo@ec.gc.ca.

Legislative references

- [On-Road Vehicle and Engine Emissions Regulations](#)
- [Passenger Automobile and Light Truck Greenhouse Gas Emission Regulations](#)
- [Heavy-duty Vehicle and Engine Greenhouse Gas Emission Regulations](#)
- [Off-road Compression-Ignition \(Mobile and Stationary\) and Large Spark-Ignition Engine Emission Regulations](#)
- [Off-Road Small Spark-Ignition Engine Emission Regulations](#)
- [Marine Spark-Ignition Engine, Vessel and Off-Road Recreational Vehicle Emission Regulations](#)

Please refer to the following Tariff site for any changes to HS Codes

<http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/trade-commerce/tariff-tarif/>

Summarized list of the Applicable HS Codes for the Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program.

<https://open.canada.ca/data/en/dataset/791de1ec-7fc8-48f1-a4e4-8bbaebc67080>

B3.5 Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program – On-Road Vehicles, Engines and Equipment

B3.5.1 Data Element Rules/Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 (E) 3412	Importer Contact Name	Importer Contact Name	M	The name of a person knowledgeable about the specific shipment of goods must be provided.	IC	



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact Method (phone)	Importer's Telephone Number	M	The telephone number of a person knowledgeable about the specific shipment of goods must be provided.	TE	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact Method (email)	Importer's E-mail Address	M	The e-mail address of a person knowledgeable about the specific shipment of goods must be provided.	EM	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact Method (fax)	Importer's Fax Number	O	The fax number of a person knowledgeable about the specific shipment of goods.	FX	
SG13 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Exception Process Code (declaration)	Exception Process	C	The following code must be provided for vehicles, engines and equipment to which this program's regulations apply: EC – On-Road Vehicles, Engines and Equipment. (XE01) Non-commercial imports and companies importing for their own use (i.e. not for the purpose of sale) can provide code XE1N. With this exception code, clients will not have to provide ECCC's Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program data elements, other than the commodity unit count. Note: During the calendar year, Importers are permitted no more than 10 non-commercial engine or no more than 10 non-commercial vehicle imports, without providing an import declaration under the <i>On-Road Vehicle and Engine Emission Regulations</i>. If a client has authorization to apply the National Emissions Mark (NEM) by ECCC and the NEM is applied to their goods then they are not required to declare goods upon import. Authorized clients may provide code XE05 in this field in lieu of code XE01. If the goods are subject to the Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program regulations, but the client has bulk reporting approval from ECCC, they must provide code XE06 in this field. If the goods are not subject to any of the Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program regulations, clients must provide code XE99 in this field. Only one Vehicle and Emissions Program exception code is permitted at the declaration level. If multiple exception process codes apply to the IID, they must be reported at the commodity level (SG125.RCS) for each regulated commodity line.	22	XE01 XE1N XE05 XE06 XE99
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (brand name)	Make of vehicle	C	The make of the vehicle must be provided if the Affirmation of Statement Compliance is EC04 and a Vehicle Class is selected.	223	



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (Q) 7009 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (engine)	Engine Manufacturer Name	C	The Engine Manufacturer Name must be provided if the Affirmation of Statement Compliance is EC04 and the Engine Class is EC34.	135	ENG500
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (Q) 7009 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (engine)	Make of engine	O	The make of the engine can be provided.	135	ENG501
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (model name)	Model of vehicle	C	The Model of vehicle must be provided if the Affirmation of Statement Compliance is EC04 and a Vehicle Class is selected.	221	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (Q) 7009 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (engine)	Model of engine	O	The model name of the engine can be provided.	135	ENG502
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (model year)	Model Year of vehicle	C	The Model Year of vehicle must be provided if the Affirmation of Statement Compliance is EC04 and a Vehicle Class is selected. The model year must be provided in CCYY format.	228	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (Q) 7009 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (engine)	Model Year of Engine	O	The model year of the engine can be provided in CCYY format.	135	ENG503
SG117 GIR (Q) 7405 (E) 7402	Commodity Identity Code (VIN)	Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)	C	The 17 digit Vehicle Identification Number (VIN) must be provided if the Affirmation of Statement Compliance is EC04 and a Vehicle Class is selected.	VV	
SG117 GIR (Q) 7405 (E) 7402	Commodity Identity Code (engine number)	Engine Identification Number	O	The engine identification number can be provided.	EE	
SG117 GIN (Q) 7402, 2 (E) 7402, 3	Commodity Identifier (engine family name)	Name of the engine Family	O	The name of the engine family can be provided. "Engine Family Name" is a 12 character code that a manufacturer uses for engines when applying for certification with the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. It includes information about the model year, the manufacturer (unique identifier), the sector, the engine displacement and the family itself (manufacturer's self-designated identifier). This code can be found on the emission control information label affixed to the engine. A similar code also exists for engines that are offered for sale in Canada but not in the United States (e.g. not EPA certified).	EFN	



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG117 GIN (Q) 7402,2 (E) 7402,3	Commodity Identifier (vehicle test group)	Test Group Name	O	The name of the vehicle test group can be provided. "Vehicle Test Group" is a 12 character code that a manufacturer uses for vehicles when applying for certification with the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. It includes information about the model year, the manufacturer (unique identifier), the sector, the engine displacement and the family itself (manufacturer's self-designated identifier). This code can be found on the emission control information label affixed to the vehicle. A similar code also exists for vehicles that are offered for sale in Canada but not in the United States (e.g. not EPA certified).	VTG	
SG117 PGI (Q) 5389 (E) 5388	Canadian Product Category	Vehicle Class	C	The coded class of on-road vehicles must be provided, as applicable. • Light-Duty vehicles • Light-Duty Trucks • Medium-Duty Passenger vehicles • On-Road Motorcycles • Heavy-Duty Class 2B Vehicles • Heavy-Duty Class 3 Vehicles • Heavy-Duty Vocational Vehicles • Heavy-Duty Tractors For additional information on vehicles classes, please refer to the <i>On-Road Vehicle and Engine Emissions Regulations</i>, the <i>Passenger Automobile and Light Truck Greenhouse Gas Emission Regulations</i> and the <i>Heavy-duty Vehicle and Engine Greenhouse Gas Emission Regulations</i>.	EC01	EC05 EC06 EC07 EC08 EC09 EC10 EC11 EC12
SG117 PGI (Q) 5389 (E) 5388	Canadian Product Category	Engine Class	C	The coded class of the on-road engines must be provided if the commodity being imported is a loose engine of a Heavy-Duty Vehicle. • Heavy Duty Engine – Loose • Heavy Duty Engine – Incomplete For additional information on engine classes, please refer to the <i>On-Road Vehicle and Engine Emissions Regulations</i> and the <i>Heavy-duty Vehicle and Engine Greenhouse Gas Emission Regulations</i>.	EC02	EC14 EC34
SG117 CNT (Q) 6411 (E) 6066	Commodity Unit Count	Commodity Unit Count	M	The number of items being imported must be provided using the unit count "each" (EA) or "number" (NMB). Mandatory for all Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program Exception Process Codes. Note: Once non-commercial importers and companies importing for their own use (i.e. not for the purpose of sale) have surpassed the exempted number of units within the calendar year, all data elements within this appendix become mandatory.	EA NMB	



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG119 NAD (Q) 3035 (E) 3036	Manufacturer (name)	Vehicle Manufacturer Name	C	The name of the Manufacturer of the Vehicle may be provided if not provided at SG102 or if different than the Manufacturer Name provided at SG102. The Vehicle Manufacturer Name must be provided if the Affirmation of Statement Compliance is EC04 and a Vehicle Class is selected.	MF	
SG125 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Exception Process Code (commodity level)	Exception Process	C	The following code must be provided for vehicles, engines and equipment to which this program's regulations apply: ECCC – On-Road Vehicles, Engines and Equipment (XE01). Non-commercial imports and companies importing for their own use (i.e. not for the purpose of sale) can provide code XE1N. With this exception code, clients will not have to provide ECCC's Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program data elements, other than the commodity unit count. Note: During the calendar year, Importers are permitted no more than 10 non-commercial engine or no more than 10 non-commercial vehicle imports, without providing an import declaration under the <i>On-Road Vehicle and Engine Emission Regulations</i>. If a client has authorization to apply the National Emissions Mark (NEM) by ECCC and the NEM is applied to their goods then they are not required to declare goods upon import. Authorized clients may provide code XE05 in this field in lieu of code XE01. If the goods are subject to the Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program regulations, but the client has bulk reporting approval from ECCC, they must provide code XE06 in this field. If the goods are not subject to any of the Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program regulations, clients must provide code XE99 in this field. If multiple exception process codes apply to the IID, they must be reported at the commodity line level (SG125.RCS) for each regulated commodity line. If only one exception process code is applicable to the entire declaration for the Vehicle and Emissions Program, this code may be provided at the declaration level (SG13.RCS).	22	XE01 XE1N XE05 XE06 XE99



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG125 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Compliance Statement Code	Affirmation of Statement Compliance	M	At least one of the following compliance statements must be provided, as appropriate for this commodity. • National Emissions Mark • EPA Certified or Considered Equivalent to EPA Certified and Sold Concurrently in Canada and the U.S. • Canada Unique Vehicles, Engines • Incomplete Vehicles or Engines The Affirmation of Statement Compliance of Incomplete Vehicles or Engines, code EC04, must be provided for Incomplete Vehicles or Engines. Please refer to Appendix G23, PGA Compliance Statement, for descriptions of the codes.	22	EC01 EC02 EC03 EC04



B3.6 Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program – Off-Road Mobile and Stationary Compression (Diesel) and Mobile Large Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines

B3.6.1 Data Element Rules/Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes						
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 (E) 3412	Importer / Contact Name	Importer Contact Name	M	The name of a person knowledgeable about the specific shipment of goods must be provided.	IC							
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact Method (phone)	Importer's Telephone Number	M	The telephone number of a person knowledgeable about the specific shipment of goods must be provided.	TE							
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact Method (email)	Importer's E-mail Address	M	The e-mail address of a person knowledgeable about the specific shipment of goods must be provided.	EM							
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact Method (fax)	Importer's Fax Number	O	The fax number of a person knowledgeable about the specific shipment of goods.	FX							
SG9 DOC 1131	Canadian Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)	ECCC Document Type	C	If one of the coded affirmation of statement conformity is (ME03), - The engine will have its manufacture completed in Canada in accordance with the instructions provided by the manufacturer and will when completed conform with the requirements prescribed under the regulations. Then, the importer must provide the following LPCO documents: Manufacturer Statement: a statement from the manufacturer of the engine(s) that the engine(s) will, when completed in accordance with instructions provided by the manufacturer, conform to the requirements prescribed under the regulations. Importer Statement: a statement from the importer that the engine(s) will be completed in accordance with the instructions provided by the manufacturer. Only provide these document types at the declaration level if applicable to all commodity lines.		8030 8031						
SG9 DOC 1004	LPCO Reference Number	Document Reference Number	C	For each document type provided at the declaration level, an associated reference number related to that document must be provided: <table><tr><th>Document Type</th><th>Reference Number</th></tr><tr><td>Manufacturer Statement</td><td>Provide the generic LPCO Number 'XXX'</td></tr><tr><td>Importer Statement</td><td>Provide the generic LPCO Number 'XXX'</td></tr></table>	Document Type	Reference Number	Manufacturer Statement	Provide the generic LPCO Number 'XXX'	Importer Statement	Provide the generic LPCO Number 'XXX'		
Document Type	Reference Number											
Manufacturer Statement	Provide the generic LPCO Number 'XXX'											
Importer Statement	Provide the generic LPCO Number 'XXX'											



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG9 DOC 1366	Image URN	File	C	For each document type provided at the declaration level, an associated digital image of the LPCO must be provided.		(URN)
SG13 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Exception Process Code (declaration)	Exception Process	C	The following code must be provided for engines to which this program's regulations apply: ECCC–Off-Road Mobile and Stationary Compression-Ignition (Diesel) and Mobile Large Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines (XE02). If a person or a business will import 9 engines or less in the calendar year for their own use (i.e. not for the purpose of sale), they can provide code XE2N. With this exception code, clients will not have to provide ECCC's Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program data elements, other than the commodity unit count. Note: This non-commercial import process should only be used by persons or companies that will import 9 engines or less within a calendar year. Importations of more than 9 engines, in a calendar year, must provide all of the mandatory and conditional data elements from this appendix using exception code XE02. If the goods are subject to the Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program regulations, but the client has bulk reporting approval from ECCC, they must provide code XE06 in this field. If the goods are not subject to any of the Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program regulations, clients must provide code XE99 in this field. Only one Vehicle and Emissions Program exception code is permitted at the declaration level. If multiple exception process codes apply to the IID, they must be reported at the commodity level (SG125.RCS) for each regulated commodity line.	22	XE02 XE2N XE06 XE99
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (Q) 7009 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (engine)	Engine Manufacturer Name	M	The Name of the engine manufacturer must be provided.	135	ENG500
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (Q) 7009 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (engine)	Engine Power Rating	O	The qualifier code for Engine Power Rating can be provided in element 7009 with the value and unit of measure of KW or HP in element 7008.	135	ENG504
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (Q) 7009 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (engine)	Make of engine	M	The make of the engine must be provided. Make is the brand of the engine, this may be the same as the manufacturer or a different brand.	135	ENG501



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes								
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (brand Name)	Make of machine	C	If the coded class of the engine is one of the following, the make of machine must be provided:<table><tr><th>Engine Class</th><th>Code</th></tr><tr><td>Off-Road Mobile Compression-ignition – Installed</td><td>EC16</td></tr><tr><td>Off-Road Stationary Compression-ignition – Installed</td><td>EC0B</td></tr><tr><td>Off-Road Mobile Large Spark-ignition – Installed</td><td>EC0D</td></tr></table>	Engine Class	Code	Off-Road Mobile Compression-ignition – Installed	EC16	Off-Road Stationary Compression-ignition – Installed	EC0B	Off-Road Mobile Large Spark-ignition – Installed	EC0D	223	
Engine Class	Code													
Off-Road Mobile Compression-ignition – Installed	EC16													
Off-Road Stationary Compression-ignition – Installed	EC0B													
Off-Road Mobile Large Spark-ignition – Installed	EC0D													
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (Q) 7009 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (engine)	Model of engine	M	The model name of the engine must be provided. Model is the commercial name given by the manufacturer to identify the product.	135	ENG502								
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (model name)	Model of machine	C	If the coded class of the engine is one of the following, the model name of the machine must be provided:<table><tr><th>Engine Class</th><th>Code</th></tr><tr><td>Off-Road Mobile Compression-ignition – Installed</td><td>EC16</td></tr><tr><td>Off-Road Stationary Compression-ignition – Installed</td><td>EC0B</td></tr><tr><td>Off-Road Mobile Large Spark-ignition – Installed</td><td>EC0D</td></tr></table>	Engine Class	Code	Off-Road Mobile Compression-ignition – Installed	EC16	Off-Road Stationary Compression-ignition – Installed	EC0B	Off-Road Mobile Large Spark-ignition – Installed	EC0D	221	
Engine Class	Code													
Off-Road Mobile Compression-ignition – Installed	EC16													
Off-Road Stationary Compression-ignition – Installed	EC0B													
Off-Road Mobile Large Spark-ignition – Installed	EC0D													
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (Q) 7009 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (engine)	Model Year of Engine	M	The model year of the engine must be provided in CCYY format.	135	ENG503								
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (year of production)	Model Year of Machine	O	The model year of the machine can be provided in CCYY format.	228									
SG117 GIR (Q) 7405 (E) 7402	Commodity Identity Code (engine number)	Engine Identification Number	M	The engine identification number must be provided.	EE									
SG117 GIR (Q) 7405 (E) 7402	Commodity Identity Code (authority registered number)	Affirmation of Statement Authorization	C	If one of the coded affirmation of statement conformity is (ME04), “The importer is authorized to apply the national emissions mark to the engine and will apply it after importation at the location specified in their application under section 26.” Then, the authorization number assigned to the importer by the Minister (ECCC) must be provided.	CW									



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG117 GIN (Q) 7402, 2 (E) 7402, 3	Commodity Identifier (engine family name)	Name of the engine Family	C	The name of the engine family must be provided unless one of the coded affirmation of statement conformity is (ME01), The engine is a replacement engine, defined under subsection 1(1) of the regulations, and was manufactured exclusively to replace the engine of a machine that is located <u>in Canada</u>. “Family Name” means a 12 character code that a manufacturer uses for engines when applying for certification with the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. It includes information about the model year, the manufacturer (unique identifier), the sector, the engine displacement and the family itself (manufacturer’s self-designated identifier). This code can be found on the emission control information label affixed to the engine or on the EPA Certificate of Conformity. A similar code also exists for engines that are offered for sale in Canada but not in the United States (e.g. not EPA certified). An engine with a complete fuel system may have multiple families for exhaust and evaporative certification requirements. All pertinent family names must be reported.	EFN	
SG117 GIN (Q) 7402, 2 (E) 7402, 3	Commodity Identifier (evaporative family name)	Evaporative Family	C	If the coded class of the engine is one of the following; - Off-Road Mobile Large Spark-ignition – Loose - Off-Road Mobile Large Spark-ignition – Installed Then, the evaporative family must be provided (if applicable) unless one of the affirmation of statement conformity codes is (ME01), - The engine is a replacement engine, defined under subsection 1(1) of the regulations, and was manufactured exclusively to replace the engine of a machine that is located <u>in Canada</u>. “Evaporative Family Name” is a 12 character code that a manufacturer uses for engines when applying for certification with the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. It includes information about the model year, the manufacturer (unique identifier), the sector, the evaporative family type and the family itself (manufacturer’s self-designated identifier). This code can be found on the emission control information label affixed to the engine. A similar code also exists for engines that are offered for sale in Canada but not in the United States (e.g. not EPA certified). An engine with a complete fuel system may have multiple families for exhaust and evaporative certification requirements. All pertinent family names must be reported.	EVN	



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG117 PGI (Q) 5389 (E) 5388	Canadian Product Category	Engine Class	M	The coded class of the engine must be provided, as applicable. • Off-Road Mobile Compression-ignition – Loose • Off-Road Mobile Compression-ignition – Installed • Off-Road Stationary Compression-ignition – Loose • Off-Road Stationary Compression-ignition – Installed • Off-Road Mobile Large Spark-ignition – Loose • Off-Road Mobile Large Spark-ignition – Installed For additional information on engine classes, please refer to the <i>Off-road Compression-Ignition (Mobile and Stationary) and Large Spark-Ignition Engine Emission Regulations</i>. Note: Engine class EC16, EC0B, and EC0D are not available to commodities if one of the coded affirmation of statement conformity is ME01.	EC02	EC15 EC16 EC0A EC0B EC0C EC0D



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																												
SG117 PGI (Q) 5389 (E) 5388	Canadian Product Category	Alternative Standard of Engine	C	If one of the coded affirmation of statement conformity is (ME02), - The engine will have its manufacture completed prior to importation into Canada or for an engine that is covered by an EPA certificate, will have its manufacture completed in Canada by the addition of: - an emission control system for exhaust emissions, or part of such a system, in a manner that conforms to the certificate and the certificate holder's installation instructions. - a complete fuel system, or part of such a system, in a manner that conforms to the certificate and the certificate holder's installation instructions. And, the coded class of the engine is one of the following: <table><tr><th>Engine Class name</th><th>Code</th></tr><tr><td>Off-Road Mobile Compression-ignition – Loose</td><td>EC15</td></tr><tr><td>Off-Road Mobile Compression-ignition – Installed</td><td>EC16</td></tr><tr><td>Off-Road Stationary Compression-ignition – Loose</td><td>EC0A</td></tr><tr><td>Off-Road Stationary Compression-ignition – Installed</td><td>EC0B</td></tr></table> Then, one of the following alternative emission standard conformity statements must be provided, if applicable for this commodity. <table><tr><th>Alternative Standard Conformity Statement</th><th>Code</th></tr><tr><td>Compression-ignition engine that powers an emergency machine and is fitted with a defeat device (auxiliary emission control device) as per section 7(2)(d) of the regulations.</td><td>EC0E</td></tr><tr><td>Compression-ignition engine that is or will be installed in a machine to be used only in a hazardous location where the maximum permissible surface temperature for the machine is 200°C or less.</td><td>EC0F</td></tr><tr><td>Mobile compression-ignition engine that is to be used exclusively to provide a primary source of electrical power in a remote location.</td><td>EC0G</td></tr><tr><td>Mobile compression-ignition engine that is to be used exclusively at a North Warning System site established by the North American Aerospace Defense Command.</td><td>EC0H</td></tr><tr><td>Mobile compression-ignition engine that is used in a transportation refrigeration unit.</td><td>EC0I</td></tr><tr><td>Stationary compression-ignition engine that is intended to provide electrical power or mechanical work during a power outage.</td><td>EC0J</td></tr><tr><td>Stationary compression-ignition engine that is a fire-pump engine.</td><td>EC0K</td></tr><tr><td>Stationary compression-ignition engine that is to be used in a remote location.</td><td>EC0L</td></tr></table> Note: If the engine does not conform to one of the above alternative emission standards, this element is not required and may be omitted from the IID.	Engine Class name	Code	Off-Road Mobile Compression-ignition – Loose	EC15	Off-Road Mobile Compression-ignition – Installed	EC16	Off-Road Stationary Compression-ignition – Loose	EC0A	Off-Road Stationary Compression-ignition – Installed	EC0B	Alternative Standard Conformity Statement	Code	Compression-ignition engine that powers an emergency machine and is fitted with a defeat device (auxiliary emission control device) as per section 7(2)(d) of the regulations.	EC0E	Compression-ignition engine that is or will be installed in a machine to be used only in a hazardous location where the maximum permissible surface temperature for the machine is 200°C or less.	EC0F	Mobile compression-ignition engine that is to be used exclusively to provide a primary source of electrical power in a remote location.	EC0G	Mobile compression-ignition engine that is to be used exclusively at a North Warning System site established by the North American Aerospace Defense Command.	EC0H	Mobile compression-ignition engine that is used in a transportation refrigeration unit.	EC0I	Stationary compression-ignition engine that is intended to provide electrical power or mechanical work during a power outage.	EC0J	Stationary compression-ignition engine that is a fire-pump engine.	EC0K	Stationary compression-ignition engine that is to be used in a remote location.	EC0L	EC04	EC0E EC0F EC0G EC0H EC0I EC0J EC0K EC0L
Engine Class name	Code																																	
Off-Road Mobile Compression-ignition – Loose	EC15																																	
Off-Road Mobile Compression-ignition – Installed	EC16																																	
Off-Road Stationary Compression-ignition – Loose	EC0A																																	
Off-Road Stationary Compression-ignition – Installed	EC0B																																	
Alternative Standard Conformity Statement	Code																																	
Compression-ignition engine that powers an emergency machine and is fitted with a defeat device (auxiliary emission control device) as per section 7(2)(d) of the regulations.	EC0E																																	
Compression-ignition engine that is or will be installed in a machine to be used only in a hazardous location where the maximum permissible surface temperature for the machine is 200°C or less.	EC0F																																	
Mobile compression-ignition engine that is to be used exclusively to provide a primary source of electrical power in a remote location.	EC0G																																	
Mobile compression-ignition engine that is to be used exclusively at a North Warning System site established by the North American Aerospace Defense Command.	EC0H																																	
Mobile compression-ignition engine that is used in a transportation refrigeration unit.	EC0I																																	
Stationary compression-ignition engine that is intended to provide electrical power or mechanical work during a power outage.	EC0J																																	
Stationary compression-ignition engine that is a fire-pump engine.	EC0K																																	
Stationary compression-ignition engine that is to be used in a remote location.	EC0L																																	



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes								
SG117 CNT (Q) 6411 (E) 6066	Commodity Unit Count	Commodity Unit Count	M	The number of items being imported must be provided using the unit count “each” (EA) or “number” (NMB). Mandatory for all Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program Exception Process Codes. Note: Once non-commercial importers and companies importing for their own use (i.e. not for the purpose of sale) have surpassed the exempted number of units within the calendar year, all data elements within this appendix become mandatory.	EA NMB									
SG119 NAD (Q) 3035 (E) 3036	Manufacturer (name)	Machine Manufacturer Name	C	If the coded class of the engine is one of the following, the name of the manufacturer of the machine must be provided if not provided at SG102 or if different than the Manufacturer Name provided at SG102: <table><tr><th>Engine Class</th><th>Code</th></tr><tr><td>Off-Road Mobile Compression-ignition – Installed</td><td>EC16</td></tr><tr><td>Off-Road Stationary Compression-ignition – Installed</td><td>EC0B</td></tr><tr><td>Off-Road Mobile Large Spark-ignition – Installed</td><td>EC0D</td></tr></table>	Engine Class	Code	Off-Road Mobile Compression-ignition – Installed	EC16	Off-Road Stationary Compression-ignition – Installed	EC0B	Off-Road Mobile Large Spark-ignition – Installed	EC0D	MF	
Engine Class	Code													
Off-Road Mobile Compression-ignition – Installed	EC16													
Off-Road Stationary Compression-ignition – Installed	EC0B													
Off-Road Mobile Large Spark-ignition – Installed	EC0D													



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																												
SG119 NAD (Q) 3035 (see sub table)	Authorized Importer	Affirmation of Statement Engine Location	C	If one of the coded affirmation of statement conformity is (ME04), "The importer is authorized to apply the national emissions mark to the engine and will apply it after importation at the location specified in their application under section 26." Or (ME01), - The engine is a replacement engine, defined under subsection 1(1) of the regulations, and was manufactured exclusively to replace the engine of a machine that is located <u>in Canada</u>. And, the coded affirmation of statement replacement is (ME06), - The engine is a replacement and the engine it will replace will only be identified after importation. Then, the name and address must be provided of the location where the engine will be kept until; a) the national emissions mark is applied to it <u>or</u>, b) the evidence of conformity (replacement engine) is submitted to ECCC. By providing this information, the importer attests that they have a description of the measures documented to ensure that the engine does not leave the importer's possession or control before the applicable aforementioned condition is met. <table><tr><th>Field</th><th>Location</th><th>Format</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>C080.3036.4</td><td>an..70</td><td>Business/personal name Up to 3 lines</td></tr><tr><td>Street</td><td>C059.3042.5</td><td>an..35</td><td>Up to 3 lines</td></tr><tr><td>City</td><td>3164.6</td><td>an..35</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Province</td><td>C819.3229.9</td><td>an..6</td><td>Use 2 character codes</td></tr><tr><td>Postal Code</td><td>3251.8</td><td>an..9</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Country Code</td><td>3207.9</td><td>an..2</td><td>ISO 3166 2 character code</td></tr></table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name Up to 3 lines	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Province	C819.3229.9	an..6	Use 2 character codes	Postal Code	3251.8	an..9		Country Code	3207.9	an..2	ISO 3166 2 character code	AT	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name Up to 3 lines																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Province	C819.3229.9	an..6	Use 2 character codes																															
Postal Code	3251.8	an..9																																
Country Code	3207.9	an..2	ISO 3166 2 character code																															



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																												
SG119 NAD (Q) 3035 (see sub table)	Authorized Importer	Affirmation of Statement Evidence Location	C	If the coded affirmation of statement retention is “the required evidence of conformity is retained at a place of business of the importer other than what is provided in SG7.NAD (i.e. the importer address data element fields)” (ME10), the name and address where evidence of conformity is retained must be provided. If the coded affirmation of statement retention is “The required evidence of conformity is retained at a location other than a place of business of the importer” (ME11), the name and address where evidence of conformity is retained must be provided. <table><tr><th>Field</th><th>Location</th><th>Format</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>C080.3036.4</td><td>an..70</td><td>Business/personal name Up to 3 lines</td></tr><tr><td>Street</td><td>C059.3042.5</td><td>an..35</td><td>Up to 3 lines</td></tr><tr><td>City</td><td>3164.6</td><td>an..35</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Province</td><td>C819.3229.9</td><td>an..6</td><td>Use 2 character codes</td></tr><tr><td>Postal Code</td><td>3251.8</td><td>an..9</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Country Code</td><td>3207.9</td><td>an..2</td><td>ISO 3166 2 character code</td></tr></table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name Up to 3 lines	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Province	C819.3229.9	an..6	Use 2 character codes	Postal Code	3251.8	an..9		Country Code	3207.9	an..2	ISO 3166 2 character code	AT	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name Up to 3 lines																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Province	C819.3229.9	an..6	Use 2 character codes																															
Postal Code	3251.8	an..9																																
Country Code	3207.9	an..2	ISO 3166 2 character code																															
SG120 CTA (Q) 3139 (E) 3412	Authorized Importer Contact Type	Evidence of Conformity Contact Name	C	If the coded affirmation of statement retention is “The required evidence of conformity is retained at a location other than a place of business of the importer” (ME11), the name of a contact person at that location must be provided.	IC																													
SG120 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Authorized Importer Contact Method (phone)	Evidence of Conformity Contact Telephone Number	C	If the coded affirmation of statement retention is “The required evidence of conformity is retained at a location other than a place of business of the importer” (ME11), the telephone number of a contact person at that location must be provided.	TE																													
SG121 DOC 1131	Canadian Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)	ECCC Document Type	C	If one of the coded affirmation of statement conformity is (ME03), - The engine will have its manufacture completed in Canada in accordance with the instructions provided by the manufacturer and will when completed conform with the requirements prescribed under the regulations. Then, the importer must provide the following LPCO documents: Manufacturer Statement: a statement from the manufacturer of the engine(s) that the engine(s) will, when completed in accordance with instructions provided by the manufacturer, conform to the requirements prescribed under the regulations. Importer Statement: a statement from the importer that the engine(s) will be completed in accordance with the instructions provided by the manufacturer.		8030 8031																												



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes						
SG121 DOC 1004	LPCO Reference Number	Document Reference Number	C	For each document type provided at the commodity level, an associated reference number related to that document must be provided: <table><tr><th>Document Type</th><th>Reference Number</th></tr><tr><td>Manufacturer Statement</td><td>Provide the generic LPCO Number 'XXX'</td></tr><tr><td>Importer Statement</td><td>Provide the generic LPCO Number 'XXX'</td></tr></table>	Document Type	Reference Number	Manufacturer Statement	Provide the generic LPCO Number 'XXX'	Importer Statement	Provide the generic LPCO Number 'XXX'		
Document Type	Reference Number											
Manufacturer Statement	Provide the generic LPCO Number 'XXX'											
Importer Statement	Provide the generic LPCO Number 'XXX'											
SG121 DOC 1366	Image URN	File	C	For each document type provided at the commodity level, an associated digital image of the LPCO must be provided.		(URN)						
SG125 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Exception Process Code (commodity level)	Exception Process	C	The following code must be provided for vehicles, engines and equipment to which this program's regulations apply: ECCC–Off-Road Mobile and Stationary Compression-Ignition (Diesel) and Mobile Large Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines (XE02). If a person or a business will import 9 engines or less in the calendar year for their own use (i.e. not for the purpose of sale), they can provide code XE2N. With this exception code, clients will not have to provide ECCC's Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program data elements, other than the commodity unit count. Note: This non-commercial import process should only be used by persons or companies that will import 9 engines or less within a calendar year. Importations of more than 9 engines, in a calendar year, must provide all of the mandatory and conditional data elements from this appendix using exception code XE02. If the goods are subject to the Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program regulations, but the client has bulk reporting approval from ECCC, they must provide code XE06 in this field. If the goods are not subject to any of the Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program regulations, clients must provide code XE99 in this field. If multiple exception process codes apply to the IID, they must be reported at the commodity line level (SG125.RCS) for each regulated commodity line. If only one exception process code is applicable to the entire declaration for the Vehicle and Emissions Program, this code may be provided at the declaration level (SG13.RCS).	22	XE02 XE2N XE06 XE99						



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG125 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Compliance Statement Code	Affirmation of Statement Conformity	M	At least one of the following affirmation of statement conformity codes must be provided as appropriate for this commodity. - The engine is a replacement engine, defined under subsection 1(1) of the regulations, and was manufactured exclusively to replace the engine of a machine that is located <u>in Canada</u>. - The engine will have its manufacture completed prior to importation into Canada or for an engine that is covered by an EPA certificate, will have its manufacture completed in Canada by the addition of: - an emission control system for exhaust emissions, or part of such a system, in a manner that conforms to the certificate and the certificate holder's installation instructions. - a complete fuel system, or part of such a system, in a manner that conforms to the certificate and the certificate holder's installation instructions. - The engine will have its manufacture completed in Canada in accordance with the instructions provided by the manufacturer and will when completed conform with the requirements prescribed under the regulations. - The importer is authorized to apply the national emissions mark to the engine and will apply it after importation at the location specified in their application under section 26. Note: ME02 cannot be paired with ME01, ME03 or ME04.	22	ME01 ME02 ME03 ME04
SG125 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Compliance Statement Code	Affirmation of Statement Compliance	C	If one of the coded affirmation of statement conformity is (ME02), - The engine will have its manufacture completed prior to importation into Canada or for an engine that is covered by an EPA certificate, will have its manufacture completed in Canada by the addition of: - an emission control system for exhaust emissions, or part of such a system, in a manner that conforms to the certificate and the certificate holder's installation instructions. - a complete fuel system, or part of such a system, in a manner that conforms to the certificate and the certificate holder's installation instructions. Then, one of the following affirmation of statement compliance codes must be provided, as appropriate for this commodity. - National Emissions Mark - EPA Certified and Sold Concurrently in Canada and the U.S. - Canada Unique Engines Please refer to Appendix G23, PGA Compliance Statement, for descriptions of the codes.	22	EC05 EC06 EC08



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG125 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Compliance Statement Code	Affirmation of Statement Replacement	C	If one of the coded affirmation of statement conformity compliance is "Replacement Engines" (ME01), • The engine is a replacement engine, defined under subsection 1(1) of the regulations, and was manufactured exclusively to replace the engine of a machine that is located <u>in Canada</u>. Then, one of the following affirmation of statement replacement codes must be provided, as appropriate for this commodity. • The engine is a replacement and the engine it will replace has been identified. • The engine is a replacement and the engine it will replace will only be identified after importation. Note: ME05 cannot be selected if the coded affirmation of statement conformity ME01 is also paired with (ME04), • The importer is authorized to apply the national emissions mark to the engine and will apply it after importation at the location specified in their application under section 26. Unless, the coded affirmation of statement conformity ME01 and ME04 are also paired with (ME03), ○ The engine will have its manufacture completed in Canada in accordance with the instructions provided by the manufacturer and will when completed conform with the requirements prescribed under the regulations.	22	ME05 ME06



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG125 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Compliance Statement Code	Affirmation of Statement Evidence	C	If one of the coded affirmation of statement conformity is the following (ME02), • The engine will have its manufacture completed prior to importation into Canada or for an engine that is covered by an EPA certificate, will have its manufacture completed in Canada by the addition of: ○ an emission control system for exhaust emissions, or part of such a system, in a manner that conforms to the certificate and the certificate holder's installation instructions. ○ a complete fuel system, or part of such a system, in a manner that conforms to the certificate and the certificate holder's installation instructions. Or (ME01), • The engine is a replacement engine, defined under subsection 1(1) of the regulations, and was manufactured exclusively to replace the engine of a machine that is located <u>in Canada</u>. And, the coded affirmation of statement replacement is (ME05), ○ The engine is a replacement and the engine it will replace has been identified. Unless, the coded affirmation of statement conformity ME01 is also paired with (ME03), ○ The engine will have its manufacture completed in Canada in accordance with the instructions provided by the manufacturer and will when completed conform with the requirements prescribed under the regulations. Then, one of the following evidence affirmation of statements evidence codes must be provided as appropriate for this commodity: • Importer is able to provide the required evidence of conformity. • Importer has provided the required evidence of conformity to Environment and Climate Change Canada ECCC.	22	ME07 ME08



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG125 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Compliance Statement Code	Affirmation of Statement Retention	C	If one of the coded affirmation of statement conformity is (ME02), - The engine will have its manufacture completed prior to importation into Canada or for an engine that is covered by an EPA certificate, will have its manufacture completed in Canada by the addition of: - an emission control system for exhaust emissions, or part of such a system, in a manner that conforms to the certificate and the certificate holder's installation instructions. - a complete fuel system, or part of such a system, in a manner that conforms to the certificate and the certificate holder's installation instructions. Or (ME01), - The engine is a replacement engine, defined under subsection 1(1) of the regulations, and was manufactured exclusively to replace the engine of a machine that is located in <u>Canada</u>. And, the coded affirmation of statement replacement is (ME05), - The engine is a replacement and the engine it will replace has been identified. Unless, the coded affirmation of statement conformity ME01 is also paired with (ME03), - The engine will have its manufacture completed in Canada in accordance with the instructions provided by the manufacturer and will when completed conform with the requirements prescribed under the regulations. Then, one of the following affirmation of statement retention codes must be provided, as appropriate for this commodity: - The required evidence of conformity is retained at the place of business of the importer provided in SG7.NAD (i.e. the importer address data element fields). - The required evidence of conformity is retained at a place of business of the importer other than what is provided SG7.NAD (i.e. the importer address data element fields). - The required evidence of conformity is retained at a location other than a place of business of the importer.	22	ME09 ME10 ME11



B3.7 Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program – Off-Road Small Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines

B3.7.1 Data Element Rules/Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 (E) 3412	Importer Contact Name	Importer Contact Name	M	The name of a person knowledgeable about the specific shipment of goods must be provided.	IC	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact Method (phone)	Importer's Telephone Number	M	The telephone number of a person knowledgeable about the specific shipment of goods must be provided.	TE	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact Method (email)	Importer's E-mail Address	M	The e-mail address of a person knowledgeable about the specific shipment of goods must be provided.	EM	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact Method (fax)	Importer's Fax Number	O	The fax number of a person knowledgeable about the specific shipment of goods.	FX	
SG13 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Exception Process Code (declaration)	Exception Process	C	The following code must be provided for engines to which this program's regulations apply: EC – Off-Road Small Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines (XE03). Non-commercial imports and companies importing for their own use (i.e. not for the purpose of sale) and companies that will import 49 engines or less in the calendar year for the purpose of sale, can provide code XE3N. With this exception code, clients will not have to provide ECC's Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program data elements, other than the commodity unit count. Note: Companies that import 50 (or more) engines for the purpose of sale in a calendar year are required to provide ECC's Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program data elements and can no longer utilize this exemption. For the Off-road Small Spark-ignition (Gasoline) Engines Program only, if the goods are subject to the Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program regulations, but the client will report their imports to ECC on or before February 1st of the calendar year following the calendar year during which the importation occurred, they must provide code XE07 in this field. If the goods are not subject to any of the Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program regulations, clients must provide code XE99 in this field. Only one Vehicle and Emissions Program exception code is permitted at the declaration level. If multiple exception process codes apply to the IID, they must be reported at the commodity level (SG125.RCS) for each regulated commodity line.	22	XE03 XE3N XE07 XE99



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (Q) 7009 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (engine)	Engine Manufacturer Name	M	The Name of the engine manufacturer must be provided.	135	ENG500
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (Q) 7009 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (engine)	Engine Power Rating	O	The qualifier code for Engine Power Rating can be provided in element 7009 with the value and unit of measure of KW or HP in element 7008 .	135	ENG504
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (Q) 7009 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (engine)	Make of engine	M	The make of the engine must be provided.	135	ENG501
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (Q) 7009 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (engine)	Model of engine	M	The model name of the engine must be provided.	135	ENG502
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (Q) 7009 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (engine)	Model Year of Engine	M	The model year of the engine must be provided in CCYY format.	135	ENG503
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (brand name)	Make of machine	C	The make of machine must be provided if the coded class of the engine is Off-Road Spark ignition – Installed.	223	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (model name)	Model of machine	C	The model of the machine must be provided if the coded class of the engine is Off-Road Spark ignition - Installed.	221	
SG117 PGI (Q) 5389 (E) 5388	Canadian Product Category	Engine Class	M	The coded class of the engine must be provided, as applicable. • Off-Road Spark-ignition – Loose • Off-Road Spark-ignition – Installed • Off-Road Spark-ignition – Replacement For additional information on engine classes, please refer to the <i>Off-Road Small Spark-Ignition Engine Emission Regulations</i> .	EC02	EC22 EC23 EC24
SG117 GIR (Q) 7405 (E) 7402	Commodity Identity Code (engine number)	Engine Identification Number	O	The engine identification number can be provided.	EE	



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG117 GIN (Q) 7402, 2 (E) 7402, 3	Commodity Identifier (engine family name)	Name of the engine Family	M	The name of the engine family must be provided. "Engine Family Name" is a 12 character code that a manufacturer uses for engines when applying for certification with the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. It includes information about the model year, the manufacturer (unique identifier), the sector, the engine displacement and the family itself (manufacturer's self-designated identifier). This code can be found on the emission control information label affixed to the engine. A similar code also exists for engines that are offered for sale in Canada but not in the United States (e.g. not EPA certified).	EFN	
SG117 GIN (Q) 7402, 2 (E) 7402, 3	Commodity Identifier (evaporative family name)	Evaporative Family	C	If the coded class of engines is one of the following, and if the engines are of the 2019 and later model year, the evaporative family must be provided (if applicable). - Off-Road Small Spark-ignition – Loose - Off-Road Small Spark-ignition – Installed "Evaporative Family Name" is a 12 character code that a manufacturer uses for engines or machines when applying for certification with the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. It includes information about the model year, the manufacturer (unique identifier), the sector, the evaporative / permeation family type and a unique identification (manufacturer's self-designated identifier). This code can be found on the emission control information label affixed to the engine or machine. A similar code also exists for engines or machines that are offered for sale in Canada but not in the United States (e.g. not EPA certified). An engine with a complete fuel system may have multiple families for exhaust and evaporative certification requirements. All pertinent family names must be reported.	EVN	
SG117 CNT (Q) 6411 (E) 6066	Commodity Unit Count	Commodity Unit Count	M	The number of items being imported must be provided using the unit count "each" (EA) or "number" (NMB). Mandatory for all Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program Exception Process Codes. Note: Once non-commercial importers and companies importing for their own use (i.e. not for the purpose of sale) have surpassed the exempted number of units within the calendar year, all data elements within this appendix become mandatory.	EA NMB	
SG119 NAD (Q) 3035 (E) 3036	Manufacturer (name)	Machine Manufacturer Name	C	The name of the Manufacturer of the Machine must be provided if not provided at SG102 or if different than the Manufacturer name at SG102.	MF	



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG125 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Exception Process Code (commodity level)	Exception Process	C	The following code must be provided for vehicles, engines and equipment to which this program's regulations apply: ECCC – Off-Road Small Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines (XE03). Non-commercial imports and companies importing for their own use (i.e. not for the purpose of sale) and companies that will import 49 engines or less in the calendar year for the purpose of sale, can provide code XE3N. With this exception code, clients will not have to provide ECCC's Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program data elements, other than the commodity unit count. Note: Companies that import 50 (or more) engines for the purpose of sale in a calendar year are required to provide ECCC's Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program data elements and can no longer utilize this exemption. For the Off-road Small Spark-ignition (Gasoline) Engines Program only, if the goods are subject to the Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program regulations, but the client will report their imports to ECCC on or before February 1st of the calendar year following the calendar year during which the importation occurred, they must provide code XE07 in this field. If the goods are not subject to any of the Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program regulations, clients must provide code XE99 in this field. If multiple exception process codes apply to the IID, they must be reported at the commodity line level (SG125.RCS) for each regulated commodity line. If only one exception process code is applicable to the entire declaration for the Vehicle and Emissions Program, this code may be provided at the declaration level (SG13.RCS).	22	XE03 XE3N XE07 XE99
SG125 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Compliance Statement Code	Affirmation of Statement Compliance	M	At least one of the following compliance statements must be provided, as appropriate for this commodity. • National Emissions Mark • EPA Certified, Sold Concurrently in Canada and the U.S., and bears emission control information label • Canada Unique Engines • Incomplete Engines The Affirmation of Statement Compliance of Incomplete Engines, code EC12, must be provided for Incomplete Engines. Please refer to Appendix G23, PGA Compliance Statement, for descriptions of the codes.	22	EC05 EC10 EC11 EC12



B3.8 Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program – Marine Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines, Vessels and Off-Road Recreational Vehicles

B3.8.1 Data Element Rules/Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 (E) 3412	Importer Contact Name	Importer Contact Name	M	The name of a person knowledgeable about the specific shipment of goods must be provided.	IC	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact Method (phone)	Importer's Telephone Number	M	The telephone number of a person knowledgeable about the specific shipment of goods must be provided.	TE	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact Method (email)	Importer's E-mail Address	M	The e-mail address of a person knowledgeable about the specific shipment of goods must be provided.	EM	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact Method (fax)	Importer's Fax Number	O	The fax number of a person knowledgeable about the specific shipment of goods.	FX	



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG13 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Exception Process Code (declaration)	Exception Process	C	The following code must be provided for vehicles and engines to which this program's regulations apply: EC - Marine Spark-Ignition Engines, Vessels and Off-Road Recreational Vehicles (XE04). Non-commercial imports and companies importing for their own use (i.e. not for the purpose of sale) can provide code XE4N. With this exception code, clients will not have to provide ECC's Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program data elements, other than the commodity unit count. Note: During the calendar year, Importers are permitted at most 10 non-commercial of any combination of engines, vessels and vehicle imports, without providing an import declaration under the Marine Spark-Ignition Engine, Vessel and Off-road Recreational Vehicle Emission Regulations. If the goods are subject to the Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program regulations, but the client has bulk reporting approval from ECC, they must provide code XE06 in this field. If the goods are not subject to any of the Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program regulations, clients must provide code XE99 in this field. Only one Vehicle and Emissions Program exception code is permitted at the declaration level. If multiple exception process codes apply to the IID, they must be reported at the commodity level (SG125.RCS) for each regulated commodity line.	22	XE04 XE4N XE06 XE99
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (Q) 7009 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (engine)	Engine Manufacturer Name	C	The Name of the engine manufacturer must be provided, if the coded class of the engine is: • Inboard Engine • Outboard Engine • Personal Watercraft Engine Note: For an engine installed in/on a marine vessel, the vessel information must be provided separately.	135	ENG500
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (brand name)	Make of vehicle	C	The make of the vehicle must be provided if the coded class of the vehicle is: • Vessel with installed marine engine • Vessel without marine engine • Snowmobile • All-terrain vehicle • Utility vehicle • Off-Road Motorcycle Note: For vessels with installed marine engines, the engine information must be provided separately.	223	



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (Q) 7009 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (engine)	Make of engine	C	The make of engine must be provided if the coded class of the engine is: • Inboard Engine • Outboard Engine • Personal Watercraft Engine Note: For an engine installed in/on a marine vessel, the vehicle/vessel information must be provided separately.	135	ENG501
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (model name)	Model of vehicle	C	The model name of the vehicle must be provided if the coded class of the vehicle is: • Vessel with installed marine engine • Vessel without marine engine • Snowmobile • All-terrain vehicle • Utility vehicle • Off-Road motorcycle Note: For vessels with installed marine engines, the engine information must be provided separately.	221	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (Q) 7009 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (engine)	Model of engine	C	The model of the engine must be provided if the coded class of the engine is: • Inboard Engine • Outboard Engine • Personal Watercraft Engine Note: For an engine installed in/on a marine vessel, the vehicle/vessel information must be provided separately.	135	ENG502
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (year of production)	Model Year of vehicle	C	The model year of the vehicle must be provided in CCYY format if the coded class of the vehicle is: • Vessel with installed with marine engine • Vessel without marine engine • Snowmobile • All-terrain vehicle • Utility vehicle • Off-Road Motorcycle Note: For vessels with installed marine engines, the engine information must be provided separately.	228	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (Q) 7009 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (engine)	Model Year of engine	C	The model year of the engine must be provided in CCYY format if the coded class of the engine is: • Inboard Engine • Outboard Engine • Personal Watercraft Engine Note: For an engine installed in/on a marine vessel, the vehicle/vessel information must be provided separately.	135	ENG503



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG117 GIR (Q) 7405 (E) 7402	Commodity Identity Code (VIN)	Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)	O	The 17 digit VIN can be provided Note: This field should only be used to supply a valid VIN. Serial Numbers, Hull Identification Numbers (HIN), etc., should not be provided in this field.	VV	
SG117 GIR (Q) 7405 (E) 7402	Commodity Identity Code (engine number)	Engine Identification Number	O	The engine identification number can be provided.	EE	
SG117 GIN (Q) 7402, 2 (E) 7402, 3	Commodity Identifier (engine family name)	Name of the engine Family	O	The engine Family can be provided. "Engine Family Name" is a 12 character code that a manufacturer uses for engines when applying for certification with the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. It includes information about the model year, the manufacturer (unique identifier), the sector, the engine displacement and the family itself (manufacturer's self-designated identifier). This code can be found on the emission control information label affixed to the engine. A similar code also exists for engines that are offered for sale in Canada but not in the United States (e.g. not EPA certified).	EFN	
SG117 GIN (Q) 7402, 2 (E) 7402, 3	Commodity Identifier (evaporative family name)	Evaporative Family	O	The Evaporative Family can be provided. "Evaporative Family Name" is a 12 character code that a manufacturer uses for vehicles or engines when applying for certification with the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. It includes information about the model year, the manufacturer (unique identifier), the sector, the evaporative family type and the family itself (manufacturer's self-designated identifier). This code can be found on the emission control information label affixed to the vehicle or engine. A similar code also exists for vehicles or engines that are offered for sale in Canada but not in the United States (e.g. not EPA certified).	EVN	
SG117 PGI (Q) 5389 (E) 5388	Canadian Product Category	Vehicle Class	C	The coded class of the vehicle must be provided, if applicable. • Vessel with installed marine engine • Vessel without marine engine • Snowmobile • All-terrain vehicle • Utility vehicle • Off-Road Motorcycle Note: For vessels with installed marine engines, the engine information must be provided separately. For additional information on vehicles classes, please refer to <i>the Marine Spark-Ignition Engine, Vessel and Off-Road Recreational Vehicle Emission Regulations</i> .	EC01	EC25 EC26 EC27 EC28 EC29 EC31



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG117 PGI (Q) 5389 (E) 5388	Canadian Product Category	Engine Class	C	The coded class of the engine must be provided, if applicable. • Inboard Engine • Outboard Engine • Personal Watercraft Engine Note: For an engine installed in/on a marine vessel, the vehicle/vessel information must be provided separately. For additional information on engine classes, please refer to the <i>Marine Spark-Ignition Engine, Vessel and Off-Road Recreational Vehicle Emission Regulations</i>.	EC02	EC44 EC45 EC46
SG117 CNT (Q) 6411 (E) 6066	Commodity Unit Count	Commodity Unit Count	M	The number of items being imported must be provided using the unit count "each" (EA) or "number" (NMB). Mandatory for all Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program Exception Process Codes. Note: Once non-commercial importers and companies importing for their own use (i.e. not for the purpose of sale) have surpassed the exempted number of units within the calendar year, all data elements within this appendix become mandatory.	EA NMB	
SG119 NAD (Q) 3035 (E) 3036	Manufacturer (name)	Vehicle Manufacturer Name	C	If the coded class of the vehicle is one of the following, the name of the vehicle manufacturer must be provided if not provided at SG102 or if different than the Manufacturer Name provided at SG102: • Vessel with installed marine engine • Vessel without marine engine • Snowmobile • All-terrain vehicle • Utility vehicle • Off-Road Motorcycle Note: For vessels with installed marine engines, the engine information must be provided separately.	MF	



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG125 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Exception Process Code (commodity level)	Exception Process	C	The following code must be provided for vehicles, engines and equipment to which this program's regulations apply: ECCC - Marine Spark-Ignition Engines, Vessels and Off-Road Recreational Vehicles (XE04). Non-commercial imports and companies importing for their own use (i.e. not for the purpose of sale) can provide code XE4N. With this exception code, clients will not have to provide ECCC's Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program data elements, other than the commodity unit count. Note: During the calendar year, Importers are permitted at most 10 non-commercial of any combination of engines, vessels and vehicle imports, without providing an import declaration under the Marine Spark-Ignition Engine, Vessel and Off-road Recreational Vehicle Emission Regulations. If the goods are subject to the Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program regulations, but the client has bulk reporting approval from ECCC, they must provide code XE06 in this field. If the goods are not subject to any of the Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program regulations, clients must provide code XE99 in this field. If multiple exception process codes apply to the IID, they must be reported at the commodity line level (SG125.RCS) for each regulated commodity line. If only one exception process code is applicable to the entire declaration for the Vehicle and Emissions Program, this code may be provided at the declaration level (SG13.RCS).	22	XE04 XE4N XE06 XE99
SG125 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Compliance Statement Code	Criteria Conformance (vessel/vehicle)	C	One of the following compliance statements must be provided for the vessel or vehicle, as appropriate for this commodity. • National Emissions Mark (Vessels/Vehicles) • EPA Certified, Sold Concurrently in Canada and the U.S., and bears emission control information label (Vehicles/Vessels) • Canada Unique Vehicles/Vessels • Incomplete Vehicles/Vessels Please refer to Appendix G23, PGA Compliance Statement, for descriptions of the codes.	22	EC13 EC14 EC15 EC16



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG125 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Compliance Statement Code	Criteria Conformance (engine)	C	One of the following compliance statements must be provided for the engine, as appropriate for this commodity. • National Emissions Mark (Engines) • EPA Certified, Sold Concurrently in Canada and the U.S., and bears emission control information label (Engines) • Canada Unique Engines • Incomplete Engines Please refer to Appendix G23, PGA Compliance Statement, for descriptions of the codes.	22	EC19 EC20 EC21 EC22



B4. Fisheries and Oceans Canada

B4.1 Aquatic Biotechnology Program

B4.1.1 Program Description

DFO's Aquatic Biotechnology Program has been in place since the late 1980s, with the majority of our developments occurring within the last decade. DFO plays a role in the regulation of living aquatic animal products of biotechnology* such as genetically engineered fish. With the development of new living aquatic animal products of biotechnology by companies around the world and in Canada, is the need to assess their environmental and indirect human health safety. This is achieved through the implementation of a regulatory program under *the Canadian Environmental Protection Act, 1999*. DFO assists in the administration of the *Aquatic Biotechnology Program Regulations* (Organisms) under CEPA 1999 for living aquatic animal products of biotechnology.

* "biotechnology" means the application of science and engineering in the direct or indirect use of living organisms or parts or products of living organisms in their natural or modified forms.

Legislative references

- [Canadian Environmental Protection Act, 1999](#)
- [Aquatic Biotechnology Program Regulations](#)

Please refer to the following Tariff site for any changes to HS Codes

<http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/trade-commerce/tariff-tarif/>

Applicable HS Codes

List of HSCODES applicable to goods/substances that may be regulated by Aquatic Biotechnology

This appendix's data requirements applies to all program regulated commodities contained within the Data Element Matching Criteria list found at:
<https://open.canada.ca/data/en/dataset/791de1ec-7fc8-48f1-a4e4-8bbaebc67080>

Applicable other codes

Please note the New Substances Notification Regulations only apply to live aquatic animals.

B4.1.2 Data Element Rules/Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG9 DOC 1131	Canadian Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)	Authorization Type	C	If the importer has a New Substances Notification (NSN) Number from Environment and Climate Change Canada that is applicable to all commodities on this declaration, the following Document Type must be provided for the <i>Aquatic Biotechnology Program</i>. New Substances Notification If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the Document Type code at the commodity line level (SG121).		6000



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG9 DOC 1004	LPCO Reference Number	NSN Number	C	If the importer has a New Substances Notification Document from Environment and Climate Change Canada that is applicable to all commodities on this declaration, the <i>New Substances Notification (NSN) Number</i> must be provided in this field. The format is: NSN12345		
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7009	Item Characteristic (genetic modification indicator)	Genetic Modification Indicator	M	Provide the coded identifier "yes" or "no" to indicate whether the commodity being imported has been genetically modified or genetically engineered.	211	FO19 FO20
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (genetic modification description)	Genetic Modification Description	C	A description of the biotechnology application or genetic modification of the commodity must be provided if the Genetic Modification Indicator is "yes".	275	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (recombinant genes)	Gene(s) or nucleotide sequence	O	For living aquatic animal products of biotechnology that have been derived through recombinant DNA technology, describe the inserted gene(s) or nucleotide base pairs inserted into the commodity, if known.	217	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (trade name)	Trade Mark Name	C	If the commodity being imported has been genetically modified or genetically engineered, the Trade Name must be provided. Note: The company that has developed a genetically engineered/modified food, thus far has given it a Trade Name, which is Trade Marked by the company. Example: Atlantic Salmon has been genetically modified by a Company Aquadvantage. So in this case Trade Mark Name is Aquadvantage Salmon(or simply Aquadvantage)	57	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (model name)	Common name	C	If the commodity being imported has been genetically modified or genetically engineered, the common name must be provided. Note: Common Name is a Non-scientific name by which the species are referred.	221	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (scientific name)	Genus / species name	C	If the commodity being imported has been genetically modified or genetically engineered, the Latin scientific name (genus + species) must be provided.	250	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7009	Item Characteristic (life stage)	Life Stage	C	If the commodity being imported has been genetically modified or genetically engineered, the life stage must be provided using one of the following codes: • Propagate • Embryo • Juvenile • Adult Note: Repeat this segment if there are multiple selections applicable for this commodity.	212	FO01 FO02 FO03 FO04



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7009	Item Characteristic (gender)	Sex	C	If the commodity being imported has been genetically modified or genetically engineered, the sex of the commodity must be provided using one of the following codes: • Male • Female • Other • Sterile • Hermaphrodite Note: Repeat this segment if there are multiple selections applicable for this commodity.	209	FO05 FO06 FO07 FO09 FO15
SG117 APP (Q) 9049 (E) 1131	Intended End-Use	Intended Use	C	If the commodity being imported has been genetically modified or genetically engineered, the coded description of how a product will be used within Canada must be provided. Use one of the following codes: • Food • Aquaculture • Research and development (e.g. animal model) • Production of specialty chemical (e.g. drug, vitamin) • Environmental application (e.g. bioremediation, invasive species control) • Ornamental (e.g. aquarium trade, zoo) • Educational • Other Note: Repeat this segment if there are multiple selections applicable for this commodity.	ZZZ	FO01 FO11 FO02 FO03 FO04 FO05 FO06 FO07
SG117 GIN (Q) 7402, 2 (E) 7402, 3	Commodity Identifier (taxonomic serial number)	TSN	O	Organisms can be identified through their Taxonomical Serial Number. This information will allow a clearer identification of the product and may expedite processing in case of referrals.	TSN	
SG117 MOA (Q) 5025 (E) 5004	Commodity Pricing / Goods Item Total	Commodity Total Value	M	The Total value of the commodity line must be provided in CAD dollars.	66	



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																												
SG117 PGI (Q) 5389 (E) 5388	Canadian Product Category	Purpose of Genetic Modification	C	If the commodity being imported has been genetically modified or genetically engineered, the appropriate product categorization for the commodity must be provided. Use one of the following codes: • Growth enhancement • Disease resistance • Shelf life extension • Chemical/drug production • Appearance • Nutritional composition • Laboratory animal model (e.g. human disease research) • Stress resistance (e.g. temperature, oxygen) • Altered metabolic processes (e.g. reduced phosphate output) • Altered dietary requirement • Altered reproductive capacity • Other	FO01	FO01 FO02 FO03 FO04 FO05 FO06 FO07 FO08 FO09 FO10 FO11 FO12																												
SG117 CNT (Q) 6411 (E) 6066	Commodity Unit Count	Commodity Unit Count	C	If the commodity being imported has been genetically modified or genetically engineered, the number of regulated items must be provided using the unit count “each” (EA).	EA																													
SG118 LOC (Q) 3227 (E) 3225	Country of Origin	Country of Origin	C	The country in which the goods have been grown, harvested, manufactured, processed, produced or slaughtered must be provided if different than the Country of Origin provided at SG104.	27																													
SG119 NAD (Q) 3035 (see sub table)	Manufacturer	Manufacturer	C	If the commodity being imported has been genetically modified or genetically engineered, the name and address details of the party that manufactured, processed or were involved in the final production or modification of these goods, must be provided. The details below must be provided if different than the manufacturer at SG102. <table><tr><th>Field</th><th>Location</th><th>Format</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>C080.3036.4</td><td>an..70</td><td>Business/personal name</td></tr><tr><td>Street</td><td>C059.3042.5</td><td>an..35</td><td>Up to 3 lines</td></tr><tr><td>City</td><td>3164.6</td><td>an..35</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td><td>C819.3229.9</td><td>an..6</td><td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., “county” for UK)</td></tr><tr><td>Postal Id</td><td>3251.8</td><td>an..9</td><td>Postcodes / ZIP (for Canadian or US harvesters)</td></tr><tr><td>Country</td><td>3207.9</td><td>an2</td><td>2 character ISO 3166 code</td></tr></table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..6	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., “county” for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP (for Canadian or US harvesters)	Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 code	MF	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..6	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., “county” for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP (for Canadian or US harvesters)																															
Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 code																															



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																												
SG119 NAD (Q) 3035 (see sub table)	Crop Grower	Harvesting Party	C	Name and address of the party that grew or harvested the commodity, must be provided if different than the manufacturer at SG119. <table><tr><th>Field</th><th>Location</th><th>Format</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>C080.3036.4</td><td>an..70</td><td>Business/personal name</td></tr><tr><td>Street</td><td>C059.3042.5</td><td>an..35</td><td>Up to 3 lines</td></tr><tr><td>City</td><td>3164.6</td><td>an..35</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td><td>C819.3229.9</td><td>an..6</td><td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)</td></tr><tr><td>Postal Id</td><td>3251.8</td><td>an..9</td><td>Postcodes / ZIP (for Canadian or US harvesters)</td></tr><tr><td>Country</td><td>3207.9</td><td>an2</td><td>2 character ISO 3166 code</td></tr></table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..6	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP (for Canadian or US harvesters)	Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 code	DFI	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..6	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP (for Canadian or US harvesters)																															
Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 code																															
SG121 DOC 1131	Canadian Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)	Authorization Type	C	If the importer has a New Substances Notification (NSN) Number from Environment and Climate Change Canada that is applicable to this commodity line and not provided at the declaration level then, the following Document Type must be provided for the <i>Aquatic Biotechnology</i> Program. New Substances Notification		6000																												
SG121 DOC 1004	LPCO Reference Number	NSN Number	C	If the importer has a New Substances Notification Document from Environment and Climate Change Canada that is applicable to this commodity line and not provided at the declaration level, the <i>New Substances Notification (NSN) Number</i> must be provided in this field. The format is: NSN12345																														



B4.2 Aquatic Invasive Species Program

B4.2.1 Program Description

Aquatic Invasive Species (AIS) are a major threat to Canada's environment and economy. Aquatic invasive species establish themselves in our coastal or inland waters and can spread rapidly, radically altering habitat resulting in reductions or outright extinction of indigenous fish and local fisheries. The most effective approach to dealing with species that are (or could become) established in Canada involves managing the pathways through which invasive species enter and spread through Canadian waters. For aquatic species, these pathways are shipping, recreational and commercial boating, the use of live bait, the aquarium/water garden trade, live food fish, unauthorized introductions and transfers, and canals and water diversions. Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO) leads many initiatives that aim to minimize the threats that AIS pose to the Canadian ecosystem.

Legislative references

- [Aquatic Invasive Species Regulations](#)

Please refer to the following Tariff site for any changes to HS Codes:

<http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/trade-commerce/tariff-tarif/>

Applicable HS Codes

List of HSCODES applicable to goods/substances that may be regulated as Invasive Species

Regulatory Criteria: Validation and Regulatory Rules are applied.

This appendix's data requirements applies to all program regulated commodities contained within the Data Element Matching Criteria list found at:

<https://open.canada.ca/data/en/dataset/791de1ec-7fc8-48f1-a4e4-8bbaebc67080>

This list above captures, as narrowly as possible, the species that are currently prohibited from import into Canada under the Aquatic Invasive Species Regulations: i.e., Grass carp (*Ctenopharyngodon idellus*), Silver carp (*Hypophthalmichthys molitrix*), Black carp (*Mylopharyngodon piceus*), Bighead carp (*Hypophthalmichthys nobilis*) (collectively "Asian carps"), zebra mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha*) and quagga mussels (*Dreissena bugensis*).

Note: Zebra and Quagga mussels are molluscs



B4.2.2 Data Element Rules/Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																					
SG9 DOC 1131	Canadian Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)	Permit Type	C	The applicable document type must be provided in this field, if the commodity being imported is non-eviscerated Asian Carp, Zebra or Quagga Mussels, and the scientific name of the commodity is one of the following: • <i>Ctenopharyngodon idella</i> (FO11) • <i>Hypophthalmichthys nobilis</i> (FO12) • <i>Hypophthalmichthys molitrix</i> (FO13) • <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> (FO14) • <i>Dreissena polymorpha</i> (FO16) • <i>Dreissena bugensis</i> (FO17) If the scientific name is not one of the aforementioned codes, applicable permits may be provided in this field. Use this segment group to provide document types that are applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all, please provide the documents at the commodity line level (SG121). If the declaration includes goods prohibited for import under the Aquatic Invasive Species Regulations, and the purpose of the importation is for scientific, educational or aquatic invasive species control purposes, and the exemption for employees or any other person acting under the direction of an educational institution, a research facility, a zoo or an aquarium (Section 13, subparagraphs (1)(a)(i) to (iii) of the Regulations) applies, the coded identifier of a permit issued under one of the provisions listed in subsection 13(2) of the Regulations must be provided. <table><tr><th>Permit Type</th><th>Reference Number</th><th>Notes</th></tr><tr><td>Federal Release/Transfer Licence</td><td>Licence Number</td><td>Licence to Release or Transfer Fish (DFO) – pursuant to Section 52 and 56 of the <i>Fishery (General) Regulations</i></td></tr><tr><td>Alberta Fisheries Licence</td><td>Permit Number</td><td>Permit/Licence issued under subsection 12(1) of the <i>Fisheries (Alberta) Act</i></td></tr><tr><td>British Columbia Freshwater Fish Licence</td><td>I & T Licence Number Eg. XXXXX (all numeric)</td><td>Permit/Licence issued under Section 3 of the <i>Freshwater Fish Regulation of British Columbia</i></td></tr><tr><td>Manitoba Fish Licence</td><td>Permit number</td><td>Permit/Licence issued under subsection 3(1) of the <i>Fish Licensing Regulation of Manitoba</i></td></tr><tr><td>Manitoba Fisheries Licence</td><td>Permit Number</td><td>Permit/Licence issued under Section 6.1 of the <i>Manitoba Fishery Regulations</i></td></tr><tr><td>Newfoundland/Labrador Wildlife Licence</td><td>Permit number</td><td>Permit/Licence issued under Section 86 of the <i>Wildlife Regulation of Newfoundland and Labrador</i></td></tr></table> (cont'd on following page)	Permit Type	Reference Number	Notes	Federal Release/Transfer Licence	Licence Number	Licence to Release or Transfer Fish (DFO) – pursuant to Section 52 and 56 of the <i>Fishery (General) Regulations</i>	Alberta Fisheries Licence	Permit Number	Permit/Licence issued under subsection 12(1) of the <i>Fisheries (Alberta) Act</i>	British Columbia Freshwater Fish Licence	I & T Licence Number Eg. XXXXX (all numeric)	Permit/Licence issued under Section 3 of the <i>Freshwater Fish Regulation of British Columbia</i>	Manitoba Fish Licence	Permit number	Permit/Licence issued under subsection 3(1) of the <i>Fish Licensing Regulation of Manitoba</i>	Manitoba Fisheries Licence	Permit Number	Permit/Licence issued under Section 6.1 of the <i>Manitoba Fishery Regulations</i>	Newfoundland/Labrador Wildlife Licence	Permit number	Permit/Licence issued under Section 86 of the <i>Wildlife Regulation of Newfoundland and Labrador</i>		6001 6002 6010 6011 6012 6013
Permit Type	Reference Number	Notes																									
Federal Release/Transfer Licence	Licence Number	Licence to Release or Transfer Fish (DFO) – pursuant to Section 52 and 56 of the <i>Fishery (General) Regulations</i>																									
Alberta Fisheries Licence	Permit Number	Permit/Licence issued under subsection 12(1) of the <i>Fisheries (Alberta) Act</i>																									
British Columbia Freshwater Fish Licence	I & T Licence Number Eg. XXXXX (all numeric)	Permit/Licence issued under Section 3 of the <i>Freshwater Fish Regulation of British Columbia</i>																									
Manitoba Fish Licence	Permit number	Permit/Licence issued under subsection 3(1) of the <i>Fish Licensing Regulation of Manitoba</i>																									
Manitoba Fisheries Licence	Permit Number	Permit/Licence issued under Section 6.1 of the <i>Manitoba Fishery Regulations</i>																									
Newfoundland/Labrador Wildlife Licence	Permit number	Permit/Licence issued under Section 86 of the <i>Wildlife Regulation of Newfoundland and Labrador</i>																									



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																										
SG9 DOC Con't	Canadian Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)	Permit Type	C	(cont'd from previous table)																												
				<table><tr><th>Permit Type</th><th>Reference Number</th><th>Notes</th></tr><tr><td>Ontario Fish Licence</td><td>Permit number</td><td>Permit/Licence issued under Sections 34.1 and 34.2 of the <i>Fish Licensing of Ontario</i></td></tr><tr><td>Ontario Fisheries Licence</td><td>Licence Number</td><td>Permit/Licence issued under subsection 6(2) of the <i>Ontario Fishery Regulations</i></td></tr><tr><td>Quebec Fisheries Licence</td><td>Permis d'introduction et transfer Eg. QI&T XX-XX (year – licence #)</td><td>Permit/Licence issued under Section 19 of the <i>Quebec Fishery Regulations</i></td></tr><tr><td>Saskatchewan Fish Licence</td><td>Permit number</td><td>Permit/Licence issues under subsection 88.3 of the <i>Fisheries Regulations (Saskatchewan)</i></td></tr><tr><td>Saskatchewan Fisheries Licence</td><td>Permit number</td><td>Permit/Licence issued under subsection 9(3) of the <i>Saskatchewan Fisheries Regulations</i></td></tr><tr><td>Canada National Parks Fishing Licence</td><td>Licence Number</td><td>Permit/Licence issued under all applicable provisions in regulations made under the <i>Canada National Parks Act</i></td></tr></table>		Permit Type	Reference Number	Notes	Ontario Fish Licence	Permit number	Permit/Licence issued under Sections 34.1 and 34.2 of the <i>Fish Licensing of Ontario</i>	Ontario Fisheries Licence	Licence Number	Permit/Licence issued under subsection 6(2) of the <i>Ontario Fishery Regulations</i>	Quebec Fisheries Licence	Permis d'introduction et transfer Eg. QI&T XX-XX (year – licence #)	Permit/Licence issued under Section 19 of the <i>Quebec Fishery Regulations</i>	Saskatchewan Fish Licence	Permit number	Permit/Licence issues under subsection 88.3 of the <i>Fisheries Regulations (Saskatchewan)</i>	Saskatchewan Fisheries Licence	Permit number	Permit/Licence issued under subsection 9(3) of the <i>Saskatchewan Fisheries Regulations</i>	Canada National Parks Fishing Licence	Licence Number	Permit/Licence issued under all applicable provisions in regulations made under the <i>Canada National Parks Act</i>	6014					
				Permit Type		Reference Number	Notes																									
				Ontario Fish Licence		Permit number	Permit/Licence issued under Sections 34.1 and 34.2 of the <i>Fish Licensing of Ontario</i>																									
				Ontario Fisheries Licence		Licence Number	Permit/Licence issued under subsection 6(2) of the <i>Ontario Fishery Regulations</i>																									
				Quebec Fisheries Licence		Permis d'introduction et transfer Eg. QI&T XX-XX (year – licence #)	Permit/Licence issued under Section 19 of the <i>Quebec Fishery Regulations</i>																									
				Saskatchewan Fish Licence		Permit number	Permit/Licence issues under subsection 88.3 of the <i>Fisheries Regulations (Saskatchewan)</i>																									
				Saskatchewan Fisheries Licence		Permit number	Permit/Licence issued under subsection 9(3) of the <i>Saskatchewan Fisheries Regulations</i>																									
Canada National Parks Fishing Licence	Licence Number	Permit/Licence issued under all applicable provisions in regulations made under the <i>Canada National Parks Act</i>																														
6015																																
6016																																
6017																																
6018																																
6019																																
SG9 DOC 1004	LPCO Reference Number	Reference Number	C	For each document type provided at the declaration level, an associated reference number related to that document must be provided.																												
				<table><tr><th>Document Type</th><th>Reference Number</th></tr><tr><td>Federal Release/Transfer Licence</td><td>Licence Number</td></tr><tr><td>Alberta Fisheries Licence</td><td>Permit Number</td></tr><tr><td>British Columbia Freshwater Fish Licence</td><td>I & T Licence Number Eg. XXXXX (all numeric)</td></tr><tr><td>Manitoba Fish Licence</td><td>Permit number</td></tr><tr><td>Manitoba Fisheries Licence</td><td>Permit Number</td></tr><tr><td>Newfoundland/Labrador Wildlife Licence</td><td>Permit number</td></tr><tr><td>Ontario Fish Licence</td><td>Permit number</td></tr><tr><td>Ontario Fisheries Licence</td><td>Licence Number</td></tr><tr><td>Quebec Fisheries Licence</td><td>Permis d'introduction et transfer Eg. QI&T XX-XX (year – licence #)</td></tr><tr><td>Saskatchewan Fish Licence</td><td>Permit number</td></tr><tr><td>Saskatchewan Fisheries Licence</td><td>Permit number</td></tr><tr><td>Canada National Parks Fishing Licence</td><td>Licence number</td></tr></table>		Document Type	Reference Number	Federal Release/Transfer Licence	Licence Number	Alberta Fisheries Licence	Permit Number	British Columbia Freshwater Fish Licence	I & T Licence Number Eg. XXXXX (all numeric)	Manitoba Fish Licence	Permit number	Manitoba Fisheries Licence	Permit Number	Newfoundland/Labrador Wildlife Licence	Permit number	Ontario Fish Licence	Permit number	Ontario Fisheries Licence	Licence Number	Quebec Fisheries Licence	Permis d'introduction et transfer Eg. QI&T XX-XX (year – licence #)	Saskatchewan Fish Licence	Permit number	Saskatchewan Fisheries Licence	Permit number	Canada National Parks Fishing Licence	Licence number	
				Document Type		Reference Number																										
				Federal Release/Transfer Licence		Licence Number																										
				Alberta Fisheries Licence		Permit Number																										
				British Columbia Freshwater Fish Licence		I & T Licence Number Eg. XXXXX (all numeric)																										
				Manitoba Fish Licence		Permit number																										
				Manitoba Fisheries Licence		Permit Number																										
				Newfoundland/Labrador Wildlife Licence		Permit number																										
				Ontario Fish Licence		Permit number																										
				Ontario Fisheries Licence		Licence Number																										
				Quebec Fisheries Licence		Permis d'introduction et transfer Eg. QI&T XX-XX (year – licence #)																										
				Saskatchewan Fish Licence		Permit number																										
				Saskatchewan Fisheries Licence		Permit number																										
				Canada National Parks Fishing Licence		Licence number																										



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (model name)	Common name	M	The common name of the commodity being imported must be provided by the importer. Note: Common Name is a Non-scientific name by which the species are referred.	221	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008 (E) 7009	Item Characteristic (scientific name)	Genus / species name	M	The Latin scientific name (genus + species) of the commodity being imported must be provided by the importer. The coded identifier must be provided in field 7009, if the scientific name is one of the following: Asian Carp species <i>Ctenopharyngodon idella</i> <i>Hypophthalmichthys nobilis</i> <i>Hypophthalmichthys molitrix</i> <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> Quagga or Zebra mussels <i>Dreissena polymorpha</i> <i>Dreissena bugensis</i> Otherwise, provide the Genus/Species name in item description "free text" field, 7008.	250	FO11 FO12 FO13 FO14 FO16 FO17
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7009	Item Characteristic (life stage)	Life Stage	C	The life stage must be provided in this field if the commodity being imported is non-eviscerated Asian Carp, Zebra or Quagga Mussels as prohibited under the AIS Regulations. - Propagate - Embryo - Juvenile - Adult - Live - Dead Note: Repeat this segment if there are multiple selections applicable for this commodity.	212	FO01 FO02 FO03 FO04 FO18 FO10



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7009	Item Characteristic (gender)	Sex	C	The sex of the commodity must be provided in this field if the commodity being imported is non-eviscerated Asian Carp, Zebra or Quagga Mussels as prohibited under the AIS Regulations. • Male • Female • Other • Unknown • Sterile Note: Repeat this segment if there are multiple selections applicable for this commodity.	209	FO05 FO06 FO07 FO08 FO09
SG117 GIN (Q) 7402, 2 (E) 7402, 3	Commodity Identifier (taxonomic serial number)	TSN	O	Organisms can be identified through their Taxonomical Serial Number. Although not required, this information will allow a clearer identification of the product and may expedite processing in case of referrals.	TSN	
SG117 APP (Q) 9049 (E) 1131	Intended End-Use	Intended Use	C	If the declaration includes goods prohibited for importation under the Aquatic Invasive Species Regulations, then one of the below codes must be provided indicating the purpose of the importation. • Scientific • Aquatic Invasive Species Control • Educational Note: Non Eviscerated Asian Carp, Quagga or Zebra mussels are goods prohibited for importation under the Aquatic Invasive Species Regulations. These species can be imported if the purpose of importation is at least one of the above intended use codes, and if the importer is an employee or any other person acting under the direction of an educational institution, a research facility, a zoo or an aquarium, or if the importer is an employee or any other person acting under the direction of a federal or provincial department with a mandate to manage or control aquatic invasive species. The appropriate permit type (SG9/SG121) must be submitted.	ZZZ	FO08 FO09 FO06
SG117 MOA (Q) 5025 (E) 5004	Commodity Pricing / Goods Item Total	Commodity Total Value	M	The total value of the commodity must be provided in CAD dollars.	66	
SG117 CNT (Q) 6411 (E) 6066	Commodity Unit Count	Commodity Unit Count	M	The number of regulated items in the commodity line of the shipment enumerated by using "each" (EA).	EA	



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																												
SG118 LOC (Q) 3227 (E) 3225	Country of Origin	DFO Country of Origin	C	The country in which the goods have been grown, harvested, manufactured, processed, produced or slaughtered must be provided if different than the Country of Origin provided at SG104.	27																													
SG119 NAD (Q) 3035 (see sub table)	Manufacturer	Manufacturer	C	The name and address details of the supplier of the finished goods, or of the party involved in the final production of these goods, must be provided if the commodity being imported is non-eviscerated Asian Carp, Zebra or Quagga Mussels as prohibited under the AIS Regulations. The details below must be provided if different than the Manufacturer details at SG102. <table><tr><th>Field</th><th>Location</th><th>Format</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>C080.3036.4</td><td>an..70</td><td>Business/personal name</td></tr><tr><td>Street</td><td>C059.3042.5</td><td>an..35</td><td>Up to 3 lines</td></tr><tr><td>City</td><td>3164.6</td><td>an..35</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td><td>C819.3229.9</td><td>an..6</td><td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)</td></tr><tr><td>Postal Id</td><td>3251.8</td><td>an..9</td><td>Postcodes / ZIP (for Canadian or US harvesters)</td></tr><tr><td>Country</td><td>3207.9</td><td>an2</td><td>2 character ISO 3166 code</td></tr></table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..6	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP (for Canadian or US harvesters)	Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 code	MF	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..6	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP (for Canadian or US harvesters)																															
Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 code																															
SG119 NAD (Q) 3035 (see sub table)	Crop Grower	Harvesting Party	C	The name and address details of the party that grew or harvested the commodity, must be provided if different than the manufacturer at SG119. <table><tr><th>Field</th><th>Location</th><th>Format</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>C080.3036.4</td><td>an..70</td><td>Business/personal name</td></tr><tr><td>Street</td><td>C059.3042.5</td><td>an..35</td><td>Up to 3 lines</td></tr><tr><td>City</td><td>3164.6</td><td>an..35</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td><td>C819.3229.9</td><td>an..6</td><td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)</td></tr><tr><td>Postal Id</td><td>3251.8</td><td>an..9</td><td>Postcodes / ZIP (for Canadian or US harvesters)</td></tr><tr><td>Country</td><td>3207.9</td><td>an2</td><td>2 character ISO 3166 code</td></tr></table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..6	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP (for Canadian or US harvesters)	Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 code	DFI	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..6	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP (for Canadian or US harvesters)																															
Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 code																															

Inbound MIG PGA Appendices, Fisheries and Oceans Canada, Aquatic Invasive Species Program



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																										
SG121 DOC Con't	Canadian Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)	Permit Type	C	(cont'd from previous table)																												
				<table><tr><th>Permit Type</th><th>Reference Number</th><th>Notes</th></tr><tr><td>Ontario Fish Licence</td><td>Permit number</td><td>Permit/Licence issued under Sections 34.1 and 34.2 of the <i>Fish Licensing</i> of Ontario</td></tr><tr><td>Ontario Fisheries Licence</td><td>Licence Number</td><td>Permit/Licence issued under subsection 6(2) of the <i>Ontario Fishery Regulations</i></td></tr><tr><td>Quebec Fisheries Licence</td><td>Permis d'introduction et transfer Eg. QI&T XX-XX (year – licence #)</td><td>Permit/Licence issued under Section 19 of the <i>Quebec Fishery Regulations</i></td></tr><tr><td>Saskatchewan Fish Licence</td><td>Permit number</td><td>Permit/Licence issues under subsection 88.3 of the <i>Fisheries Regulations (Saskatchewan)</i></td></tr><tr><td>Saskatchewan Fisheries Licence</td><td>Permit number</td><td>Permit/Licence issued under subsection 9(3) of the <i>Saskatchewan Fisheries Regulations</i></td></tr><tr><td>Canada National Parks Fishing Licence</td><td>Licence Number</td><td>Permit/Licence issued under all applicable provisions in regulations made under the Canada National Parks Act,</td></tr></table>			Permit Type	Reference Number	Notes	Ontario Fish Licence	Permit number	Permit/Licence issued under Sections 34.1 and 34.2 of the <i>Fish Licensing</i> of Ontario	Ontario Fisheries Licence	Licence Number	Permit/Licence issued under subsection 6(2) of the <i>Ontario Fishery Regulations</i>	Quebec Fisheries Licence	Permis d'introduction et transfer Eg. QI&T XX-XX (year – licence #)	Permit/Licence issued under Section 19 of the <i>Quebec Fishery Regulations</i>	Saskatchewan Fish Licence	Permit number	Permit/Licence issues under subsection 88.3 of the <i>Fisheries Regulations (Saskatchewan)</i>	Saskatchewan Fisheries Licence	Permit number	Permit/Licence issued under subsection 9(3) of the <i>Saskatchewan Fisheries Regulations</i>	Canada National Parks Fishing Licence	Licence Number	Permit/Licence issued under all applicable provisions in regulations made under the Canada National Parks Act,					
				Permit Type			Reference Number	Notes																								
				Ontario Fish Licence			Permit number	Permit/Licence issued under Sections 34.1 and 34.2 of the <i>Fish Licensing</i> of Ontario																								
				Ontario Fisheries Licence			Licence Number	Permit/Licence issued under subsection 6(2) of the <i>Ontario Fishery Regulations</i>																								
				Quebec Fisheries Licence			Permis d'introduction et transfer Eg. QI&T XX-XX (year – licence #)	Permit/Licence issued under Section 19 of the <i>Quebec Fishery Regulations</i>																								
				Saskatchewan Fish Licence			Permit number	Permit/Licence issues under subsection 88.3 of the <i>Fisheries Regulations (Saskatchewan)</i>																								
				Saskatchewan Fisheries Licence			Permit number	Permit/Licence issued under subsection 9(3) of the <i>Saskatchewan Fisheries Regulations</i>																								
Canada National Parks Fishing Licence	Licence Number	Permit/Licence issued under all applicable provisions in regulations made under the Canada National Parks Act,																														
6014																																
6015																																
6016																																
6017																																
6018																																
6019																																
SG121 DOC 1004	LPCO Reference Number	Reference Number	C	For each document type provided at the commodity level, an associated reference number related to that document must be provided.																												
				<table><tr><th>Document Type</th><th>Reference Number</th></tr><tr><td>Federal Release/Transfer Licence</td><td>Licence Number</td></tr><tr><td>Alberta Fisheries Licence</td><td>Permit Number</td></tr><tr><td>British Columbia Freshwater Fish Licence</td><td>I & T Licence Number Eg. XXXXX (all numeric)</td></tr><tr><td>Manitoba Fish Licence</td><td>Permit number</td></tr><tr><td>Manitoba Fisheries Licence</td><td>Permit Number</td></tr><tr><td>Newfoundland/Labrador Wildlife Licence</td><td>Permit number</td></tr><tr><td>Ontario Fish Licence</td><td>Permit number</td></tr><tr><td>Ontario Fisheries Licence</td><td>Licence Number</td></tr><tr><td>Quebec Fishery Licence</td><td>Permis d'introduction et transfer Eg. QI&T XX-XX (year – licence #)</td></tr><tr><td>Saskatchewan Fish Licence</td><td>Permit number</td></tr><tr><td>Saskatchewan Fisheries Licence</td><td>Permit number</td></tr><tr><td>Canada National Parks Licence</td><td>Licence number</td></tr></table>			Document Type	Reference Number	Federal Release/Transfer Licence	Licence Number	Alberta Fisheries Licence	Permit Number	British Columbia Freshwater Fish Licence	I & T Licence Number Eg. XXXXX (all numeric)	Manitoba Fish Licence	Permit number	Manitoba Fisheries Licence	Permit Number	Newfoundland/Labrador Wildlife Licence	Permit number	Ontario Fish Licence	Permit number	Ontario Fisheries Licence	Licence Number	Quebec Fishery Licence	Permis d'introduction et transfer Eg. QI&T XX-XX (year – licence #)	Saskatchewan Fish Licence	Permit number	Saskatchewan Fisheries Licence	Permit number	Canada National Parks Licence	Licence number
				Document Type			Reference Number																									
				Federal Release/Transfer Licence			Licence Number																									
				Alberta Fisheries Licence			Permit Number																									
				British Columbia Freshwater Fish Licence			I & T Licence Number Eg. XXXXX (all numeric)																									
				Manitoba Fish Licence			Permit number																									
				Manitoba Fisheries Licence			Permit Number																									
				Newfoundland/Labrador Wildlife Licence			Permit number																									
				Ontario Fish Licence			Permit number																									
				Ontario Fisheries Licence			Licence Number																									
				Quebec Fishery Licence			Permis d'introduction et transfer Eg. QI&T XX-XX (year – licence #)																									
				Saskatchewan Fish Licence			Permit number																									
				Saskatchewan Fisheries Licence			Permit number																									
				Canada National Parks Licence			Licence number																									



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																												
SG125 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Compliance Statement Code	Acting on the Direction of	C	If non-eviscerated Asian Carps or Zebra or quagga mussels are being imported, and are not prohibited under the AIS Regulations, then at least one of the following corresponding identifiers must be provided confirming that the import is by a person who is an employee or a person acting under the direction of one of the following: Corresponding identifier: • Educational Institution • Research Facility • Aquarium • Zoo • Federal department with a mandate to manage or control aquatic invasive species • Provincial department with a mandate to manage or control aquatic invasive species	20	FO01 FO02 FO03 FO04 FO05 FO06																												
SG142 PRC 7187	Commodity Process Type (slaughter)	Eviscerated	C	If the commodity has been eviscerated; this field must be populated with a value of: 12 – Slaughter. Eviscerated means that the internal organs, excluding the brain and gills, have been removed.		12																												
SG143 NAD (Q) 3035 (see sub table)	Processor	Processor	C	The name and address details of the party involved in the process of removing fish fillets, livers or roes, must be provided if different than Manufacturer at SG119. <table><tr><th>Field</th><th>Location</th><th>Format</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>C080.3036.4</td><td>an..70</td><td>Business/personal name</td></tr><tr><td>Street</td><td>C059.3042.5</td><td>an..35</td><td>Up to 3 lines</td></tr><tr><td>City</td><td>3164.6</td><td>an..35</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td><td>C819.3229.9</td><td>an..6</td><td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)</td></tr><tr><td>Postal Id</td><td>3251.8</td><td>an..9</td><td>Postcodes / ZIP (for Canadian or US harvesters)</td></tr><tr><td>Country</td><td>3207.9</td><td>an2</td><td>2 character ISO 3166 code</td></tr></table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..6	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP (for Canadian or US harvesters)	Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 code	GN	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..6	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP (for Canadian or US harvesters)																															
Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 code																															



B4.3 Trade Tracking Program (Fisheries Resource Management)

B4.3.1 Program Description

Fisheries and Oceans Canada manages fisheries in accordance with the roles and responsibilities outlined in the *Fisheries Act*, using credible, science-based, affordable and effective practices. Key priorities for fisheries management in Canada include:

- environmental sustainability;
- economic viability; and
- The inclusion of stakeholders in decision-making processes.

Legislative references

- [Coastal Fisheries Protection Act](#)
- [Coastal Fisheries Protection Regulations](#)

Please refer to the following Tariff site for any changes to HS Codes

<http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/trade-commerce/tariff-tarif/2017/01-99/ch03-2017-eng.pdf>

List of HSCODES applicable to goods/substances that may be regulated as Trade Tracking (Fisheries Resource Management)

This appendix's data requirements applies to all program regulated commodities contained within the Data Element Matching Criteria list found at:

<https://open.canada.ca/data/en/dataset/791de1ec-7fc8-48f1-a4e4-8bbaebc67080>

B4.3.2 Data Element Rules/Condition

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG9 DOC 1131	Canadian Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)	Document Type	C	The coded identifier of applicable document types being provided at the declaration level must be provided in this field. Document types provided here may be applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the document types at the commodity line level (SG121). • Atlantic Bluefin Tuna Catch Document (ICCAT) • Atlantic Bluefin Tuna Re-Export Document (ICCAT) • eBCD Bluefin Catch Document (ICCAT) • eBCD Bluefin Re-Export Document (ICCAT) • Bigeye Tuna Statistical Document (ICCAT) • Bigeye Tuna Re-export Certificate (ICCAT) • Patagonian Toothfish (<i>Dissostichus</i>) Catch Document (CCAMLR) • Swordfish Statistical Document (ICCAT) • Swordfish Re-export Certificate (ICCAT)		6003 6020 6022 6023 6008 6009 6004 6006 6007



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																								
SG9 DOC 1131	Canadian Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)	Document Type	O	If the applicable document type is one of the following, and applicable to all commodities on this declaration, it may be provided in this field. If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the document types at the commodity line level (SG121). • Bigeye Tuna Statistical Document (IATTC) • Pacific Bluefin Tuna Catch Document (WCPFC or IATTC) • Pacific Bluefin Tuna Re-export document (WCPFC or IATTC)		6008 6005 6021																								
SG9 DOC 1004	LPCO Reference Number	LPCO Reference Number	C	For each document type provided at the declaration level, an associated reference number related to that document must be provided; using the format's listed below. <table><tr><th>Document Type</th><th>Reference Number</th></tr><tr><td>Atlantic Bluefin Tuna Catch Document (ICCAT)</td><td>e.g. CC-YY-000000 (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)</td></tr><tr><td>Atlantic Bluefin Tuna Re-Export Document (ICCAT)</td><td>e.g. CC-YY-00000X (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)</td></tr><tr><td>eBCD Bluefin Catch Document (ICCAT)</td><td>e.g. CC-YY-00000X (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)</td></tr><tr><td>eBCD Bluefin Re-Export Document(ICCAT)</td><td>e.g. CC-YY-00000X (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)</td></tr><tr><td>Bigeye Tuna Statistical Document (ICCAT or IATTC)</td><td>e.g. CC-YY-000000 (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)</td></tr><tr><td>Bigeye Tuna Re-export Certificate (ICCAT)</td><td>e.g. CC-YY-000000 (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)</td></tr><tr><td>Pacific Bluefin Tuna Catch Document (WCPFC) or (IATTC)</td><td>.g. CC-YY-000000 (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)</td></tr><tr><td>Pacific Bluefin Tuna Re-Export document (WCPFC or IATTC)</td><td>e.g. CC-YY-00000X (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)</td></tr><tr><td>Patagonian Toothfish (Dissostichus) Catch Document (CCAMLR)</td><td>e.g. CC-YY-000000 (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)</td></tr><tr><td>Swordfish Statistical Document (ICCAT)</td><td>e.g. CC-YY-000000 (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)</td></tr><tr><td>Swordfish Re-Export Certificate (ICCAT)</td><td>e.g. CC-YY-000000 (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)</td></tr></table>	Document Type	Reference Number	Atlantic Bluefin Tuna Catch Document (ICCAT)	e.g. CC-YY-000000 (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)	Atlantic Bluefin Tuna Re-Export Document (ICCAT)	e.g. CC-YY-00000X (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)	eBCD Bluefin Catch Document (ICCAT)	e.g. CC-YY-00000X (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)	eBCD Bluefin Re-Export Document(ICCAT)	e.g. CC-YY-00000X (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)	Bigeye Tuna Statistical Document (ICCAT or IATTC)	e.g. CC-YY-000000 (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)	Bigeye Tuna Re-export Certificate (ICCAT)	e.g. CC-YY-000000 (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)	Pacific Bluefin Tuna Catch Document (WCPFC) or (IATTC)	.g. CC-YY-000000 (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)	Pacific Bluefin Tuna Re-Export document (WCPFC or IATTC)	e.g. CC-YY-00000X (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)	Patagonian Toothfish (Dissostichus) Catch Document (CCAMLR)	e.g. CC-YY-000000 (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)	Swordfish Statistical Document (ICCAT)	e.g. CC-YY-000000 (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)	Swordfish Re-Export Certificate (ICCAT)	e.g. CC-YY-000000 (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)		
Document Type	Reference Number																													
Atlantic Bluefin Tuna Catch Document (ICCAT)	e.g. CC-YY-000000 (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)																													
Atlantic Bluefin Tuna Re-Export Document (ICCAT)	e.g. CC-YY-00000X (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)																													
eBCD Bluefin Catch Document (ICCAT)	e.g. CC-YY-00000X (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)																													
eBCD Bluefin Re-Export Document(ICCAT)	e.g. CC-YY-00000X (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)																													
Bigeye Tuna Statistical Document (ICCAT or IATTC)	e.g. CC-YY-000000 (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)																													
Bigeye Tuna Re-export Certificate (ICCAT)	e.g. CC-YY-000000 (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)																													
Pacific Bluefin Tuna Catch Document (WCPFC) or (IATTC)	.g. CC-YY-000000 (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)																													
Pacific Bluefin Tuna Re-Export document (WCPFC or IATTC)	e.g. CC-YY-00000X (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)																													
Patagonian Toothfish (Dissostichus) Catch Document (CCAMLR)	e.g. CC-YY-000000 (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)																													
Swordfish Statistical Document (ICCAT)	e.g. CC-YY-000000 (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)																													
Swordfish Re-Export Certificate (ICCAT)	e.g. CC-YY-000000 (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)																													



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008 (E) 7009	Item Characteristic (model name)	Common name	M	The common name of the commodity being imported must be provided by the importer. The Coded Identifier must be provided in field 7009, if the common name is one of the following: - Atlantic Western Bluefin tuna - Atlantic Eastern Bluefin tuna - Pacific Bluefin tuna - Pacific Bigeye tuna - Atlantic Bigeye tuna - Atlantic North Swordfish - Atlantic South Swordfish - Toothfish Otherwise, provide the common name in the item description "free-text" field (7008). Note: The Common Name is a Non-scientific name by which the species are referred.	221	FO21 FO22 FO23 FO24 FO25 FO27 FO28 FO29
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (scientific name)	Genus / species name	M	The Latin scientific name (genus + species) of the commodity being imported", must be provided by the importer.	250	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7009	Item Characteristic (life stage)	Life Stage	M	The life stage of the commodity being imported must be provided for each commodity line with one of the following codes. • Propagate • Embryo • Juvenile • Adult • Dead Note: Repeat this segment if there are multiple selections applicable for this commodity.	212	FO01 FO02 FO03 FO04 FO10
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7009	Item Characteristic (gender)	Sex	O	The sex of the commodity being imported may be provided for each commodity line. • Male • Female • Sterile • Other • Unknown • Hermaphrodite Note: Repeat this segment if there are multiple selections applicable for this commodity.	209	FO05 FO06 FO09 FO07 FO08 FO15



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG117 APP (Q) 9049 (E) 1131	Intended End-Use	Intended Use	O	The coded description of how a product will be used within Canada may be provided by the importer. Use one of the following codes: • Food • Aquaculture • Research and development (e.g. animal model) • Production of specialty chemical (e.g. drug, vitamin) • Environmental application (e.g. bioremediation, invasive species control) • Ornamental (e.g. aquarium trade, zoo) • Educational • Other Note: Repeat this segment, if there are multiple selections applicable for this commodity.	ZZZ	FO01 FO11 FO02 FO03 FO04 FO05 FO06 FO07
SG117 GIN (Q) 7402, 2 (E) 7402, 3	Commodity Identifier (Taxonomic Serial Number)	TSN	O	Organisms can be identified through their Taxonomical Serial Number. This information will allow a clearer identification of the product and expedite processing in case of referrals.	TSN	
SG117 MEA (Q) 6313 (E) 6314	Commodity Size	Unit of Measure	O	The commodity's gross weight or volume may be provided using one of the following measured attribute codes: - Goods Item Gross Weight (AAB) - Unit Volume (BRI)	AAB BRI	
SG117 MOA (Q) 5025 (E) 5004	Commodity Pricing / Goods Item Total	Commodity Total Value	M	The total value of the commodity line must be provided in CAD dollars.	66	
SG117 PGI (Q)5389 (E) 5388	Canadian Product Category	Name of Commission	M	The appropriate commission for the commodity being imported must be provided by the importer. Use one of the following codes: • ICCAT- International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas • IATTC- Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission • WCPFC – Western and Central Pacific Fisheries Commission • CCAMLR – Commission for the conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources	FO02	FO13 FO14 FO15 FO16
SG117 CNT (Q) 6411 (E) 6066	Commodity Unit Count	Commodity Unit Count	O	The number of regulated items in the commodity line of the shipment enumerated by using "each" (EA).	EA	



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																												
SG119 NAD (Q) 3035 (see sub table)	Manufacturer	Manufacturer	O	Name and Address details of the supplier of the finished goods, or if the party was involved in the final production of these goods, the details below may be provided if different than the Manufacturer details at SG102. <table><tr><th>Field</th><th>Location</th><th>Format</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>C080.3036.4</td><td>an..70</td><td>Business/personal name</td></tr><tr><td>Street</td><td>C059.3042.5</td><td>an..35</td><td>Up to 3 lines</td></tr><tr><td>City</td><td>3164.6</td><td>an..35</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td><td>C819.3229.9</td><td>an..6</td><td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)</td></tr><tr><td>Postal Id</td><td>3251.8</td><td>an..9</td><td>Postcodes / ZIP (for Canadian or US harvesters)</td></tr><tr><td>Country</td><td>3207.9</td><td>an2</td><td>2 character ISO 3166 code</td></tr></table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..6	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP (for Canadian or US harvesters)	Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 code	MF	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..6	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP (for Canadian or US harvesters)																															
Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 code																															
SG119 NAD (Q) 3035 (see sub table)	Crop Grower	Harvesting Party	O	Name and address of the party that grew or harvested the commodity, may be provided if different than the manufacturer at SG119. <table><tr><th>Field</th><th>Location</th><th>Format</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>C080.3036.4</td><td>an..70</td><td>Business/personal name</td></tr><tr><td>Street</td><td>C059.3042.5</td><td>an..35</td><td>Up to 3 lines</td></tr><tr><td>City</td><td>3164.6</td><td>an..35</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td><td>C819.3229.9</td><td>an..6</td><td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)</td></tr><tr><td>Postal Id</td><td>3251.8</td><td>an..9</td><td>Postcodes / ZIP (for Canadian or US harvesters)</td></tr><tr><td>Country</td><td>3207.9</td><td>an2</td><td>2 character ISO 3166 code</td></tr></table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..6	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP (for Canadian or US harvesters)	Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 code	DFI	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..6	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP (for Canadian or US harvesters)																															
Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 code																															
SG121 DOC 1131	Canadian Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)	Document Type	C	The coded identifier of any applicable document must be provided in this field if applicable to a specific commodity line entry. If applicable to all commodities, please provide the documents at the declaration level (SG9). • Atlantic Bluefin Tuna Catch Document (ICCAT) • Atlantic Bluefin Tuna Re-Export Document (ICCAT) • eBCD Bluefin Catch Document (ICCAT) • eBCD Bluefin Re-Export Document (ICCAT) • Bigeye Tuna Statistical Document (ICCAT) • Bigeye Tuna Re-export Certificate (ICCAT) • Patagonian Toothfish (Dissostichus) Catch Document (CCAMLR) • Swordfish Statistical Document (ICCAT) • Swordfish Re-export Certificate (ICCAT)		6003 6020 6022 6023 6008 6009 6004 6006 6007																												



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																								
SG121 DOC 1131	Canadian Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)	Document Type	O	If the applicable document type is one of the following, the coded identifier may be provided in this field if applicable to a specific commodity line entry. If applicable to all commodities, please provide the documents at the declaration level (SG9). • Bigeye Tuna Statistical Document (IATTC) • Pacific Bluefin Tuna Catch Document (WCPFC or IATTC) • Pacific Bluefin Tuna Re-export document (WCPFC or IATTC)		6008 6005 6021																								
SG121 DOC 1004	LPCO Reference Number	LPCO/ Reference Number	C	For each document type provided at the commodity level, an associated reference number related to that document must be provided. <table><thead><tr><th>Document Type</th><th>Reference Number</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Atlantic Bluefin Tuna Catch Document (ICCAT)</td><td>e.g. CC-YY-000000 (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)</td></tr><tr><td>Atlantic Bluefin Tuna Re-Export Document (ICCAT)</td><td>e.g. CC-YY-00000X (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)</td></tr><tr><td>eBCD Bluefin Catch Document (ICCAT)</td><td>e.g. CC-YY-00000X (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)</td></tr><tr><td>eBCD Bluefin Re-Export Document (ICCAT)</td><td>e.g. CC-YY-00000X (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)</td></tr><tr><td>Bigeye Tuna Statistical Document (ICCAT or IATTC)</td><td>e.g. CC-YY-000000 (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)</td></tr><tr><td>Bigeye Tuna Re-export Certificate (ICCAT)</td><td>e.g. CC-YY-000000 (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)</td></tr><tr><td>Pacific Bluefin Tuna Catch Document (WCPFC or IATTC)</td><td>.g. CC-YY-000000 (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)</td></tr><tr><td>Pacific Bluefin Tuna Re-Export Document (WCPFC or IATTC)</td><td>e.g. CC-YY-00000X (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)</td></tr><tr><td>Patagonian Toothfish (Dissostichus) Catch Document (CCAMLR)</td><td>e.g. CC-YY-000000 (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)</td></tr><tr><td>Swordfish Statistical Document (ICCAT)</td><td>e.g. CC-YY-000000 (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)</td></tr><tr><td>Swordfish Re-Export Certificate (ICCAT)</td><td>e.g. CC-YY-000000 (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)</td></tr></tbody></table>	Document Type	Reference Number	Atlantic Bluefin Tuna Catch Document (ICCAT)	e.g. CC-YY-000000 (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)	Atlantic Bluefin Tuna Re-Export Document (ICCAT)	e.g. CC-YY-00000X (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)	eBCD Bluefin Catch Document (ICCAT)	e.g. CC-YY-00000X (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)	eBCD Bluefin Re-Export Document (ICCAT)	e.g. CC-YY-00000X (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)	Bigeye Tuna Statistical Document (ICCAT or IATTC)	e.g. CC-YY-000000 (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)	Bigeye Tuna Re-export Certificate (ICCAT)	e.g. CC-YY-000000 (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)	Pacific Bluefin Tuna Catch Document (WCPFC or IATTC)	.g. CC-YY-000000 (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)	Pacific Bluefin Tuna Re-Export Document (WCPFC or IATTC)	e.g. CC-YY-00000X (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)	Patagonian Toothfish (Dissostichus) Catch Document (CCAMLR)	e.g. CC-YY-000000 (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)	Swordfish Statistical Document (ICCAT)	e.g. CC-YY-000000 (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)	Swordfish Re-Export Certificate (ICCAT)	e.g. CC-YY-000000 (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)		
Document Type	Reference Number																													
Atlantic Bluefin Tuna Catch Document (ICCAT)	e.g. CC-YY-000000 (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)																													
Atlantic Bluefin Tuna Re-Export Document (ICCAT)	e.g. CC-YY-00000X (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)																													
eBCD Bluefin Catch Document (ICCAT)	e.g. CC-YY-00000X (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)																													
eBCD Bluefin Re-Export Document (ICCAT)	e.g. CC-YY-00000X (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)																													
Bigeye Tuna Statistical Document (ICCAT or IATTC)	e.g. CC-YY-000000 (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)																													
Bigeye Tuna Re-export Certificate (ICCAT)	e.g. CC-YY-000000 (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)																													
Pacific Bluefin Tuna Catch Document (WCPFC or IATTC)	.g. CC-YY-000000 (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)																													
Pacific Bluefin Tuna Re-Export Document (WCPFC or IATTC)	e.g. CC-YY-00000X (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)																													
Patagonian Toothfish (Dissostichus) Catch Document (CCAMLR)	e.g. CC-YY-000000 (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)																													
Swordfish Statistical Document (ICCAT)	e.g. CC-YY-000000 (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)																													
Swordfish Re-Export Certificate (ICCAT)	e.g. CC-YY-000000 (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)																													
SG142 PRC 7187	Commodity Process Type (slaughter)	Eviscerated	O	If the commodity has been eviscerated; this field may be populated with a value of: 12 – Slaughter		12																								



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																												
SG143 NAD (Q) 3035 (see sub table)	Processor	Processor	O	Name and Address details of the party involved in the process of removing fish fillets, livers or roes, the details below may be provided if different than Manufacturer at SG119. <table><tr><th>Field</th><th>Location</th><th>Format</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>C080.3036.4</td><td>an..70</td><td>Business/personal name</td></tr><tr><td>Street</td><td>C059.3042.5</td><td>an..35</td><td>Up to 3 lines</td></tr><tr><td>City</td><td>3164.6</td><td>an..35</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td><td>C819.3229.9</td><td>an..6</td><td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)</td></tr><tr><td>Postal Id</td><td>3251.8</td><td>an..9</td><td>Postcodes / ZIP (for Canadian or US harvesters)</td></tr><tr><td>Country</td><td>3207.9</td><td>an2</td><td>2 character ISO 3166 code</td></tr></table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..6	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP (for Canadian or US harvesters)	Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 code	GN	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..6	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP (for Canadian or US harvesters)																															
Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 code																															



B5. Global Affairs Canada (GAC) (formerly Department of Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development - DFATD)

B5.1 All Programs

B5.1.1 Program Description

GAC is responsible for administering the *Export and Import Permits Act* (EIPA). The EIPA delegates to the Minister of Foreign Affairs discretionary powers to control the flow of goods contained in specified lists, including the *Import Control List*, provided for under the Act. The importation of any good included in the *Import Control List* is prohibited except under the authority of and in accordance with an import permit issued under the EIPA.

Agricultural Products

A number of agricultural products (dairy products, poultry, eggs, margarine, beef and veal, as well as wheat, barley, and their products) are included on the *Import Control List* and are subject to tariff rate quotas (TRQs) negotiated under the Canada-United States-Mexico Agreement (CUSMA) and the World Trade Organization (WTO). Under a TRQ, in any given year, a predetermined quantity of imports of a controlled good can enter the country at a zero or low rate of duty, while imports over this quantity are subject to higher rates of duty. Depending on the commodity, either a shipment-specific import permit issued by GAC according to the applicable TRQ's rules and policies or a General Import Permit made by Ministerial order is required for shipments of controlled agricultural products to enter Canada at the low rates of duty. Imports at the higher rates of duty are not subject to quantitative restrictions but must be made under the authority of the applicable General Import Permit.

Clothing & Textiles

In accordance with the Tariff Preference Levels (TPLs) negotiated under the CUSMA, the Canada-Chile Free Trade Agreement, the Canada-Costa Rica Free Trade Agreement and the Canada-Honduras Free Trade Agreement, some clothing and textile goods coming from Mexico, the United States, Chile, Costa Rica and Honduras are included on the *Import Control List*. Under the TPLs, in any given year, a predetermined quantity of imports of clothing and textile goods that meet predefined criteria but do not otherwise satisfy a free trade agreement's Rules of Origin nevertheless qualify for that agreement's duty rates, while imports over this quantity are subject to the higher, Most-Favored-Nation rates of duty. Only the clothing and textile goods that meet the TPLs' criteria and are seeking TPL benefits are subject to import controls and included on the *Import Control List*. Shipments of those goods to be imported into Canada require an import permit issued by GAC to qualify for the preferential tariffs.

Steel

Carbon and specialty steel products are included on the *Import Control List* for the purpose of collecting information concerning the importation of such goods, through the Steel Import Surveillance Program. This program was first implemented in 1986 and has been constantly renewed for two- or three-year periods since then. It is not meant to limit the quantity of carbon and specialty steel products that may be imported into Canada, but rather to provide stakeholders with accurate and timely statistics on imports of steel into Canada. Accordingly, imports into Canada of carbon and specialty steel products must be made under the authority of the applicable General Import Permit (GIP): *GIP No. 80 – Carbon Steel* or *GIP No. 81 – Specialty Steel Products*.

Legislative references

- [Export and Import Permits Act](#)
- [Export Permits Regulations](#)
- [Import Control List](#)
- [Import Permits Regulations](#)
- [Import Allocation Regulations](#)
- various General Import Permits

Regulated Commodities — Data Element Matching Criteria Tables

This appendix's data requirements applies to all program regulated commodities contained within the Data Element Matching Criteria list found at:

<https://open.canada.ca/data/en/dataset/791de1ec-7fc8-48f1-a4e4-8bbaebc67080>



Technical Note

All IID submissions for shipment-specific permits that include one or more commodities regulated by GAC must be submitted **no more than 30 days** in advance of arrival in Canada. Any submissions (whether they reference an existing permit or are applications for a new permit) will be rejected if they are submitted more than 30 days in advance of arrival. All IID submissions that invoke only General Import Permits may be received more than 30 days in advance of arrival.

The IID can be used to request both a release and a shipment specific permit simultaneously. A permit number is returned if the permit request is approved by GAC. At this time, this is unique to GAC. This functionality will be roll out in a phased manner by commodity sectors, starting with Beef and Veal until further notification.

To obtain the Tariff Preference Levels (TPL) on Shipments for clothing and textiles a TPL permit must absolutely be included in the IID.

B5.1.2 Data Element Rules/Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG13 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Exception Process Code (declaration)	Permit Application	C	Any shipment specific permit applications must indicate that a permit is requested by providing the coded value for a permit request in a segment qualified for GAC (using code 3). 57 Permit (tariff rate quota) application included As stated above, all shipment specific permit applications must be received no more than 30 days before arrival in Canada.	3	57
SG9 DOC 1131	Canadian Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)	Permit Type	C	The coded identifier of applicable permits must be provided in this field if applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the permits at the commodity line level. At least one of the following documents may be provided, if applicable: - Clothing & Textiles Shipment-Specific Permit - Agriculture Products Shipment-Specific Permit - Agriculture Products General Import Permit (GIP) - Steel General Import Permit (GIP) - Documented Alternative Quantity (the GAC or CFIA Recipe # used to support the documented alternative quantity, where that information is required to obtain a shipment-specific permit) Any shipment-specific permits, whether or not they are an application for a new one or a reference to an existing one, must be received no more than 30 days before arrival in Canada. Some commodities are exempt from having to obtain/submit a shipment specific or General Import Permit (GIP). This exemption is dependent on the country of origin and relates to negotiated Free Trade Agreements and applies to certain HS codes that are regulated under GAC's Beef and Veal and Agriculture Products programs.		2001 2003 2004 2006 2005
SG9 DOC 1131	Canadian Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)	Licence Type	C	If required to obtain a shipment-specific permit, the coded identifier of a Foreign Export Licence must be provided in this field if applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the Licence at the commodity line level. Acceptable licences are: Foreign Export Licence		2007



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes														
SG9 DOC 1004	LPCO Reference Number	Reference Number	C	For every licence or permit provided at the declaration level, an associated reference number identifying the specific issuance of that document must be provided. <table><tr><th>Document Type</th><th>Reference Number</th></tr><tr><td>Clothing & Textiles Shipment-Specific Permit</td><td>Permit Number (EICS Reference Number). If applying for a permit using the IID, this should be omitted or blank.</td></tr><tr><td>Agriculture Products Shipment-Specific Permit</td><td>Permit Number (EICS Reference Number). If applying for this permit using the IID, this should be omitted or blank.</td></tr><tr><td>Agriculture Products General Import Permit (GIP)</td><td>GIP name⁴</td></tr><tr><td>Steel General Import Permit (GiP)</td><td>GIP name (either “GIP80” or “GIP81”)⁵</td></tr><tr><td>Documented Alternative Quantity</td><td>The applicable CFIA or GAC product number (also known as a “recipe” or “label approval”) used to support the documented alternative quantity , where that information is required to obtain a shipment-specific permit.</td></tr><tr><td>Foreign Export Licence</td><td>Foreign export licence number</td></tr></table>	Document Type	Reference Number	Clothing & Textiles Shipment-Specific Permit	Permit Number (EICS Reference Number). If applying for a permit using the IID, this should be omitted or blank.	Agriculture Products Shipment-Specific Permit	Permit Number (EICS Reference Number). If applying for this permit using the IID, this should be omitted or blank.	Agriculture Products General Import Permit (GIP)	GIP name ⁴	Steel General Import Permit (GiP)	GIP name (either “GIP80” or “GIP81”) ⁵	Documented Alternative Quantity	The applicable CFIA or GAC product number (also known as a “recipe” or “label approval”) used to support the documented alternative quantity , where that information is required to obtain a shipment-specific permit.	Foreign Export Licence	Foreign export licence number		
Document Type	Reference Number																			
Clothing & Textiles Shipment-Specific Permit	Permit Number (EICS Reference Number). If applying for a permit using the IID, this should be omitted or blank.																			
Agriculture Products Shipment-Specific Permit	Permit Number (EICS Reference Number). If applying for this permit using the IID, this should be omitted or blank.																			
Agriculture Products General Import Permit (GIP)	GIP name ⁴																			
Steel General Import Permit (GiP)	GIP name (either “GIP80” or “GIP81”) ⁵																			
Documented Alternative Quantity	The applicable CFIA or GAC product number (also known as a “recipe” or “label approval”) used to support the documented alternative quantity , where that information is required to obtain a shipment-specific permit.																			
Foreign Export Licence	Foreign export licence number																			
SG9 DOC 1366	Image URN	Supporting Document	C	Any document required to support the permit request. If multiple documents are provided, please duplicate this segment as necessary, providing one URN per segment.		(URN)														
SG9 RFF (Q) 1153 (E) 1154	Secondary Reference Information	Foreign Licence End Use Description	C	If a Foreign Export Licence is supplied, a description of the intended end-use provided to obtain that Licence must be provided. Use multiple segments if necessary.	ABB															
SG9 DTM (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Document Issuing Date	Foreign Licence Issue Date	C	If a Foreign Export Licence is supplied, the issue date of that Licence must be provided.	137															
SG9 QTY (Q) 6063 (Q) 6411 (E) 6060	Documented Alternative Quota Quantity	Documented Alternative Quantity	C	If a Documented Alternative Quantity Licence type is specified, the Documented Alternative Quantity must be provided. The Measurement Unit code specified in element 6411, must equal the Measurement Unit Code provided in SG117 (MEA or CNT). The unit of measure chosen in 6411 must be one of the ones prescribed in the HS code description for the relevant commodity or GAC appendices.	1 UN Rec. 20, Annex I + II + III, Common code															

⁴ Format is "GIP#", where # can be found on the permit list located at <http://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/E-19/index.html>, e.g., eggs for commercial use would be "GIP100"

⁵ Ibid



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG10 NAD (Q) 3035 (E) 3039	LPCO Party / Applicant	Applicant Business Number	C	This field is mandatory for all shipment-specific permits, whether an application or a reference to an existing one. This field is only to be used if the permit being applied for, or referenced, is applicable to all commodities on the declaration. The permit applicant's Canadian business number (BN) must be provided. If the permit application/reference is being submitted by a broker then this segment contains the broker's Canadian business number (BN).	DDD	
SG11 CTA (Q) 3139 (E) 3412	Applicant Contact Name	Applicant Contact Name	C	This field is mandatory for all shipment-specific permits, whether an application or a reference to an existing one. This field is only to be used if the permit being applied for, or referenced, is applicable to all commodities on the declaration. An applicant contact name who GAC or CBSA personnel can contact must be provided to discuss any concerns with the shipment. If the permit application/reference is being submitted by a broker then this field contains the broker's contact name.	IC	
SG10 NAD (Q) 3035 (E) 3039	LPCO Authorized Party	Importer	C	This field is mandatory for all shipment-specific permits, whether an application or a reference to an existing one. This field is only to be used if the permit being applied for, or referenced, is applicable to all commodities on the declaration. The importer's (as per GAC documentation, e.g. TRQ allocation holder, TPL participant, supplemental import authorization holder, etc.) Canadian business number (BN) must be provided in this field.	DFK	
SG11 CTA (Q) 3139 (E) 3412	LPCO Authorized Party Contact Name	Importer Contact Name	C	This field is mandatory for all shipment-specific permits, whether an application or a reference to an existing one. This field is only to be used if the permit being applied for, or referenced, is applicable to all commodities on the declaration. An importer's contact name who GAC or CBSA personnel can contact must be provided in the event of a concern with the permit being used for this shipment.	IC	
SG50 DTM (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Direct Shipment Date	Date of Direct Shipment	M	The departure date from the last port of call must be provided. If a format without time zone information is provided the time must be in CBSA Headquarters time (EST, e.g., GTM -5).	757	



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG117 MEA (Q) 6411 (E) 6314	Commodity Size	Quantity Unit Size	C	The number of units for each commodity line must be provided. Either a size (MEA) or a count (CNT) segment must be provided for this commodity line to be valid. The Unit of Measure provided must align to the HS tariff expectations for this commodity line and should be provided as either a size or a count as appropriate. If there is no unit of measure listed in the HS tariff, then provide the weight in kilograms (KGM). For steel commodities, the unit of measure must be provided in Kilograms (KGM) or Metric Tonnes (TNE).	Refer to Appendix G6 for possible size UOMs	
SG117 CNT (Q) 6411 (E) 6066	Commodity Unit Count	Quantity Unit Count	C	The number of units for each commodity line must be provided. Either a size (MEA) or a count (CNT) segment must be provided for this commodity line to be valid. The Unit of Count provided must align to the HS tariff expectations for this commodity line and should be provided as either a size or a count as appropriate. If there is no unit of measure listed in the HS tariff, then provide the weight in kilograms (KGM). For steel commodities, the unit of measure must be provided in Kilograms (KGM) or Metric Tonnes (TNE).	Refer to Appendix G7 for possible count UOMs	
SG117 GIN (Q) 7402, 2 (E) 7402, 3	Commodity Identifier (EIPA Code)	GAC Annex Code	C	For all shipment-specific permit types, the full 14-digit EIPA Commodity Code must be provided in this field. The qualifier for EIPA Commodity Code must be used on this segment to identify its purpose precisely. The EIPA Code is not required for a GIP permit. EIPA Commodity Codes can be obtained on the GAC website: http://www.international.gc.ca/controls-controles	EPA	
SG117 MOA (Q) 5025 (E) 5004	Commodity Pricing / Unit Price	Unit Price	M	The price per unit (per currency) of goods, per each commodity line. The commercial value of this commodity line must be provided per unit in Canadian dollars.	146	
SG117 MOA (Q) 5025 (E) 5004	Commodity Pricing / Goods Item Total	Total Value	M	The total commercial value in Canadian dollars of this commodity line must be provided.	66	
SG117 PGI (Q) 5389 (E) 5388	Canadian Product Category	Free Trade Agreement Processing Code	C	For clothing and textile goods, the applicable free trade agreement category must be provided: • Tariff Preference Level • Short Supply • De Minimis • 50% debit The qualifier in field 5389 should be the code for Free Trade Agreement.	FA01	FA01 FA02 FA03 FA04



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG118 LOC (Q) 3227 (E) 3225	Country of Origin	Country of Origin	C	The country in which the goods have been grown, produced or manufactured, according to the criteria laid down for the application of the Customs tariff or quantitative restrictions or any measure related to trade. A country code as per Appendix G24 must be provided for the country of origin for this commodity if different than the one listed in the associated SG104.LOC segment.	27	Refer to Appendix G24
SG121 DOC 1131	Canadian Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)	Permit Type	C	The coded identifier of applicable permits must be provided in this field if applicable to this commodity line. At least one of the following permits must be provided: • Clothing & Textiles Shipment-Specific Permit • Agriculture Products Shipment-Specific Permit • Agriculture Products General Import Permit (GIP) • Steel General Import Permit (GIP) • Documented Alternative Quantity (the GAC or CFIA Recipe # used to support the documented alternative quantity, where that information is required to obtain a shipment-specific permit) Any shipment-specific permits, whether or not they are an application for a new one or a reference to an existing one, must be received no more than 30 days before arrival in Canada. Some commodities are exempt from having to obtain/submit a shipment specific or General Import Permit (GIP). This exemption is dependent on the country of origin and relates to negotiated Free Trade Agreements and applies to certain HS codes that are regulated under GAC's Beef and Veal and Agriculture Products programs.		2001 2003 2004 2006 2005
SG121 DOC 1131	Canadian Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)	Licence Type	C	If required for some agricultural and clothing and textile goods, the coded identifier of a Foreign Export Licence must be provided in this field if applicable to this commodity line. Acceptable licences are: • Foreign Export Licence		2007



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes														
SG121 DOC 1004	LPCO Reference Number	Reference Number	C	For every licence or permit provided at the commodity line level, an associated reference number identifying the specific issuance of that document must be provided. <table><tr><th>Document Type</th><th>Reference Number</th></tr><tr><td>Clothing & Textiles Shipment-Specific Permit</td><td>Permit Number (EICS Reference Number). If applying for this permit using the IID, this should be omitted or blank.</td></tr><tr><td>Agriculture Products Shipment-Specific Permit</td><td>Permit Number (EICS Reference Number). If applying for this permit using the IID, this should be omitted or blank.</td></tr><tr><td>Agriculture Products General Import Permit (GIP)</td><td>GIP name⁶</td></tr><tr><td>Steel General Import Permit (GIP)</td><td>GIP name (either "GIP80" or "GIP81")⁷</td></tr><tr><td>Documented Alternative Quantity</td><td>The applicable CFIA or GAC product number (also known as a "recipe" or "label approval") used to support the documented alternative quantity , where that information is required to obtain a shipment-specific permit</td></tr><tr><td>Foreign Export Licence</td><td>Foreign export licence number</td></tr></table>	Document Type	Reference Number	Clothing & Textiles Shipment-Specific Permit	Permit Number (EICS Reference Number). If applying for this permit using the IID, this should be omitted or blank.	Agriculture Products Shipment-Specific Permit	Permit Number (EICS Reference Number). If applying for this permit using the IID, this should be omitted or blank.	Agriculture Products General Import Permit (GIP)	GIP name ⁶	Steel General Import Permit (GIP)	GIP name (either "GIP80" or "GIP81") ⁷	Documented Alternative Quantity	The applicable CFIA or GAC product number (also known as a "recipe" or "label approval") used to support the documented alternative quantity , where that information is required to obtain a shipment-specific permit	Foreign Export Licence	Foreign export licence number		
Document Type	Reference Number																			
Clothing & Textiles Shipment-Specific Permit	Permit Number (EICS Reference Number). If applying for this permit using the IID, this should be omitted or blank.																			
Agriculture Products Shipment-Specific Permit	Permit Number (EICS Reference Number). If applying for this permit using the IID, this should be omitted or blank.																			
Agriculture Products General Import Permit (GIP)	GIP name ⁶																			
Steel General Import Permit (GIP)	GIP name (either "GIP80" or "GIP81") ⁷																			
Documented Alternative Quantity	The applicable CFIA or GAC product number (also known as a "recipe" or "label approval") used to support the documented alternative quantity , where that information is required to obtain a shipment-specific permit																			
Foreign Export Licence	Foreign export licence number																			
SG121 DOC 1366	Image URN	Supporting Document	C	Any document required to support the permit request. If multiple documents are provided, please duplicate this segment as necessary, providing one URN per segment.		(URN)														
SG121 RFF (Q) 1153 (E) 1154	Secondary Reference Information	Foreign Licence End Use Description	C	If a Foreign Export Licence is supplied, a description of the intended end-use provided to obtain that Licence must be provided. Use multiple segments if necessary.	ABB															
SG121 (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	LPCO Document Issue Date	Foreign Licence Issue Date	C	If a Foreign Export Licence is supplied, the issue date of that Licence must be provided.	137															
SG121 QTY (Q) 6063 (Q) 6411 (E) 6060	Documented Alternative Quota Quantity	Documented Alternative Quantity	C	If a Documented Alternative Quantity Licence type is specified, the Documented Alternative Quantity must be provided. The Measurement Unit code specified in element 6411, must equal the Measurement Unit Code provided in SG117 (MEA or CNT). The unit of measure chosen in 6411 must be one of the ones prescribed in the HS code description for the relevant commodity or GAC appendices.	1 UN Rec. 20, Annex I + II + III, Common code															

⁶ Format is "GIP#", where # can be found on the permit list located at <http://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/E-19/index.html>, e.g., eggs for commercial use would be "GIP100"

⁷ Ibid



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG122 NAD (Q) 3035 (E) 3039	LPCO Party / Applicant	Applicant Business Number	C	This field is mandatory for all shipment-specific permits, whether an application or a reference to an existing one, if the permit is being provided at the commodity level. The permit applicant's Canadian business number (BN) must be provided. If the permit application/reference is being submitted by a broker then this segment contains the broker's Canadian business number (BN).	DDD	
SG123 CTA (Q) 3139 (E) 3412	Applicant Contact Name	Applicant Contact Name	C	This field is mandatory for all shipment-specific permits, whether an application or a reference to an existing one, if the permit is being provided at the commodity level. An applicant contact name who GAC or CBSA personnel can contact must be provided to discuss any concerns with the shipment. If the permit application/reference is being submitted by a broker then this field contains the broker's contact name.	IC	
SG122 NAD (Q) 3035 (E) 3039	LPCO Authorized Party	Importer	C	This field is mandatory for all shipment-specific permits, whether an application or a reference to an existing one, if the permit is being provided at the commodity level. The importer's (as per GAC documentation, e.g. TRQ allocation holder, TPL participant, supplemental import authorization holder, etc.) Canadian business number (BN) must be provided in this field.	DFK	
SG123 CTA (Q) 3139 (E) 3412	Authorized Party Contact Name	Importer Contact Name	C	This field is mandatory for all shipment-specific permits, whether an application or a reference to an existing one, if the permit is being provided at the commodity level. An importer's contact name who GAC or CBSA personnel can contact must be provided in the event of a concern with the permit being used for this shipment.	IC	
SG125 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Compliance Statement Code	Resident Importer Certification	C	For all shipment-specific permits, whether an application or a reference to an existing one, this element must contain the code for the following statement to which the importer is attesting to. That is: <i>"The importer of this commodity certifies that they are a resident of Canada, that is, either in the case of a natural person, a person who ordinarily resides in Canada and, in the case of a corporation, a corporation having its head office in Canada or operating a branch office in Canada."</i>	3	FA01
SG128 COD (Q) 7505 (E) 1131	Component / Ingredient Details (component origin)	Fibre Country of Origin	C	For clothing and textile commodities, the coded (as per Appendix G24) country of origin of the fibre raw material component of the textile must be provided, qualified with the following: FI – Fibre	FI	
SG128 COD (Q) 7505 (E) 1131	Component / Ingredient Details (component origin)	Yarn Country of Origin	C	For clothing and textile commodities, the coded (as per Appendix G24) country of origin of the yarn raw material component of the textile must be provided, qualified with the following: YA – Yarn	YA	
SG128 COD (Q) 7505 (E) 1131	Component / Ingredient Details (component origin)	Fabric Country of Origin	C	For clothing and textile commodities, the coded (as per Appendix G24) country of origin of the fabric raw material component of the textile must be provided, qualified with the following: FA – Fabric	FA	



B5.2 GAC IID Scenarios

The IID has been developed to ensure that shared importation requirements, as well as importation requirements unique to PGAs can be processed within the one joint CBSA/PGA declaration.

Global Affairs Canada (GAC) has several permit-related import scenarios that are unique to that department. The following information has been compiled as supplemental reference information to the GAC Appendix B requirements to describe three of these scenarios and how they are reported within the IID:

1. *General Import Permit (GIP) applications ;*
2. *Shipment specific permits; and*
3. *Alternative quota quantity requests*

B5.2.1 Scenario 1: General Import Permit (GIP)

The IID declaration can be used to provide GAC with import information, including General Import Permit Number for goods such as agricultural and steel products. The IID declaration, in addition to the CBSA release information, includes the following information to meet the GAC GIP requirements for the specified commodity.

As per instructions in the ECCRD, Appendix B is the definitive source specific to the PGA requirements and does not preclude the requirement to provide CBSA release information as detailed in the GOVCBR Message Implementation Guide (MIG) Appendix A. This supplemental scenario information should be read in conjunction with Appendix A and GAC Appendix B information in determining all data requirements for any particular GAC regulated transactions.

Mapping Note:

Segment groups **SG9** and **SG121** contain a variety of information, including document images, on licences, permits, certificates and other (LPCO) documents used for PGA purposes to regulate this import. **SG121** through **SG124** contain information applicable to a *specific* commodity line. **SG9** through **SG12** contain information that is applicable to *all* lines in the entire declaration. If required information is not provided by the importer in an **SG121** segment group, it must then be present in the **SG9** segment group, or the declaration is non-compliant.

Group	Segment	Element	Data
SG13	RCS	7295	The CBSA coded value of 57 to indicate that a <i>Permit application is included</i>
SG9/SG121	DOC	1001	The international code value of 916 for a <i>Related Document</i>
		1131	The CBSA coded values of 2004 for <i>Agriculture General Import Permit</i> or 2006 for a <i>Steel General Import Permit</i> , as applicable.
		1004	The specific type of GIP being provided (e.g., "GIP100" for eggs)
SG10/SG122	NAD	3035	The international code value of DDD for <i>Applicant</i>
		3039	The Business Number of the applicant
SG10/SG122	NAD	3035	The international code value of DFK for <i>LPCO Authorized Party</i>
		3039	The Business Number of the GAC importer (quota-holder)
SG117	TCC	1131	The international code value of HS for <i>Harmonised system</i>



7357	The 10-digit commodity (HS) code
------	----------------------------------

B5.2.2 Scenario 2: Shipment specific permits

The IID can be used to accommodate shipment specific permits that were previously obtained directly from GAC. If using a shipment-specific permit that was already applied for, the elements highlighted in **green** can be omitted. The rows highlighted in **blue** are only necessary for permits that require a foreign export Licence .

As per instructions in the ECCRD, [Appendix B](#) is the definitive source specific to the PGA requirements and does not preclude the requirement to provide CBSA release information as detailed in the GOVCBR Message Implementation Guide (MIG) [Appendix A](#). This supplemental scenario information should be read in conjunction with [Appendix A](#) and GAC [Appendix B](#) information in determining all data requirements for any particular GAC regulated transactions.

Mapping Note:

Segment groups **SG9** and **SG121** contain a variety of information, including document images, on licences, permits, certificates and other (LPCO) documents used for PGA purposes to regulate this import. **SG121** through **SG124** contain information applicable to a *specific* commodity line. **SG9** through **SG12** contain information that is applicable to *all* lines in the entire declaration. If required information is not provided by the importer in an **SG121** segment group, it must then be present in the **SG9** segment group, or the declaration is non-compliant.

Group	Segment	Element	Data
SG13	RCS	7295	The CBSA coded value of 57 to indicate that a <i>Permit application is included</i>
SG9/SG121	DOC	1001	The international code value of 916 for a <i>Related Document</i>
		1131	The CBSA coded values of 2001 for a <i>Clothing & Textiles Shipment-Specific Permit</i> , 2003 <i>Agriculture Shipment-Specific Permit</i> , as applicable.
		1004	The GAC shipment-specific permit number (EICS-II Reference Number). Omit if the permit is being applied for with this declaration and the number is unknown.
	DOC	1001	The international code value of 916 for a <i>Related Document</i>
		1131	The CBSA coded value of 2007 for a <i>Foreign Export Licence</i>
		1004	The foreign export licence number specifying the specific issuance of the document
		1366	The unique reference number (URN) for the image of the foreign export licence that was scanned in and submitted to the CBSA.
	RFF	1153	The international code value of ABB for <i>End use authorization number</i>
		1154	A description of the intended end-use provided to obtain the foreign export Licence
	NAD	3035	The international code value of DDD for <i>Applicant</i>
		3039	The Business Number of the applicant
SG11/SG123	CTA	3412	The shipment-specific contact for the GAC importer
SG10/SG122	NAD	3035	The international code value of DFK for <i>LPCO Authorized Party</i>
		3039	The Business Number of the GAC importer (quota-holder)



SG11/SG123	CTA	3412	The shipment-specific contact for the GAC importer
SG117	TCC	1131	The international code value of HS for <i>Harmonised system</i>
		7357	The full 14-digit EIPA commodity (HS) code

B5.2.3 Scenario 3: Documented Alternative (Quota) Quantity

Certain goods imported into Canada that are subject to GAC Tariff Rate Quota (TRQ) quantity allocations may be components of manufactured commercial products. For example, chicken is an agricultural product subject to quantity based TRQs, however upon importing a “breaded” chicken product, as the TRQ is strictly on the chicken and not the “breeding”. To meet this requirement, the IID includes fields to declare an alternative quota quantity by including the following data.

As per instructions in the ECCRD, [Appendix B](#) is the definitive source specific to the PGA requirements and does not preclude the requirement to provide CBSA release information as detailed in the GOVCBR Message Implementation Guide (MIG) [Appendix A](#). This supplemental scenario information should be read in conjunction with [Appendix A](#) and GAC [Appendix B](#) information in determining all data requirements for any particular GAC regulated transactions.

Mapping Note:

Segment groups **SG9** and **SG121** contain a variety of information, including document images, on licences, permits, certificates and other (LPCO) documents used for PGA purposes to regulate this import. **SG121** through **SG124** contain information applicable to a *specific* commodity line. **SG9** through **SG12** contain information that is applicable to *all* lines in the entire declaration. If required information is not provided by the importer in an **SG121** segment group, it must then be present in the **SG9** segment group, or the declaration is non-compliant.

Group	Segment	Element	Data
SG9/SG121	DOC	1001	The international code value of 916 for a <i>Related Document</i>
		1131	The CBSA coded value of 2005 for a <i>GAC Documented Alternative Quantity</i>
		1004	The CFIA product registration number (Label Approval Documentation Reference) to which the alternative quantity adjustment applies
		1366	The optional unique reference number (URN) for the image of any supporting documentation needed to support the quota adjustment.
	QTY	6063	The international code value of 1 for <i>Discrete quantity</i>
		6060	The alternative number of quota units to be used
		6411	An international code for the unit of measure for this quota quantity. Note that this must align with expected units of measure for the HS code provided on this line in the SG117.TCC segment
SG10/SG122	NAD	3035	The international code value of DDD for <i>Applicant</i>
		3039	The Business Number of the applicant
SG11/SG123	CTA	3412	The shipment-specific contact for the applicant
SG10/SG122	NAD	3035	The international code value of DFK for <i>LPCO Authorized Party</i>
		3039	The Business Number of the GAC importer (quota-holder)
SG11/SG123	CTA	3412	The shipment-specific contact for the GAC importer



SG117	TCC	1131	The international code value of HS for <i>Harmonised system</i>
		7357	The full 14-digit EIPA commodity (HS) code



B6. Health Canada

B6.1 Active Pharmaceutical Ingredients

B6.1.1 Program Description

The CBSA assists Health Canada in administering the following legislation at the border.

Legislative references

- [The Food and Drugs Act](#)

As many HS codes can contain ingredients regulated under this Act, importers must use the legislation as a guide and self-identify by specifying a Canadian Product Category of **Active Pharmaceutical Ingredient**

Regulated Commodities — Data Element Matching Criteria Tables

This appendix's data requirements applies to all program regulated commodities contained within the Data Element Matching Criteria list found at:
<https://open.canada.ca/data/en/dataset/791de1ec-7fc8-48f1-a4e4-8bbaebc67080>

B6.1.2 Data Element Rules / Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 (E) 3412	Importer Contact Name	Importer Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, an importer contact name must be provided for this declaration.	IC	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact Method (phone)	Importer Contact Telephone Number	C	For Health Canada, either an importer contact telephone number or importer contact e-mail address must be provided.	TE	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact method (email)	Importer Contact Email Address	C	For Health Canada, either an importer contact telephone number or importer contact e-mail address must be provided.	EM	



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes						
SG9 DOC 1131	Canadian Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)	LPCO Type /Authorization Type	C	The coded identifier of applicable document types being provided at the declaration level must be provided in this field. Document types provided here must be applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the document types at the commodity line level (SG121). Acceptable documents types depend on the Intended Use (SG117 APP) and Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI) provided : <table><tr><td>Intended Use Code</td><td>Canadian Product Category</td><td>Document Type(s)</td></tr><tr><td>Manufacturing or Industrial Use</td><td>Active Pharmaceutical Ingredient</td><td>Establishment Licence (EL)</td></tr></table>	Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)	Manufacturing or Industrial Use	Active Pharmaceutical Ingredient	Establishment Licence (EL)		5001
Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)										
Manufacturing or Industrial Use	Active Pharmaceutical Ingredient	Establishment Licence (EL)										
SG9 DOC 1004	LPCO Reference Number	LPCO Number	C	For each document provided at the declaration level, the associated reference number related to that document must be provided as follows: <table><tr><td>Document Type</td><td>Reference Number</td></tr><tr><td>Establishment Licence (EL)</td><td>Establishment Licence Number</td></tr></table>	Document Type	Reference Number	Establishment Licence (EL)	Establishment Licence Number				
Document Type	Reference Number											
Establishment Licence (EL)	Establishment Licence Number											
SG117 APP (Q) 9049 (E) 1131	Intended End-Use	Intended Use	M	The intended end-use of the commodity must be provided as below. Depending on the intended end-use code, additional details are required as follows: <table><tr><td>Intended Use Code</td><td>Canadian Product Category</td><td>Document Type(s)</td></tr><tr><td>Manufacturing or Industrial Use</td><td>Active Pharmaceutical Ingredient</td><td>Establishment Licence (EL)</td></tr></table>	Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)	Manufacturing or Industrial Use	Active Pharmaceutical Ingredient	Establishment Licence (EL)	ZZZ	HC13
Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)										
Manufacturing or Industrial Use	Active Pharmaceutical Ingredient	Establishment Licence (EL)										
SG117 GIN (Q) 7402, 2 (E) 7402, 3	Commodity Identifier (GTIN)	GTIN Number	O	Active Pharmaceutical Ingredients can be identified through their GTIN GS1 Asset Identifier. Although not required, this information will allow a clearer identification of the product and expedite processing in case of referrals. The qualifier for GS1 Global Trade Identification Number (GTIN) must be provided in the 7402, 2 field.	GS1							
SG117 DTM (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Production/ Manufacture Date	Manufacture Date	O	The date on which the commodity was manufactured may be provided.	94							
SG117 PGI (Q) 5389 (E) 5388	Canadian Product Category	Commodity Type	M	A Canadian Product Category must be provided depending on the Intended End-Use Code entered in SG117 APP as follows: <table><tr><td>Intended Use Code</td><td>Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)</td></tr><tr><td>Manufacturing or Industrial Use</td><td>Active Pharmaceutical Ingredient</td></tr></table> The qualifier for field 5389 should be the code for HC – Active Pharmaceutical Ingredient.	Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)	Manufacturing or Industrial Use	Active Pharmaceutical Ingredient	HC01	HC01		
Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)											
Manufacturing or Industrial Use	Active Pharmaceutical Ingredient											



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes						
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (brand name)	Brand Name	O	The brand name of the commodity being imported is optional.	223							
SG117 RFF (Q) 1153 (E) 1154	Commodity Lot/Meter Number	Batch/Lot Number	O	The batch and/or lot number that the manufacturer assigned to the product may be provided.	BT							
SG121 DOC 1131	Canadian Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)	LPCO Type/ Authorization Type	C	The coded identifier of any applicable document must be provided in this field if applicable to a specific commodity line entry. If applicable to all commodities, please provide the documents at the declaration level (SG9). Acceptable documents types depend on the Intended Use (SG117 APP) and Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI) provided : <table><tr><th>Intended Use Code</th><th>Canadian Product Category</th><th>Document Type(s)</th></tr><tr><td>Manufacturing or Industrial Use</td><td>Active Pharmaceutical Ingredient</td><td>Establishment Licence (EL)</td></tr></table>	Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)	Manufacturing or Industrial Use	Active Pharmaceutical Ingredient	Establishment Licence (EL)		5001
Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)										
Manufacturing or Industrial Use	Active Pharmaceutical Ingredient	Establishment Licence (EL)										
SG121 DOC 1004	LPCO Reference Number	LPCO Number	C	For each document type provided at the commodity level, an associated reference number related to that document must be provided. <table><tr><th>Document Type</th><th>Reference Number</th></tr><tr><td>Establishment Licence (EL)</td><td>Establishment Licence Number</td></tr></table>	Document Type	Reference Number	Establishment Licence (EL)	Establishment Licence Number				
Document Type	Reference Number											
Establishment Licence (EL)	Establishment Licence Number											
SG128 COD (Q) 7505 (E) 7506	Component / Ingredient Details (component name)	Ingredients	M	For regulated active pharmaceutical ingredients, details regarding the chemical identity of the ingredient must be provided. An occurrence of this segment must be provided for each ingredient that is regulated as an Active Pharmaceutical Ingredient, and each ingredient must be flagged as Active (COD. 7505). Field 7506 must contain a detailed free-text description of the ingredient sufficient to identify the component for compliance purposes.	Y							
SG128 QTY (Q) 6411 (E) 6060	Component / Ingredient Details (quantity)	Ingredient Quantity	M	The quantity of each ingredient identified in SG128 must be provided, including the unit of measure (in field 6411).	See UNECE Recommendations Annex II							
SG128 PCD (Q) 5245 (E) 5482	Component / Ingredient Details (quality)	Ingredient Quality	C	If applicable, the quality (percentage of guaranteed concentration) of each ingredient identified in SG128 must be provided. If this segment is not provided, the assumption will be that the concentration is 100% for this ingredient.	6							



B6.2 Blood And Blood Components

B6.2.1 Program Description

The CBSA assists Health Canada in administering the following legislation at the border: These activities apply to all drugs and devices as defined by the Food and Drug Act, including blood and blood components for transfusion.

Legislative references

- [Food and Drugs Act](#)
- [Blood Regulations](#)

Please refer to the following Tariff site for any changes to HS Codes

<http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/trade-commerce/tariff-tarif/>

For a complete list of HS Codes applicable to goods/substances that may be regulated as Blood and Blood Components please refer to the appropriate regulations governing the program.

HS Codes

List of HSCODES applicable to goods/substances that may be regulated as cells, tissues and/or organs

This appendix's data requirements applies to all program regulated commodities contained within the Data Element Matching Criteria list found at: <https://open.canada.ca/data/en/dataset/791de1ec-7fc8-48f1-a4e4-8bbaebc67080>

B6.2.2 Data Element Rules / Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 (E) 3412	Importer Contact Name	Importer Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, an importer contact name must be provided for this declaration.	IC	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact Method (phone)	Importer Contact Telephone Number	C	For Health Canada, either an importer contact telephone number or an importer contact e-mail must be provided.	TE	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact Method (email)	Importer Contact Email Address	C	For Health Canada, either an importer contact telephone number or an importer contact e-mail address must be provided.	EM	



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes						
SG9 DOC 1131	Canadian Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)	LPCO Type/ Authorization Type	C	The coded identifier of applicable document types being provided at the declaration level must be provided in this field. Document types provided here must be applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the document types at the commodity line level (SG121). Acceptable documents types depend on the Intended Use (SG117 APP) and Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI) provided: <table><tr><th>Intended Use</th><th>Canadian Product Category</th><th>Document Type(s)</th></tr><tr><td>Human Therapeutic use</td><td>Blood and Blood Components</td><td>Establishment Licence (EL) OR Proof of Prescription</td></tr></table>	Intended Use	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)	Human Therapeutic use	Blood and Blood Components	Establishment Licence (EL) OR Proof of Prescription		5002 5003
Intended Use	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)										
Human Therapeutic use	Blood and Blood Components	Establishment Licence (EL) OR Proof of Prescription										
SG9 DOC 1004	LPCO Reference Number	LPCO Number	C	For each document provided at the declaration level, the associated reference number related to that document must be provided as follows: <table><tr><th>Document Type</th><th>Reference Number</th></tr><tr><td>Establishment Licence (EL)</td><td>Establishment Licence Number</td></tr></table> For document types which do not contain an LPCO number, provide the generic LPCO Number 'XXX'.	Document Type	Reference Number	Establishment Licence (EL)	Establishment Licence Number				
Document Type	Reference Number											
Establishment Licence (EL)	Establishment Licence Number											
SG9 DOC 1366	Image URN	File	O	It is strongly recommended to provide an image of the Proof of Prescription as this will facilitate communication in case of a referral.		(URN)						
SG117 GIN (Q) 7402, 2 (E) 7402, 3	Commodity Identifier (GTIN)	GTIN Number	O	Blood and Blood Components can be identified through their GTIN GS1 Asset Identifiers. Although not required, this information would allow a clearer identification of the product and facilitate communication in case of referrals. The qualifier for GS1 Global Trade Identification Number (GTIN) must be provided in the 7402, 2 field.	GS1							
SG117 APP (Q) 9049 (E) 1131	Intended End-Use	Intended Use	M	The intended end-use of the commodity must be provided as below. Depending on the intended end-use code, additional details are required as follows: <table><tr><th>Intended Use</th><th>Canadian Product Category</th><th>Document Type(s)</th></tr><tr><td>Human Therapeutic use</td><td>Blood and Blood Components</td><td>Establishment Licence (EL) OR Proof of Prescription</td></tr></table>	Intended Use	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)	Human Therapeutic use	Blood and Blood Components	Establishment Licence (EL) OR Proof of Prescription	ZZZ	HC01
Intended Use	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)										
Human Therapeutic use	Blood and Blood Components	Establishment Licence (EL) OR Proof of Prescription										



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes						
SG117 PGI (Q) 5389 (E) 5388	Canadian Product Category	Commodity Type	M	A Canadian Product Category must be provided depending on the Intended End-Use Code entered in SG117 APP as follows: <table><tr><th>Intended Use (SG117 APP)</th><th>Canadian Product Category</th></tr><tr><td>Human Therapeutic Use</td><td>Blood and Blood Components</td></tr></table> The qualifier for field 5389 should be the code for HC – Blood and Blood Components.	Intended Use (SG117 APP)	Canadian Product Category	Human Therapeutic Use	Blood and Blood Components	HC02	HC02		
Intended Use (SG117 APP)	Canadian Product Category											
Human Therapeutic Use	Blood and Blood Components											
SG117 DTM (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Commodity Expiry Date	Expiry Date	O	It is strongly recommended to provide the date on which the commodity will expire. If a format without time zone information is provided the time must be in CBSA Headquarters time (EST, e.g., GTM -5).	36							
SG121 DOC 1131	Canadian Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)	LPCO Type/ Authorization Type	C	The coded identifier of any applicable document must be provided in this field if applicable to a specific commodity line entry. If applicable to all commodities, please provide the documents at the declaration level (SG9). Acceptable documents types depend on the Intended Use (SG117 APP) and Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI) provided: <table><tr><th>Intended Use</th><th>Canadian Product Category</th><th>Document Type(s)</th></tr><tr><td>Human Therapeutic Use</td><td>Blood and Blood Component</td><td>Establishment Licence (EL) OR Proof of Prescription</td></tr></table>	Intended Use	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)	Human Therapeutic Use	Blood and Blood Component	Establishment Licence (EL) OR Proof of Prescription		5002 5003
Intended Use	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)										
Human Therapeutic Use	Blood and Blood Component	Establishment Licence (EL) OR Proof of Prescription										
SG121 DOC 1004	LPCO Reference Number	LPCO Number	C	For each document provided at the commodity-line level, an associated reference number related to that document must be provided as follows: <table><tr><th>Document Type</th><th>Reference Number</th></tr><tr><td>Establishment Licence (EL)</td><td>Establishment Licence Number</td></tr></table> For document types which do not contain an LPCO number, provide the generic LPCO Number 'XXX'.	Document Type	Reference Number	Establishment Licence (EL)	Establishment Licence Number				
Document Type	Reference Number											
Establishment Licence (EL)	Establishment Licence Number											
SG121 DOC 1366	Image URN	File	O	It is strongly recommended to provide an image of the Proof of Prescription as this will facilitate communication in case of a referral.		(URN)						



B6.3 Cells, Tissues and Organs

B6.3.1 Program Description

The CBSA assists Health Canada in administering the following legislation at the border: These activities apply to all drugs and devices as defined by the Food and Drug Act, including cells, tissues and organs for transplantation.

Legislative references

- [Food and Drugs Act](#)
- [Safety of Human Cells, Tissues and Organs for Transplantation Regulations](#)

Please refer to the following Tariff site for any changes to HS Codes

<http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/trade-commerce/tariff-tarif/>

For a complete list of HS Codes applicable to goods/substances that may be regulated as Cells, Tissues and Organs, please refer to the appropriate regulations governing the program.

HS Codes

List of HSCODES applicable to goods/substances that may be regulated as cells, tissues and/or organs

This appendix's data requirements applies to all program regulated commodities contained within the Data Element Matching Criteria list found at: <https://open.canada.ca/data/en/dataset/791de1ec-7fc8-48f1-a4e4-8bbaebc67080>

B6.3.2 Data Element Rules / Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 (E) 3412	Importer Contact Name	Importer Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, an importer contact name must be provided for this declaration.	IC	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact Method (phone)	Importer Contact Telephone Number	C	For Health Canada, either an importer contact telephone number or an importer contact e-mail address must be provided.	TE	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact Method (email)	Importer Contact Email Address	C	For Health Canada, either an importer contact telephone number or an importer contact e-mail address must be provided.	EM	



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes												
SG9 DOC 1131	Canadian Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)	LPCO Type/Authorization Type	C	The coded identifier of applicable document types being provided at the declaration level must be provided in this field. Document types provided here must be applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the document types at the commodity line level (SG121). Acceptable documents types depend on the Intended Use (SG117 APP) and Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI) provided: <table><tr><th>Intended Use</th><th>Canadian Product Category</th><th>Document Type(s)</th></tr><tr><td>Human Therapeutic Use</td><td>Cells</td><td>Importer Establishment Registration (optional) AND Exporter Establishment Registration (optional)</td></tr><tr><td>Human Therapeutic Use</td><td>Tissues</td><td>Exporter Establishment Registration (mandatory) AND Importer Establishment Registration (optional)</td></tr><tr><td>Human Therapeutic Use</td><td>Organs</td><td>Importer Establishment Registration (optional) AND Exporter Establishment Registration (optional)</td></tr></table>	Intended Use	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)	Human Therapeutic Use	Cells	Importer Establishment Registration (optional) AND Exporter Establishment Registration (optional)	Human Therapeutic Use	Tissues	Exporter Establishment Registration (mandatory) AND Importer Establishment Registration (optional)	Human Therapeutic Use	Organs	Importer Establishment Registration (optional) AND Exporter Establishment Registration (optional)		5004 5005
Intended Use	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)																
Human Therapeutic Use	Cells	Importer Establishment Registration (optional) AND Exporter Establishment Registration (optional)																
Human Therapeutic Use	Tissues	Exporter Establishment Registration (mandatory) AND Importer Establishment Registration (optional)																
Human Therapeutic Use	Organs	Importer Establishment Registration (optional) AND Exporter Establishment Registration (optional)																
SG9 DOC 1004	LPCO Reference Number	LPCO Number	C	For each document provided at the declaration level, the associated reference number related to that document must be provided as follows: <table><tr><th>Document Type</th><th>Reference Number</th></tr><tr><td>Importer Establishment Registration</td><td>Importer Establishment Registration Number</td></tr><tr><td>Exporter Establishment Registration</td><td>Exporter Establishment Registration Number</td></tr></table>	Document Type	Reference Number	Importer Establishment Registration	Importer Establishment Registration Number	Exporter Establishment Registration	Exporter Establishment Registration Number								
Document Type	Reference Number																	
Importer Establishment Registration	Importer Establishment Registration Number																	
Exporter Establishment Registration	Exporter Establishment Registration Number																	
SG9 DOC 1366	Image URN	File	O	For each document provided at the declaration level, it is strongly recommended to provide an image that can be accessed by qualified CBSA and Health Canada employees. Providing an image may improve communication in case of a referral.		(URN)												
SG13 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Exception Process Code (declaration)	Exception Processes	C	Indicate any exceptional processing required for this transaction. The Specific HC exceptional processing that applies to cells, tissues and organs is: Lymphohematopoietic cells and organs Lymphohematopoietic cells and organs are exempt from having to provide Establishment Registration Numbers (SG9 and SG121). If all commodities on the IID are Lymphohematopoietic cells and organs and are exempt, provide the exception process code at the declaration level (SG13.RCS). If the exemption applies only to specific commodities on the IID, the exception process code must be reported at the commodity level (SG125.RCS).	12	XH01												



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes												
SG117 GIN (Q) 7402, 2 (E) 7402, 3	Commodity Identifier (GTIN)	GTIN Number	O	Cells, Tissues and Organs, can be identified through their GTIN GS1 Asset Identifier. Although not required, this information would allow a clearer identification of the product and facilitate communication in case of referrals. The qualifier for GS1 Global Trade Identification Number (GTIN) must be provided in the 7402, 2 field.	GS1													
SG117 APP (Q) 9049 (E) 1131	Intended End-Use	Intended Use	M	The intended end-use of the commodity must be provided as below. Depending on the intended end-use code, additional details are required as follows: <table><tr><th>Intended Use</th><th>Canadian Product Category</th><th>Document Type(s)</th></tr><tr><td>Human Therapeutic Use</td><td>Cells</td><td>Importer Establishment Registration (optional) AND Exporter Establishment Registration (optional)</td></tr><tr><td>Human Therapeutic Use</td><td>Tissues</td><td>Exporter Establishment Registration (mandatory) AND Importer Establishment Registration (optional)</td></tr><tr><td>Human Therapeutic Use</td><td>Organs</td><td>Importer Establishment Registration (optional) AND Exporter Establishment Registration (optional)</td></tr></table>	Intended Use	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)	Human Therapeutic Use	Cells	Importer Establishment Registration (optional) AND Exporter Establishment Registration (optional)	Human Therapeutic Use	Tissues	Exporter Establishment Registration (mandatory) AND Importer Establishment Registration (optional)	Human Therapeutic Use	Organs	Importer Establishment Registration (optional) AND Exporter Establishment Registration (optional)	ZZZ	HC01
Intended Use	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)																
Human Therapeutic Use	Cells	Importer Establishment Registration (optional) AND Exporter Establishment Registration (optional)																
Human Therapeutic Use	Tissues	Exporter Establishment Registration (mandatory) AND Importer Establishment Registration (optional)																
Human Therapeutic Use	Organs	Importer Establishment Registration (optional) AND Exporter Establishment Registration (optional)																
SG117 PGI (Q) 5389 (E) 5388	Canadian Product Category	Commodity Type	M	A Canadian Product Category must be provided depending on the Intended End-Use Code entered in SG117 APP as follows: <table><tr><th>Intended Use (SG117 APP)</th><th>Canadian Product Category</th></tr><tr><td>Human Therapeutic Use</td><td>Cells</td></tr><tr><td>Human Therapeutic Use</td><td>Tissues</td></tr><tr><td>Human Therapeutic Use</td><td>Organs</td></tr></table> The qualifier for field 5389 should be the code for HC – Cells Tissues Organs .	Intended Use (SG117 APP)	Canadian Product Category	Human Therapeutic Use	Cells	Human Therapeutic Use	Tissues	Human Therapeutic Use	Organs	HC03	HC26 HC27 HC28				
Intended Use (SG117 APP)	Canadian Product Category																	
Human Therapeutic Use	Cells																	
Human Therapeutic Use	Tissues																	
Human Therapeutic Use	Organs																	
SG117 DTM (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Commodity Expiry Date	Expiry Date	O	It is strongly recommended to provide the Expiry Date for Tissues. If a format without time zone information is provided the time must be in CBSA Headquarters time (EST, e.g., GTM -5).	36													



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes												
SG121 DOC 1131	Canadian Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)	LPCO Type/ Authorization Type	C	The coded identifier of any applicable document must be provided in this field if applicable to a specific commodity line entry. If applicable to all commodities, please provide the documents at the declaration level (SG9). Acceptable documents types depend on the Intended Use (SG117 APP) and Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI) provided: <table><tr><th>Intended Use</th><th>Canadian Product Category</th><th>Document Type(s)</th></tr><tr><td>Human Therapeutic Use</td><td>Cells</td><td>Importer Establishment Registration (optional) AND Exporter Establishment Registration (optional)</td></tr><tr><td>Human Therapeutic Use</td><td>Tissues</td><td>Exporter Establishment Registration (mandatory) AND Importer Establishment Registration (optional)</td></tr><tr><td>Human Therapeutic Use</td><td>Organs</td><td>Importer Establishment Registration (optional) AND Exporter Establishment Registration (optional)</td></tr></table>	Intended Use	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)	Human Therapeutic Use	Cells	Importer Establishment Registration (optional) AND Exporter Establishment Registration (optional)	Human Therapeutic Use	Tissues	Exporter Establishment Registration (mandatory) AND Importer Establishment Registration (optional)	Human Therapeutic Use	Organs	Importer Establishment Registration (optional) AND Exporter Establishment Registration (optional)		5004 5005
Intended Use	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)																
Human Therapeutic Use	Cells	Importer Establishment Registration (optional) AND Exporter Establishment Registration (optional)																
Human Therapeutic Use	Tissues	Exporter Establishment Registration (mandatory) AND Importer Establishment Registration (optional)																
Human Therapeutic Use	Organs	Importer Establishment Registration (optional) AND Exporter Establishment Registration (optional)																
SG121 DOC 1004	LPCO Reference Number	LPCO Number	C	For each document provided at the commodity level, the associated reference number related to that document must be provided as follows: <table><tr><th>Document Type</th><th>Reference Number</th></tr><tr><td>Importer Establishment Registration</td><td>Importer Establishment Registration Number</td></tr><tr><td>Exporter Establishment Registration</td><td>Exporter Establishment Registration Number</td></tr></table>	Document Type	Reference Number	Importer Establishment Registration	Importer Establishment Registration Number	Exporter Establishment Registration	Exporter Establishment Registration Number								
Document Type	Reference Number																	
Importer Establishment Registration	Importer Establishment Registration Number																	
Exporter Establishment Registration	Exporter Establishment Registration Number																	
SG121 DOC 1366	Image URN	File	O	For each document provided at the commodity level, it is strongly recommended to provide an image that can be accessed by qualified CBSA and Health Canada employees. Providing an image may improve communication in case of a referral.		(URN)												
SG125 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Exception Process Code (commodity level)	Exception Process	C	Indicate any exceptional processing required for this commodity. The Specific HC exceptional processing that applies to cells, tissues and organs is: Lymphohematopoietic cells and organs Lymphohematopoietic cells and organs are exempt from having to provide Establishment Registration Numbers (SG9 and SG121). If all commodities on the IID are Lymphohematopoietic cells and organs and are exempt, provide the exception process code at the declaration level (SG13.RCS). If the exemption applies only to specific commodities on the IID, the exception process code must be reported at the commodity level (SG125.RCS).	12	XH01												



B6.4 Consumer Products

B6.4.1 Program Description

The CBSA assists Health Canada in administering the following legislation at the border.

These activities apply to the importation into Canada of cosmetics, as defined by the *Food and Drug Act and Regulations*, consumer chemicals regulated by the *Hazardous Products Act*, and consumer products, as defined by the *Canada Consumer Product Safety Act*.

Legislative references

- [Food and Drugs Act](#)
- [Food and Drugs Regulations](#)
- [Canada Consumer Product Safety Act](#)
- [Hazardous Products Act](#)
- [Hazardous Products Regulations](#)
- [Cosmetic Regulations](#)

HS Codes

Applicable list of HS CODES for goods/substances that may be regulated as consumer products

This appendix's data requirements applies to all program regulated commodities contained within the Data Element Matching Criteria list found at: <https://open.canada.ca/data/en/dataset/791de1ec-7fc8-48f1-a4e4-8bbaebc67080>

B6.4.2 Data Element Rules / Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 (E) 3412	Importer Contact Name	Importer Contact Name	O	For Health Canada - Consumer Products, it is recommended to provide a contact name for the Importer.	IC	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact Method (phone)	Importer Contact Telephone Number	O	For Health Canada - Consumer Products, it is recommended to provide a contact number for the Importer.	TE	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact Method (email)	Importer Contact Email Address	O	For Health Canada - Consumer Products, it is recommended to provide a contact e-mail address for the Importer.	EM	



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																									
SG9 DOC 1131	Canadian Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)	LPCO Type/ Authorization Type	O	For Consumer Products, the provision of any information related to licences, permits, certificates and/or other is optional. Providing this information may help to expedite communications in case of a referral. The coded identifier of applicable document types being provided at the declaration level should be provided in this field. Document types provided here must be applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the document types at the commodity line level (SG121). Acceptable document types for Consumer Products may include: <table><tr><th>Intended Use (SG117 APP)</th><th>Canadian Product Category</th><th>Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121) – All Optional</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="9">For Sale or Distribution</td><td>Consumer product for infants (0-18 months)</td><td rowspan="9">Any of the following (multiples may apply): • HC - Consumer Products – Safety Standard Certification • HC - Consumer Products – Product Label • HC - Consumer Products – Other </td></tr><tr><td>Consumer product for toddlers (19-36 months)</td></tr><tr><td>Consumer product for children (3-6 years)</td></tr><tr><td>Consumer product for children (6-8 years)</td></tr><tr><td>Consumer product for children (8-12 years)</td></tr><tr><td>Consumer product for people aged 13+ years</td></tr><tr><td>Consumer product (for all ages)</td></tr><tr><td>Consumer chemical</td></tr><tr><td>Cosmetic</td></tr><tr><td>Educational purposes</td><td>Consumer product (for all ages)</td><td rowspan="5">Any of the following (multiples may apply): • HC - Consumer Products – Safety Standard Certification • HC - Consumer Products – Product Label • HC - Consumer Products – Other </td></tr><tr><td>Resale (second hand use)</td><td>Consumer product (for all ages)</td></tr><tr><td>Charitable purposes</td><td>Consumer product (for all ages)</td></tr><tr><td>Repair purposes</td><td>Consumer product (for all ages)</td></tr><tr><td>For immediate re-exportation</td><td>Consumer product (for all ages)</td></tr></table>	Intended Use (SG117 APP)	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121) – All Optional	For Sale or Distribution	Consumer product for infants (0-18 months)	Any of the following (multiples may apply): • HC - Consumer Products – Safety Standard Certification • HC - Consumer Products – Product Label • HC - Consumer Products – Other	Consumer product for toddlers (19-36 months)	Consumer product for children (3-6 years)	Consumer product for children (6-8 years)	Consumer product for children (8-12 years)	Consumer product for people aged 13+ years	Consumer product (for all ages)	Consumer chemical	Cosmetic	Educational purposes	Consumer product (for all ages)	Any of the following (multiples may apply): • HC - Consumer Products – Safety Standard Certification • HC - Consumer Products – Product Label • HC - Consumer Products – Other	Resale (second hand use)	Consumer product (for all ages)	Charitable purposes	Consumer product (for all ages)	Repair purposes	Consumer product (for all ages)	For immediate re-exportation	Consumer product (for all ages)		5006 5007 5037 5038
Intended Use (SG117 APP)	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121) – All Optional																													
For Sale or Distribution	Consumer product for infants (0-18 months)	Any of the following (multiples may apply): • HC - Consumer Products – Safety Standard Certification • HC - Consumer Products – Product Label • HC - Consumer Products – Other																													
	Consumer product for toddlers (19-36 months)																														
	Consumer product for children (3-6 years)																														
	Consumer product for children (6-8 years)																														
	Consumer product for children (8-12 years)																														
	Consumer product for people aged 13+ years																														
	Consumer product (for all ages)																														
	Consumer chemical																														
	Cosmetic																														
Educational purposes	Consumer product (for all ages)	Any of the following (multiples may apply): • HC - Consumer Products – Safety Standard Certification • HC - Consumer Products – Product Label • HC - Consumer Products – Other																													
Resale (second hand use)	Consumer product (for all ages)																														
Charitable purposes	Consumer product (for all ages)																														
Repair purposes	Consumer product (for all ages)																														
For immediate re-exportation	Consumer product (for all ages)																														



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																												
SG9 DOC 1004	LPCO Reference Number	LPCO Number	O	For each document provided at the declaration level, the associated reference number related to that document should be provided. <table><tr><th>Document Type(s)</th><th>Reference Number</th></tr><tr><td>HC - Consumer Products - Cosmetics Product Number</td><td>Cosmetics Product Number</td></tr><tr><td>HC - Consumer Products – Safety Standard Certification</td><td>(none) Provide generic LPCO Number 'XXX'</td></tr><tr><td>HC - Consumer Products – Product Label</td><td>(none) Provide generic LPCO Number 'XXX'</td></tr><tr><td>HC - Consumer Products - Other</td><td>(none) Provide generic LPCO Number 'XXX'</td></tr></table>	Document Type(s)	Reference Number	HC - Consumer Products - Cosmetics Product Number	Cosmetics Product Number	HC - Consumer Products – Safety Standard Certification	(none) Provide generic LPCO Number 'XXX'	HC - Consumer Products – Product Label	(none) Provide generic LPCO Number 'XXX'	HC - Consumer Products - Other	(none) Provide generic LPCO Number 'XXX'																				
Document Type(s)	Reference Number																																	
HC - Consumer Products - Cosmetics Product Number	Cosmetics Product Number																																	
HC - Consumer Products – Safety Standard Certification	(none) Provide generic LPCO Number 'XXX'																																	
HC - Consumer Products – Product Label	(none) Provide generic LPCO Number 'XXX'																																	
HC - Consumer Products - Other	(none) Provide generic LPCO Number 'XXX'																																	
SG9 DOC 1366	Image URN	File	O	For each document referenced at the declaration level, it is strongly recommended to provide an image of the document that can be accessed by qualified CBSA and HC employees. Providing an image may facilitate communication in the case of a referral.		(URN)																												
SG102 NAD (Q) 3035 (see sub table)	Manufacturer (GAGI level)	Manufacturer Name and Address	O	For Health Canada – Consumer Products, it is recommended to provide the name and address details of the manufacturer. <table><tr><th>Field</th><th>Location</th><th>Format</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>C080.3036.4</td><td>an..70</td><td>Business/personal name</td></tr><tr><td>Street</td><td>C059.3042.5</td><td>an..35</td><td>Up to 3 lines</td></tr><tr><td>City</td><td>3164.6</td><td>an..35</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td><td>C819.3229.9</td><td>an..6</td><td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)</td></tr><tr><td>Postal Id</td><td>3251.8</td><td>an..9</td><td>Postcodes / ZIP</td></tr><tr><td>Country</td><td>3207.9</td><td>an2</td><td>2 character ISO 3166 code</td></tr></table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..6	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP	Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 code	MF	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..6	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP																															
Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 code																															
SG103 CTA (Q) 3139 (E) 3412	Manufacturer Contact Name	Manufacturer Contact Name	O	For Health Canada – Consumer Products, it is recommended to provide a manufacturer contact name to expedite communications in case of a referral.	AH																													
SG103 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Manufacturer Contact Method (phone)	Manufacturer Contact Telephone Number	O	For Health Canada – Consumer Products, it is recommended to provide a manufacturer contact's telephone number or email address to facilitate communications in case of a referral.	TE																													



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG103 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Manufacturer Contact Method (email)	Manufacturer Contact Email Address	O	For Health Canada – Consumer Products, it is recommended to provide a manufacturer contact's telephone number or email address to facilitate communications in case of a referral.	EM	
SG117 GIN (Q) 7402, 2 (E) 7402, 3	Commodity Identifier (GTIN)	GTIN Number	O	Consumer Products can be identified through their GTIN GS1 Asset Identifier. Although not required, this information would allow a clearer identification of the product and may facilitate communications in case of referrals. The qualifier for GS1 Global Trade Identification Number (GTIN) must be provided in the 7402, 2 field.	GS1	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (brand name)	Brand Name	O	It is strongly recommended that the Brand Name or Product Name of the commodity being imported be provided. While not required, this information may help to facilitate communication in case of a referral.	223	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (trade name)	Product Name	O	It is strongly recommended that the Brand Name or Product Name of the commodity being imported be provided. While not required, this information may help to facilitate communication in case of a referral.	57	
SG117 DTM (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Production/ Manufacture Date	Manufacture Date	O	It is strongly recommended that the date on which the commodity was manufactured be provided to help trace products in case of recall. If a format without time zone information is provided the time must be in CBSA Headquarters time (EST, e.g. GTM -5).	94	
SG117 APP (Q) 9049 (E) 1131	Intended End- Use	Intended Use	M	The intended end-use of the commodity must be provided. Intended Uses that are applicable to consumer products include: • For Sale or Distribution • Educational Purposes • Resale (Second Hand Use) • Charitable Purposes • Repair Purposes • For Immediate Re-Exportation	ZZZ	HC21 HC22 HC23 HC24 HC26 HC27



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																						
SG117 PGI (Q) 5389 (E) 5388	Canadian Product Category	Commodity Type	M	A Canadian Product Category must be provided, depending on the Intended Use Code entered in SG117 APP as follows: <table><thead><tr><th>Intended Use (SG117 APP)</th><th>Canadian Product Category</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td rowspan="9">For Sale or Distribution</td><td>Consumer product for infants (0-18 months)</td></tr><tr><td>Consumer product for toddlers (19-36 months)</td></tr><tr><td>Consumer product for children (3-6 years)</td></tr><tr><td>Consumer product for children (6-8 years)</td></tr><tr><td>Consumer product for children (8-12 years)</td></tr><tr><td>Consumer product for people aged 13+ years</td></tr><tr><td>Consumer product (for all ages)</td></tr><tr><td>Consumer chemical</td></tr><tr><td>Cosmetic</td></tr><tr><td>Educational purposes</td><td>Consumer product (for all ages)</td></tr><tr><td>Resale (second hand use)</td><td>Consumer product (for all ages)</td></tr><tr><td>Charitable purposes</td><td>Consumer product (for all ages)</td></tr><tr><td>Repair purposes</td><td>Consumer product (for all ages)</td></tr><tr><td>For immediate re-exportation</td><td>Consumer product (for all ages)</td></tr></tbody></table> The qualifier for field 5389 should be the code for HC – Consumer Products.	Intended Use (SG117 APP)	Canadian Product Category	For Sale or Distribution	Consumer product for infants (0-18 months)	Consumer product for toddlers (19-36 months)	Consumer product for children (3-6 years)	Consumer product for children (6-8 years)	Consumer product for children (8-12 years)	Consumer product for people aged 13+ years	Consumer product (for all ages)	Consumer chemical	Cosmetic	Educational purposes	Consumer product (for all ages)	Resale (second hand use)	Consumer product (for all ages)	Charitable purposes	Consumer product (for all ages)	Repair purposes	Consumer product (for all ages)	For immediate re-exportation	Consumer product (for all ages)	HC11	HC29 HC30 HC31 HC32 HC33 HC34 HC35 HC36 HC37
Intended Use (SG117 APP)	Canadian Product Category																											
For Sale or Distribution	Consumer product for infants (0-18 months)																											
	Consumer product for toddlers (19-36 months)																											
	Consumer product for children (3-6 years)																											
	Consumer product for children (6-8 years)																											
	Consumer product for children (8-12 years)																											
	Consumer product for people aged 13+ years																											
	Consumer product (for all ages)																											
	Consumer chemical																											
	Cosmetic																											
Educational purposes	Consumer product (for all ages)																											
Resale (second hand use)	Consumer product (for all ages)																											
Charitable purposes	Consumer product (for all ages)																											
Repair purposes	Consumer product (for all ages)																											
For immediate re-exportation	Consumer product (for all ages)																											
SG117 RFF (Q) 1153 (E) 1154	Commodity Lot/Meter Number	Batch/Lot Number	O	It is strongly recommended that the batch and/or lot number that the manufacturer assigned to the product be provided to help trace products in case of recall.	BT																							
SG117 MEA (Q) 6313 (E) 6314	Commodity Size	Unit Size & Unit of Measure	O	Commodity size can be provided in this field. The following sub qualifiers may be provided in field (MEA.C502.6313.2) to indicate the type of measurement: • ABS – Item weight • AAB – Goods item gross weight • BRG – Unit weight • BRI – Unit volume Repeat this segment (SG117.MEA) If multiple sub qualifiers apply.	ABS AAB BRG BRI																							



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																												
SG119 NAD (Q) 3035 (see sub table)	Manufacturer (commodity level)	Manufacturer Name and Address	O	For Health Canada – Consumer Products, it is recommended to provide the name and address details of the manufacturer. <table><tr><th>Field</th><th>Location</th><th>Format</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>C080.3036.4</td><td>an..70</td><td>Business/personal name</td></tr><tr><td>Street</td><td>C059.3042.5</td><td>an..35</td><td>Up to 3 lines</td></tr><tr><td>City</td><td>3164.6</td><td>an..35</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td><td>C819.3229.9</td><td>an..6</td><td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)</td></tr><tr><td>Postal Id</td><td>3251.8</td><td>an..9</td><td>Postcodes / ZIP</td></tr><tr><td>Country</td><td>3207.9</td><td>an2</td><td>2 character ISO 3166 code</td></tr></table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..6	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP	Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 code	MF	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..6	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP																															
Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 code																															
SG120 CTA (Q) 3139 (E) 3412	Manufacturer Contact Name	Manufacturer Contact Name	O	For Health Canada – Consumer Products, it is recommended to provide a manufacturer contact name to expedite communications in case of a referral.	AH																													
SG120 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Manufacturer Contact Method (phone)	Manufacturer Contact Telephone Number	O	For Health Canada – Consumer Products, it is recommended to provide a manufacturer contact's telephone number or email address to facilitate communications in case of a referral.	TE																													
SG120 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Manufacturer Contact Method (email)	Manufacturer Contact Email Address	O	For Health Canada – Consumer Products, it is recommended to provide a manufacturer contact's telephone number or email address to facilitate communications in case of a referral.	EM																													



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																										
SG121 DOC 1131	Canadian Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)	LPCO Type/ Authorization Type	O	For Consumer Products, the provision of any documents related to licences, permits, certificates and/or other documents is optional. Providing this information may help to expedite communications in case of a referral. The coded identifier of any applicable document should be provided in this field if applicable to a specific commodity line entry. If applicable to all commodities, please provide the documents at the declaration level (SG9). Acceptable document types for Consumer Products may include: <table><tr><th>Intended Use (SG117 APP)</th><th>Canadian Product Category</th><th>Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121) – All Optional</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="9">For Sale or Distribution</td><td>Consumer product for infants (0-18 months)</td><td rowspan="8">Any of the following (multiples may apply): • HC - Consumer Products – Safety Standard Certification • HC - Consumer Products – Product Label • HC - Consumer Products – Other </td></tr><tr><td>Consumer product for toddlers (19-36 months)</td></tr><tr><td>Consumer product for children (3-6 years)</td></tr><tr><td>Consumer product for children (6-8 years)</td></tr><tr><td>Consumer product for children (8-12 years)</td></tr><tr><td>Consumer product for people aged 13+ years</td></tr><tr><td>Consumer product (for all ages)</td></tr><tr><td>Consumer chemical</td></tr><tr><td>Cosmetic</td><td>Cosmetics Product Number</td></tr><tr><td>Educational purposes</td><td>Consumer product (for all ages)</td><td rowspan="5">Any of the following (multiples may apply): • HC - Consumer Products – Safety Standard Certification • HC - Consumer Products – Product Label • HC - Consumer Products – Other </td></tr><tr><td>Resale (second hand use)</td><td>Consumer product (for all ages)</td></tr><tr><td>Charitable purposes</td><td>Consumer product (for all ages)</td></tr><tr><td>Repair purposes</td><td>Consumer product (for all ages)</td></tr><tr><td>For immediate re-exportation</td><td>Consumer product (for all ages)</td></tr></table>	Intended Use (SG117 APP)	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121) – All Optional	For Sale or Distribution	Consumer product for infants (0-18 months)	Any of the following (multiples may apply): • HC - Consumer Products – Safety Standard Certification • HC - Consumer Products – Product Label • HC - Consumer Products – Other	Consumer product for toddlers (19-36 months)	Consumer product for children (3-6 years)	Consumer product for children (6-8 years)	Consumer product for children (8-12 years)	Consumer product for people aged 13+ years	Consumer product (for all ages)	Consumer chemical	Cosmetic	Cosmetics Product Number	Educational purposes	Consumer product (for all ages)	Any of the following (multiples may apply): • HC - Consumer Products – Safety Standard Certification • HC - Consumer Products – Product Label • HC - Consumer Products – Other	Resale (second hand use)	Consumer product (for all ages)	Charitable purposes	Consumer product (for all ages)	Repair purposes	Consumer product (for all ages)	For immediate re-exportation	Consumer product (for all ages)		5006 5007 5037 5038
Intended Use (SG117 APP)	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121) – All Optional																														
For Sale or Distribution	Consumer product for infants (0-18 months)	Any of the following (multiples may apply): • HC - Consumer Products – Safety Standard Certification • HC - Consumer Products – Product Label • HC - Consumer Products – Other																														
	Consumer product for toddlers (19-36 months)																															
	Consumer product for children (3-6 years)																															
	Consumer product for children (6-8 years)																															
	Consumer product for children (8-12 years)																															
	Consumer product for people aged 13+ years																															
	Consumer product (for all ages)																															
	Consumer chemical																															
	Cosmetic	Cosmetics Product Number																														
Educational purposes	Consumer product (for all ages)	Any of the following (multiples may apply): • HC - Consumer Products – Safety Standard Certification • HC - Consumer Products – Product Label • HC - Consumer Products – Other																														
Resale (second hand use)	Consumer product (for all ages)																															
Charitable purposes	Consumer product (for all ages)																															
Repair purposes	Consumer product (for all ages)																															
For immediate re-exportation	Consumer product (for all ages)																															



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG121 DOC 1004	LPCO Reference Number	LPCO Number	O	For each document provided at the commodity line level, the associated reference number related to that document should be provided.		
SG121 DOC 1366	Image URN	File	O	For each document referenced at the commodity-line level, it is strongly recommended to provide an image of the document that can be accessed by qualified CBSA and HC employees.		(URN)



B6.5 Donor Semen and Ova Program

B6.5.1 Program Description

The CBSA assists Health Canada in administering the following legislation at the border.

These activities apply to all drugs and devices as defined by the Food and Drugs Act, including donor semen and ova for assisted conception.

Legislative references

- [Food and Drugs Act](#)
- [Assisted Human Reproduction Act](#)
- [Processing and Distribution of Semen for Assisted Conception Regulations](#)
- [Safety of Sperm and Ova Regulations](#)

Please refer to the following Tariff site for any changes to HS Codes : <http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/trade-commerce/tariff-tarif/>

HS Codes

List of HSCODES applicable to goods/substances that may be regulated as donor semen or Ova

This appendix's data requirements applies to all program regulated commodities contained within the Data Element Matching Criteria list found at: <https://open.canada.ca/data/en/dataset/791de1ec-7fc8-48f1-a4e4-8bbaebc67080>

B6.5.2 Data Element Rules / Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 (E) 3412	Importer Contact Name	Importer Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, an importer contact name must be provided for this declaration.	IC	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact Method (phone)	Importer Contact Telephone Number	C	For Health Canada, either an importer contact telephone number or an importer contact e-mail address must be provided.	TE	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact Method (email)	Importer Contact Email Address	C	For Health Canada, either an importer contact telephone number or an importer contact e-mail address must be provided.	EM	



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes											
SG9 DOC 1131	Canadian Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)	LPCO Type/ Authorization Type	C	The coded identifier of applicable document types being provided at the declaration level must be provided in this field. Document types provided here must be applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the document types at the commodity line level (SG121). Acceptable documents types depend on the Intended Use (SG117 APP) and Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI) provided : <table><tr><th>Intended Use</th><th>Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)</th><th>Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121)</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="3">Human Therapeutic Use</td><td rowspan="3">Donor Semen or Ova</td><td>Semen or Ova Establishment Attestation <u>OR</u></td></tr><tr><td>Establishment Notification Form (FRM-0446) <u>OR</u></td></tr><tr><td>Establishment Registration Number</td></tr><tr><td>Special Access</td><td>Donor Semen or Ova</td><td>Donor Semen or Ova Letter of Authorization (LOA)</td></tr></table>	Intended Use	Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)	Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121)	Human Therapeutic Use	Donor Semen or Ova	Semen or Ova Establishment Attestation <u>OR</u>	Establishment Notification Form (FRM-0446) <u>OR</u>	Establishment Registration Number	Special Access	Donor Semen or Ova	Donor Semen or Ova Letter of Authorization (LOA)		5009 5048 5049 5008
Intended Use	Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)	Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121)															
Human Therapeutic Use	Donor Semen or Ova	Semen or Ova Establishment Attestation <u>OR</u>															
		Establishment Notification Form (FRM-0446) <u>OR</u>															
		Establishment Registration Number															
Special Access	Donor Semen or Ova	Donor Semen or Ova Letter of Authorization (LOA)															
SG9 DOC 1004	LPCO Reference Number	LPCO Number	C	For each document provided at the declaration level, the associated reference number related to that document must be provided. <table><tr><th>Document Type(s)</th><th>Reference Number</th></tr><tr><td>Semen or Ova Establishment attestation</td><td>(none) Provide generic LPCO Number 'XXX'</td></tr><tr><td>Establishment Notification Form (FRM-0446)</td><td>(none) Provide generic LPCO Number 'XXX'</td></tr><tr><td>Establishment Registration Certificate Number</td><td>Provide Registration Certificate Number (#####)</td></tr><tr><td>Donor Semen or Ova Letter of Authorization (LOA)</td><td>(none) Provide generic LPCO Number 'XXX'</td></tr></table>	Document Type(s)	Reference Number	Semen or Ova Establishment attestation	(none) Provide generic LPCO Number 'XXX'	Establishment Notification Form (FRM-0446)	(none) Provide generic LPCO Number 'XXX'	Establishment Registration Certificate Number	Provide Registration Certificate Number (#####)	Donor Semen or Ova Letter of Authorization (LOA)	(none) Provide generic LPCO Number 'XXX'			
Document Type(s)	Reference Number																
Semen or Ova Establishment attestation	(none) Provide generic LPCO Number 'XXX'																
Establishment Notification Form (FRM-0446)	(none) Provide generic LPCO Number 'XXX'																
Establishment Registration Certificate Number	Provide Registration Certificate Number (#####)																
Donor Semen or Ova Letter of Authorization (LOA)	(none) Provide generic LPCO Number 'XXX'																
SG9 DOC 1366	Image URN	File	C	If provided at the declaration level, the unique identifier of a related image for the following documents must be provided: • HC – Semen or Ova Establishment attestation • Establishment Notification Form (FRM-0446) • Establishment Registration Number • HC - Donor Semen or Ova Letter of Authorization (LOA)		(URN)											



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes									
SG117 PGI (Q) 5389 (E) 5388	Canadian Product Category	Commodity Type	M	A Canadian Product Category must be provided depending on the Intended End-Use Code entered in SG117 APP as follows: <table><tr><td>Intended Use (SG117 APP)</td><td>Canadian Product Category</td></tr><tr><td>Human Therapeutic Use</td><td rowspan="2">Donor Semen or Ova</td></tr><tr><td>Special Access</td></tr></table> The qualifier for field 5389 should be the code for HC – Donor Semen or Ova.	Intended Use (SG117 APP)	Canadian Product Category	Human Therapeutic Use	Donor Semen or Ova	Special Access	HC04	HC04				
Intended Use (SG117 APP)	Canadian Product Category														
Human Therapeutic Use	Donor Semen or Ova														
Special Access															
SG117 APP (Q) 9049 (E) 1131	Intended End-Use	Intended Use	M	The intended end-use of the commodity must be provided. Depending on the intended end-use code, additional details are required as follows: <table><tr><td>Intended Use</td><td>Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)</td><td>Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121)</td></tr><tr><td>Human Therapeutic Use</td><td>Donor Semen or Ova</td><td>Semen or Ova Establishment Attestation <u>OR</u> Establishment Notification Form (FRM-0446) <u>OR</u> Establishment Registration Number</td></tr><tr><td>Special Access</td><td>Donor Semen or Ova</td><td>Donor Semen or Ova Letter of Authorization (LOA)</td></tr></table>	Intended Use	Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)	Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121)	Human Therapeutic Use	Donor Semen or Ova	Semen or Ova Establishment Attestation <u>OR</u> Establishment Notification Form (FRM-0446) <u>OR</u> Establishment Registration Number	Special Access	Donor Semen or Ova	Donor Semen or Ova Letter of Authorization (LOA)	ZZZ	HC01 HC02
Intended Use	Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)	Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121)													
Human Therapeutic Use	Donor Semen or Ova	Semen or Ova Establishment Attestation <u>OR</u> Establishment Notification Form (FRM-0446) <u>OR</u> Establishment Registration Number													
Special Access	Donor Semen or Ova	Donor Semen or Ova Letter of Authorization (LOA)													
SG121 DOC 1131	Canadian Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)	LPCO Type/ Authorization Type	C	The coded identifier of any applicable document must be provided in this field if applicable to a specific commodity line entry. If applicable to all commodities, please provide the documents at the declaration level (SG9). Acceptable documents types depend on the Intended Use (SG117 APP) and Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI) provided: <table><tr><td>Intended Use</td><td>Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)</td><td>Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121)</td></tr><tr><td>Human Therapeutic Use</td><td>Donor Semen or Ova</td><td>Semen or Ova Establishment Attestation <u>OR</u> Establishment Notification Form (FRM-0446) <u>OR</u> Establishment Registration Number</td></tr><tr><td>Special Access</td><td>Donor Semen or Ova</td><td>Donor Semen or Ova Letter of Authorization (LOA)</td></tr></table>	Intended Use	Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)	Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121)	Human Therapeutic Use	Donor Semen or Ova	Semen or Ova Establishment Attestation <u>OR</u> Establishment Notification Form (FRM-0446) <u>OR</u> Establishment Registration Number	Special Access	Donor Semen or Ova	Donor Semen or Ova Letter of Authorization (LOA)		5009 5048 5049 5008
Intended Use	Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)	Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121)													
Human Therapeutic Use	Donor Semen or Ova	Semen or Ova Establishment Attestation <u>OR</u> Establishment Notification Form (FRM-0446) <u>OR</u> Establishment Registration Number													
Special Access	Donor Semen or Ova	Donor Semen or Ova Letter of Authorization (LOA)													



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes										
SG121 DOC 1004	LPCO Reference Number	LPCO Number	C	For each document provided at the commodity level, the associated reference number related to that document must be provided. <table><tr><th>Document Type(s)</th><th>Reference Number</th></tr><tr><td>Semen or Ova Processor Establishment attestation</td><td>(none) Provide generic LPCO Number 'XXX'</td></tr><tr><td>Establishment Notification Form (FRM-0446)</td><td>(none) Provide generic LPCO Number 'XXX'</td></tr><tr><td>Establishment Registration Certificate Number</td><td>Provide Registration Certificate Number (#####)</td></tr><tr><td>Donor Semen or Ova Letter of Authorization (LOA)</td><td>(none) Provide generic LPCO Number 'XXX'</td></tr></table>	Document Type(s)	Reference Number	Semen or Ova Processor Establishment attestation	(none) Provide generic LPCO Number 'XXX'	Establishment Notification Form (FRM-0446)	(none) Provide generic LPCO Number 'XXX'	Establishment Registration Certificate Number	Provide Registration Certificate Number (#####)	Donor Semen or Ova Letter of Authorization (LOA)	(none) Provide generic LPCO Number 'XXX'		
Document Type(s)	Reference Number															
Semen or Ova Processor Establishment attestation	(none) Provide generic LPCO Number 'XXX'															
Establishment Notification Form (FRM-0446)	(none) Provide generic LPCO Number 'XXX'															
Establishment Registration Certificate Number	Provide Registration Certificate Number (#####)															
Donor Semen or Ova Letter of Authorization (LOA)	(none) Provide generic LPCO Number 'XXX'															
SG121 DOC 1366	Image URN	File	C	If provided at the commodity level, the unique identifier of a related image for the following documents must be provided: • HC – Semen or Ova Establishment attestation • Establishment Notification Form (FRM-0446) • Establishment Registration Number • HC - Donor Semen or Ova Letter of Authorization (LOA)		(URN)										
SG125 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Compliance Statement Code	Processor Declaration	C	For importations intended for human therapeutic use (SG117 APP), the code indicating the semen or Ova notification of the product (as indicated below) as per s.4 and s.18 of the Safety of Sperm and Ova Regulations must be provided. "The shipping container in which the semen or Ova is transported should be accompanied with an Establishment attestation, signed by the establishment senior executive officer, certifying that: the Establishment proposes to import or distribute sperm or ova and the projected start date, the Establishment meets the requirements of the Safety of Sperm and Ova regulations, that all information needed is complete and the Senior Executive officer has the authority to bind the Establishment."	12	HC01										



B6.6 Human Drugs (Including Radiopharmaceuticals)

B6.6.1 Program Description

The CBSA assists Health Canada in administering the following legislation at the border.

These activities apply to all drugs and devices as defined by the Food and Drug Act, including human drugs.

Legislative references

- [Food and Drugs Act](#)
- [Food and Drug Regulations](#)

Please refer to the following Tariff site for any changes to HS Codes

<http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/trade-commerce/tariff-tarif/>

HS Codes

List of HSCODES applicable to goods/substances that may be regulated as human drugs

This appendix's data requirements applies to all program regulated commodities contained within the Data Element Matching Criteria list found at:

<https://open.canada.ca/data/en/dataset/791de1ec-7fc8-48f1-a4e4-8bbaebc67080>

B6.6.2 Data Element Rules / Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 (E) 3412	Importer Contact Name	Importer Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, an importer contact name must be provided for this declaration.	IC	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact Method (phone)	Importer Contact Telephone Number	C	For Health Canada, either an importer contact telephone number or an importer contact e-mail address must be provided.	TE	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact Method (email)	Importer Contact Email Address	C	For Health Canada, either an importer contact telephone number or an importer contact email address must be provided must be provided.	EM	



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																																
SG9 DOC 1131	Canadian Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)	LPCO Type/ Authorization Type	C	The coded identifier of applicable document types being provided at the declaration level must be provided in this field. Document types provided here must be applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the document types at the commodity line level (SG121). Acceptable documents types depend on the Intended Use (SG117 APP) and Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI) provided: <table><tr><th>Intended Use Code</th><th>Canadian Product Category</th><th>Document Type(s)</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Human Therapeutic Use</td><td>Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical</td><td>Drug Establishment Licence (EL/DEL) and Drug Identification (DI)</td></tr><tr><td>Radiopharmaceutical</td><td>Drug Establishment Licence (EL/DEL)</td></tr><tr><td>Special Access</td><td>Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical</td><td>Letter of Authorization (LOA)</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="4">Human Clinical Trial Use</td><td>Phase I Clinical Trial Drug</td><td>Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)</td></tr><tr><td>Phase II Clinical Trial Drug</td><td>Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)</td></tr><tr><td>Phase III Clinical Trial Drug</td><td>Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)</td></tr><tr><td>Phase IV Clinical Trial Drug</td><td>Drug Identification (DI)</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Urgent Public Health Need</td><td>Human Drug Other than Radiopharmaceutical</td><td>Drug Establishment Licence (EL/DEL)</td></tr><tr><td>Radiopharmaceutical</td><td>Drug Establishment Licence (EL/DEL)</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Research & Development</td><td>Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical</td><td rowspan="4">None required</td></tr><tr><td>Radiopharmaceutical</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Other</td><td>Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical</td></tr><tr><td>Radiopharmaceutical</td></tr></table>	Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)	Human Therapeutic Use	Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical	Drug Establishment Licence (EL/DEL) and Drug Identification (DI)	Radiopharmaceutical	Drug Establishment Licence (EL/DEL)	Special Access	Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical	Letter of Authorization (LOA)	Human Clinical Trial Use	Phase I Clinical Trial Drug	Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)	Phase II Clinical Trial Drug	Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)	Phase III Clinical Trial Drug	Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)	Phase IV Clinical Trial Drug	Drug Identification (DI)	Urgent Public Health Need	Human Drug Other than Radiopharmaceutical	Drug Establishment Licence (EL/DEL)	Radiopharmaceutical	Drug Establishment Licence (EL/DEL)	Research & Development	Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical	None required	Radiopharmaceutical	Other	Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical	Radiopharmaceutical		5010 5011 5012 5013
Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)																																				
Human Therapeutic Use	Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical	Drug Establishment Licence (EL/DEL) and Drug Identification (DI)																																				
	Radiopharmaceutical	Drug Establishment Licence (EL/DEL)																																				
Special Access	Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical	Letter of Authorization (LOA)																																				
Human Clinical Trial Use	Phase I Clinical Trial Drug	Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)																																				
	Phase II Clinical Trial Drug	Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)																																				
	Phase III Clinical Trial Drug	Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)																																				
	Phase IV Clinical Trial Drug	Drug Identification (DI)																																				
Urgent Public Health Need	Human Drug Other than Radiopharmaceutical	Drug Establishment Licence (EL/DEL)																																				
	Radiopharmaceutical	Drug Establishment Licence (EL/DEL)																																				
Research & Development	Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical	None required																																				
	Radiopharmaceutical																																					
Other	Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical																																					
	Radiopharmaceutical																																					
SG9 DOC 1004	LPCO Reference Number	LPCO Number	C	For each document provided at the declaration level, the associated reference number related to that document must be provided as follows: <table><tr><th>Document Type</th><th>Reference Number</th></tr><tr><td>Drug Establishment Licence (EL/DEL)</td><td>Establishment Licence Number</td></tr><tr><td>Drug Identification (DI)</td><td>Drug Identification Number (DIN)</td></tr><tr><td>Letter of Authorization (LOA)</td><td>LOA Number</td></tr><tr><td>Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)</td><td>CT NOL Number (Control # 6 digits)</td></tr></table>	Document Type	Reference Number	Drug Establishment Licence (EL/DEL)	Establishment Licence Number	Drug Identification (DI)	Drug Identification Number (DIN)	Letter of Authorization (LOA)	LOA Number	Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)	CT NOL Number (Control # 6 digits)																								
Document Type	Reference Number																																					
Drug Establishment Licence (EL/DEL)	Establishment Licence Number																																					
Drug Identification (DI)	Drug Identification Number (DIN)																																					
Letter of Authorization (LOA)	LOA Number																																					
Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)	CT NOL Number (Control # 6 digits)																																					



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG9 DOC 1366	Image URN	File	O	It is strongly recommended to provide an image of the following documents that can be accessed by qualified CBSA and Health Canada employees: • Letter of Authorization (LOA) • Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (NOL)		(URN)
SG117 GIN (Q) 7402, 2 (E) 7402, 3	Commodity Identifier (GTIN)	GTIN Number	O	Human Drugs can be identified through their GTIN GS1 Asset Identifier. Although not required, this information would allow a clearer identification of the product and expedite communication in case of referrals. The qualifier for GS1 Global Trade Identification Number (GTIN) must be provided in the 7402, 2 field.	GS1	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (brand name)	Brand Name	M	The brand name of the commodity being imported must be provided. For commodities where a commercial brand name may not be available (e.g. drugs destined for clinical trial purposes), please use this field to provide the product name, or active ingredient or chemical name of the commodity as indicated by the manufacturer.	223	



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																																
SG117 APP (Q) 9049 (E) 1131	Intended End-Use	Intended Use	M	The intended end-use of the commodity must be provided. Depending on the intended end-use code, additional details are required as follows: <table><tr><th>Intended Use Code</th><th>Canadian Product Category</th><th>Document Type(s)</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Human Therapeutic Use</td><td>Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical</td><td>Drug Establishment Licence (EL/DEL) and Drug Identification (DI)</td></tr><tr><td>Radiopharmaceutical</td><td>Drug Establishment Licence (EL/DEL)</td></tr><tr><td>Special Access</td><td>Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical</td><td>Letter of Authorization (LOA)</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="4">Human Clinical Trial Use</td><td>Phase I Clinical Trial Drug</td><td>Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)</td></tr><tr><td>Phase II Clinical Trial Drug</td><td>Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)</td></tr><tr><td>Phase III Clinical Trial Drug</td><td>Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)</td></tr><tr><td>Phase IV Clinical Trial Drug</td><td>Drug Identification (DI)</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Urgent Public Health Need</td><td>Human Drug Other than Radiopharmaceutical</td><td>Drug Establishment Licence (EL/DEL)</td></tr><tr><td>Radiopharmaceutical</td><td>Drug Establishment Licence (EL/DEL)</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Research & Development</td><td>Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical</td><td rowspan="4">None required</td></tr><tr><td>Radiopharmaceutical</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Other</td><td>Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical</td></tr><tr><td>Radiopharmaceutical</td></tr></table>	Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)	Human Therapeutic Use	Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical	Drug Establishment Licence (EL/DEL) and Drug Identification (DI)	Radiopharmaceutical	Drug Establishment Licence (EL/DEL)	Special Access	Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical	Letter of Authorization (LOA)	Human Clinical Trial Use	Phase I Clinical Trial Drug	Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)	Phase II Clinical Trial Drug	Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)	Phase III Clinical Trial Drug	Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)	Phase IV Clinical Trial Drug	Drug Identification (DI)	Urgent Public Health Need	Human Drug Other than Radiopharmaceutical	Drug Establishment Licence (EL/DEL)	Radiopharmaceutical	Drug Establishment Licence (EL/DEL)	Research & Development	Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical	None required	Radiopharmaceutical	Other	Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical	Radiopharmaceutical	ZZZ	HC01 HC02 HC05 HC31 HC07 HC29
Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)																																				
Human Therapeutic Use	Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical	Drug Establishment Licence (EL/DEL) and Drug Identification (DI)																																				
	Radiopharmaceutical	Drug Establishment Licence (EL/DEL)																																				
Special Access	Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical	Letter of Authorization (LOA)																																				
Human Clinical Trial Use	Phase I Clinical Trial Drug	Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)																																				
	Phase II Clinical Trial Drug	Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)																																				
	Phase III Clinical Trial Drug	Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)																																				
	Phase IV Clinical Trial Drug	Drug Identification (DI)																																				
Urgent Public Health Need	Human Drug Other than Radiopharmaceutical	Drug Establishment Licence (EL/DEL)																																				
	Radiopharmaceutical	Drug Establishment Licence (EL/DEL)																																				
Research & Development	Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical	None required																																				
	Radiopharmaceutical																																					
Other	Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical																																					
	Radiopharmaceutical																																					



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																					
SG117 PGI (Q) 5389 (E) 5388	Canadian Product Category	Commodity Type	M	A Canadian Product Category must be provided depending on the Intended End-Use Code entered in SG117 APP as follows: <table><tr><th>Intended Use Code</th><th>Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Human Therapeutic Use</td><td>Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical</td></tr><tr><td>Radiopharmaceutical</td></tr><tr><td>Special Access</td><td>Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="4">Human Clinical Trial Use</td><td>Phase I Clinical Trial Drug</td></tr><tr><td>Phase II Clinical Trial Drug</td></tr><tr><td>Phase III Clinical Trial Drug</td></tr><tr><td>Phase IV Clinical Trial Drug</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Urgent Public Health Need</td><td>Human Drug Other than Radiopharmaceutical</td></tr><tr><td>Radiopharmaceutical</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Research & Development</td><td>Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical</td></tr><tr><td>Radiopharmaceutical</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Other</td><td>Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical</td></tr><tr><td>Radiopharmaceutical</td></tr></table> The qualifier for field 5389 should be the code for HC – Human Drugs.	Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)	Human Therapeutic Use	Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical	Radiopharmaceutical	Special Access	Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical	Human Clinical Trial Use	Phase I Clinical Trial Drug	Phase II Clinical Trial Drug	Phase III Clinical Trial Drug	Phase IV Clinical Trial Drug	Urgent Public Health Need	Human Drug Other than Radiopharmaceutical	Radiopharmaceutical	Research & Development	Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical	Radiopharmaceutical	Other	Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical	Radiopharmaceutical	HC05	HC05 HC06 HC07 HC08 HC09 HC10
Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)																										
Human Therapeutic Use	Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical																										
	Radiopharmaceutical																										
Special Access	Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical																										
Human Clinical Trial Use	Phase I Clinical Trial Drug																										
	Phase II Clinical Trial Drug																										
	Phase III Clinical Trial Drug																										
	Phase IV Clinical Trial Drug																										
Urgent Public Health Need	Human Drug Other than Radiopharmaceutical																										
	Radiopharmaceutical																										
Research & Development	Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical																										
	Radiopharmaceutical																										
Other	Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical																										
	Radiopharmaceutical																										
SG117 DTM (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Production/ Manufacture Date	Manufacture Date	O	The date on which the commodity was manufactured may be provided.	94																						
SG117 RFF (Q) 1153 (E) 1154	Commodity Lot/Meter Number	Batch/Lot Number	O	The batch/lot number that the manufacturer assigned to the product may be provided.	BT																						



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																																
SG121 DOC 1131	Canadian Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)	LPCO Type/Authorization Type	C	The coded identifier of any applicable document must be provided in this field if applicable to a specific commodity line entry. If applicable to all commodities, please provide the documents at the declaration level (SG9). Acceptable documents types depend on the Intended Use (SG117 APP) and Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI) provided: <table><tr><th>Intended Use Code</th><th>Canadian Product Category</th><th>Document Type(s)</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Human Therapeutic Use</td><td>Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical</td><td>Drug Establishment Licence (EL/DEL) and Drug Identification (DI)</td></tr><tr><td>Radiopharmaceutical</td><td>Drug Establishment Licence (EL/DEL)</td></tr><tr><td>Special Access</td><td>Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical</td><td>Letter of Authorization (LOA)</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="4">Human Clinical Trial Use</td><td>Phase I Clinical Trial Drug</td><td>Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)</td></tr><tr><td>Phase II Clinical Trial Drug</td><td>Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)</td></tr><tr><td>Phase III Clinical Trial Drug</td><td>Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)</td></tr><tr><td>Phase IV Clinical Trial Drug</td><td>Drug Identification (DI)</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Urgent Public Health Need</td><td>Human Drug Other than Radiopharmaceutical</td><td>Drug Establishment Licence (EL/DEL)</td></tr><tr><td>Radiopharmaceutical</td><td>Drug Establishment Licence (EL/DEL)</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Research & Development</td><td>Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical</td><td rowspan="4">None required</td></tr><tr><td>Radiopharmaceutical</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Other</td><td>Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical</td></tr><tr><td>Radiopharmaceutical</td></tr></table>	Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)	Human Therapeutic Use	Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical	Drug Establishment Licence (EL/DEL) and Drug Identification (DI)	Radiopharmaceutical	Drug Establishment Licence (EL/DEL)	Special Access	Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical	Letter of Authorization (LOA)	Human Clinical Trial Use	Phase I Clinical Trial Drug	Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)	Phase II Clinical Trial Drug	Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)	Phase III Clinical Trial Drug	Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)	Phase IV Clinical Trial Drug	Drug Identification (DI)	Urgent Public Health Need	Human Drug Other than Radiopharmaceutical	Drug Establishment Licence (EL/DEL)	Radiopharmaceutical	Drug Establishment Licence (EL/DEL)	Research & Development	Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical	None required	Radiopharmaceutical	Other	Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical	Radiopharmaceutical		5010 5011 5012 5013
Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)																																				
Human Therapeutic Use	Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical	Drug Establishment Licence (EL/DEL) and Drug Identification (DI)																																				
	Radiopharmaceutical	Drug Establishment Licence (EL/DEL)																																				
Special Access	Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical	Letter of Authorization (LOA)																																				
Human Clinical Trial Use	Phase I Clinical Trial Drug	Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)																																				
	Phase II Clinical Trial Drug	Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)																																				
	Phase III Clinical Trial Drug	Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)																																				
	Phase IV Clinical Trial Drug	Drug Identification (DI)																																				
Urgent Public Health Need	Human Drug Other than Radiopharmaceutical	Drug Establishment Licence (EL/DEL)																																				
	Radiopharmaceutical	Drug Establishment Licence (EL/DEL)																																				
Research & Development	Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical	None required																																				
	Radiopharmaceutical																																					
Other	Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical																																					
	Radiopharmaceutical																																					



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes										
SG121 DOC 1004	LPCO Reference Number	LPCO Number	C	For each document type provided at the commodity level, an associated reference number related to that document must be provided. <table><tr><th>Document Type</th><th>Reference Number</th></tr><tr><td>Drug Establishment Licence (EL/DEL)</td><td>Establishment Licence Number</td></tr><tr><td>Drug Identification (DI)</td><td>Drug Identification Number (DIN)</td></tr><tr><td>Letter of Authorization (LOA)</td><td>LOA Number</td></tr><tr><td>Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)</td><td>CT NOL Number CT NOL Number (Control # 6 digits)</td></tr></table>	Document Type	Reference Number	Drug Establishment Licence (EL/DEL)	Establishment Licence Number	Drug Identification (DI)	Drug Identification Number (DIN)	Letter of Authorization (LOA)	LOA Number	Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)	CT NOL Number CT NOL Number (Control # 6 digits)		
Document Type	Reference Number															
Drug Establishment Licence (EL/DEL)	Establishment Licence Number															
Drug Identification (DI)	Drug Identification Number (DIN)															
Letter of Authorization (LOA)	LOA Number															
Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)	CT NOL Number CT NOL Number (Control # 6 digits)															
SG121 DOC 1366	Image URN	File	O	It is strongly recommended to provide an image of the following documents that can be accessed by qualified CBSA and Health Canada employees: - Letter of Authorization (LOA) - Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (NOL)		(URN)										



B6.7 Office Of Controlled Substances

B6.7.1 Program Description

The CBSA assists Health Canada in administering the following legislation at the border.

These activities apply to all controlled drugs and substances regulated under the Controlled Drugs and Substances Act.

Legislative references

- [Controlled Drugs and Substances Act](#)

Please refer to the following Tariff site for any changes to HS Codes

<http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/trade-commerce/tariff-tarif/>

HS Codes

List or HS codes representing goods/substances that may be regulated as controlled substances

This appendix's data requirements applies to all program regulated commodities contained within the Data Element Matching Criteria list found at: <https://open.canada.ca/data/en/dataset/791de1ec-7fc8-48f1-a4e4-8bbaebc67080>

B6.7.2 Data Element Rules / Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 (E) 3412	Importer Contact Name	Importer Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, an importer contact name must be provided for this declaration.	IC	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact Method (phone)	Importer Contact Telephone Number	C	For Health Canada, either an importer contact telephone number or importer contact e-mail address must be provided.	TE	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact Method (email)	Importer Contact Email Address	C	For Health Canada, either an importer contact telephone number or importer contact e-mail address must be provided.	EM	



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																																																																						
SG9 DOC 1131	Canadian Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)	LPCO Type/ Authorization Type	C	The coded identifier of applicable document types being provided at the declaration level must be provided in this field. Document types provided here must be applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the document types at the commodity line level (SG121). Required document types depend on the Intended Use (SG117 APP) and Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI) as follows: <table><tr><th>Intended Use</th><th>Canadian Product Category</th><th>Document Type(s)</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="6">Human Therapeutic Use</td><td>Medical Marihuana</td><td>Import Permit AND either CDSA or Producer Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Narcotic</td><td>Import Permit AND CDSA Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Controlled Drug</td><td>Import Permit AND CDSA Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Benzodiazepine</td><td>Import Permit AND CDSA Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Class A Precursor</td><td>Import Permit AND Class A Precursor Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Class B Precursor</td><td>No documents required</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="7">Human Clinical Trial Use</td><td>Medical Marihuana</td><td>Import Permit AND CDSA Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Narcotic</td><td>Import Permit AND CDSA Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Controlled Drug</td><td>Import Permit AND CDSA Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Benzodiazepine</td><td>Import Permit AND CDSA Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Restricted Drug</td><td>Import Permit AND CDSA Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Class A Precursor</td><td>Import Permit AND Class A Precursor Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Class B Precursor</td><td>Class B Precursor Registration</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="8">Research or Scientific Use</td><td>Medical Marihuana</td><td>Import Permit AND CDSA Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Narcotic</td><td rowspan="4">[Import Permit AND CDSA Licence] OR Test Kit Registration</td></tr><tr><td>Controlled Drug</td></tr><tr><td>Restricted Drug</td></tr><tr><td>Benzodiazepine</td></tr><tr><td>Industrial Hemp Seed/ Grain</td><td>Import Permit AND Research Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Class A Precursor</td><td>Import Permit AND Class A Precursor Licence OR Precursor Authorization Certificate</td></tr><tr><td>Class B Precursor</td><td>Class B Precursor Registration OR Precursor Authorization Certificate</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="3">Special Access</td><td>Narcotic</td><td>Import Permit AND CDSA Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Controlled Drug</td><td>Import Permit AND CDSA Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Benzodiazepine</td><td>Import Permit AND CDSA Licence</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="4">Veterinary Therapeutic Use</td><td>Narcotic</td><td>Import Permit AND CDSA Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Controlled Drug</td><td>Import Permit AND CDSA Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Benzodiazepine</td><td>Import Permit AND CDSA Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Class A Precursor</td><td>Import Permit AND Class A Precursor Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Agricultural Use</td><td>Industrial Hemp Seed/Grain</td><td>Import Permit AND Industrial Hemp Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Processing</td><td>Industrial Hemp Seed/Grain</td><td>Import Permit AND Industrial Hemp Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Non-viable seed/grain</td><td>Industrial Hemp Seed/Grain</td><td>Certificate of Analysis (optional)</td></tr></table>	Intended Use	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)	Human Therapeutic Use	Medical Marihuana	Import Permit AND either CDSA or Producer Licence	Narcotic	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence	Controlled Drug	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence	Benzodiazepine	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence	Class A Precursor	Import Permit AND Class A Precursor Licence	Class B Precursor	No documents required	Human Clinical Trial Use	Medical Marihuana	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence	Narcotic	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence	Controlled Drug	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence	Benzodiazepine	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence	Restricted Drug	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence	Class A Precursor	Import Permit AND Class A Precursor Licence	Class B Precursor	Class B Precursor Registration	Research or Scientific Use	Medical Marihuana	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence	Narcotic	[Import Permit AND CDSA Licence] OR Test Kit Registration	Controlled Drug	Restricted Drug	Benzodiazepine	Industrial Hemp Seed/ Grain	Import Permit AND Research Licence	Class A Precursor	Import Permit AND Class A Precursor Licence OR Precursor Authorization Certificate	Class B Precursor	Class B Precursor Registration OR Precursor Authorization Certificate	Special Access	Narcotic	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence	Controlled Drug	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence	Benzodiazepine	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence	Veterinary Therapeutic Use	Narcotic	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence	Controlled Drug	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence	Benzodiazepine	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence	Class A Precursor	Import Permit AND Class A Precursor Licence	Agricultural Use	Industrial Hemp Seed/Grain	Import Permit AND Industrial Hemp Licence	Processing	Industrial Hemp Seed/Grain	Import Permit AND Industrial Hemp Licence	Non-viable seed/grain	Industrial Hemp Seed/Grain	Certificate of Analysis (optional)		5014 5015 5016 5017 5018 5040 5041 5042 5043 5044
Intended Use	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)																																																																										
Human Therapeutic Use	Medical Marihuana	Import Permit AND either CDSA or Producer Licence																																																																										
	Narcotic	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence																																																																										
	Controlled Drug	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence																																																																										
	Benzodiazepine	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence																																																																										
	Class A Precursor	Import Permit AND Class A Precursor Licence																																																																										
	Class B Precursor	No documents required																																																																										
Human Clinical Trial Use	Medical Marihuana	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence																																																																										
	Narcotic	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence																																																																										
	Controlled Drug	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence																																																																										
	Benzodiazepine	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence																																																																										
	Restricted Drug	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence																																																																										
	Class A Precursor	Import Permit AND Class A Precursor Licence																																																																										
	Class B Precursor	Class B Precursor Registration																																																																										
Research or Scientific Use	Medical Marihuana	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence																																																																										
	Narcotic	[Import Permit AND CDSA Licence] OR Test Kit Registration																																																																										
	Controlled Drug																																																																											
	Restricted Drug																																																																											
	Benzodiazepine																																																																											
	Industrial Hemp Seed/ Grain	Import Permit AND Research Licence																																																																										
	Class A Precursor	Import Permit AND Class A Precursor Licence OR Precursor Authorization Certificate																																																																										
	Class B Precursor	Class B Precursor Registration OR Precursor Authorization Certificate																																																																										
Special Access	Narcotic	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence																																																																										
	Controlled Drug	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence																																																																										
	Benzodiazepine	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence																																																																										
Veterinary Therapeutic Use	Narcotic	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence																																																																										
	Controlled Drug	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence																																																																										
	Benzodiazepine	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence																																																																										
	Class A Precursor	Import Permit AND Class A Precursor Licence																																																																										
Agricultural Use	Industrial Hemp Seed/Grain	Import Permit AND Industrial Hemp Licence																																																																										
Processing	Industrial Hemp Seed/Grain	Import Permit AND Industrial Hemp Licence																																																																										
Non-viable seed/grain	Industrial Hemp Seed/Grain	Certificate of Analysis (optional)																																																																										
(cont'd on following page)																																																																												



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																																	
SG9 DOC 1131 (cont'd)	Canadian Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)	LPCO Type/ Authorization Type	C	(cont'd from previous table) <table><tr><th>Intended Use</th><th>Canadian Product Category</th><th>Document Type(s)</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Human Consumption (Food Use)</td><td>Industrial Hemp Seed/Grain</td><td>Certificate of Analysis</td></tr><tr><td>Class A Precursor</td><td>Import Permit AND Class A Precursor Licence</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Manufacturing or Industrial Use</td><td>Class A Precursor</td><td>Import Permit AND Class A Precursor Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Class B Precursor</td><td>Class B Precursor Registration</td></tr><tr><td>Substance in a Final Product</td><td>Class A Precursor</td><td>Import Permit AND Class A Precursor Licence</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="7">Resale</td><td>Medical Marihuana</td><td>Import Permit AND either CDSA or Producer Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Narcotic</td><td>Import Permit AND CDSA Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Controlled Drug</td><td>Import Permit AND CDSA Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Restricted Drug</td><td>Import Permit AND CDSA Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Benzodiazepine</td><td>Import Permit AND CDSA Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Industrial Hemp, Seed/Grain</td><td>Import Permit AND Industrial Hemp Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Class A Precursor</td><td>Import Permit AND Class A Precursor Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Class B Precursor</td><td>Class B Precursor Registration</td></tr></table>	Intended Use	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)	Human Consumption (Food Use)	Industrial Hemp Seed/Grain	Certificate of Analysis	Class A Precursor	Import Permit AND Class A Precursor Licence	Manufacturing or Industrial Use	Class A Precursor	Import Permit AND Class A Precursor Licence	Class B Precursor	Class B Precursor Registration	Substance in a Final Product	Class A Precursor	Import Permit AND Class A Precursor Licence	Resale	Medical Marihuana	Import Permit AND either CDSA or Producer Licence	Narcotic	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence	Controlled Drug	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence	Restricted Drug	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence	Benzodiazepine	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence	Industrial Hemp, Seed/Grain	Import Permit AND Industrial Hemp Licence	Class A Precursor	Import Permit AND Class A Precursor Licence	Class B Precursor	Class B Precursor Registration		
Intended Use	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)																																					
Human Consumption (Food Use)	Industrial Hemp Seed/Grain	Certificate of Analysis																																					
	Class A Precursor	Import Permit AND Class A Precursor Licence																																					
Manufacturing or Industrial Use	Class A Precursor	Import Permit AND Class A Precursor Licence																																					
	Class B Precursor	Class B Precursor Registration																																					
Substance in a Final Product	Class A Precursor	Import Permit AND Class A Precursor Licence																																					
Resale	Medical Marihuana	Import Permit AND either CDSA or Producer Licence																																					
	Narcotic	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence																																					
	Controlled Drug	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence																																					
	Restricted Drug	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence																																					
	Benzodiazepine	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence																																					
	Industrial Hemp, Seed/Grain	Import Permit AND Industrial Hemp Licence																																					
	Class A Precursor	Import Permit AND Class A Precursor Licence																																					
Class B Precursor	Class B Precursor Registration																																						
SG9 DOC 1004	LPCO Reference Number	LPCO Number	C	For every permit, certificate or document provided at the declaration level, an associated reference number related to that document must be provided: <table><tr><th>Document Type(s)</th><th>Reference Number</th></tr><tr><td>Import Permit</td><td>Permit Number</td></tr><tr><td>Marihuana for Medical Purposes Regulations Producer Licence</td><td>Licence Number</td></tr><tr><td>Controlled Drug and Substances Act Licence</td><td>Licence Number</td></tr><tr><td>Test Kit Registration</td><td>Test Kit Registration Number</td></tr><tr><td>Industrial Hemp Licence</td><td>Licence Number</td></tr><tr><td>Research Licence</td><td>Licence Number</td></tr><tr><td>Class A Precursor Licence</td><td>Licence Number</td></tr><tr><td>Precursor Authorization Certificate</td><td>Certificate Number</td></tr><tr><td>Class B Precursor Registration</td><td>Registration Number</td></tr></table>	Document Type(s)	Reference Number	Import Permit	Permit Number	Marihuana for Medical Purposes Regulations Producer Licence	Licence Number	Controlled Drug and Substances Act Licence	Licence Number	Test Kit Registration	Test Kit Registration Number	Industrial Hemp Licence	Licence Number	Research Licence	Licence Number	Class A Precursor Licence	Licence Number	Precursor Authorization Certificate	Certificate Number	Class B Precursor Registration	Registration Number															
Document Type(s)	Reference Number																																						
Import Permit	Permit Number																																						
Marihuana for Medical Purposes Regulations Producer Licence	Licence Number																																						
Controlled Drug and Substances Act Licence	Licence Number																																						
Test Kit Registration	Test Kit Registration Number																																						
Industrial Hemp Licence	Licence Number																																						
Research Licence	Licence Number																																						
Class A Precursor Licence	Licence Number																																						
Precursor Authorization Certificate	Certificate Number																																						
Class B Precursor Registration	Registration Number																																						
SG9 DOC 1366	Image URN	File	O	For each document referenced at the declaration level, it is strongly recommended to provide an image of the document that can be accessed by qualified CBSA and Health Canada employees. Providing an image may facilitate communication in case of a referral.		(URN)																																	



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG117 APP (Q) 9049 (E) 1131	Intended End-Use	Intended Use	M	Provide the appropriate intended use to which the goods on this commodity line belong from one of the following: • Human Therapeutic Use • Human Clinical Trial Use • Research or Scientific Use • Special Access • Veterinary Therapeutic Use • Agricultural Use • Processing • Non-viable seed/grain • Human Consumption (food use) • Manufacturing or Industrial Use • Substances in a final product • Resale Depending on the intended use and product category (SG117 PGI), additional details and/or documentation may be required. Please refer to the tables under SG9 and SG121 for details on additional requirements.	ZZZ	HC01 HC05 HC15 HC02 HC10 HC16 HC17 HC18 HC19 HC13 HC20 HC28
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (brand name)	Brand Name	O	It is strongly recommended to provide the brand name of the commodity being imported as this may help to facilitate communication in the case of a referral.	223	
SG117 RFF (Q) 1153 (E) 1154	Commodity Lot/Meter Number	Batch/ Lot Number	O	It is strongly recommended to provide the batch and/or lot number that the manufacturer/producer/grower assigned to the product as this will expedite communications in case of a referral.	BT	
SG117 PGI (Q) 5389 (E) 5388	Canadian Product Category	Product Category	C	Provide the appropriate product category to which the goods on this commodity line belong from one of the following: • Medical Marihuana • Narcotic • Controlled Drug • Restricted Drug • Benzodiazepine • Industrial Hemp, Seed/Grain • Class A Precursor • Class B Precursor Depending on the intended use (SG117 APP) and product category, additional details and/or documentation may be required. Please refer to the tables under SG9 and SG121 for details on additional requirements. The qualifier in field 5389 should be the code for HC – Office of Controlled Substances.	HC09	HC18 HC19 HC20 HC21 HC22 HC23 HC24 HC25



ID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																												
SG119 NAD (Q) 3035 (see sub table)	Crop Grower / Manufacturer	Producer/ Manufacturer/ Name and Address	C	Details for the producer (grower/harvester) or manufacturer must be provided at the commodity line level if different than the producer (grower /harvester) or manufacturer provided in SG102. The following identification details must be provided: <table><tr><th>Field</th><th>Location</th><th>Format</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>C080.3036.4</td><td>an..70</td><td>Business/personal name</td></tr><tr><td>Street</td><td>C059.3042.5</td><td>an..35</td><td>Up to 3 lines</td></tr><tr><td>City</td><td>3164.6</td><td>an..35</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td><td>C819.3229.9</td><td>an..6</td><td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)</td></tr><tr><td>Postal Id</td><td>3251.8</td><td>an..9</td><td>Postcodes / ZIP</td></tr><tr><td>Country</td><td>3207.9</td><td>an2</td><td>2 character ISO 3166 code</td></tr></table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..6	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP	Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 code	DFI MF	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..6	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP																															
Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 code																															



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																																																																						
SG121 DOC 1131	Canadian Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)	LPCO Type/ Authorization Type	C	The coded identifier of applicable document types being provided at the commodity line level must be provided in this field. If applicable to all commodities, please provide the documents at the declaration level (SG9).Acceptable documents types depend on the Intended Use (SG117 APP) and Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI) provided: <table><tr><th>Intended Use</th><th>Canadian Product Category</th><th>Document Type(s)</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="6">Human Therapeutic Use</td><td>Medical Marihuana</td><td>Import Permit AND either CDSA or Producer Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Narcotic</td><td>Import Permit AND CDSA Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Controlled Drug</td><td>Import Permit AND CDSA Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Benzodiazepine</td><td>Import Permit AND CDSA Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Class A Precursor</td><td>Import Permit AND Class A Precursor Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Class B Precursor</td><td>No documents required</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="6">Human Clinical Trial Use</td><td>Medical Marihuana</td><td>Import Permit AND CDSA Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Narcotic</td><td>Import Permit AND CDSA Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Controlled Drug</td><td>Import Permit AND CDSA Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Benzodiazepine</td><td>Import Permit AND CDSA Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Restricted Drug</td><td>Import Permit AND CDSA Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Class A Precursor</td><td>Import Permit AND Class A Precursor Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Class B Precursor</td><td>Class B Precursor Registration</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="7">Research or Scientific Use</td><td>Medical Marihuana</td><td>Import Permit AND CDSA Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Narcotic</td><td rowspan="4">[Import Permit AND CDSA Licence] OR Test Kit Registration</td></tr><tr><td>Controlled Drug</td></tr><tr><td>Restricted Drug</td></tr><tr><td>Benzodiazepine</td></tr><tr><td>Industrial Hemp Seed/ Grain</td><td>Import Permit AND Research Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Class A Precursor</td><td>Import Permit AND Class A Precursor Licence OR Precursor Authorization Certificate</td></tr><tr><td>Class B Precursor</td><td>Class B Precursor Registration OR Precursor Authorization Certificate</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="3">Special Access</td><td>Narcotic</td><td>Import Permit AND CDSA Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Controlled Drug</td><td>Import Permit AND CDSA Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Benzodiazepine</td><td>Import Permit AND CDSA Licence</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="4">Veterinary Therapeutic Use</td><td>Narcotic</td><td>Import Permit AND CDSA Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Controlled Drug</td><td>Import Permit AND CDSA Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Benzodiazepine</td><td>Import Permit AND CDSA Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Class A Precursor</td><td>Import Permit AND Class A Precursor Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Agricultural Use</td><td>Industrial Hemp Seed/Grain</td><td>Import Permit AND Industrial Hemp Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Processing</td><td>Industrial Hemp Seed/Grain</td><td>Import Permit AND Industrial Hemp Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Non-viable seed/grain</td><td>Industrial Hemp Seed/Grain</td><td>Certificate of Analysis (optional)</td></tr></table>	Intended Use	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)	Human Therapeutic Use	Medical Marihuana	Import Permit AND either CDSA or Producer Licence	Narcotic	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence	Controlled Drug	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence	Benzodiazepine	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence	Class A Precursor	Import Permit AND Class A Precursor Licence	Class B Precursor	No documents required	Human Clinical Trial Use	Medical Marihuana	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence	Narcotic	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence	Controlled Drug	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence	Benzodiazepine	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence	Restricted Drug	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence	Class A Precursor	Import Permit AND Class A Precursor Licence	Class B Precursor	Class B Precursor Registration	Research or Scientific Use	Medical Marihuana	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence	Narcotic	[Import Permit AND CDSA Licence] OR Test Kit Registration	Controlled Drug	Restricted Drug	Benzodiazepine	Industrial Hemp Seed/ Grain	Import Permit AND Research Licence	Class A Precursor	Import Permit AND Class A Precursor Licence OR Precursor Authorization Certificate	Class B Precursor	Class B Precursor Registration OR Precursor Authorization Certificate	Special Access	Narcotic	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence	Controlled Drug	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence	Benzodiazepine	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence	Veterinary Therapeutic Use	Narcotic	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence	Controlled Drug	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence	Benzodiazepine	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence	Class A Precursor	Import Permit AND Class A Precursor Licence	Agricultural Use	Industrial Hemp Seed/Grain	Import Permit AND Industrial Hemp Licence	Processing	Industrial Hemp Seed/Grain	Import Permit AND Industrial Hemp Licence	Non-viable seed/grain	Industrial Hemp Seed/Grain	Certificate of Analysis (optional)		5014 5015 5016 5017 5018 5040 5041 5042 5043 5044
Intended Use	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)																																																																										
Human Therapeutic Use	Medical Marihuana	Import Permit AND either CDSA or Producer Licence																																																																										
	Narcotic	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence																																																																										
	Controlled Drug	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence																																																																										
	Benzodiazepine	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence																																																																										
	Class A Precursor	Import Permit AND Class A Precursor Licence																																																																										
	Class B Precursor	No documents required																																																																										
Human Clinical Trial Use	Medical Marihuana	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence																																																																										
	Narcotic	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence																																																																										
	Controlled Drug	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence																																																																										
	Benzodiazepine	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence																																																																										
	Restricted Drug	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence																																																																										
	Class A Precursor	Import Permit AND Class A Precursor Licence																																																																										
Class B Precursor	Class B Precursor Registration																																																																											
Research or Scientific Use	Medical Marihuana	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence																																																																										
	Narcotic	[Import Permit AND CDSA Licence] OR Test Kit Registration																																																																										
	Controlled Drug																																																																											
	Restricted Drug																																																																											
	Benzodiazepine																																																																											
	Industrial Hemp Seed/ Grain	Import Permit AND Research Licence																																																																										
	Class A Precursor	Import Permit AND Class A Precursor Licence OR Precursor Authorization Certificate																																																																										
Class B Precursor	Class B Precursor Registration OR Precursor Authorization Certificate																																																																											
Special Access	Narcotic	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence																																																																										
	Controlled Drug	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence																																																																										
	Benzodiazepine	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence																																																																										
Veterinary Therapeutic Use	Narcotic	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence																																																																										
	Controlled Drug	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence																																																																										
	Benzodiazepine	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence																																																																										
	Class A Precursor	Import Permit AND Class A Precursor Licence																																																																										
Agricultural Use	Industrial Hemp Seed/Grain	Import Permit AND Industrial Hemp Licence																																																																										
Processing	Industrial Hemp Seed/Grain	Import Permit AND Industrial Hemp Licence																																																																										
Non-viable seed/grain	Industrial Hemp Seed/Grain	Certificate of Analysis (optional)																																																																										
(cont'd on following page)																																																																												



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																																	
SG121 DOC 1131 (cont'd)	Canadian Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)	LPCO Type/ Authorization Type	C	(cont'd from previous table)																																			
				<table><tr><th>Intended Use</th><th>Canadian Product Category</th><th>Document Type(s)</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Human Consumption (Food Use)</td><td>Industrial Hemp Seed/Grain</td><td>Certificate of Analysis</td></tr><tr><td>Class A Precursor</td><td>Import Permit AND Class A Precursor Licence</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Manufacturing or Industrial Use</td><td>Class A Precursor</td><td>Import Permit AND Class A Precursor Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Class B Precursor</td><td>Class B Precursor Registration</td></tr><tr><td>Substance in a Final Product</td><td>Class A Precursor</td><td>Import Permit AND Class A Precursor Licence</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="7">Resale</td><td>Medical Marihuana</td><td>Import Permit AND either CDSA or Producer Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Narcotic</td><td>Import Permit AND CDSA Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Controlled Drug</td><td>Import Permit AND CDSA Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Restricted Drug</td><td>Import Permit AND CDSA Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Benzodiazepine</td><td>Import Permit AND CDSA Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Industrial Hemp, Seed/Grain</td><td>Import Permit AND Industrial Hemp Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Class A Precursor</td><td>Import Permit AND Class A Precursor Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Class B Precursor</td><td>Class B Precursor Registration</td></tr></table>			Intended Use	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)	Human Consumption (Food Use)	Industrial Hemp Seed/Grain	Certificate of Analysis	Class A Precursor	Import Permit AND Class A Precursor Licence	Manufacturing or Industrial Use	Class A Precursor	Import Permit AND Class A Precursor Licence	Class B Precursor	Class B Precursor Registration	Substance in a Final Product	Class A Precursor	Import Permit AND Class A Precursor Licence	Resale	Medical Marihuana	Import Permit AND either CDSA or Producer Licence	Narcotic	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence	Controlled Drug	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence	Restricted Drug	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence	Benzodiazepine	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence	Industrial Hemp, Seed/Grain	Import Permit AND Industrial Hemp Licence	Class A Precursor	Import Permit AND Class A Precursor Licence	Class B Precursor	Class B Precursor Registration
				Intended Use			Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)																															
				Human Consumption (Food Use)			Industrial Hemp Seed/Grain	Certificate of Analysis																															
							Class A Precursor	Import Permit AND Class A Precursor Licence																															
				Manufacturing or Industrial Use			Class A Precursor	Import Permit AND Class A Precursor Licence																															
							Class B Precursor	Class B Precursor Registration																															
				Substance in a Final Product			Class A Precursor	Import Permit AND Class A Precursor Licence																															
				Resale			Medical Marihuana	Import Permit AND either CDSA or Producer Licence																															
							Narcotic	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence																															
							Controlled Drug	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence																															
							Restricted Drug	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence																															
Benzodiazepine	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence																																						
Industrial Hemp, Seed/Grain	Import Permit AND Industrial Hemp Licence																																						
Class A Precursor	Import Permit AND Class A Precursor Licence																																						
Class B Precursor	Class B Precursor Registration																																						
SG121 DOC 1004	LPCO Reference Number	LCPO Number	C	For every document type provided at the commodity line level, an associated reference number related to that document must be provided.																																			
				<table><tr><th>Document Type(s)</th><th>Reference Number</th></tr><tr><td>Import Permit</td><td>Permit Number</td></tr><tr><td><i>Marihuana for Medical Purposes Regulations</i> Producer Licence</td><td>Licence Number</td></tr><tr><td><i>Controlled Drug and Substances Act</i> Licence</td><td>Licence Number</td></tr><tr><td>Test Kit Registration</td><td>Test Kit Registration Number</td></tr><tr><td>Industrial Hemp Licence</td><td>Licence Number</td></tr><tr><td>Research Licence</td><td>Licence Number</td></tr><tr><td>Class A Precursor Licence</td><td>Licence Number</td></tr><tr><td>Precursor Authorization Certificate</td><td>Certificate Number</td></tr><tr><td>Class B Precursor Registration</td><td>Registration Number</td></tr></table>			Document Type(s)	Reference Number	Import Permit	Permit Number	<i>Marihuana for Medical Purposes Regulations</i> Producer Licence	Licence Number	<i>Controlled Drug and Substances Act</i> Licence	Licence Number	Test Kit Registration	Test Kit Registration Number	Industrial Hemp Licence	Licence Number	Research Licence	Licence Number	Class A Precursor Licence	Licence Number	Precursor Authorization Certificate	Certificate Number	Class B Precursor Registration	Registration Number													
				Document Type(s)			Reference Number																																
				Import Permit			Permit Number																																
				<i>Marihuana for Medical Purposes Regulations</i> Producer Licence			Licence Number																																
				<i>Controlled Drug and Substances Act</i> Licence			Licence Number																																
				Test Kit Registration			Test Kit Registration Number																																
				Industrial Hemp Licence			Licence Number																																
				Research Licence			Licence Number																																
				Class A Precursor Licence			Licence Number																																
				Precursor Authorization Certificate			Certificate Number																																
				Class B Precursor Registration			Registration Number																																
SG121 DOC 1366	Image URN	File	O	For each document referenced at the commodity line level, it is strongly recommended to provide an image of the document that can be accessed by qualified CBSA and Health Canada employees.		(URN)																																	
				Providing an image may facilitate communication in case of a referral.																																			



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG128 COD (Q) 7505 (E) 7506	Component / Ingredient Details (component name)	Active Ingredient	C	For commodities that contain ingredients regulated as controlled substances, details of the chemical identity of the ingredients must be provided. An occurrence of this segment must be provided for each ingredient that is regulated as a controlled substance, and each ingredient must be flagged as Active (COD. 7505). Field 7506 must contain a detailed free-text description of the ingredient sufficient to identify the component for compliance purposes.	Y	
SG128 QTY (Q) 6411 (E) 6060	Component / Ingredient Details (quantity)	Ingredient Quantity	C	The quantity of each ingredient identified in SG128 must be provided, including the unit of measure (in field 6411).	UN Rec. 20, Annex I + II + III, Common code	
SG128 PCD (Q) 5245 (E) 5482	Component / Ingredient Details (quality)	Ingredient Quality	C	If applicable, the quality (percentage of concentration) of each ingredient identified in SG128 must be provided. If this segment is not provided, the assumption will be that the concentration is 100% for this ingredient.	6	



B6.8 Medical Devices

B6.8.1 Program Description

The CBSA assists Health Canada in administering the following legislation at the border.

These activities apply to all drugs and devices as defined by the *Food and Drug Act*, including medical devices.

Legislative references

- [Food and Drugs Act](#)
- [Medical Devices Regulations](#)

Please refer to the following Tariff site for any changes to HS Codes

<http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/trade-commerce/tariff-tarif/>

HS Codes

List of HSCODES that are applicable to goods/substances that may be regulated as medical devices

This appendix's data requirements applies to all program regulated commodities contained within the Data Element Matching Criteria list found at: <https://open.canada.ca/data/en/dataset/791de1ec-7fc8-48f1-a4e4-8bbaebc67080>

B6.8.2 Data Element Rules / Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 (E) 3412	Importer Contact Name	Importer Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, an importer contact name must be provided for this declaration.	IC	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact Method (phone)	Importer Contact Telephone Number	C	For Health Canada, either an importer contact telephone number or an importer contact e-mail address must be provided.	TE	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact Method (email)	Importer Contact Email Address	C	For Health Canada, either an importer contact telephone number or an importer contact e-mail address must be provided.	EM	



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																							
SG9 DOC 1131	Canadian Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)	LPCO Type/ Authorization Type	C	The coded identifier of applicable document types being provided at the declaration level must be provided in this field. Document types provided here must be applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the document types at the commodity line level (SG121). Acceptable documents types depend on the Intended Use (SG117 APP) and Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI) provided: <table><tr><th>Intended Use</th><th>Canadian Product Category</th><th>Document Type(s)</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Human Therapeutic Use</td><td>Class 1 Medical Device</td><td>Establishment Licence (EL/MDEL)</td></tr><tr><td>Class 2, 3 or 4 Medical Device</td><td>Establishment Licence (EL/MDEL) AND Medical Device Licence</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Investigational Testing</td><td>Class 1 Medical Device</td><td>None Required</td></tr><tr><td>Class 2, 3 or 4 Medical Device</td><td>Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Special Access OR Custom Made</td><td>Class 1 or 2 Medical Device</td><td>None Required</td></tr><tr><td>Class 3 or 4 Medical Device</td><td>Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request</td></tr><tr><td>Research & Development</td><td rowspan="3">All Classes</td><td rowspan="3">None Required</td></tr><tr><td>Trade Shows/ Exhibitions</td></tr><tr><td>Other</td></tr></table>	Intended Use	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)	Human Therapeutic Use	Class 1 Medical Device	Establishment Licence (EL/MDEL)	Class 2, 3 or 4 Medical Device	Establishment Licence (EL/MDEL) AND Medical Device Licence	Investigational Testing	Class 1 Medical Device	None Required	Class 2, 3 or 4 Medical Device	Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request	Special Access OR Custom Made	Class 1 or 2 Medical Device	None Required	Class 3 or 4 Medical Device	Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request	Research & Development	All Classes	None Required	Trade Shows/ Exhibitions	Other		5020 5019 5021
Intended Use	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)																											
Human Therapeutic Use	Class 1 Medical Device	Establishment Licence (EL/MDEL)																											
	Class 2, 3 or 4 Medical Device	Establishment Licence (EL/MDEL) AND Medical Device Licence																											
Investigational Testing	Class 1 Medical Device	None Required																											
	Class 2, 3 or 4 Medical Device	Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request																											
Special Access OR Custom Made	Class 1 or 2 Medical Device	None Required																											
	Class 3 or 4 Medical Device	Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request																											
Research & Development	All Classes	None Required																											
Trade Shows/ Exhibitions																													
Other																													
SG9 DOC 1004	LPCO Reference Number	LPCO Number	C	For each document provided at the declaration level, the associated reference number related to that document must be provided as follows: <table><tr><th>Document Type</th><th>Reference Number</th></tr><tr><td>Establishment Licence (EL/MDEL)</td><td>Establishment Licence Number</td></tr><tr><td>Medical Device Licence</td><td>Medical Device Licence Number</td></tr><tr><td>Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request</td><td>Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request Number</td></tr></table>	Document Type	Reference Number	Establishment Licence (EL/MDEL)	Establishment Licence Number	Medical Device Licence	Medical Device Licence Number	Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request	Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request Number																	
Document Type	Reference Number																												
Establishment Licence (EL/MDEL)	Establishment Licence Number																												
Medical Device Licence	Medical Device Licence Number																												
Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request	Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request Number																												
SG9 DOC 1366	Image URN	File	O	For medical devices being imported for special access, custom made or investigational testing (SG117 APP), it is strongly recommended to provide an image of the Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request as this may improve communication in case of a referral.		(URN)																							



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG13 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Exception Process Code (declaration)	Exception Processes	C	Indicate any exceptional processing required for this transaction. The Health Canada exceptional processing that applies to medical devices: Medical Device Establishment Licence Exemption Retailers, health care facilities and manufacturers that are eligible for an exemption to the establishment licensing requirement must indicate their status by providing this exception process code. If all commodities on the IID are exempt, provide the exception process code at the declaration level (SG13.RCS). If the exemption applies only to specific commodities on the IID, the exception process code must be reported at the commodity level (SG125.RCS). If this exemption is indicated, the Intended Use Code (SG117 APP) must equal Human Therapeutic Use.	12	XH02
SG117 GIN (Q) 7402, 2 (E) 7402, 3	Commodity Identifier (GTIN)	GTIN Number	O	Medical Devices can be identified through their GTIN GS1 Asset Identifier. Although not required, this information would allow a clearer identification of the product and facilitate communication in case of referrals. The qualifier for GS1 Global Trade Identification Number (GTIN) must be provided in the 7402, 2 field.	GS1	
SG117 GIN (Q) 7402, 2 (E) 7402, 3	Commodity Identifier (FDA product code)	Unique Device Identifier (UDI) Number	O	Medical Devices can be identified through their US FDA Unique Device Identifier (UDI). Although not required, this information would allow a clearer identification of the product and facilitate communication in case of referrals. The qualifier for US FDA Unique Device Identifier (UDI) must be provided in the 7402, 2 field.	FDA	



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes															
SG117 PGI (Q) 5389 (E) 5388	Canadian Product Category	Commodity Type	M	A Canadian Product Category must be provided depending on the Intended End-Use Code entered in SG117 APP as follows: <table><thead><tr><th>Intended Use</th><th>Canadian Product Category</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td rowspan="2">Human Therapeutic Use</td><td>Class 1 Medical Device</td></tr><tr><td>Class 2, 3 or 4 Medical Device</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Investigational Testing</td><td>Class 1 Medical Device</td></tr><tr><td>Class 2, 3 or 4 Medical Device</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Special Access OR Custom Made</td><td>Class 1 or 2 Medical Device</td></tr><tr><td>Class 3 or 4 Medical Device</td></tr><tr><td>Research & Development</td><td rowspan="3">All Classes</td></tr><tr><td>Trade Shows/ Exhibitions</td></tr><tr><td>Other</td></tr></tbody></table> The qualifier for field 5389 should be the code for HC – Medical Devices.	Intended Use	Canadian Product Category	Human Therapeutic Use	Class 1 Medical Device	Class 2, 3 or 4 Medical Device	Investigational Testing	Class 1 Medical Device	Class 2, 3 or 4 Medical Device	Special Access OR Custom Made	Class 1 or 2 Medical Device	Class 3 or 4 Medical Device	Research & Development	All Classes	Trade Shows/ Exhibitions	Other	HC06	HC11 HC12 HC13 HC14
Intended Use	Canadian Product Category																				
Human Therapeutic Use	Class 1 Medical Device																				
	Class 2, 3 or 4 Medical Device																				
Investigational Testing	Class 1 Medical Device																				
	Class 2, 3 or 4 Medical Device																				
Special Access OR Custom Made	Class 1 or 2 Medical Device																				
	Class 3 or 4 Medical Device																				
Research & Development	All Classes																				
Trade Shows/ Exhibitions																					
Other																					
SG117 DTM (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Production/ Manufacture Date	Manufacture Date	O	It is strongly recommended to provide the date on which the commodity was manufactured. If a format without time zone information is provided the time must be in CBSA Headquarters time (EST, e.g., GTM -5).	94																
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (brand name)	Brand Name	M	The brand name of the commodity being imported must be provided.	223																
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (model name)	Model Number	O	Providing the model, part or catalogue number of the product being imported is strongly recommended. This is the unique series of letters, numbers, any combination of these or a bar code that is assigned to a medical device by the manufacturer to identify and distinguish it from similar devices.	221																
SG117 RFF (Q) 1153 (E) 1154	Commodity Lot/Meter Number	Batch/Lot Number	O	The batch and or lot number that the manufacturer assigned to the product may be provided.	BT																



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																							
SG117 APP (Q) 9049 (E) 1131	Intended End-Use	Intended Use	M	The intended end-use of the commodity must be provided. Depending on the intended end-use code, additional details are required as follows:	ZZZ	HC01 HC03 HC02 HC04 HC07 HC29 HC30																							
				<table><tr><th>Intended Use</th><th>Canadian Product Category</th><th>Document Type(s)</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Human Therapeutic Use</td><td>Class 1 Medical Device</td><td>Establishment Licence (EL/MDEL)</td></tr><tr><td>Class 2, 3 or 4 Medical Device</td><td>Establishment Licence (EL/MDEL) AND Medical Device Licence</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Investigational Testing</td><td>Class 1 Medical Device</td><td>None Required</td></tr><tr><td>Class 2, 3 or 4 Medical Device</td><td>Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Special Access OR Custom Made</td><td>Class 1 or 2 Medical Device</td><td>None Required</td></tr><tr><td>Class 3 or 4 Medical Device</td><td>Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request</td></tr><tr><td>Research & Development</td><td rowspan="3">All Classes</td><td rowspan="3">None Required</td></tr><tr><td>Trade Shows/ Exhibitions</td></tr><tr><td>Other</td></tr></table>			Intended Use	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)	Human Therapeutic Use	Class 1 Medical Device	Establishment Licence (EL/MDEL)	Class 2, 3 or 4 Medical Device	Establishment Licence (EL/MDEL) AND Medical Device Licence	Investigational Testing	Class 1 Medical Device	None Required	Class 2, 3 or 4 Medical Device	Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request	Special Access OR Custom Made	Class 1 or 2 Medical Device	None Required	Class 3 or 4 Medical Device	Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request	Research & Development	All Classes	None Required	Trade Shows/ Exhibitions	Other
				Intended Use			Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)																					
				Human Therapeutic Use			Class 1 Medical Device	Establishment Licence (EL/MDEL)																					
							Class 2, 3 or 4 Medical Device	Establishment Licence (EL/MDEL) AND Medical Device Licence																					
				Investigational Testing			Class 1 Medical Device	None Required																					
							Class 2, 3 or 4 Medical Device	Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request																					
				Special Access OR Custom Made			Class 1 or 2 Medical Device	None Required																					
							Class 3 or 4 Medical Device	Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request																					
				Research & Development			All Classes	None Required																					
Trade Shows/ Exhibitions																													
Other																													



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																							
SG121 DOC 1131	Canadian Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)	LPCO Type/ Authorization Type	C	The coded identifier of applicable document types being provided at the commodity-line level must be provided in this field. If applicable to all commodities, please provide the document types at the declaration level (SG9). Acceptable documents types depend on the Intended Use (SG117 APP) and Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI) provided: <table><tr><th>Intended Use</th><th>Canadian Product Category</th><th>Document Type(s)</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Human Therapeutic Use</td><td>Class 1 Medical Device</td><td>Establishment Licence (EL/MDEL)</td></tr><tr><td>Class 2, 3 or 4 Medical Device</td><td>Establishment Licence (EL/MDEL) AND Medical Device Licence</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Investigational Testing</td><td>Class 1 Medical Device</td><td>None Required</td></tr><tr><td>Class 2, 3 or 4 Medical Device</td><td>Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Special Access OR Custom Made</td><td>Class 1 or 2 Medical Device</td><td>None Required</td></tr><tr><td>Class 3 or 4 Medical Device</td><td>Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request</td></tr><tr><td>Research & Development</td><td rowspan="3">All Classes</td><td rowspan="3">None Required</td></tr><tr><td>Trade Shows/ Exhibitions</td></tr><tr><td>Other</td></tr></table>	Intended Use	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)	Human Therapeutic Use	Class 1 Medical Device	Establishment Licence (EL/MDEL)	Class 2, 3 or 4 Medical Device	Establishment Licence (EL/MDEL) AND Medical Device Licence	Investigational Testing	Class 1 Medical Device	None Required	Class 2, 3 or 4 Medical Device	Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request	Special Access OR Custom Made	Class 1 or 2 Medical Device	None Required	Class 3 or 4 Medical Device	Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request	Research & Development	All Classes	None Required	Trade Shows/ Exhibitions	Other		5020 5019 5021
Intended Use	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)																											
Human Therapeutic Use	Class 1 Medical Device	Establishment Licence (EL/MDEL)																											
	Class 2, 3 or 4 Medical Device	Establishment Licence (EL/MDEL) AND Medical Device Licence																											
Investigational Testing	Class 1 Medical Device	None Required																											
	Class 2, 3 or 4 Medical Device	Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request																											
Special Access OR Custom Made	Class 1 or 2 Medical Device	None Required																											
	Class 3 or 4 Medical Device	Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request																											
Research & Development	All Classes	None Required																											
Trade Shows/ Exhibitions																													
Other																													
SG121 DOC 1004	LPCO Reference Number	LPCO Number	C	For each document provided at the commodity line level, the associated reference number related to that document must be provided as follows: <table><tr><th>Document Type</th><th>Reference Number</th></tr><tr><td>Establishment Licence (EL/MDEL)</td><td>Establishment Licence Number</td></tr><tr><td>Medical Device Licence</td><td>Medical Device Licence Number</td></tr><tr><td>Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request</td><td>Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request Number</td></tr></table>	Document Type	Reference Number	Establishment Licence (EL/MDEL)	Establishment Licence Number	Medical Device Licence	Medical Device Licence Number	Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request	Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request Number																	
Document Type	Reference Number																												
Establishment Licence (EL/MDEL)	Establishment Licence Number																												
Medical Device Licence	Medical Device Licence Number																												
Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request	Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request Number																												
SG121 DOC 1366	Image URN	File	O	For medical devices being imported for special access, custom made or investigational testing (SG117 APP), it is strongly recommended to provide an image of the Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request as this may improve communication in case of a referral.		(URN)																							



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG125 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Exception Process Code (commodity level)	Exception Processes	C	Indicate any exceptional processing required for this transaction. The Health Canada exceptional processing that applies to medical devices: Medical Device Establishment Licence Exemption Retailers, health care facilities and manufacturers that are eligible for an exemption to the establishment licensing requirement must indicate their status by providing this exception process code. If all commodities on the IID are exempt, provide the exception process code at the declaration level (SG13.RCS). If the exemption applies only to specific commodities on the IID, the exception process code must be reported at the commodity level (SG125.RCS). If this exemption is indicated, the Intended Use Code (SG117 APP) must equal Human Therapeutic Use.	12	XH02

B6.9 Natural Health Products

B6.9.1 Program Description

The CBSA assists Health Canada in administering the following legislation at the border.

These activities apply to all drugs and devices as defined by the *Food and Drug Act*, including natural health products.

Legislative references

- [Food and Drugs Act](#)
- [Natural Health Products Regulations](#)

Please refer to the following Tariff site for any changes to HS Codes:

<http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/trade-commerce/tariff-tarif/>

HS Codes

List of HSCODES that are applicable to goods/substances that may be regulated as natural health products

This appendix's data requirements applies to all program regulated commodities contained within the Data Element Matching Criteria list found at: <https://open.canada.ca/data/en/dataset/791de1ec-7fc8-48f1-a4e4-8bbaebc67080>

**B6.9.2 Data Element Rules / Conditions**

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes													
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 (E) 3412	Importer Contact Name	Importer Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, an importer contact name must be provided for this declaration.	IC														
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact Method (phone)	Importer Contact Telephone Number	C	For Health Canada, an importer contact telephone number or an importer contact e-mail address must be provided.	TE														
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact Method (email)	Importer Contact Email Address	C	For Health Canada, an importer contact telephone number or an importer contact e-mail address must be provided.	EM														
SG9 DOC 1131	Canadian Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)	LPCO Type/ Authorization Type	C	The coded identifier of applicable document types being provided at the declaration level must be provided in this field. Document types provided here must be applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the document types at the commodity line level (SG121). Acceptable documents types depend on the Intended Use (SG117 APP) and Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI) provided: <table><tr><th>Intended Use</th><th>Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)</th><th>Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121)</th></tr><tr><td>Human Therapeutic Use</td><td rowspan="5">Natural Health Product</td><td>Site Licence <u>AND</u> one of either a Natural Product Authorization <u>or</u> a Homeopathic Medicine Drug Identification</td></tr><tr><td>Human Clinical Trial Use</td><td>NHP Notice of Authorization (NOA)</td></tr><tr><td>Special Access</td><td>Letter of Authorization (LOA)</td></tr><tr><td>Research & Development</td><td rowspan="2">None required</td></tr><tr><td>Other</td></tr></table>	Intended Use	Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)	Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121)	Human Therapeutic Use	Natural Health Product	Site Licence <u>AND</u> one of either a Natural Product Authorization <u>or</u> a Homeopathic Medicine Drug Identification	Human Clinical Trial Use	NHP Notice of Authorization (NOA)	Special Access	Letter of Authorization (LOA)	Research & Development	None required	Other		5022 5023 5024 5025 5045
Intended Use	Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)	Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121)																	
Human Therapeutic Use	Natural Health Product	Site Licence <u>AND</u> one of either a Natural Product Authorization <u>or</u> a Homeopathic Medicine Drug Identification																	
Human Clinical Trial Use		NHP Notice of Authorization (NOA)																	
Special Access		Letter of Authorization (LOA)																	
Research & Development		None required																	
Other																			



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes													
SG9 DOC 1004	LPCO Reference Number	LPCO Number	C	For each document provided at the declaration level, the associated reference number related to that document must be provided as follows: <table><tr><th>Document Type</th><th>Reference Number</th></tr><tr><td>Site Licence</td><td>Site Licence Number</td></tr><tr><td>Natural Product Authorization</td><td>Natural Product Number (NPN)</td></tr><tr><td>Homeopathic Medicine Drug Identification</td><td>Homeopathic Medicine Number (DIN-HM)</td></tr><tr><td>NHP Notice of Authorization (NOA)</td><td>NHP Notice of Authorization (NOA) Number</td></tr><tr><td>Letter of Authorization (LOA)</td><td>Letter of Authorization (LOA) Number</td></tr></table>	Document Type	Reference Number	Site Licence	Site Licence Number	Natural Product Authorization	Natural Product Number (NPN)	Homeopathic Medicine Drug Identification	Homeopathic Medicine Number (DIN-HM)	NHP Notice of Authorization (NOA)	NHP Notice of Authorization (NOA) Number	Letter of Authorization (LOA)	Letter of Authorization (LOA) Number			
Document Type	Reference Number																		
Site Licence	Site Licence Number																		
Natural Product Authorization	Natural Product Number (NPN)																		
Homeopathic Medicine Drug Identification	Homeopathic Medicine Number (DIN-HM)																		
NHP Notice of Authorization (NOA)	NHP Notice of Authorization (NOA) Number																		
Letter of Authorization (LOA)	Letter of Authorization (LOA) Number																		
SG9 DOC 1366	Image URN	File	O	For each NHP Notice of Authorization (NOA) or Letter of Authorization (LOA) provided at the declaration level, it is strongly recommended to provide an image that can be accessed by qualified CBSA and Health Canada employees. Providing an image will improve communication in case of a referral.		(URN)													
SG117 GIN (Q) 7402, 2 (E) 7402, 3	Commodity Identifier (GTIN)	GTIN Number	O	Natural Health Products can be identified through their GTIN GS1 Asset Identifier. Although not required, this information would allow a clearer identification of the product and facilitate communication in case of referrals. The qualifier for GS1 Global Trade Identification Number (GTIN) must be provided in the 7402, 2 field.	GS1														
SG117 APP (Q) 9049 (E) 1131	Intended End-Use	Intended Use	M	The intended end-use of the commodity must be provided. Depending on the intended end-use code, additional details are required as follows: <table><tr><th>Intended Use</th><th>Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)</th><th>Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121)</th></tr><tr><td>Human Therapeutic Use</td><td rowspan="5">Natural Health Product</td><td>Site Licence <u>AND</u> one of either a Natural Product Authorization or a Homeopathic Medicine Drug Identification</td></tr><tr><td>Human Clinical Trial Use</td><td>NHP Notice of Authorization (NOA)</td></tr><tr><td>Special Access</td><td>Letter of Authorization (LOA)</td></tr><tr><td>Research & Development</td><td rowspan="2">None required</td></tr><tr><td>Other</td></tr></table>	Intended Use	Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)	Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121)	Human Therapeutic Use	Natural Health Product	Site Licence <u>AND</u> one of either a Natural Product Authorization or a Homeopathic Medicine Drug Identification	Human Clinical Trial Use	NHP Notice of Authorization (NOA)	Special Access	Letter of Authorization (LOA)	Research & Development	None required	Other	ZZZ	HC01 HC05 HC02 HC07 HC29
Intended Use	Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)	Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121)																	
Human Therapeutic Use	Natural Health Product	Site Licence <u>AND</u> one of either a Natural Product Authorization or a Homeopathic Medicine Drug Identification																	
Human Clinical Trial Use		NHP Notice of Authorization (NOA)																	
Special Access		Letter of Authorization (LOA)																	
Research & Development		None required																	
Other																			



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes													
SG117 PGI (Q) 5389 (E) 5388	Canadian Product Category	Commodity Type	M	A Canadian Product Category must be provided depending on the Intended End-Use Code entered in SG117 APP as follows: <table><tr><th>Intended Use (SG117 APP)</th><th>Canadian Product Category</th></tr><tr><td>Human Therapeutic Use</td><td rowspan="5">Natural Health Product</td></tr><tr><td>Human Clinical Trial Use</td></tr><tr><td>Special Access</td></tr><tr><td>Research & Development</td></tr><tr><td>Other</td></tr></table> The qualifier for field 5389 should be the code for HC – Natural Health Products.	Intended Use (SG117 APP)	Canadian Product Category	Human Therapeutic Use	Natural Health Product	Human Clinical Trial Use	Special Access	Research & Development	Other	HC07	HC15					
Intended Use (SG117 APP)	Canadian Product Category																		
Human Therapeutic Use	Natural Health Product																		
Human Clinical Trial Use																			
Special Access																			
Research & Development																			
Other																			
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (brand name)	Brand Name	M	The brand name of the commodity being imported must be provided. For commodities where a commercial brand name may not be available (e.g. natural health products destined for clinical trial purposes), please use this field to provide the product name or active ingredient or chemical name of the commodity as indicated by the manufacturer.	223														
SG117 DTM (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Production/ Manufacture Date	Manufacture Date	O	The date on which the commodity was manufactured may be provided.	94														
SG117 RFF (Q) 1153 (E) 1154	Commodity Lot/Meter Number	Batch/Lot Number	O	The batch/lot number that the manufacturer assigned to the product may be provided.	BT														
SG121 DOC 1131	Canadian Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)	LPCO Type/ Authorization Type	C	The coded identifier of applicable document types being provided at the commodity-line level must be provided in this field. If applicable to all commodities, please provide the document types at the declaration level (SG9). Acceptable documents types depend on the Intended Use (SG117 APP) and Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI) provided: <table><tr><th>Intended Use</th><th>Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)</th><th>Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121)</th></tr><tr><td>Human Therapeutic Use</td><td rowspan="5">Natural Health Product</td><td>Site Licence AND one of either a Natural Product Authorization or a Homeopathic Medicine Drug Identification</td></tr><tr><td>Human Clinical Trial Use</td><td>NHP Notice of Authorization (NOA)</td></tr><tr><td>Special Access</td><td>Letter of Authorization (LOA)</td></tr><tr><td>Research & Development</td><td rowspan="2">None required</td></tr><tr><td>Other</td></tr></table>	Intended Use	Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)	Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121)	Human Therapeutic Use	Natural Health Product	Site Licence AND one of either a Natural Product Authorization or a Homeopathic Medicine Drug Identification	Human Clinical Trial Use	NHP Notice of Authorization (NOA)	Special Access	Letter of Authorization (LOA)	Research & Development	None required	Other		5022 5023 5024 5025 5045
Intended Use	Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)	Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121)																	
Human Therapeutic Use	Natural Health Product	Site Licence AND one of either a Natural Product Authorization or a Homeopathic Medicine Drug Identification																	
Human Clinical Trial Use		NHP Notice of Authorization (NOA)																	
Special Access		Letter of Authorization (LOA)																	
Research & Development		None required																	
Other																			



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes												
SG121 DOC 1004	LPCO Reference Number	LPCO Number	C	For each document type provided at the commodity level, an associated reference number related to that document must be provided. <table><tr><th>Document Type</th><th>Reference Number</th></tr><tr><td>Site Licence</td><td>Site Licence Number</td></tr><tr><td>Natural Product Authorization</td><td>Natural Product Number (NPN)</td></tr><tr><td>Homeopathic Medicine Drug Identification</td><td>Homeopathic Medicine Drug Identification Number (HM-DIN)</td></tr><tr><td>NHP Notice of Authorization (NOA)</td><td>NHP Notice of Authorization (NOA) Number</td></tr><tr><td>Letter of Authorization (LOA)</td><td>Letter of Authorization (LOA) Number</td></tr></table>	Document Type	Reference Number	Site Licence	Site Licence Number	Natural Product Authorization	Natural Product Number (NPN)	Homeopathic Medicine Drug Identification	Homeopathic Medicine Drug Identification Number (HM-DIN)	NHP Notice of Authorization (NOA)	NHP Notice of Authorization (NOA) Number	Letter of Authorization (LOA)	Letter of Authorization (LOA) Number		
Document Type	Reference Number																	
Site Licence	Site Licence Number																	
Natural Product Authorization	Natural Product Number (NPN)																	
Homeopathic Medicine Drug Identification	Homeopathic Medicine Drug Identification Number (HM-DIN)																	
NHP Notice of Authorization (NOA)	NHP Notice of Authorization (NOA) Number																	
Letter of Authorization (LOA)	Letter of Authorization (LOA) Number																	
SG121 DOC 1366	Image URN	File	O	For each NHP Notice of Authorization (NOA) or Letter of Authorization (LOA) provided at the commodity-line level, it is strongly recommended to provide an image that can be accessed by qualified CBSA and Health Canada employees. Providing an image will improve communication in case of a referral.		(URN)												

B6.10 Pesticides (Pest Management Regulatory Agency)

B6.10.1 Program Description

The CBSA assists Health Canada in administering the following legislation at the border.

The Health Canada Pest Management Regulatory Agency (PMRA) is responsible for pesticide regulation in Canada. This branch of Health Canada consolidates the resources and responsibilities for pest management regulation

Legislative references

- [Pest Control Products Act](#)
- [Pest Control Products Regulations](#)

Please refer to the following Tariff site for any changes to HS Codes:
<http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/trade-commerce/tariff-tarif/>

HS Codes – Applicable
 List of HSCODES for goods/substances that may be regulated as pest control products

This appendix's data requirements applies to all program regulated commodities contained within the Data Element Matching Criteria list found at:
<https://open.canada.ca/data/en/dataset/791de1ec-7fc8-48f1-a4e4-8bbaebc67080>



B6.10.2 Data Element Rules / Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes													
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 (E) 3412	Importer Contact Name	Importer Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, an importer contact name must be provided for this declaration.	IC														
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact Method (phone)	Importer Contact Telephone Number	C	For Health Canada, either an importer contact telephone number or an importer contact e-mail address must be provided.	TE														
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact Method (email)	Importer Contact Email Address	C	For Health Canada, either an importer contact telephone number or an importer contact email address must be provided.	EM														
SG9 DOC 1131	Canadian Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)	LPCO Type/ Authorization Type	C	The coded identifier of applicable document types being provided at the declaration level must be provided in this field. Document types provided here must be applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the document types at the commodity line level (SG121). Acceptable documents types depend on the Intended Use (SG117 APP) and Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI) provided: <table><tr><th>Intended Use Code</th><th>Canadian Product Category</th><th>Document Type(s)</th></tr><tr><td>Manufacture</td><td rowspan="2">Registered Pest Control Product (other than a device) OR</td><td>PMRA Registration Number (mandatory) AND Products Label (optional)</td></tr><tr><td>Research</td><td>PMRA Research Authorization Certificate OR PMRA Research Notification Certificate (one or the other is mandatory) AND Product Label (optional)</td></tr><tr><td>Own Use</td><td rowspan="2">Registered Device</td><td>GROU Import Certificate (mandatory) AND Product Label (optional)</td></tr><tr><td>Resale</td><td>PMRA Registration Number (mandatory) AND Product Label (optional)</td></tr></table>	Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)	Manufacture	Registered Pest Control Product (other than a device) OR	PMRA Registration Number (mandatory) AND Products Label (optional)	Research	PMRA Research Authorization Certificate OR PMRA Research Notification Certificate (one or the other is mandatory) AND Product Label (optional)	Own Use	Registered Device	GROU Import Certificate (mandatory) AND Product Label (optional)	Resale	PMRA Registration Number (mandatory) AND Product Label (optional)		5026 5027 5028 5029 5030
Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)																	
Manufacture	Registered Pest Control Product (other than a device) OR	PMRA Registration Number (mandatory) AND Products Label (optional)																	
Research		PMRA Research Authorization Certificate OR PMRA Research Notification Certificate (one or the other is mandatory) AND Product Label (optional)																	
Own Use	Registered Device	GROU Import Certificate (mandatory) AND Product Label (optional)																	
Resale		PMRA Registration Number (mandatory) AND Product Label (optional)																	



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes										
SG9 DOC 1004	LPCO Reference Number	LPCO Number	C	For every certificate or document provided at the declaration level, an associated reference number related to that document must be provided. <table><tr><th>Document Name</th><th>Reference Number</th></tr><tr><td>PMRA Research Authorization Certificate</td><td>PMRA Research Authorization Certificate Number</td></tr><tr><td>GROU Import Certificate</td><td>GROU Import Certificate Number</td></tr><tr><td>PMRA Research Notification Certificate</td><td>PMRA Research Notification Certificate Number</td></tr><tr><td>PMRA Registration</td><td>PMRA Registration Number</td></tr></table> For document types which do not contain an LPCO number, provide the generic LPCO Number 'XXX'.	Document Name	Reference Number	PMRA Research Authorization Certificate	PMRA Research Authorization Certificate Number	GROU Import Certificate	GROU Import Certificate Number	PMRA Research Notification Certificate	PMRA Research Notification Certificate Number	PMRA Registration	PMRA Registration Number		
Document Name	Reference Number															
PMRA Research Authorization Certificate	PMRA Research Authorization Certificate Number															
GROU Import Certificate	GROU Import Certificate Number															
PMRA Research Notification Certificate	PMRA Research Notification Certificate Number															
PMRA Registration	PMRA Registration Number															
SG9 DOC 1366	Image URN	File	O	It is strongly recommended to provide an image of the label as this will improve communication in case of a referral.		(URN)										
SG13 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Exception Process Code (declaration)	Exception Processes	C	Indicate any exceptional processing required for this transaction. Specific Health Canada exceptional processing that may apply includes: - PMRA Scheduled Pest Control Products - PMRA Exempt Pest Control Products Scheduled or exempt pest control products are exempt from having to provide LPCO information (SG9 and/or SG121). If all commodities on the IID are scheduled or exempt pest control products, provide the exception process code at the declaration level (SG13.RCS). If multiple exception process codes apply to the IID, then each code must be reported at the commodity level (SG125.RCS).	12	XH03 XH04										
SG103 CTA (Q) 3139 (E) 3412	Manufacturer Contact (name)	Manufacturer Contact Name	C	For Health Canada – Pest Management Regulatory Agency, a manufacturer contact name must be provided if manufacturer is provided at SG102.	AH											
SG103 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Manufacturer Contact Method (phone)	Manufacturer Contact Telephone Number	C	For Health Canada – Pest Management Regulatory Agency, a manufacturer contact telephone number or a manufacturer e-mail address must be provided if manufacturer is provided at SG102.	TE											
SG103 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Manufacturer Contact Method (email)	Manufacturer Contact Email Address	C	For Health Canada – Pest Management Regulatory Agency, a manufacturer contact telephone number or a manufacturer e-mail address must be provided if manufacturer is provided at SG102.	EM											



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes												
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (trade name)	Product Name	M	Product Name of the commodity being imported must be provided.	57													
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (brand name)	Brand Name	O	Brand Name of the commodity being imported may be provided.	223													
SG117 DTM (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Production/ Manufacture Date	Manufacture Date	O	The date on which the commodity was manufactured may be provided. If a format without time zone information is provided the time must be in CBSA Headquarters time (EST, e.g. GTM -5).	94													
SG117 RFF (Q) 1153 (E) 1154	Commodity Lot/Meter Number	Batch/Lot Number	O	The batch and/or number that the manufacturer assigned to the product may be provided.	BT													
SG117 APP (Q) 9049 (E) 1131	Intended End-Use	Intended Use	M	The intended end-use of the commodity must be provided. Depending on the intended end-use code, additional details are required as follows: <table><tr><th>Intended Use Code</th><th>Canadian Product Category</th><th>Document Type(s)</th></tr><tr><td>Manufacture</td><td rowspan="4">Registered Pest Control Product (other than a device) OR Registered Device</td><td>PMRA Registration Number (mandatory) AND Products Label (optional)</td></tr><tr><td>Research</td><td>PMRA Research Authorization Certificate OR PMRA Research Notification Certificate (one or the other is mandatory) AND Product Label (optional)</td></tr><tr><td>Own Use</td><td>GROU Import Certificate (mandatory) AND Product Label (optional)</td></tr><tr><td>Resale</td><td>PMRA Registration Number (mandatory) AND Product Label (optional)</td></tr></table>	Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)	Manufacture	Registered Pest Control Product (other than a device) OR Registered Device	PMRA Registration Number (mandatory) AND Products Label (optional)	Research	PMRA Research Authorization Certificate OR PMRA Research Notification Certificate (one or the other is mandatory) AND Product Label (optional)	Own Use	GROU Import Certificate (mandatory) AND Product Label (optional)	Resale	PMRA Registration Number (mandatory) AND Product Label (optional)	ZZZ	HC06 HC07 HC08 HC09
Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)																
Manufacture	Registered Pest Control Product (other than a device) OR Registered Device	PMRA Registration Number (mandatory) AND Products Label (optional)																
Research		PMRA Research Authorization Certificate OR PMRA Research Notification Certificate (one or the other is mandatory) AND Product Label (optional)																
Own Use		GROU Import Certificate (mandatory) AND Product Label (optional)																
Resale		PMRA Registration Number (mandatory) AND Product Label (optional)																
SG117 GIN (Q) 7402, 2 (E) 7402, 3	Commodity Identifier (CAS Number)	CAS Number	O	Pest control products can be identified through their CAS Number. Although not required, this information would allow a clearer identification of the product and expedite processing in case of referrals. The qualifier for Chemical Abstracts Service (CAS) Registry Number must be provided in the 7402, 2 element.	CAS													



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																												
SG117 GIN (Q) 7402, 2 (E) 7402, 3	Commodity Identifier (UNDG)	UNDG	O	Pest control products can be identified through their UNDG (United Nations Transport of Dangerous Goods) Code. Although not required, this information would allow a clearer identification of the product and expedite processing in case of referrals. The qualifier for United Nations Dangerous Goods (UNDG) Code must be provided in the 7402, 2 field.	UN1																													
SG117 PGI (Q) 5389 (E) 5388	Canadian Product Category	Commodity Type	M	Provide the appropriate categorization to which the goods on this commodity line belong: - Registered Pest Control Product (other than a device) - Registered Device The qualifier for field 5389 should be the code for HC-Pest Control Products.	HC13	HC38 HC39																												
SG119 NAD (Q) 3035 (see sub table)	Manufacturer	Manufacturer Name and Address	C	The name and address of the Manufacturer must be provided if not provided at SG102 or if different than the Manufacturer name and address supplied at SG102. <table><tr><th>Field</th><th>Location</th><th>Format</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>C080.3036.4</td><td>an..70</td><td>Business/personal name</td></tr><tr><td>Street</td><td>C059.3042.5</td><td>an..35</td><td>Up to 3 lines</td></tr><tr><td>City</td><td>3164.6</td><td>an..35</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td><td>C819.3229.9</td><td>an..6</td><td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)</td></tr><tr><td>Postal Id</td><td>3251.8</td><td>an..9</td><td>Postcodes / ZIP</td></tr><tr><td>Country</td><td>3207.9</td><td>an2</td><td>2 character ISO 3166 code</td></tr></table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..6	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP	Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 code	MF	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..6	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP																															
Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 code																															
SG120 CTA (Q) 3139 (E) 3412	Manufacturer Contact Name	Manufacturer Contact Name	C	For Health Canada – Pest Management Regulatory Agency, a manufacturer contact name must be provided if manufacturer is provided at SG119.	AH																													
SG120 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Manufacturer Contact Method (phone)	Manufacturer Contact Telephone Number	C	For Health Canada – Pest Management Regulatory Agency, a manufacturer contact telephone number or a manufacturer e-mail address must be provided If manufacturer is provided at SG119.	TE																													
SG120 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Manufacturer Contact Method (email)	Manufacturer Contact Email Address	C	For Health Canada – Pest Management Regulatory Agency, a manufacturer contact telephone number or a manufacturer e-mail address must be provided If manufacturer is provided at SG119.	EM																													



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes												
SG121 DOC 1131	Canadian Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)	LPCO Type/ Authorization Type	C	The coded identifier of any applicable document must be provided in this field if applicable to a specific commodity line entry. If applicable to all commodities, please provide the documents at the declaration level (SG9). Acceptable documents types depend on the Intended Use (SG117 APP) and Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI) provided: <table><tr><th>Intended Use Code</th><th>Canadian Product Category</th><th>Document Type(s)</th></tr><tr><td>Manufacture</td><td rowspan="4">Registered Pest Control Product (other than a device) OR Registered Device</td><td>PMRA Registration Number (mandatory) AND Products Label (optional)</td></tr><tr><td>Research</td><td>PMRA Research Authorization Certificate OR PMRA Research Notification Certificate (one or the other is mandatory) AND Product Label (optional)</td></tr><tr><td>Own Use</td><td>GROU Import Certificate (mandatory) AND Product Label (optional)</td></tr><tr><td>Resale</td><td>PMRA Registration Number (mandatory) AND Product Label (optional)</td></tr></table>	Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)	Manufacture	Registered Pest Control Product (other than a device) OR Registered Device	PMRA Registration Number (mandatory) AND Products Label (optional)	Research	PMRA Research Authorization Certificate OR PMRA Research Notification Certificate (one or the other is mandatory) AND Product Label (optional)	Own Use	GROU Import Certificate (mandatory) AND Product Label (optional)	Resale	PMRA Registration Number (mandatory) AND Product Label (optional)		5026 5027 5028 5029 5030
Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)																
Manufacture	Registered Pest Control Product (other than a device) OR Registered Device	PMRA Registration Number (mandatory) AND Products Label (optional)																
Research		PMRA Research Authorization Certificate OR PMRA Research Notification Certificate (one or the other is mandatory) AND Product Label (optional)																
Own Use		GROU Import Certificate (mandatory) AND Product Label (optional)																
Resale		PMRA Registration Number (mandatory) AND Product Label (optional)																
SG121 DOC 1004	LPCO Reference Number	LPCO Number	C	For every certificate or document provided at the commodity level, an associated reference number related to that document must be provided. <table><tr><th>Document Name</th><th>Reference Number</th></tr><tr><td>PMRA Research Authorization Certificate</td><td>PMRA Research Authorization Certificate Number</td></tr><tr><td>GROU Import Certificate</td><td>GROU Import Certificate Number</td></tr><tr><td>PMRA Research Notification Certificate</td><td>PMRA Research Notification Certificate Number</td></tr><tr><td>PMRA Registration</td><td>PMRA Registration Number</td></tr></table> For document types which do not contain an LPCO number, provide the generic LPCO Number 'XXX'.	Document Name	Reference Number	PMRA Research Authorization Certificate	PMRA Research Authorization Certificate Number	GROU Import Certificate	GROU Import Certificate Number	PMRA Research Notification Certificate	PMRA Research Notification Certificate Number	PMRA Registration	PMRA Registration Number				
Document Name	Reference Number																	
PMRA Research Authorization Certificate	PMRA Research Authorization Certificate Number																	
GROU Import Certificate	GROU Import Certificate Number																	
PMRA Research Notification Certificate	PMRA Research Notification Certificate Number																	
PMRA Registration	PMRA Registration Number																	
SG121 DOC 1366	Image URN	File	O	It is strongly recommended to provide an image of the label as this will facilitate communication in case of a referral.		(URN)												



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG125 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Exception Process Code (commodity level)	Exception Processes	C	Indicate any exceptional processing required for this transaction. Specific Health Canada exceptional processing that may apply includes: - PMRA Scheduled Pest Control Products - PMRA Exempt Pest Control Products Scheduled or exempt pest control products are exempt from having to provide LPCO information (SG9 and/or SG121). If all commodities on the IID are scheduled or exempt pest control products, provide the exception process code at the declaration level (SG13.RCS). If multiple exception process codes apply to the IID, then each code must be reported at the commodity level (SG125.RCS).	12	XH03 XH04
SG128 COD (Q) 7505 (E) 7506	Component/Ingredient Details (component name)	Active Ingredient	C	For registered pest control products (other than devices) that contain active chemical ingredients regulated by PMRA, details of the ingredients must be provided. For registered devices, the provision of this information is optional, if applicable. An occurrence of this segment must be provided for each ingredient that is regulated by PMRA. Field 7506 must contain a detailed free-text description of the ingredient sufficient to identify the component for compliance purposes.	Y	
SG128 QTY (Q) 6411 (E) 6060	Component/Ingredient Details (quantity)	Ingredient Quantity	C	The quantity of each ingredient identified in SG128 must be provided, including the unit of measure (in field 6411).		
SG128 PCD (Q) 5245 (E) 5482	Component/Ingredient Details (quality)	Ingredient Quality	C	If applicable, the quality (percentage of concentration) of each ingredient identified in SG128 COD must be provided. If this segment is not provided, the assumption will be that the concentration is 100% for this ingredient.	6	



B6.11 Radiation Emitting Devices

B6.11.1 Program Description

The CBSA assists Health Canada in administering the following legislation at the border.

The Radiation Emitting Devices (RED) Act governs the sale, lease and import of certain radiation emitting devices used for medical and industrial purposes or by consumers. The Act sets safety performance standards for the sale, lease, import, labeling, packaging, and advertising of radiation emitting devices to ensure that workers and the public are not placed at risk.

Legislative references

- [Radiation Emitting Devices Act](#)
- [Radiation Emitting Devices Regulations](#)

Please refer to the following Tariff site for any changes to HS Codes

<http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/trade-commerce/tariff-tarif/>

HS Codes – Applicable

List of HSCODES for goods/substances that may be regulated as radiation emitting devices

This appendix's data requirements applies to all program regulated commodities contained within the Data Element Matching Criteria list found at: <https://open.canada.ca/data/en/dataset/791de1ec-7fc8-48f1-a4e4-8bbaebc67080>

B6.11.2 Data Element Rules / Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 (E) 3412	Importer Contact Name	Importer Contact Name	O	For Health Canada - Radiation Emitting Devices, it is recommended to provide a contact name for the Importer.	IC	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact Method (phone)	Importer Contact Telephone Number	O	For Health Canada - Radiation Emitting Devices, it is recommended to provide a contact telephone number for the Importer.	TE	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact Method (email)	Importer Contact Email Address	O	For Health Canada - Radiation Emitting Devices, it is recommended to provide a contact e-mail address for the Importer.	EM	



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG9 DOC 1131	Canadian Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)	LPCO Type	O	For Health Canada – Radiation Emitting Devices that are also medical devices, a license must be provided (see Appendix B6.8 Medical Devices). Otherwise, the provision of documents, licences, permits and/or other documents is optional. Providing this information may help to expedite communication in case of a referral. The coded identifier of applicable document types being provided at the declaration level must be provided in this field. Document types provided here must be applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the document types at the commodity line level (SG121). Acceptable documents types include: Product Label		5031
SG9 DOC 1004	LPCO Reference Number	LPCO Number	O	For each document provided at the declaration level, the associated reference number related to that document should be provided. For document types which do not contain an LPCO number, provide the generic LPCO Number 'XXX'.		
SG9 DOC 1366	Image URN	File	O	For each document provided at the declaration level, it is strongly recommended to provide an image of the document can be accessed by qualified CBSA and Health Canada employees. Providing an image may facilitate communication in case of a referral.		(URN)
SG117 GIN (Q) 7402, 2 (E) 7402, 3	Commodity Identifier (FDA product code)	FDA Product Code	O	Radiation Emitting Devices can be identified through their FDA Product Codes (United States Federal Drug Administration). Provision of this information allows clearer identification of the product and may facilitate communications in the case of referrals. The qualifier for FDA Product Code must be provided in the 7402, 2 field.	FDA	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (model name)	Model Designation	O	Model designation of the commodity being imported can be provided.	221	



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG117 PGI (Q) 5389 (E) 5388	Canadian Product Category	Commodity Type	M	For Health Canada – Radiation Emitting Devices, the provision of a Canadian Product Category is mandatory. This information may allow a clearer identification of the product and may help to expedite communication in the case of a referral. One of the following Canadian Product Categories must be provided: • Tanning Equipment • X-ray Device • Ultrasound Therapy Device • Microwave Oven • Laser • Other The qualifier for field 5389 should be the code for HC – Radiation Emitting Device.	HC12	HC40 HC41 HC42 HC43 HC44 HC45
SG121 DOC 1131	Canadian Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)	LPCO Type	O	For Health Canada – Radiation Emitting Devices that are also medical devices, a license must be provided (see Appendix B6.8 Medical Devices). Otherwise, the provision of documents, licences, permits and/or other documents is optional. Providing this information may help to expedite communication in case of a referral. The coded identifier of applicable document types should be provided in this field if applicable to a specific commodity line entry. If applicable to all commodities, please provide the document types at the declaration level (SG9). Acceptable documents types include : • Product Label		5031
SG121 DOC 1004	LPCO Reference Number	LPCO Number	O	For each document provided at the commodity level, the associated reference number related to that document must be provided. For document types which do not contain an LPCO number, provide the generic LPCO Number 'XXX'.		
SG121 DOC 1366	Image URN	File	O	For each document provided at the commodity line level, it is strongly recommended to provide an image of the document that can be accessed by qualified CBSA and Health Canada employees. Providing an image may facilitate communication in case of a referral.		(URN)



B6.12 Veterinary Drugs

B6.12.1 Program Description

The CBSA assists Health Canada in administering the following legislation at the border.

These activities apply to all drugs and devices as defined by the *Food and Drug Act*, including veterinary drugs.

Legislative references

- [Food and Drugs Act](#)
- [Food and Drug Regulations](#)

Please refer to the following Tariff site for any changes to HS Codes

<http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/trade-commerce/tariff-tarif/>

HS Codes

List of HSCODES applicable to goods/substances that may be regulated as Veterinary drugs

This appendix's data requirements applies to all program regulated commodities contained within the Data Element Matching Criteria list found at: <https://open.canada.ca/data/en/dataset/791de1ec-7fc8-48f1-a4e4-8bbaebc67080>

B6.12.2 Data Element Rules / Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 (E) 3412	Importer Contact Name	Importer Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, an importer contact name must be provided for this declaration.	IC	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact Method (phone)	Importer Contact Telephone Number	C	For Health Canada, either an importer contact telephone number or an importer contact e-mail address must be provided.	TE	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact Method (email)	Importer Contact Email Address	C	For Health Canada, either an importer contact telephone number or an importer contact e-mail address must be provided.	EM	



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																			
SG9 DOC 1131	Canadian Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)	LPCO Type/ Authorization Type	C	The coded identifier of applicable document types being provided at the declaration level must be provided in this field. Document types provided here must be applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the document types at the commodity line level (SG121). Acceptable documents types depend on the Intended Use (SG117 APP) and Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI) provided: <table><tr><th>Intended Use</th><th>Canadian Product Category</th><th>Document Type(s)</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Veterinary Therapeutic Use</td><td>Veterinary Drug</td><td>Drug Establishment Licence (EL/DEL) <u>AND</u> Drug Identification (DI)</td></tr><tr><td>Veterinary Drug – Veterinary Health Product</td><td>Veterinary Notification</td></tr><tr><td>Veterinary Experimental Study</td><td rowspan="5">Veterinary Drug</td><td>Experimental Studies Certificate</td></tr><tr><td>Veterinary Emergency Drug Release (EDR)</td><td>Emergency Drug Release Authorization</td></tr><tr><td>Veterinary Clinical Study</td><td>Veterinary No Objection Letter (NOL)</td></tr><tr><td>Research & Development</td><td>None required</td></tr><tr><td>Other</td><td>None required</td></tr></table>	Intended Use	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)	Veterinary Therapeutic Use	Veterinary Drug	Drug Establishment Licence (EL/DEL) <u>AND</u> Drug Identification (DI)	Veterinary Drug – Veterinary Health Product	Veterinary Notification	Veterinary Experimental Study	Veterinary Drug	Experimental Studies Certificate	Veterinary Emergency Drug Release (EDR)	Emergency Drug Release Authorization	Veterinary Clinical Study	Veterinary No Objection Letter (NOL)	Research & Development	None required	Other	None required		5032 5039 5033 5034 5035 5036
Intended Use	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)																							
Veterinary Therapeutic Use	Veterinary Drug	Drug Establishment Licence (EL/DEL) <u>AND</u> Drug Identification (DI)																							
	Veterinary Drug – Veterinary Health Product	Veterinary Notification																							
Veterinary Experimental Study	Veterinary Drug	Experimental Studies Certificate																							
Veterinary Emergency Drug Release (EDR)		Emergency Drug Release Authorization																							
Veterinary Clinical Study		Veterinary No Objection Letter (NOL)																							
Research & Development		None required																							
Other		None required																							
SG9 DOC 1004	LPCO Reference Number	LPCO Number	C	For each document provided at the declaration level, the associated reference number related to that document must be provided as follows: <table><tr><th>Document Type</th><th>Reference Number</th></tr><tr><td>Drug Establishment Licence (EL/DEL)</td><td>Establishment Licence Number</td></tr><tr><td>Drug Identification (DI)</td><td>Drug Identification Number (DIN)</td></tr><tr><td>Veterinary Notification</td><td>Veterinary Notification Number (NN)</td></tr><tr><td>Experimental Studies Certificate</td><td>Experimental Studies Certificate Number</td></tr><tr><td>Emergency Drug Release Authorization</td><td>Emergency Drug Release Authorization Number</td></tr><tr><td>Veterinary No Objection Letter (NOL)</td><td>Veterinary No Objection Letter (NOL)</td></tr></table>	Document Type	Reference Number	Drug Establishment Licence (EL/DEL)	Establishment Licence Number	Drug Identification (DI)	Drug Identification Number (DIN)	Veterinary Notification	Veterinary Notification Number (NN)	Experimental Studies Certificate	Experimental Studies Certificate Number	Emergency Drug Release Authorization	Emergency Drug Release Authorization Number	Veterinary No Objection Letter (NOL)	Veterinary No Objection Letter (NOL)							
Document Type	Reference Number																								
Drug Establishment Licence (EL/DEL)	Establishment Licence Number																								
Drug Identification (DI)	Drug Identification Number (DIN)																								
Veterinary Notification	Veterinary Notification Number (NN)																								
Experimental Studies Certificate	Experimental Studies Certificate Number																								
Emergency Drug Release Authorization	Emergency Drug Release Authorization Number																								
Veterinary No Objection Letter (NOL)	Veterinary No Objection Letter (NOL)																								
SG9 DOC 1366	Image URN	File	O	It is strongly recommended to provide an image of the following documents that can be accessed by qualified CBSA and Health Canada employees: - Experimental Studies Certificate - Emergency Drug Release Authorization - Veterinary No Objection Letter (NOL) Providing an image may improve communication in case of a referral.		(URN)																			



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																			
SG117 GIN (Q) 7402, 2 (E) 7402, 3	Commodity Identifier (GTIN)	GTIN Number	O	Veterinary Drugs can be identified through their GTIN GS1 Asset Identifier. Although not required, this information would allow a clearer identification of the product and facilitate communication in case of referrals. The qualifier for GS1 Global Trade Identification Number (GTIN) must be provided in the 7402, 2 field.	GS1																				
SG117 APP (Q) 9049 (E) 1131	Intended End-Use	Intended Use	M	The intended end-use of the commodity must be provided. Depending on the intended end-use code, additional details are required as follows: <table><tr><th>Intended Use</th><th>Canadian Product Category</th><th>Document Type(s)</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Veterinary Therapeutic Use</td><td>Veterinary Drug</td><td>Drug Establishment Licence (EL/DEL) <u>AND</u> Drug Identification (DI)</td></tr><tr><td>Veterinary Drug – Veterinary Health Product</td><td>Veterinary Notification</td></tr><tr><td>Veterinary Experimental Study</td><td rowspan="5">Veterinary Drug</td><td>Experimental Studies Certificate</td></tr><tr><td>Veterinary Emergency Drug Release (EDR)</td><td>Emergency Drug Release Authorization</td></tr><tr><td>Veterinary Clinical Study</td><td>Veterinary No Objection Letter (NOL)</td></tr><tr><td>Research & Development</td><td>None required</td></tr><tr><td>Other</td><td>None required</td></tr></table>	Intended Use	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)	Veterinary Therapeutic Use	Veterinary Drug	Drug Establishment Licence (EL/DEL) <u>AND</u> Drug Identification (DI)	Veterinary Drug – Veterinary Health Product	Veterinary Notification	Veterinary Experimental Study	Veterinary Drug	Experimental Studies Certificate	Veterinary Emergency Drug Release (EDR)	Emergency Drug Release Authorization	Veterinary Clinical Study	Veterinary No Objection Letter (NOL)	Research & Development	None required	Other	None required	ZZZ	HC10 HC11 HC14 HC12 HC07 HC29
Intended Use	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)																							
Veterinary Therapeutic Use	Veterinary Drug	Drug Establishment Licence (EL/DEL) <u>AND</u> Drug Identification (DI)																							
	Veterinary Drug – Veterinary Health Product	Veterinary Notification																							
Veterinary Experimental Study	Veterinary Drug	Experimental Studies Certificate																							
Veterinary Emergency Drug Release (EDR)		Emergency Drug Release Authorization																							
Veterinary Clinical Study		Veterinary No Objection Letter (NOL)																							
Research & Development		None required																							
Other		None required																							
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (brand name)	Brand Name	M	The brand name of the commodity being imported must be provided. For commodities where a commercial brand name may not be available (e.g. drugs destined for clinical study purposes), please use this field to provide the product name, or active ingredient or chemical name of the commodity as indicated by the manufacturer.	223																				
SG117 RFF (Q) 1153 (E) 1154	Commodity Lot/Meter Number	Batch/Lot Number	O	The lot number that the manufacturer assigned to the product may be provided.	BT																				



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																			
SG117 PGI (Q) 5389 (E) 5388	Canadian Product Category	Commodity Type	M	A Canadian Product Category must be provided depending on the Intended End-Use Code entered in SG117 APP as follows: <table><tr><th>Intended Use (SG117 APP)</th><th>Canadian Product Category</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Veterinary Therapeutic Use</td><td>Veterinary Drug</td></tr><tr><td>Veterinary Drug – Veterinary Health Product</td></tr><tr><td>Veterinary Experimental Study</td><td rowspan="5">Veterinary Drug</td></tr><tr><td>Veterinary Emergency Drug Release (EDR)</td></tr><tr><td>Veterinary Clinical Study</td></tr><tr><td>Research & Development</td></tr><tr><td>Other</td></tr></table> The qualifier for field 5389 should be the code for HC – Veterinary Drugs.	Intended Use (SG117 APP)	Canadian Product Category	Veterinary Therapeutic Use	Veterinary Drug	Veterinary Drug – Veterinary Health Product	Veterinary Experimental Study	Veterinary Drug	Veterinary Emergency Drug Release (EDR)	Veterinary Clinical Study	Research & Development	Other	HC08	HC16 HC17								
Intended Use (SG117 APP)	Canadian Product Category																								
Veterinary Therapeutic Use	Veterinary Drug																								
	Veterinary Drug – Veterinary Health Product																								
Veterinary Experimental Study	Veterinary Drug																								
Veterinary Emergency Drug Release (EDR)																									
Veterinary Clinical Study																									
Research & Development																									
Other																									
SG117 DTM (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Production/ Manufacture Date	Manufacture Date	O	The date on which the commodity was manufactured may be provided.	94																				
SG121 DOC 1131	Canadian Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)	LPCO Type/ Authorization Type	C	The coded identifier of any applicable document must be provided in this field if applicable to a specific commodity line entry. If applicable to all commodities, please provide the documents at the declaration level (SG9). Acceptable documents types depend on the Intended Use (SG117 APP) and Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI) provided: <table><tr><th>Intended Use</th><th>Canadian Product Category</th><th>Document Type(s)</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Veterinary Therapeutic Use</td><td>Veterinary Drug</td><td>Drug Establishment Licence (EL/DEL) <u>AND</u> Drug Identification (DI)</td></tr><tr><td>Veterinary Drug – Veterinary Health Product</td><td>Veterinary Notification</td></tr><tr><td>Veterinary Experimental Study</td><td rowspan="5">Veterinary Drug</td><td>Experimental Studies Certificate</td></tr><tr><td>Veterinary Emergency Drug Release (EDR)</td><td>Emergency Drug Release Authorization</td></tr><tr><td>Veterinary Clinical Study</td><td>Veterinary No Objection Letter (NOL)</td></tr><tr><td>Research & Development</td><td>None required</td></tr><tr><td>Other</td><td>None required</td></tr></table>	Intended Use	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)	Veterinary Therapeutic Use	Veterinary Drug	Drug Establishment Licence (EL/DEL) <u>AND</u> Drug Identification (DI)	Veterinary Drug – Veterinary Health Product	Veterinary Notification	Veterinary Experimental Study	Veterinary Drug	Experimental Studies Certificate	Veterinary Emergency Drug Release (EDR)	Emergency Drug Release Authorization	Veterinary Clinical Study	Veterinary No Objection Letter (NOL)	Research & Development	None required	Other	None required		5032 5039 5033 5034 5035 5036
Intended Use	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)																							
Veterinary Therapeutic Use	Veterinary Drug	Drug Establishment Licence (EL/DEL) <u>AND</u> Drug Identification (DI)																							
	Veterinary Drug – Veterinary Health Product	Veterinary Notification																							
Veterinary Experimental Study	Veterinary Drug	Experimental Studies Certificate																							
Veterinary Emergency Drug Release (EDR)		Emergency Drug Release Authorization																							
Veterinary Clinical Study		Veterinary No Objection Letter (NOL)																							
Research & Development		None required																							
Other		None required																							



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes	
SG121 DOC 1004	LPCO Reference Number	LPCO Number	C	For each document type provided at the commodity level, an associated reference number related to that document must be provided.			
				Document Type			Reference Number
				Drug Establishment Licence (EL/DEL)			Establishment Licence Number
				Drug Identification (DI)			Drug Identification Number (DIN)
				Veterinary Notification			Veterinary Notification Number (NN)
				Experimental Studies Certificate			Experimental Studies Certificate Number
				Emergency Drug Release Authorization			Emergency Drug Release Authorization Number
				Veterinary No Objection Letter (NOL)			Veterinary No Objection Letter (NOL)
SG121 DOC 1366	Image URN	File	O	It is strongly recommended to provide an image of the following documents that can be accessed by qualified CBSA and Health Canada employees: - Experimental Studies Certificate - Emergency Drug Release Authorization - Veterinary No Objection Letter (NOL) Providing an image may improve communication in case of a referral.		(URN)	



B7. Natural Resources Canada

B7.1 Office of Energy Efficiency

B7.1.1 Program Description

Natural Resources Canada (NRCan) is responsible for administering Canada's *Energy Efficiency Regulations* (the Regulations). These regulations are made under the *Energy Efficiency Act*. All regulated energy-using products must meet the requirements of the Regulations, including federal energy efficiency standards, labelling and reporting, in order to be imported into Canada or shipped from one province to another. The Regulations continue to apply to these products if they are incorporated into a larger unit even when that unit is an unregulated product, except in the case of a battery charger, an external power supply, a fluorescent lamp ballast, an electric motor, or a small electric motor.

Under the Regulations, a dealer who imports a regulated energy-using product into Canada must provide for product release, the following information regarding the product, as well as the purpose of its importation:

- name of product
- model number
- brand name
- address of the dealer who is importing the product
- the purpose for which the product is being imported
 - for sale or lease in Canada without modification
 - for sale or lease in Canada after being modified to comply with the prescribed energy efficiency standard or
 - for use as a component in a product being exported from Canada

Legislative references

- [Energy Efficiency Act](#)
- [Energy Efficiency Regulations](#)

Applicable
HS Codes

This appendix's data requirements applies to all program regulated commodities contained within the Data Element Matching Criteria list found at:
<https://open.canada.ca/data/en/dataset/791de1ec-7fc8-48f1-a4e4-8bbaebc67080>

B7.1.2 Data Element Rules/Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (trade name)	Product Name	M	The product name of the product being imported must be provided. This element is not required if the Product Category (PGI.5388) is NRCan – Product Not Regulated by OEE.	57	



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (brand name)	Brand Name	M	A name or a term that identifies the goods as assigned by a seller as distinct from those of other sellers, also known in legal terms as trademark must be provided. A brand helps to identify one item, a family of items, or all items of that seller. This element is not required if the Product Category (PGI.5388) is NRCan – Product Not Regulated by OEE.	223	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (model name)	Model Name	M	The model number of the product being imported must be provided. This element is not required if the Product Category (PGI.5388) is NRCan – Product Not Regulated by OEE.	221	
SG117 APP (Q) 9049 (E) 1131	Intended End-Use	Purpose	M	The purpose for which the product is being imported must be provided • Sale Without Modification ○ for sale or lease in Canada without modification • Sale With Modification ○ for sale or lease in Canada after being modified to comply with the prescribed energy efficiency standard or • Component of Export ○ for use as a component in a product being exported from Canada This element is not required if the Product Category (PGI.5388) is NRCan – Product Not Regulated by OEE.	ZZZ	NR01 NR02 NR03
SG117 PGI (Q) 5389 (E) 5388	Canadian Product Category	Commodity Type	C	An energy using product that is not regulated by the Office of Energy Efficiency can be identified by providing the following code: • NRCan – Product Not Regulated by OEE If the alternative code of NRCan – Product Regulated by OEE is provided, or if this field is omitted entirely, the product will be assumed to be regulated and the Energy Program data elements are required. The qualifier for field 5389 should be the code for NRCan – Office of Energy Efficiency.	NR01	NR01 NR02
SG118 LOC (Q) 3227 (E) 3225	Country of Origin	Country of Origin	O	A country code as per section G24 can be provided for the country in which the goods have been produced or manufactured for this commodity if different than the one listed in the associated SG104.LOC segment.	27	
SG118 LOC (Q) 3227 (E) 3223	State of Origin	State of Origin	O	If the country of origin provided in this SG118.LOC is either Canada or the United States, the ISO 3166 province or state of origin can also be provided in this field.	27	



B7.2 Explosives

B7.2.1 Program Description

The Explosives Regulatory Division (ERD) of the Explosives Safety and Security Branch (ESSB) of Natural Resources Canada (NRCan) is responsible for administering Canada's Explosives Act and Regulations.

ERD operates with one main goal in mind: the safety and security of both the public and of all workers involved in the explosives industry in Canada. Through the Explosives Safety and Security Branch, the department provides services and support to the explosives industry including manufacturers, importers, exporters, distributors and users of explosives. This is carried out through a system of licences and permits supported by a compliance inspection program.

Legislative references

- [Explosives Act](#)
- [Explosives Regulations](#)

Regulated
Commodities — Data
Element Matching
Criteria Tables

This appendix's data requirements applies to all program regulated commodities contained within the Data Element Matching Criteria list found at:
<https://open.canada.ca/data/en/dataset/791de1ec-7fc8-48f1-a4e4-8bbaebc67080>

**Note: there could also be explosives classified under other HS codes, other UNDG numbers or without a UNDG number. Please contact NRCan if there is a need to determine whether a product is regulated as an explosive.*

B7.2.2 Data Element Rules/Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG9 DOC 1131	Canadian Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)	Permit Type	C	The coded identifier of the Explosives importation permit being used for this importation must be provided. Permits provided here must be applicable to all commodities on this declaration except for those commodity line(s) which specify Commodity Type "Not regulated by Explosives Program". Refer to data element "Commodity Type" for details. If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the permit at the commodity line level. No more than one Explosives Permit can be provided at the Declaration Level. One of the following applicable permit types must be provided: • Annual Explosives Permit (Code 3001) • Single Use Explosives Permit (Code 3002) • Single Use Explosives Permit - Tour, Event or International Competition (Code 3003) Note: no commodity can have an Explosives Permit at both the Declaration and Commodity Line Level.		3001 3002 3003



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG9 DOC 1004	LPCO Reference Number	Permit Number	C	If a declaration-level permit is being used, the permit number of the Explosives importation permit being used for this declaration must be provided in this field.		
SG10 NAD (Q) 3035 (E) 3036	LPCO Party / Applicant	Permit Holder Name	C	If a declaration-level permit is being used, the name of the person who obtained the Explosives importation permit must be provided in this field.	DDD	
SG117 GIN (Q) 7402, 2 (E) 7402, 3	Commodity Identifier (authorized product ID)	Authorized Product Identifier	C	The Authorized Product Identifier assigned by NRCan to the product must be provided, unless the UNDG code listed on the permit is one of the following: 0012; 0014; 0030; 0042; 0044; 0055; 0059; 0092; 0093; 0101; 0105; 0131; 0161; 0173; 0174; 0186; 0191; 0195; 0197; 0241; 0276; 0255; 0312; 0323; 0332; 0333; 0334; 0335; 0336; 0337; 0360; 0361; 0373; 0403; 0404; 0405; 0431; 0432; 0439; 0440; 0441; 0444; 0445; 0453; 0454; 0456; 0487; 0491; 0499; 0500; 0501; 0503; 0509; 0510 The Authorized Product Identifier provided in this field must be on the list of authorized products listed on the import permit referenced by this commodity line.	EXP	
SG117 APP (Q)9049 (E)1131	Intended End- Use	Commodity Type	C	A product, in an IID with Explosives Import Permit at Declaration level, if not regulated by the Explosives Program can be identified by providing the following code: Not regulated by Explosives Program If this field is omitted, all products in an IID with Explosives Import Permit specified at Declaration level will be assumed to be regulated by Explosives program.	ZZZ	NR04
SG117 GIN (Q) 7402, 2 (E) 7402, 3	Commodity Identifier (UNDG)	UNDG	M	The United Nations Dangerous Good Code corresponding to this commodity line being imported must be provided here for all explosive products. If the commodity has the UNDG number assigned as Not Class on an import permit then enter -1.	UN1	



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes									
SG117 MEA (Q) 6313 (E) 6314	Commodity Size (weight)	Commodity Count	C	The amount of this commodity line may be provided in this field. This amount must be measured in one of the following units: - Net Explosives Quantity (NEQ) in kilograms and defined in the ER-2013 Explosives regulations located at http://www.gazette.gc.ca/rp-pr/p2/2013/2013-12-18/html/sor-dors211-eng.php - Gross kilograms Depending on the unit of measure chosen, the following measured attribute qualifier (for element MEA.6313) and UOM qualifier (for element MEA.6411) must be used: <table><tr><th>Measuring Method</th><th>Measured Attribute Qualifier (MEA.6313)</th><th>International Unit of Measure Qualifier (MEA.6411)</th></tr><tr><td>Net Explosives Quantity</td><td>AAF (net net weight)</td><td>KGM (kilogram)</td></tr><tr><td>Gross Kilograms</td><td>AAB (gross weight)</td><td>KGM (kilogram)</td></tr></table> If this field is not applicable to provide the quantity, SG117.CNT must be used to provide the count (see row below).	Measuring Method	Measured Attribute Qualifier (MEA.6313)	International Unit of Measure Qualifier (MEA.6411)	Net Explosives Quantity	AAF (net net weight)	KGM (kilogram)	Gross Kilograms	AAB (gross weight)	KGM (kilogram)	AAF AAB	
Measuring Method	Measured Attribute Qualifier (MEA.6313)	International Unit of Measure Qualifier (MEA.6411)													
Net Explosives Quantity	AAF (net net weight)	KGM (kilogram)													
Gross Kilograms	AAB (gross weight)	KGM (kilogram)													
SG117 CNT (Q) 6411 (E) 6066	Commodity Unit Count	Quantity Unit Count / Unit of Measure	C	The number of individual articles of this commodity line may be provided in this field, using the following unit of measure: Number of Articles (NAR) such as # of cartridges, percussion caps, igniters, detonators, pieces If this field is not applicable to provide the quantity, SG117.MEA must be used to provide the amount (see row above).	NAR										
SG118 LOC (Q) 3227 (E) 3225	Country of Origin	Country of Origin	O	The country in which the goods have been grown, produced or manufactured, according to the criteria laid down for the application of the Customs tariff or quantitative restrictions or any measure related to trade. A country code as per section G24 can be provided for the country of origin for this commodity if different than the one listed in the associated SG104.LOC segment.	27										
SG121 DOC 1131	Canadian Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)	Permit Type	C	The coded identifier of the Explosives importation permit being used for this importation must be provided. Permits provided here must be applicable to the commodity line associated with this permit. One of the following applicable permit types must be provided: - Annual Explosives Permit (Code 3001) - Single Use Explosives Permit (Code 3002) - Single Use Explosives Permit - Tour, Event or International Competition (Code 3003) No more than one Explosives Permit can be provided at the Commodity Line Level. Further, no commodity can have an Explosives Permit at both the Declaration and Commodity Line Level.		3001 3002 3003									



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG121 DOC 1004	LPCO Reference Number	Permit Number	C	If a commodity line level permit is being used, the permit number of the Explosives importation permit being used must be provided in this field.		
SG122 NAD (Q) 3035 (E) 3036	LPCO Party / Applicant	Permit Holder Name	C	If a commodity line level permit is being used, the name of the person who obtained the Explosives importation permit must be provided in this field.	DDD	

B7.3 Rough Diamonds

B7.3.1 Program Description

The international Kimberley Process Certification Scheme requires that trade in rough diamonds be exclusively amongst Kimberley Process participants. A certificate issued by the exporting Kimberley Process authority is required to accompany imports of rough diamonds into Canada. This certificate ensures that the rough diamonds for import have been handled in a manner that meets the minimum requirements of the Kimberley Process Certification Scheme.

The implementation of the Kimberley Process Certification Scheme in Canada is achieved through its legislation. The *Export and Import of Rough Diamonds Act* contains Canada's requirements for exporting and importing rough diamonds. The program is administered based on the *Export and Import of Rough Diamonds Regulations*. The implementation of export and import controls is conducted by the Canada Border Services Agency and is outlined in its "[Memorandum D19-6-4](#)".

Legislative references

- [Export and Import of Rough Diamonds Act](#)
[Export and Import of Rough Diamonds Regulations](#)

Applicable HS Codes

This appendix's data requirements applies to all program regulated commodities contained within the Data Element Matching Criteria list found at: <https://open.canada.ca/data/en/dataset/791de1ec-7fc8-48f1-a4e4-8bbaebc67080>



B7.3.2 Data Element Rules/Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG9 DOC 1131	Canadian Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)	Certificate Type	C	The coded identifier for a Kimberley Process Certificate must be provided here if the KPC is being provided at the declaration level. No more than one KPC can be provided at the Declaration Level. Certificates provided here must be applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the certificates at the commodity line level. Note: no commodity can have a KPC at both the Declaration and Commodity Line Level		3004
SG9 DOC 1004	LPCO Reference Number	Certificate Number	C	The certificate number of the KP certificate being used for this declaration must be provided in this field.		
SG9 DTM (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Document Issuing Date	Issue Date	C	The issue date of the KP certificate being used for this declaration must be provided in this field using a CCYYMMDD format.	137	
SG9 DTM (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Document Expiration Date	Expiry Date	C	The expiry date of the KP certificate being used for this declaration must be provided in this field using a CCYYMMDD format.	36	
SG9 DOC 1366	Image URN	Scanned KPC	C	This field must contain a fully-qualified URN using which an image of the KP certificate being used for this declaration can be accessed by qualified CBSA and NRCan employees.		(URN)
SG12 LOC (Q) 3227 (E) 3225	LPCO Place of Document Issue	Issuing Authority	C	A country code, as per section G24, must be provided in this field for the country of issuance of the KP certificate being used for this declaration.	91	
SG12 LOC (Q) 3227 (E) 3225	LPCO Country of Origin	Country of Origin (Mining)	C	A country code, as per section G24, must be provided in this field for the country in which this commodity was mined, according to the KP certificate being used for this declaration. If a single Country of Origin (mining) is not specified on the KP certificate, the Country of Origin (mining) is / should be specified as mixed. In this situation, field 1131 will be populated with the code MIX - Mixed country of origin.	27	
SG12 LOC (Q) 3227 (E) 1131	LPCO Country of Origin (Mixed)	Country of Origin (Mixed)	C	If one or more countries of origin on the KP certificate is not specified or specified as Mixed, this field must be provided with the code MIX - Mixed country of origin.	27	MIX



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG115 PAC (E) 7224	Packaging Quantity (GAGI)	Number of Packages/Parcels	C	If there are multiple commodities (HS codes) on the KPC associated with the commodities contained by this GAGI-line, the number of packages specified on the KPC must be provided in this field. If there is only a single HS code on the KPC associated with the commodities contained by this GAGI-line, the normal import requirements apply as per Appendix A.		
SG117 MEA (Q) 6313 (E) 6314	Commodity Size (weight)	Carat Weight	M	The carat weight of this commodity must be provided. The measurement unit code of (CTM) must also be provided in the element (MOA.C174.6411) to indicate that carats are being provided.	ABS	
SG117 MOA (Q) 5025 (E) 5004	Commodity Pricing / Goods Item Total	Value in US\$	M	The total commercial value of this commodity must be provided in US dollars. The currency code for US dollars (USD) must also be provided in (MOA.C516.6345).	66	
SG118 LOC (Q) 3227 (E) 3225	Country of Origin (commodity)	Country of Origin	C	A country code as per section G24 must be provided for the country of origin if different than the one listed in the associated SG104.LOC segment.	27	
SG121 DOC 1131	Canadian Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)	Certificate Type	C	The coded identifier for a Kimberley Process Certificate must be provided here if the KPC is being provided at the commodity line level. No more than one KPC can be provided at the Commodity Line Level. Further, no commodity can have a KPC at both the Declaration and Commodity Line Level.		3004
SG121 DOC 1004	LPCO Reference Number	Certificate Number	C	The certificate number of the KP certificate being used for this commodity line must be provided in this field.		
SG121 DTM (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Document Issuing Date	Issue Date	C	The issue date of the KP certificate being used for this commodity line must be provided in this field using a CCYYMMDD format.	137	
SG121 DTM (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Document Expiration Date	Expiry Date	C	The expiry date of the KP certificate being used for this commodity line must be provided in this field using a CCYYMMDD format.	36	
SG121 DOC 1366	Image URN	Scanned KPC	C	This field must contain a fully-qualified URN using which an image of the KP certificate being used for this commodity line can be accessed by qualified CBSA and NRCan employees.		(URN)
SG124 LOC (Q) 3227 (E) 3225	LPCO Place of Document Issue	Issuing Authority	C	A country code, as per section G24, must be provided in this field for the country of issuance of the KP certificate being used for this commodity line.	91	



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG124 LOC (Q) 3227 (E) 3225	LPCO Country of Origin	Country of Origin (Mining)	C	A country code, as per section G24, must be provided in this field for the country in which this commodity was mined, according to the KP certificate being used for this declaration. If a single Country of Origin (mining) is not specified on the KP certificate, the Country of Origin (mining) is / should be specified as mixed. In this situation, field 1131 will be populated with the code MIX - Mixed country of origin.	27	
SG124 LOC (Q) 3227 (E) 1131	LPCO Country of Origin (Mixed)	Country of Origin (Mixed)	C	If one or more countries of origin on the KP certificate is not specified or specified as Mixed, this field must be provided with the code MIX - Mixed country of origin .	27	MIX
SG127 PAC 7224	Packaging Quantity (commodity)	Number of Packages/ Parcels	C	The count of packages/parcels for the commodity line is required if there is only one commodity (HS Code) on the KPC and number of packages/parcels specified on KPC is not provided in the associated SG115.PAC segment.		



B8. Public Health Agency of Canada

B8.1 Human And Terrestrial Animal Pathogens & Biological Toxins

B8.1.1 Program Description

The Public Health Agency of Canada (PHAC) is responsible for biosafety regulation (anticipating and averting public health threats), biosafety information (reducing risks and promoting professional practices), and biosafety expertise (providing technical advice and tools to biosafety stakeholders).

Legislative references

- [Human Pathogens and Toxins Act](#)
- [Human Pathogens and Toxins Regulations](#)
- [Human Pathogens Importation Regulations](#)
- [Health of Animals Regulations](#)
- [Health of Animals Act](#)
- [Quarantine Act](#)

Please refer to the following Tariff site for any changes to HS Codes
<http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/trade-commerce/tariff-tarif/>

Regulated Commodities — Data Element Matching Criteria Tables

This appendix's data requirements applies to all program regulated commodities contained within the Data Element Matching Criteria list found at:
<https://open.canada.ca/data/en/dataset/791de1ec-7fc8-48f1-a4e4-8bbaebc67080>

B8.1.2 Data Element Rules/Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 (E) 3412	Importer Contact Name	Importer Contact Name	M	For The Public Health Agency of Canada, an importer contact name must be provided for this declaration.	IC	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact Method (phone)	Importer Contact Telephone Number	C	For The Public Health Agency of Canada, either an importer contact telephone number or a contact email address must be provided.	TE	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact Method (email)	Importer Contact Email Address	C	For The Public Health Agency of Canada, either an importer contact email address or a contact telephone number must be provided.	EM	



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																																	
SG9 DOC 1131	Canadian Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)	LPCO/ Authorization Type	C	The coded identifier of applicable document types being provided at the declaration level must be provided in this field. Document types provided here must be applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the document types at the commodity line level (SG121). Acceptable documents types depend on the Intended Use (SG117 APP) and Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI) provided: <table><tr><th>Intended Use Code</th><th>Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)</th><th>Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121)</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Diagnostic Purposes</td><td>Biological Toxin OR Risk Group 2 (RG2), 3 (RG3) OR 4 (RG4) Pathogen</td><td>Pathogen and Toxin Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Inactivated Biological Toxin OR RG1 Pathogen</td><td>None required</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Educational Purposes</td><td>Biological Toxin OR RG2 Pathogen</td><td>Pathogen and Toxin Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Inactivated Biological Toxin OR RG1 Pathogen</td><td>None required</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Emergency Use</td><td>Biological Toxin OR RG2, RG3 OR RG4 Pathogen</td><td>Pathogen and Toxin Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Inactivated Biological Toxin OR RG1 Pathogen</td><td>None required</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Quality Control Purposes</td><td>Biological Toxin OR RG2, RG3 OR RG4 Pathogen</td><td>Pathogen and Toxin Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Inactivated Biological Toxin OR RG1 Pathogen</td><td>None required</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Research or Scientific Use</td><td>Biological Toxin OR RG2, RG3 OR RG4 Pathogen</td><td>Pathogen and Toxin Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Inactivated Biological Toxin OR RG1 Pathogen</td><td>None required</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Resale</td><td>Risk Group 2 (RG2) OR Biological Toxin</td><td>Pathogen and Toxin Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Risk Group 1 (RG1) OR Inactivated Biological Toxin</td><td>None required</td></tr></table>	Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)	Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121)	Diagnostic Purposes	Biological Toxin OR Risk Group 2 (RG2), 3 (RG3) OR 4 (RG4) Pathogen	Pathogen and Toxin Licence	Inactivated Biological Toxin OR RG1 Pathogen	None required	Educational Purposes	Biological Toxin OR RG2 Pathogen	Pathogen and Toxin Licence	Inactivated Biological Toxin OR RG1 Pathogen	None required	Emergency Use	Biological Toxin OR RG2, RG3 OR RG4 Pathogen	Pathogen and Toxin Licence	Inactivated Biological Toxin OR RG1 Pathogen	None required	Quality Control Purposes	Biological Toxin OR RG2, RG3 OR RG4 Pathogen	Pathogen and Toxin Licence	Inactivated Biological Toxin OR RG1 Pathogen	None required	Research or Scientific Use	Biological Toxin OR RG2, RG3 OR RG4 Pathogen	Pathogen and Toxin Licence	Inactivated Biological Toxin OR RG1 Pathogen	None required	Resale	Risk Group 2 (RG2) OR Biological Toxin	Pathogen and Toxin Licence	Risk Group 1 (RG1) OR Inactivated Biological Toxin	None required		5503
Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)	Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121)																																					
Diagnostic Purposes	Biological Toxin OR Risk Group 2 (RG2), 3 (RG3) OR 4 (RG4) Pathogen	Pathogen and Toxin Licence																																					
	Inactivated Biological Toxin OR RG1 Pathogen	None required																																					
Educational Purposes	Biological Toxin OR RG2 Pathogen	Pathogen and Toxin Licence																																					
	Inactivated Biological Toxin OR RG1 Pathogen	None required																																					
Emergency Use	Biological Toxin OR RG2, RG3 OR RG4 Pathogen	Pathogen and Toxin Licence																																					
	Inactivated Biological Toxin OR RG1 Pathogen	None required																																					
Quality Control Purposes	Biological Toxin OR RG2, RG3 OR RG4 Pathogen	Pathogen and Toxin Licence																																					
	Inactivated Biological Toxin OR RG1 Pathogen	None required																																					
Research or Scientific Use	Biological Toxin OR RG2, RG3 OR RG4 Pathogen	Pathogen and Toxin Licence																																					
	Inactivated Biological Toxin OR RG1 Pathogen	None required																																					
Resale	Risk Group 2 (RG2) OR Biological Toxin	Pathogen and Toxin Licence																																					
	Risk Group 1 (RG1) OR Inactivated Biological Toxin	None required																																					



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes				
SG9 DOC 1004	LPCO Reference Number	LPCO Number	C	For each document provided at the declaration level, an associated reference number related to that document must be provided. <table><tr><td>Document Type</td><td>Reference Number</td></tr><tr><td>Pathogen and Toxin Licence</td><td>Licence Number</td></tr></table>	Document Type	Reference Number	Pathogen and Toxin Licence	Licence Number		
Document Type	Reference Number									
Pathogen and Toxin Licence	Licence Number									
SG9 DOC 1366	Image URN	File	O	For each document provided at the declaration level, it is strongly recommended to provide an image of the document that can be accessed by qualified CBSA and PHAC employees. Providing an image will improve communication in case of a referral and generally expedite processing of this declaration.		(URN)				
SG9 DTM (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Document Effective Date	Effective Date	C	For each Licence Number provided at the declaration level, the date on which the Pathogen and Toxin Licence became effective must be provided.	7					
SG9 DTM (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Document Expiration Date	Expiry Date	C	For each Licence Number provided at the declaration level, the date on which the Pathogen and Toxin Licence expires must be provided.	36					
SG13 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Exception Process Code (declaration)	Exception Processes	C	Specific activities related to the importations of pathogens and biological toxins may be exempted under the <i>Human Pathogens and Toxins Regulations</i>. Use the following code: PHAC – Exempt Pathogen/Toxin Exempted activities are not required to provide LPCO information (SG9 and/or SG121). If all commodities on the IID are exempted under the <i>Human Pathogens and Toxins Regulations</i>, then provide the exception process code at the declaration level (SG13.RCS). If the exemption applies only to specific commodities on the IID, the exception process code must be reported at the commodity level (SG125.RCS).	23	XP01				



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																																	
SG117 APP (Q) 9049 (E) 1131	Intended End-Use	Intended Use	M	The intended end-use of the commodity must be provided. Depending on the intended end-use code, additional details are required as follows:	ZZZ	PH01 PH02 PH03 PH04 PH05 PH06																																	
				<table><tr><th>Intended Use Code</th><th>Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)</th><th>Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121)</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Educational Purposes</td><td>Biological Toxin OR RG2 Pathogen</td><td>Pathogen and Toxin Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Inactivated Biological Toxin OR RG1 Pathogen</td><td>None required</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Diagnostic Purposes</td><td>Biological Toxin OR Risk Group 2 (RG2), OR 3 (RG3) OR 4 (RG4) Pathogen</td><td>Pathogen and Toxin Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Inactivated Biological Toxin OR RG1 Pathogen</td><td>None required</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Emergency Use</td><td>Biological Toxin OR RG2, OR RG3 OR RG4 Pathogen</td><td>Pathogen and Toxin Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Inactivated Biological Toxin OR RG1 Pathogen</td><td>None required</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Quality Control Purposes</td><td>Biological Toxin OR RG2, OR RG3 OR RG4 Pathogen</td><td>Pathogen and Toxin Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Inactivated Biological Toxin OR RG1 Pathogen</td><td>None required</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Research or Scientific Use</td><td>Biological Toxin OR RG2, OR RG3 OR RG4 Pathogen</td><td>Pathogen and Toxin Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Inactivated Biological Toxin OR RG1 Pathogen</td><td>None required</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Resale</td><td>Risk Group 2 (RG2) OR Biological Toxin</td><td>Pathogen and Toxin Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Risk Group 1 (RG1) OR Inactivated Biological Toxin</td><td>None required</td></tr></table>			Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)	Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121)	Educational Purposes	Biological Toxin OR RG2 Pathogen	Pathogen and Toxin Licence	Inactivated Biological Toxin OR RG1 Pathogen	None required	Diagnostic Purposes	Biological Toxin OR Risk Group 2 (RG2), OR 3 (RG3) OR 4 (RG4) Pathogen	Pathogen and Toxin Licence	Inactivated Biological Toxin OR RG1 Pathogen	None required	Emergency Use	Biological Toxin OR RG2, OR RG3 OR RG4 Pathogen	Pathogen and Toxin Licence	Inactivated Biological Toxin OR RG1 Pathogen	None required	Quality Control Purposes	Biological Toxin OR RG2, OR RG3 OR RG4 Pathogen	Pathogen and Toxin Licence	Inactivated Biological Toxin OR RG1 Pathogen	None required	Research or Scientific Use	Biological Toxin OR RG2, OR RG3 OR RG4 Pathogen	Pathogen and Toxin Licence	Inactivated Biological Toxin OR RG1 Pathogen	None required	Resale	Risk Group 2 (RG2) OR Biological Toxin	Pathogen and Toxin Licence	Risk Group 1 (RG1) OR Inactivated Biological Toxin	None required
				Intended Use Code			Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)	Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121)																															
				Educational Purposes			Biological Toxin OR RG2 Pathogen	Pathogen and Toxin Licence																															
							Inactivated Biological Toxin OR RG1 Pathogen	None required																															
				Diagnostic Purposes			Biological Toxin OR Risk Group 2 (RG2), OR 3 (RG3) OR 4 (RG4) Pathogen	Pathogen and Toxin Licence																															
							Inactivated Biological Toxin OR RG1 Pathogen	None required																															
				Emergency Use			Biological Toxin OR RG2, OR RG3 OR RG4 Pathogen	Pathogen and Toxin Licence																															
							Inactivated Biological Toxin OR RG1 Pathogen	None required																															
				Quality Control Purposes			Biological Toxin OR RG2, OR RG3 OR RG4 Pathogen	Pathogen and Toxin Licence																															
							Inactivated Biological Toxin OR RG1 Pathogen	None required																															
				Research or Scientific Use			Biological Toxin OR RG2, OR RG3 OR RG4 Pathogen	Pathogen and Toxin Licence																															
							Inactivated Biological Toxin OR RG1 Pathogen	None required																															
Resale	Risk Group 2 (RG2) OR Biological Toxin	Pathogen and Toxin Licence																																					
	Risk Group 1 (RG1) OR Inactivated Biological Toxin	None required																																					
SG117 GIN (Q) 7402, 2 (E) 7402, 3	Commodity Identifier (UNDG)	UNDG	O	Imported pathogens and biological toxins can be identified through the UNDG (United Nations Dangerous Goods) Code. Although not required, this information would allow a clearer identification of the product and may expedite processing in case of a referral.	UN1																																		
				The qualifier for United Nations Dangerous Goods (UNDG) Code must be provided in the 7402, 2 field.																																			



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																																	
SG117 PGI (Q) 5389 (E) 5388	Canadian Product Category	Commodity Type	M	A Canadian Product Category must be provided: • Risk Group 1 (RG1)Pathogen • Risk Group 2 (RG2) Pathogen • Risk Group 3 (RG3) Pathogen • Risk Group 4 (RG4) Pathogen • Biological Toxin • Inactivated Biological Toxin The qualifier for field 5389 must be the code for PHAC.	PH01	PH01 PH02 PH03 PH04 PH05 PH06																																	
SG121 DOC 1131	Canadian Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)	LPCO / Authorization Type	C	The coded identifier of any applicable document must be provided in this field if applicable to a specific commodity line entry. If applicable to all commodities, please provide the documents at the declaration level (SG9). Acceptable documents types depend on the Intended Use (SG117 APP) and Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI) provided: <table><tr><th>Intended Use Code</th><th>Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)</th><th>Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121)</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Diagnostic Purposes</td><td>Biological Toxin OR Risk Group 2 (RG2), 3 (RG3) OR 4 (RG4) Pathogen</td><td>Pathogen and Toxin Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Inactivated Biological Toxin OR RG1 Pathogen</td><td>None required</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Educational Purposes</td><td>Biological Toxin OR RG2 Pathogen</td><td>Pathogen and Toxin Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Inactivated Biological Toxin OR RG1 Pathogen</td><td>None required</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Emergency Use</td><td>Biological Toxin OR RG2, RG3 OR RG4 Pathogen</td><td>Pathogen and Toxin Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Inactivated Biological Toxin OR RG1 Pathogen</td><td>None required</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Quality Control Purposes</td><td>Biological Toxin OR RG2, RG3 OR RG4 Pathogen</td><td>Pathogen and Toxin Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Inactivated Biological Toxin OR RG1 Pathogen</td><td>None required</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Research or Scientific Use</td><td>Biological Toxin OR RG2, RG3 OR RG4 Pathogen</td><td>Pathogen and Toxin Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Inactivated Biological Toxin OR RG1 Pathogen</td><td>None required</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Resale</td><td>Risk Group 2 (RG2) OR Biological Toxin</td><td>Pathogen and Toxin Licence</td></tr><tr><td>Risk Group 1 (RG1) OR Inactivated Biological Toxin</td><td>None required</td></tr></table>	Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)	Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121)	Diagnostic Purposes	Biological Toxin OR Risk Group 2 (RG2), 3 (RG3) OR 4 (RG4) Pathogen	Pathogen and Toxin Licence	Inactivated Biological Toxin OR RG1 Pathogen	None required	Educational Purposes	Biological Toxin OR RG2 Pathogen	Pathogen and Toxin Licence	Inactivated Biological Toxin OR RG1 Pathogen	None required	Emergency Use	Biological Toxin OR RG2, RG3 OR RG4 Pathogen	Pathogen and Toxin Licence	Inactivated Biological Toxin OR RG1 Pathogen	None required	Quality Control Purposes	Biological Toxin OR RG2, RG3 OR RG4 Pathogen	Pathogen and Toxin Licence	Inactivated Biological Toxin OR RG1 Pathogen	None required	Research or Scientific Use	Biological Toxin OR RG2, RG3 OR RG4 Pathogen	Pathogen and Toxin Licence	Inactivated Biological Toxin OR RG1 Pathogen	None required	Resale	Risk Group 2 (RG2) OR Biological Toxin	Pathogen and Toxin Licence	Risk Group 1 (RG1) OR Inactivated Biological Toxin	None required		5503
Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)	Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121)																																					
Diagnostic Purposes	Biological Toxin OR Risk Group 2 (RG2), 3 (RG3) OR 4 (RG4) Pathogen	Pathogen and Toxin Licence																																					
	Inactivated Biological Toxin OR RG1 Pathogen	None required																																					
Educational Purposes	Biological Toxin OR RG2 Pathogen	Pathogen and Toxin Licence																																					
	Inactivated Biological Toxin OR RG1 Pathogen	None required																																					
Emergency Use	Biological Toxin OR RG2, RG3 OR RG4 Pathogen	Pathogen and Toxin Licence																																					
	Inactivated Biological Toxin OR RG1 Pathogen	None required																																					
Quality Control Purposes	Biological Toxin OR RG2, RG3 OR RG4 Pathogen	Pathogen and Toxin Licence																																					
	Inactivated Biological Toxin OR RG1 Pathogen	None required																																					
Research or Scientific Use	Biological Toxin OR RG2, RG3 OR RG4 Pathogen	Pathogen and Toxin Licence																																					
	Inactivated Biological Toxin OR RG1 Pathogen	None required																																					
Resale	Risk Group 2 (RG2) OR Biological Toxin	Pathogen and Toxin Licence																																					
	Risk Group 1 (RG1) OR Inactivated Biological Toxin	None required																																					



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes				
SG121 DOC 1004	LPCO Reference Number	LPCO Number	C	For each document provided at the commodity line level, an associated reference number related to that document must be provided. <table><tr><td>Document Type</td><td>Reference Number</td></tr><tr><td>Pathogen and Toxin Licence</td><td>Licence Number</td></tr></table>	Document Type	Reference Number	Pathogen and Toxin Licence	Licence Number		
Document Type	Reference Number									
Pathogen and Toxin Licence	Licence Number									
SG121 DTM (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Document Effective Date	Effective Date	C	For each PHAC Licence Number provided at the commodity line level, the date on which the Pathogen and Toxin Licence became effective must be provided.	7					
SG121 DTM (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Document Expiration Date	Expiry Date	C	For each PHAC Licence Number provided at the commodity line level, the date on which the Pathogen and Toxin Licence expires must be provided.	36					
SG121 DOC 1366	Image URN	File	O	For each document provided at the commodity line level, it is strongly recommended to provide an image of the document that can be accessed by qualified CBSA and PHAC employees. Providing an image will improve communication in case of a referral and generally expedite processing of this declaration.		(URN)				
SG125 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Exception Process Code (commodity level)	Exception Processes	C	Specific activities related to the importations of pathogens and biological toxins may be exempted under the <i>Human Pathogens and Toxins Regulations</i>. Use the following code: PHAC – Exempt Pathogen/Toxin Exempted activities are not required to provide LPCO information (SG9 and/or SG121). If all commodities on the IID are exempted under the <i>Human Pathogens and Toxins Regulations</i>, then provide the exception process code at the declaration level (SG13.RCS). If the exemption applies only to specific commodities on the IID, the exception process code must be reported at the commodity level (SG125.RCS).	23	XP01				



B9. Transport Canada

B9.1 Tires Program

B9.1.1 Program Description

The Canada Border Services Agency (CBSA) assists Transport Canada with the administration of the Motor Vehicle Safety Act and the regulations established thereunder. In addition, the Agency assists the Canadian Food Inspection Agency with the administration of the Plant Protection Act.

Legislative references

- [Motor Vehicle Safety Act](#)
- [Plant Protection Act](#)
- [Motor Vehicle Tire Safety Regulations](#)

Please refer to the following Tariff site for any changes to HS Codes

<http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/trade-commerce/tariff-tarif/>

Summarized list of the Applicable HS Codes for the Tires Program.

This appendix's data requirements applies to all program regulated commodities contained within the Data Element Matching Criteria list found at:

<https://open.canada.ca/data/en/dataset/791de1ec-7fc8-48f1-a4e4-8bbaebc67080>

B9.1.2 Data Element Rules/Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 (E) 3412	Importer Contact Name	Importer Contact	M	For Transport Canada, an importer shipment contact record must be provided for this declaration.	IC	
SG 8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact Method (email)	Importer's e-mail address	M	For Transport Canada, an importer's shipment contact e-mail address must be provided.	EM	
SG 8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact Method (phone)	Importer's telephone number	M	For Transport Canada, an importer's shipment contact telephone number must be provided.	TE	
SG13 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Exception Process Code (declaration)	TC Tires	C	For commodities regulated under the Tires Program, the following code must be provided. • Tires Program Provide this exception code at the declaration level (SG13.RCS) only if all commodities on the IID are regulated by the Tires Program. Otherwise, provide this exception code at the commodity level (SG125.RCS) for each regulated commodity.		XT01



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG117 PGI (Q) 5389 (E) 5388	Canadian Product Category	Tire Class	M	The appropriate tire class for the commodity being imported must be provided by the importer. Use one of the following codes: • New • Retreaded • Used The qualifier in field 5389 should be the code for TC – Tire Class.	TC01	TC01 TC02 TC03
SG117 PGI (Q) 5389 (E) 5388	Canadian Product Category	Tire Type	M	The appropriate tire type for the commodity being imported must be provided by the importer. Use one of the following codes: • On-Road • Off-Road The qualifier in field 5389 should be the code for TC – Tire Type.	TC02	TC04 TC05
SG117 PGI (Q) 1131 (E) 5388	Canadian Product Category	Tire Size	M	The appropriate tire size for the commodity being imported must be provided by the importer. Use one of the following codes: • Below 14 in • 14 in • 15 in • 16 in • 17 in • 18 in • 19 in • Above 19 in The qualifier in field 5389 should be the code for TC – Tire Size.	TC03	TC06 TC07 TC08 TC09 TC10 TC11 TC12 TC13
SG117 CNT (Q) 6411 (E) 6066	Commodity Unit Count	Quantity: Unit Size	M	The number (count) of tires for each commodity line must be provided.	EA	
SG117 APP (Q) 9049 (E) 1131	Intended End-Use	Reason for Import	M	The reason for import must be provided from one of the following coded reasons: • Sale • Export • Not Regulated • For Retread • Scrap Tire	ZZZ	TC01 TC02 TC03 TC04 TC05
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (brand name)	Brand Name	M	The brand name of the commodity being imported must be provided.	223	
SG119 NAD (Q) 3035 (E) 3036	Manufacturer (name)	Manufacturer Name	M	The name of the Manufacturer must be provided if not provided at SG102 or if different than the Manufacturer name at SG102.	MF	



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG125 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Exception Process Code (commodity level)	TC Tires	C	For commodities regulated under the Tires Program, the following code must be provided. • Tires Program If all commodities on this IID fall under the Tires Program regulations, then this exception code may be provided at the declaration level (SG13.RCS).	13	XT01
SG125 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Compliance Statement Code	Affirmation of Compliance for new/retreaded tires from all countries	C	This field must be provided if: • the Country Of Origin is other than the United States • the Reason for Import is sale and • the Tire Type is on-road and • the Tire Class is either new or retreaded and • the HS code of the commodity is one of: • 4011.10.00 • 4011.20.00 • 4011.40.00 • 4012.11.00 • 4012.12.00 • 4012.19.00 If the Country of Origin is the United States, this compliance statement is optional. By populating this field with the code corresponding to the below statement, the importer agrees to the following statement that indicates that the tire conforms to the standards of MVTSR on the date of its completion. "I [declare]/[have been authorized by the company referred to in this form to declare, on their behalf,] that the tires referred to in this form conforms to the standards prescribed for a tire of that class by section 3 to 5 of the <i>Motor Vehicle Tire Safety Regulations</i> at the time the tire was manufactured."	13	TC01



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG125 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Compliance Statement Code	Affirmation of Compliance for new/retreaded tires from the USA	C	This field must be provided if: - the Country Of Origin is the United States - the Reason for Import is sale and - the Tire Type is on-road and - the Tire Class is either new or retreaded and - the HS code of the commodity is one of: 4011.10.00 4011.20.00 4011.40.00 4012.11.00 4012.12.00 4012.19.00 If the Country of Origin is the United States, either this compliance statement or the previous "All Countries" one must be provided. By populating this field with the code corresponding to the below statement, the importer agrees to the following statement that indicates that the tire conforms to the standards of MVTSR on the date of its completion. "I [declare]/[have been authorized by the company referred to in this form to declare, on their behalf,] that the tires referred to in this form were manufactured for sale in the United States and conform on the day of their manufacture to the requirements established under chapter 301, title 49 of the United States Code."	13	TC02
SG125 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Compliance Statement Code	Affirmation of Compliance for used tires from all countries	C	This field must be provided if: - the Country Of Origin is other than the United States - the Reason for Import is sale and - the Tire Type is on-road and - the Tire Class is used and - the HS code of the commodity is one of: 4012.20.10 4012.20.20 4012.20.90 If the Country of Origin is the United States, this compliance statement is optional. By populating this field with the code corresponding to the below statement, the importer agrees to the following statement that indicates that the tire conforms to the standards of MVTSR on the date of its completion. "I [declare]/[have been authorized by the company referred to in this form to declare, on their behalf,] that the tires referred to in this form bear a NSM, DOT, or JIS Symbol, are designed to fit on a rim that has a rim diameter greater than 406.4 mm (16 inches) and have a load range of not less than D (ply rating of not less than 8)."	13	TC07



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG125 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Compliance Statement Code	Affirmation of Compliance for used tires from the USA	C	This field must be provided if: - the Country Of Origin is the United States - the Reason for Import is sale and - the Tire Type is on-road and - the Tire Class is used and - the HS code of the commodity is one of: 4012.20.10 4012.20.20 4012.20.90 If the Country of Origin is the United States, either this compliance statement or the previous "All Countries" one must be provided. By populating this field with the code corresponding to the below statement, the importer agrees to the following statement that indicates that the tire conforms to the standards of MVTSR on the date of its completion. "I [declare]/[have been authorized by the company referred to in this form to declare, on their behalf.] that the tires referred to in this form were manufactured for sale in the United States and conform on the day of their manufacture to the requirements established under chapter 301, title 49 of the United States Code."	13	TC08



B9.2 Vehicles Program

B9.2.1 Program Description

The Canada Border Services Agency (CBSA) assists Transport Canada with the administration of the *Motor Vehicle Safety Act* and the *Motor Vehicle Safety Regulations* by administering and enforcing the conditions under which new and used vehicles may be imported at CBSA points of entry.

The *Motor Vehicle Safety Act* regulates the importation of vehicles to reduce the risk of death, injury, and damage to property and the environment. The CBSA also assists the Canadian Food Inspection Agency (CFIA) with the administration of the *Plant Protection Act* by enforcing the conditions under which used vehicles may be imported at CBSA points of importation. The *Plant Protection Act* regulates the importation of injurious plant pests that can be transported in soil and related matter.

Legislative references

- [Motor Vehicle Safety Act](#)
- [Motor Vehicles Safety Regulations](#)
- [Plant Protection Act](#)

Please refer to the following Tariff site for any changes to HS Codes

<http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/trade-commerce/tariff-tarif/>

Summarized list of the applicable HS Codes for the Vehicles Program.

<https://open.canada.ca/data/en/dataset/791de1ec-7fc8-48f1-a4e4-8bbaebc67080>

B9.3 Vehicles Program – CMVSS Appendix F - PRE-CLEARED IMPORTERS (VOLUME GREATER THAN 2,500 PER YEAR)

B9.3.1 Data Element Rules/Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG13 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Exception Process Code (declaration)	Exception Process	C	The following code must be provided for vehicles to which this program's regulations apply: • TC3 - E01 - Appendix F - Commercial Importation Provide this exception code at the declaration level (SG13.RCS) only if all commodities on the IID are regulated by the CMVSS Appendix F Vehicles Program. Otherwise, provide the exception code at the commodity level (SG125.RCS) for each regulated commodity. Note – The IID cannot contain multiple (different) Vehicle Program Exception Process codes.	13	XT04



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG125 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Exception Process Code (commodity level)	Exception Process	C	The following code must be provided for vehicles to which this program's regulations apply: • TC3 - E01 - Appendix F - Commercial Importation For each commodity regulated by the CMVSS Appendix F Vehicles Program, provide this exception code at the commodity level (SG125.RCS). If all commodities are regulated by this exception process, then provide this code at the declaration level (SG13.RCS). Note – The IID cannot contain multiple (different) Vehicle Program Exception Process codes.	13	XT04



B9.4 Vehicles Program – CMVSS Appendix G - PRE-CLEARED IMPORTERS (VOLUME LESS THAN 2,500 PER YEAR)

B9.4.1 Data Elements Rules/Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 (E) 3412	Importer Contact Name	Importer Contact	M	For Transport Canada, an importer shipment (IC) contact record must be provided for this declaration.	IC	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact Method (email)	Importer's e-mail address	M	For Transport Canada, an importer's shipment (IC) contact e-mail address must be provided.	EM	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact Method (phone)	Importer's telephone number	M	For Transport Canada, an importer's shipment (IC) contact telephone number must be provided.	TE	
SG13 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Exception Process Code (declaration)	Exception Process	C	The following code must be provided for vehicles to which this program's regulations apply: TC3 – E02 - Appendix G - Commercial Importation Provide this exception code at the declaration level (SG13.RCS) only if all commodities on the IID are regulated by the CMVSS Appendix G Vehicles Program. Otherwise, provide the exception code at the commodity level (SG125.RCS) for each regulated commodity. Note – The IID cannot contain multiple (different) Vehicle Program Exception Process codes.	13	XT05



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																																																		
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7009	Item Characteristic (vehicle body type)	Vehicle Class	M	The coded class of the vehicle must be provided. <table><thead><tr><th>Vehicle Type</th><th>Vehicle Type Code</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Passenger Car</td><td>TC0801</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Limousine/Funeral Vehicle</td><td>TC0702</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Motorhome-Class A & C</td><td>TC0703</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Motorhome-Class B</td><td>TC0704</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-SUV</td><td>TC0705</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Disabled Access Vehicle Conversion</td><td>TC0707</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Travel Van Conversion</td><td>TC0708</td></tr><tr><td>Bus</td><td>TC0109</td></tr><tr><td>Bus-School Bus</td><td>TC0110</td></tr><tr><td>Motorcycle</td><td>TC0211</td></tr><tr><td>Restricted Use Vehicle</td><td>TC1512</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Ambulance Vehicle</td><td>TC0713</td></tr><tr><td>Trailer</td><td>TC1214</td></tr><tr><td>Trailer Converter Dolly</td><td>TC1314</td></tr><tr><td>Truck, Chassis Cab</td><td>TC1416</td></tr><tr><td>Snowmobile</td><td>TC0917</td></tr><tr><td>Low Speed Vehicle</td><td>TC1618</td></tr><tr><td>Enclosed Motorcycle</td><td>TC0340</td></tr><tr><td>Open Motorcycle</td><td>TC0442</td></tr><tr><td>Limited Speed Motorcycle</td><td>TC0544</td></tr><tr><td>Motor Tricycle</td><td>TC0646</td></tr><tr><td>Three Wheeled Vehicle</td><td>TC1948</td></tr><tr><td>Specially Designed Work Vehicles</td><td>TC2015</td></tr><tr><td>Incomplete Vehicle/Chassis Cab</td><td>TC2050</td></tr></tbody></table>	Vehicle Type	Vehicle Type Code	Passenger Car	TC0801	MPV-Limousine/Funeral Vehicle	TC0702	MPV-Motorhome-Class A & C	TC0703	MPV-Motorhome-Class B	TC0704	MPV-SUV	TC0705	MPV-Disabled Access Vehicle Conversion	TC0707	MPV-Travel Van Conversion	TC0708	Bus	TC0109	Bus-School Bus	TC0110	Motorcycle	TC0211	Restricted Use Vehicle	TC1512	MPV-Ambulance Vehicle	TC0713	Trailer	TC1214	Trailer Converter Dolly	TC1314	Truck, Chassis Cab	TC1416	Snowmobile	TC0917	Low Speed Vehicle	TC1618	Enclosed Motorcycle	TC0340	Open Motorcycle	TC0442	Limited Speed Motorcycle	TC0544	Motor Tricycle	TC0646	Three Wheeled Vehicle	TC1948	Specially Designed Work Vehicles	TC2015	Incomplete Vehicle/Chassis Cab	TC2050	202	TC0801 TC0702 TC0703 TC0704 TC0705 TC0707 TC0708 TC0109 TC0110 TC0211 TC1512 TC0713 TC1214 TC1314 TC1416 TC0917 TC1618 TC0340 TC0442 TC0544 TC0646 TC1948 TC2015 TC2050
Vehicle Type	Vehicle Type Code																																																							
Passenger Car	TC0801																																																							
MPV-Limousine/Funeral Vehicle	TC0702																																																							
MPV-Motorhome-Class A & C	TC0703																																																							
MPV-Motorhome-Class B	TC0704																																																							
MPV-SUV	TC0705																																																							
MPV-Disabled Access Vehicle Conversion	TC0707																																																							
MPV-Travel Van Conversion	TC0708																																																							
Bus	TC0109																																																							
Bus-School Bus	TC0110																																																							
Motorcycle	TC0211																																																							
Restricted Use Vehicle	TC1512																																																							
MPV-Ambulance Vehicle	TC0713																																																							
Trailer	TC1214																																																							
Trailer Converter Dolly	TC1314																																																							
Truck, Chassis Cab	TC1416																																																							
Snowmobile	TC0917																																																							
Low Speed Vehicle	TC1618																																																							
Enclosed Motorcycle	TC0340																																																							
Open Motorcycle	TC0442																																																							
Limited Speed Motorcycle	TC0544																																																							
Motor Tricycle	TC0646																																																							
Three Wheeled Vehicle	TC1948																																																							
Specially Designed Work Vehicles	TC2015																																																							
Incomplete Vehicle/Chassis Cab	TC2050																																																							
SG117 GIR (Q) 7405 (E) 7402	Commodity Identity Code (VIN)	Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)	M	The 17 digit VIN must be provided. Validation includes the 10th digit matching given Model Year and passes checksum validation.	VV																																																			
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (brand name)	Make of vehicle	M	The make of the vehicle must be provided.	223																																																			



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (model name)	Model of vehicle	M	The model name of the vehicle must be provided.	221	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (year of production)	Model Year	M	The model year of the vehicle must be provided in CCYY format.	228	
SG117 DTM (Q) 2005 (Q) 2379 (E) 2380	Production/ Manufacture Date	Manufacture/ Production Date	M	The actual production or manufacturer date must be provided and must be within two years of import date. Use CCYYMM (610) or YYMM (609) format.	94 609 610	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (Q) 7009 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (chassis)	Chassis Information	C	If the vehicle being imported has two compliance labels, or two manufacturers listed on the New Vehicle Information Sheet, the following data elements must be provided in field 7008 with the corresponding Item Description Code in field 7009 : • Business name of the 1st stage (chassis) manufacturer of the vehicle • Chassis Make • Chassis Model • Chassis Year	140	14000 14001 14002 14003
SG119 NAD (Q) 3035 (E) 3039	Manufacturer (party identifier)	WMI for Approved Foreign Manufacturers	C	If Manufacturer not provided at the GAGI level (SG102) or if different than the Manufacturer in SG102, the unique WMI of approved foreign manufacturers must be provided as their party identifier in this manufacturer segment. The maximum length of the World Manufacturer Identifier (WMI) cannot exceed 6 alphanumeric characters. The 3rd digit of the WMI determines the expected length of the WMI field. For example: a) If the 3rd digit DOES NOT = 9 , then the data entered in the WMI field MUST be 3 alphanumeric characters (ex: A23). b) If the 3rd digit DOES = 9 , then the data entered in the WMI field MUST be 6 alphanumeric characters (ex: 129XYZ). FYI - "XYZ" portion of the WMI are the 12th, 13th, and 14th digits of the Vehicle Identification Number. The WMI should be entered without breaks or separators (i.e. either "A23" or "129XYZ"). If unsure of the vehicle's WMI, the manufacturer can be contacted for details.	MF	
SG119 NAD (Q) 3035 (E) 3036	Assembler (name)	Final Stage Assembler	C	The name of the Final Stage Assembler must be provided if not provided at SG102 or if different than the Final Stage Assembler name provided at SG102.	DFT	



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG125 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Exception Process Code (commodity level)	Exception Process	C	The following code must be provided for vehicles to which this program's regulations apply: • TC3 – E02 - Appendix G - Commercial Importation For each commodity regulated by the CMVSS Appendix G Vehicles Program, provide this exception code at the commodity level (SG125.RCS). If all commodities are regulated by this exception process, then provide this code at the declaration level (SG13.RCS). Note – The IID cannot contain multiple (different) Vehicle Program Exception Process codes.	13	XT05
SG125 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Compliance Statement Code	Criteria Conformance	M	The importer must certify that a statement of compliance label is attached by providing the code for the following conformance criteria: • Statement of Compliance Label	13	TC03



B9.5 Vehicles Program – CMVSS Case-By-Case

B9.5.1 Data Elements Rules/Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes				
BGM 4343	Language Indicator	Importer Language	C	If the submitter of this declaration desires PGAs to communicate with them in French, this field must be populated with the code for: French correspondence desired If this field is not provided or an unidentified code is used, the language of correspondence will be English.	1	FR				
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 (E) 3412	Importer Contact Name	Importer Contact	M	For Transport Canada, an importer shipment (IC) contact record must be provided for this declaration.	IC					
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact Method (email)	Importer's e-mail address	M	For Transport Canada, an importer's shipment (IC) contact e-mail address must be provided.	EM					
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact Method (phone)	Importer's telephone number.	M	For Transport Canada, an importer's shipment (IC) contact telephone number must be provided.	TE					
SG9 DOC 1131	Canadian Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)	Document Types	C	The coded identifier of applicable documents must be provided in this field if applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the documents at the commodity line level. For this program, the following documents must be provided: Case-By-Case Authorization		4002				
SG9 DOC 1004	LPCO Reference Number	Reference Number	C	For every document provided at the declaration level, the following reference numbers must be provided: <table><tr><th>Document Type</th><th>Reference Number</th></tr><tr><td>Case-By-Case Authorization</td><td>Case-By-Case Authorization Number</td></tr></table>	Document Type	Reference Number	Case-By-Case Authorization	Case-By-Case Authorization Number		
Document Type	Reference Number									
Case-By-Case Authorization	Case-By-Case Authorization Number									



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																																																		
SG13 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Exception Process Code (declaration)	Exception Process	C	The following code must be provided for vehicles to which this program's regulations apply: TC3 - E06 – Case by-Case CMVSS Provide this exception code at the declaration level (SG13.RCS) only if all commodities on the IID are regulated by the CMVSS Case-By-Case Vehicles Program. Otherwise, provide the exception code at the commodity level (SG125.RCS) for each regulated commodity. Note – The IID cannot contain multiple (different) Vehicle Program Exception Process codes.	13	XT09																																																		
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7009	Item Characteristic (vehicle body type)	Vehicle Class	M	The coded class of the vehicle must be provided. <table><thead><tr><th>Vehicle Type</th><th>Vehicle Type Code</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Passenger Car</td><td>TC0801</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Limousine/Funeral Vehicle</td><td>TC0702</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Motorhome-Class A & C</td><td>TC0703</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Motorhome-Class B</td><td>TC0704</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-SUV</td><td>TC0705</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Disabled Access Vehicle Conversion</td><td>TC0707</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Travel Van Conversion</td><td>TC0708</td></tr><tr><td>Bus</td><td>TC0109</td></tr><tr><td>Bus-School Bus</td><td>TC0110</td></tr><tr><td>Motorcycle</td><td>TC0211</td></tr><tr><td>Restricted Use Vehicle</td><td>TC1512</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Ambulance Vehicle</td><td>TC0713</td></tr><tr><td>Trailer</td><td>TC1214</td></tr><tr><td>Trailer Converter Dolly</td><td>TC1314</td></tr><tr><td>Truck, Chassis Cab</td><td>TC1416</td></tr><tr><td>Snowmobile</td><td>TC0917</td></tr><tr><td>Low Speed Vehicle</td><td>TC1618</td></tr><tr><td>Enclosed Motorcycle</td><td>TC0340</td></tr><tr><td>Open Motorcycle</td><td>TC0442</td></tr><tr><td>Limited Speed Motorcycle</td><td>TC0544</td></tr><tr><td>Motor Tricycle</td><td>TC0646</td></tr><tr><td>Three Wheeled Vehicle</td><td>TC1948</td></tr><tr><td>Specially Designed Work Vehicles</td><td>TC2015</td></tr><tr><td>Incomplete Vehicle/Chassis Cab</td><td>TC2050</td></tr></tbody></table>	Vehicle Type	Vehicle Type Code	Passenger Car	TC0801	MPV-Limousine/Funeral Vehicle	TC0702	MPV-Motorhome-Class A & C	TC0703	MPV-Motorhome-Class B	TC0704	MPV-SUV	TC0705	MPV-Disabled Access Vehicle Conversion	TC0707	MPV-Travel Van Conversion	TC0708	Bus	TC0109	Bus-School Bus	TC0110	Motorcycle	TC0211	Restricted Use Vehicle	TC1512	MPV-Ambulance Vehicle	TC0713	Trailer	TC1214	Trailer Converter Dolly	TC1314	Truck, Chassis Cab	TC1416	Snowmobile	TC0917	Low Speed Vehicle	TC1618	Enclosed Motorcycle	TC0340	Open Motorcycle	TC0442	Limited Speed Motorcycle	TC0544	Motor Tricycle	TC0646	Three Wheeled Vehicle	TC1948	Specially Designed Work Vehicles	TC2015	Incomplete Vehicle/Chassis Cab	TC2050	202	TC0801 TC0702 TC0703 TC0704 TC0705 TC0707 TC0708 TC0109 TC0110 TC0211 TC1512 TC0713 TC1214 TC1314 TC1416 TC0917 TC1618 TC0340 TC0442 TC0544 TC0646 TC1948 TC2015 TC2050
Vehicle Type	Vehicle Type Code																																																							
Passenger Car	TC0801																																																							
MPV-Limousine/Funeral Vehicle	TC0702																																																							
MPV-Motorhome-Class A & C	TC0703																																																							
MPV-Motorhome-Class B	TC0704																																																							
MPV-SUV	TC0705																																																							
MPV-Disabled Access Vehicle Conversion	TC0707																																																							
MPV-Travel Van Conversion	TC0708																																																							
Bus	TC0109																																																							
Bus-School Bus	TC0110																																																							
Motorcycle	TC0211																																																							
Restricted Use Vehicle	TC1512																																																							
MPV-Ambulance Vehicle	TC0713																																																							
Trailer	TC1214																																																							
Trailer Converter Dolly	TC1314																																																							
Truck, Chassis Cab	TC1416																																																							
Snowmobile	TC0917																																																							
Low Speed Vehicle	TC1618																																																							
Enclosed Motorcycle	TC0340																																																							
Open Motorcycle	TC0442																																																							
Limited Speed Motorcycle	TC0544																																																							
Motor Tricycle	TC0646																																																							
Three Wheeled Vehicle	TC1948																																																							
Specially Designed Work Vehicles	TC2015																																																							
Incomplete Vehicle/Chassis Cab	TC2050																																																							



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7009	Item Characteristic (condition)	Vehicle condition	M	Provide code (TC - Normal Damage) for normal wear and tear, including minor damages such as scratches, dents and bumps. Typically a roadworthy vehicle being driven at the time of importation. Provide code (TC - Severe Damage) for vehicle damaged to the extent that it would need to be rebuilt to be roadworthy, such classification could be the result of a major accident, fire, flood or a theft recovered vehicle missing some major parts (doors, stripped interior, etc.).	203	TC17 TC18
SG117 GIR (Q) 7405 (E) 7402	Commodity Identity Code (VIN)	Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)	M	The 17 digit VIN must be provided. Validation includes 10th digit matching Given Model Year and passes checksum validation.	VV	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (brand name)	Make of vehicle	M	The make of the vehicle must be provided.	223	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (model name)	Model of vehicle	M	The model name of the vehicle must be provided.	221	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (year of production)	Model Year	M	The model year of the vehicle must be provided in CCYY format.	228	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (Q) 7009 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (chassis)	Chassis Information	C	If the vehicle being imported has two compliance labels, or two manufacturers listed on the New Vehicle Information Sheet, the following data elements must be provided in field 7008 with the corresponding Item Description Code in field 7009: • Business name of the 1st stage (chassis) manufacturer of the vehicle • Chassis Make • Chassis Model • Chassis Year	140	14000 14001 14002 14003
SG117 DTM (Q) 2005 (Q) 2379 (E) 2380	Production/ Manufacture Date	Manufacture/ Production Date	M	The actual production or manufacturer date must be provided. Vehicles manufactured in 1999 or earlier must be provided in CCYYMM (610) format. Vehicles manufactured from 2000 onward may be provided in YYMM (609) format.	94 609 610	
SG119 NAD (Q) 3035 (E) 3036	Assembler (name)	Final Stage Assembler	C	The name of the Final Stage Assembler must be provided if not provided at SG102 or if different than the Final Stage Assembler name provided at SG102..	DFT	



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes								
SG119 NAD (Q) 3035 (E) 3039	Manufacturer / Assembler (party identifier)	WMI for Approved Foreign Manufacturers	O	If the WMI element (3039) is included on the IID at either SG102 or SG119, the following rules will apply to the format of the WMI value: The maximum length of the World Manufacturer Identifier (WMI) cannot exceed 6 alphanumeric characters. The 3rd digit of the WMI determines the expected length of the WMI field. For example: a) If the 3rd digit DOES NOT = 9, then the data entered in the WMI field MUST be 3 alphanumeric characters (ex: A23). b) If the 3rd digit DOES = 9, then the data entered in the WMI field MUST be 6 alphanumeric characters (ex: 129XYZ). FYI - "XYZ" portion of the WMI are the 12th, 13th, and 14th digits of the Vehicle Identification Number. The WMI should be entered without breaks or separators (i.e. either "A23" or "129XYZ"). If unsure of the vehicle's WMI, the manufacturer can be contacted for details.	MF DFT									
SG121 DOC 1131	Canadian Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)	Document Types	M	The coded identifier of applicable documents must be provided in this field. The following documents must be provided at the commodity line level: - Vehicle Title - Case-By-Case Authorization (if not already provided at the SG9, declaration level) In addition, the Manufacturer Letter of Compliance may be provided, if applicable.		4004 4002 4003								
SG121 DOC 1004	LPCO Reference Number	Reference Number	C	For every document provided at the commodity level, the following reference numbers must be provided if present in the following table: <table><tr><th>Document Type</th><th>Reference Number</th></tr><tr><td>Vehicle Title</td><td>XXX</td></tr><tr><td>Case-By-Case Authorization</td><td>Case-By-Case Authorization Number</td></tr><tr><td>Manufacturer Letter of Compliance</td><td>XXX</td></tr></table>	Document Type	Reference Number	Vehicle Title	XXX	Case-By-Case Authorization	Case-By-Case Authorization Number	Manufacturer Letter of Compliance	XXX		
Document Type	Reference Number													
Vehicle Title	XXX													
Case-By-Case Authorization	Case-By-Case Authorization Number													
Manufacturer Letter of Compliance	XXX													
SG121 DOC 1366	Image URN	Image Attachment	C	If provided at the commodity level, the unique identifier of a related image for the following documents must be provided: - Vehicle Title - Manufacturer Letter of Compliance		(URN)								



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG125 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Exception Process Code (commodity level)	Exception Process	C	The following code must be provided for vehicles to which this program's regulations apply: TC3 - E06 – Case by-Case CMVSS For each commodity regulated by the CMVSS Case-By-Case Vehicles Program, provide this exception code at the commodity level (SG125.RCS). If all commodities are regulated by this exception process, then provide this code at the declaration level (SG13.RCS). Note – The IID cannot contain multiple (different) Vehicle Program Exception Process codes.	13	XT09
SG125 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Compliance Statement Code	Criteria conformance	M	One of the following two compliance statements must be provided, as appropriate for this commodity. - Statement of Compliance Label - Manufacturer Letter Attached If criteria conformance code TC05 - Manufacturer Letter Attached is provided, then an image attachment for the Manufacturer Letter of Compliance LPCO must also be provided for this commodity line. If the Statement of Compliance Label is provided, then the commodity must have an appropriate compliance label physically attached to it.	13	TC03 TC05



B9.6 Vehicles Program – FMVSS Standard

B9.6.1 Data Elements Rules/Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
BGM 4343	Language Indicator	Importer Language	C	If the submitter of this declaration desires PGAs to communicate with them in French, this field must be populated with the code for: French correspondence desired If this field is not provided or an unidentified code is used, the language of correspondence will be English.	1	FR
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 (E) 3412	Importer Contact Name	Importer Contact	M	For Transport Canada, an importer shipment (IC) contact record must be provided for this declaration.	IC	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact Method (email)	Importer's e-mail address	M	For Transport Canada, an importer's shipment (IC) contact e-mail address must be provided to facilitate RIVs existing auto-e-mail processes.	EM	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact Method (phone)	Importer's telephone number	M	For Transport Canada, an importer's shipment (IC) contact telephone number must be provided to facilitate RIVs existing validation processes.	TE	
SG13 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Exception Process Code (declaration)	Exception Process	C	The following code must be provided for vehicles to which this program's regulations apply: TC1 – Standard Process Provide this exception code at the declaration level (SG13.RCS) only if all commodities on the IID are regulated by the FMVSS Standard Vehicles Program. Otherwise, provide the exception code at the commodity level (SG125.RCS) for each regulated commodity. Note – The IID cannot contain multiple (different) Vehicle Program Exception Process codes.	13	XT02



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																																																		
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7009	Item Characteristic (vehicle body type)	Vehicle Class	M	The coded class of the vehicle must be provided. <table><thead><tr><th>Vehicle Type</th><th>Vehicle Type Code</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Passenger Car</td><td>TC0801</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Limousine/Funeral Vehicle</td><td>TC0702</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Motorhome-Class A & C</td><td>TC0703</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Motorhome-Class B</td><td>TC0704</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-SUV</td><td>TC0705</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Disabled Access Vehicle Conversion</td><td>TC0707</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Travel Van Conversion</td><td>TC0708</td></tr><tr><td>Bus</td><td>TC0109</td></tr><tr><td>Bus-School Bus</td><td>TC0110</td></tr><tr><td>Motorcycle</td><td>TC0211</td></tr><tr><td>Restricted Use Vehicle</td><td>TC1512</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Ambulance Vehicle</td><td>TC0713</td></tr><tr><td>Trailer</td><td>TC1214</td></tr><tr><td>Trailer Converter Dolly</td><td>TC1314</td></tr><tr><td>Truck, Chassis Cab</td><td>TC1416</td></tr><tr><td>Snowmobile</td><td>TC0917</td></tr><tr><td>Low Speed Vehicle</td><td>TC1618</td></tr><tr><td>Enclosed Motorcycle</td><td>TC0340</td></tr><tr><td>Open Motorcycle</td><td>TC0442</td></tr><tr><td>Limited Speed Motorcycle</td><td>TC0544</td></tr><tr><td>Motor Tricycle</td><td>TC0646</td></tr><tr><td>Three Wheeled Vehicle</td><td>TC1948</td></tr><tr><td>Specially Designed Work Vehicles</td><td>TC2015</td></tr><tr><td>Incomplete Vehicle/Chassis Cab</td><td>TC2050</td></tr></tbody></table>	Vehicle Type	Vehicle Type Code	Passenger Car	TC0801	MPV-Limousine/Funeral Vehicle	TC0702	MPV-Motorhome-Class A & C	TC0703	MPV-Motorhome-Class B	TC0704	MPV-SUV	TC0705	MPV-Disabled Access Vehicle Conversion	TC0707	MPV-Travel Van Conversion	TC0708	Bus	TC0109	Bus-School Bus	TC0110	Motorcycle	TC0211	Restricted Use Vehicle	TC1512	MPV-Ambulance Vehicle	TC0713	Trailer	TC1214	Trailer Converter Dolly	TC1314	Truck, Chassis Cab	TC1416	Snowmobile	TC0917	Low Speed Vehicle	TC1618	Enclosed Motorcycle	TC0340	Open Motorcycle	TC0442	Limited Speed Motorcycle	TC0544	Motor Tricycle	TC0646	Three Wheeled Vehicle	TC1948	Specially Designed Work Vehicles	TC2015	Incomplete Vehicle/Chassis Cab	TC2050	202	TC0801 TC0702 TC0703 TC0704 TC0705 TC0707 TC0708 TC0109 TC0110 TC0211 TC1512 TC0713 TC1214 TC1314 TC1416 TC0917 TC1618 TC0340 TC0442 TC0544 TC0646 TC1948 TC2015 TC2050
Vehicle Type	Vehicle Type Code																																																							
Passenger Car	TC0801																																																							
MPV-Limousine/Funeral Vehicle	TC0702																																																							
MPV-Motorhome-Class A & C	TC0703																																																							
MPV-Motorhome-Class B	TC0704																																																							
MPV-SUV	TC0705																																																							
MPV-Disabled Access Vehicle Conversion	TC0707																																																							
MPV-Travel Van Conversion	TC0708																																																							
Bus	TC0109																																																							
Bus-School Bus	TC0110																																																							
Motorcycle	TC0211																																																							
Restricted Use Vehicle	TC1512																																																							
MPV-Ambulance Vehicle	TC0713																																																							
Trailer	TC1214																																																							
Trailer Converter Dolly	TC1314																																																							
Truck, Chassis Cab	TC1416																																																							
Snowmobile	TC0917																																																							
Low Speed Vehicle	TC1618																																																							
Enclosed Motorcycle	TC0340																																																							
Open Motorcycle	TC0442																																																							
Limited Speed Motorcycle	TC0544																																																							
Motor Tricycle	TC0646																																																							
Three Wheeled Vehicle	TC1948																																																							
Specially Designed Work Vehicles	TC2015																																																							
Incomplete Vehicle/Chassis Cab	TC2050																																																							
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7009	Item Characteristic (condition)	Vehicle condition	M	Provide code (TC - Normal Damage) for normal wear and tear, including minor damages such as scratches, dents and bumps. Typically a roadworthy vehicle being driven at the time of importation. Provide code (TC - Severe Damage) for vehicle damaged to the extent that it would need to be rebuilt to be roadworthy, such classification could be the result of a major accident, fire, flood or a theft recovered vehicle missing some major parts (doors, stripped interior, etc.).	203	TC17 TC18																																																		



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG117 GIR (Q) 7405 (E) 7402	Commodity Identity Code (VIN)	Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)	M	The 17 digit VIN must be provided. Validation includes 10th digit matching given Model Year and passes checksum validation.	VV	
SG117 RFF (Q) 1153 (E) 1154	Commodity Lot/Meter Number	Mileage/Odometer Reading	C	If country of origin is 'Mexico' , an odometer (mileage) reading must be provided (in miles). In addition: • The vehicle class' cannot be 'Motorcycle' or 'Trailer' • The Manufacture/Production Date must be older than 90 days before the import date • The Model Year must be older than year in which vehicle is imported • If the Gross Vehicle Weight Rating is less than 5 metric tonnes, then mileage reading must be greater than 1000kms/621miles • If the Gross Vehicle Weight Rating is greater than 5 metric tonnes, then mileage must be greater than 5000kms/3106 mile	BA	
SG117 PGI (Q) 5389 (E) 5388	Canadian Product Category	Title Status	M	One of the following Title Status codes must be provided: • Rebuilt • Salvage • Scrap • Clean The qualifier in field 5389 should be the code for TC – Title Status .	TC04	TC14 TC15 TC16 TC17
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (brand name)	Make of vehicle	M	The make of the vehicle must be provided.	223	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (model name)	Model of vehicle	M	The model name of the vehicle must be provided.	221	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (year of production)	Model Year	M	The model year of the vehicle must be provided in CCYY format.	228	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (Q) 7009 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (chassis)	Chassis Information	C	If the vehicle being imported has two compliance labels, or two manufacturers listed on the New Vehicle Information Sheet, the following data elements must be provided in field 7008 with the corresponding Item Description Code in field 7009 : • Business name of the 1st stage (chassis) manufacturer of the vehicle • Chassis Make • Chassis Model • Chassis Year	140	14000 14001 14002 14003



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes						
SG117 DTM (Q) 2005 (Q) 2379 (E) 2380	Production/ Manufacture Date	Manufacture/ Production Date	M	The actual production or manufacturer date must be provided. Use CCYYMM (610) or YYMM (609) format.	94 609 610							
SG119 NAD (Q) 3035 (E) 3036	Assembler (name)	Final Stage Assembler	C	The name of the Final Stage Assembler must be provided if not provided at SG102 or if different than the Final Stage Assembler name provided at SG102.	DFT							
SG119 NAD (Q) 3035 (E) 3039	Manufacturer / Assembler (party identifier)	WMI for Approved Foreign Manufacturers	O	If the WMI element (3039) is included on the IID at either SG102 or SG119, the following rules will apply to the format of the WMI value: The maximum length of the World Manufacturer Identifier (WMI) cannot exceed 6 alphanumeric characters. The 3rd digit of the WMI determines the expected length of the WMI field. For example: a) If the 3rd digit DOES NOT = 9, then the data entered in the WMI field MUST be 3 alphanumeric characters (ex: A23). b) If the 3rd digit DOES = 9, then the data entered in the WMI field MUST be 6 alphanumeric characters (ex: 129XYZ). FYI - "XYZ" portion of the WMI are the 12th, 13th, and 14th digits of the Vehicle Identification Number. The WMI should be entered without breaks or separators (i.e. either "A23" or "129XYZ"). If unsure of the vehicle's WMI, the manufacturer can be contacted for details.	MF DFT							
SG121 DOC 1131	Canadian Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)	Document Types	M	The coded identifier of applicable documents must be provided in this field. For this program, the following documents must be provided: - Vehicle Title If applicable, the following documents may be provided: - Manufacturer Letter of Compliance		4004 4003						
SG121 DOC 1004	LPCO Reference Number	Reference Number	C	For every document provided at the commodity level, the following reference numbers must be provided if present in the following table: <table><thead><tr><th>Document Type</th><th>Reference Number</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Vehicle Title</td><td>XXX</td></tr><tr><td>Manufacturer Letter of Compliance</td><td>XXX</td></tr></tbody></table>	Document Type	Reference Number	Vehicle Title	XXX	Manufacturer Letter of Compliance	XXX		
Document Type	Reference Number											
Vehicle Title	XXX											
Manufacturer Letter of Compliance	XXX											



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG121 DOC 1366	Image URN	Image Attachment	C	If provided at the commodity level, the unique identifier of a related image for the following documents must be provided: • Manufacturer Letter of Compliance • Vehicle Title		(URN)
SG124 LOC (Q) 3227 (E) 3225	Place of Authentication of Document	Country of Registration	M	A country code as per Appendix G24 must be provided for the country of registration of this vehicle must be provided in this segment within the Vehicle Title LPCO occurrence, qualified as the Place of Authentication.	44	Appendix G24
SG125 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Exception Process Code (commodity level)	Exception Process	C	The following code must be provided for vehicles to which this program's regulations apply: • TC1 – Standard Process For each commodity regulated by the FMVSS Standard Vehicles Program, provide this exception code at the commodity level (SG125.RCS). If all commodities are regulated by this exception process, then provide this code at the declaration level (SG13.RCS). Note – The IID cannot contain multiple (different) Vehicle Program Exception Process codes.	13	XT02
SG125 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Compliance Statement Code	Criteria conformance	M	One of the following two compliance statements must be provided, as appropriate for this commodity. • Statement of Compliance Label • Manufacturer Letter Attached If criteria conformance code TC05 - Manufacturer Letter Attached is provided, then an image attachment for the Manufacturer Letter of Compliance LPCO must also be provided for this commodity line. If the Statement of Compliance Label is provided, then the commodity must have an appropriate compliance label physically attached to it.	13	TC03 TC05
SG125 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Compliance Statement Code	Affirmation of Statement Compliance	M	For FMVSS vehicles, this field is mandatory and by populating it, the importer agrees to the following Affirmation of Statement Compliance: <i>"I am the owner or agent of the owner of the vehicle described herein. This vehicle shall be modified to Transport Canada standards, with the prescribed time of 45 days and the current owner shall be responsible for any penalties prescribed for failure to do so. I acknowledge that receipt of the Vehicle Import Form and payment of fees are not warranty that the vehicle is necessarily capable of being brought into conformity with applicable law. The vehicle shall be taken to an authorized inspection centre and otherwise processed in accordance with the requirements of the Registrar of Imported Vehicles. I authorize the required service payment."</i>	13	TC06



B9.7 Vehicles Program – FMVSS Case-By-Case

B9.7.1 Data Element Rules/Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes				
BGM 4343	Language Indicator	Importer Language	C	If the submitter of this declaration desires PGAs to communicate with them in French, this field must be populated with the code for: French correspondence desired If this field is not provided or an unidentified code is used, the language of correspondence will be English.	1	FR				
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 (E) 3412	Importer Contact Name	Importer Contact	M	For Transport Canada, an importer shipment (IC) contact record must be provided for this declaration.	IC					
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact Method (email)	Importer's e-mail address	M	For Transport Canada, an importer's shipment (IC) contact e-mail address must be provided to facilitate RIVs existing auto-e-mail processes.	EM					
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact Method (phone)	Importer's telephone number	M	For Transport Canada, an importer's shipment (IC) contact telephone number must be provided to facilitate RIVs existing validation processes.	TE					
SG9 DOC 1131	Canadian Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)	Document Type	C	The coded identifier of applicable documents must be provided in this field if applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the documents at the commodity line level. For this program, the following documents must be provided: Case-By-Case Authorization		4002				
SG9 DOC 1004	LPCO Reference Number	Reference Number	C	For each document type provided at the commodity level, an associated reference number related to that document must be provided. <table><tr><th>Document Type</th><th>Reference Number</th></tr><tr><td>Case-By-Case Authorization</td><td>Case-By-Case Authorization Number</td></tr></table>	Document Type	Reference Number	Case-By-Case Authorization	Case-By-Case Authorization Number		
Document Type	Reference Number									
Case-By-Case Authorization	Case-By-Case Authorization Number									
SG13 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Exception Process Code (declaration)	Exception Process	C	The following code must be provided for vehicles to which this program's regulations apply: TC1 – E08 - Case-By-Case FMVSS Provide this exception code at the declaration level (SG13.RCS) only if all commodities on the IID are regulated by the FMVSS Case-By-Case Vehicles Program. Otherwise, provide the exception code at the commodity level (SG125.RCS) for each regulated commodity. Note – The IID cannot contain multiple (different) Vehicle Program Exception Process codes.	13	XT03				



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																																																		
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7009	Item Characteristic (vehicle body type)	Vehicle Class	M	The coded class of the vehicle must be provided.	202	TC0801 TC0702 TC0703 TC0704 TC0705 TC0707 TC0708 TC0109 TC0110 TC0211 TC1512 TC0713 TC1214 TC1314 TC1416 TC0917 TC1618 TC0340 TC0442 TC0544 TC0646 TC1948 TC2015 TC2050																																																		
				<table><tr><th>Vehicle Type</th><th>Vehicle Type Code</th></tr><tr><td>Passenger Car</td><td>TC0801</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Limousine/Funeral Vehicle</td><td>TC0702</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Motorhome-Class A & C</td><td>TC0703</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Motorhome-Class B</td><td>TC0704</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-SUV</td><td>TC0705</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Disabled Access Vehicle Conversion</td><td>TC0707</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Travel Van Conversion</td><td>TC0708</td></tr><tr><td>Bus</td><td>TC0109</td></tr><tr><td>Bus-School Bus</td><td>TC0110</td></tr><tr><td>Motorcycle</td><td>TC0211</td></tr><tr><td>Restricted Use Vehicle</td><td>TC1512</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Ambulance Vehicle</td><td>TC0713</td></tr><tr><td>Trailer</td><td>TC1214</td></tr><tr><td>Trailer Converter Dolly</td><td>TC1314</td></tr><tr><td>Truck, Chassis Cab</td><td>TC1416</td></tr><tr><td>Snowmobile</td><td>TC0917</td></tr><tr><td>Low Speed Vehicle</td><td>TC1618</td></tr><tr><td>Enclosed Motorcycle</td><td>TC0340</td></tr><tr><td>Open Motorcycle</td><td>TC0442</td></tr><tr><td>Limited Speed Motorcycle</td><td>TC0544</td></tr><tr><td>Motor Tricycle</td><td>TC0646</td></tr><tr><td>Three Wheeled Vehicle</td><td>TC1948</td></tr><tr><td>Specially Designed Work Vehicles</td><td>TC2015</td></tr><tr><td>Incomplete Vehicle/Chassis Cab</td><td>TC2050</td></tr></table>			Vehicle Type	Vehicle Type Code	Passenger Car	TC0801	MPV-Limousine/Funeral Vehicle	TC0702	MPV-Motorhome-Class A & C	TC0703	MPV-Motorhome-Class B	TC0704	MPV-SUV	TC0705	MPV-Disabled Access Vehicle Conversion	TC0707	MPV-Travel Van Conversion	TC0708	Bus	TC0109	Bus-School Bus	TC0110	Motorcycle	TC0211	Restricted Use Vehicle	TC1512	MPV-Ambulance Vehicle	TC0713	Trailer	TC1214	Trailer Converter Dolly	TC1314	Truck, Chassis Cab	TC1416	Snowmobile	TC0917	Low Speed Vehicle	TC1618	Enclosed Motorcycle	TC0340	Open Motorcycle	TC0442	Limited Speed Motorcycle	TC0544	Motor Tricycle	TC0646	Three Wheeled Vehicle	TC1948	Specially Designed Work Vehicles	TC2015	Incomplete Vehicle/Chassis Cab	TC2050
				Vehicle Type			Vehicle Type Code																																																	
				Passenger Car			TC0801																																																	
				MPV-Limousine/Funeral Vehicle			TC0702																																																	
				MPV-Motorhome-Class A & C			TC0703																																																	
				MPV-Motorhome-Class B			TC0704																																																	
				MPV-SUV			TC0705																																																	
				MPV-Disabled Access Vehicle Conversion			TC0707																																																	
				MPV-Travel Van Conversion			TC0708																																																	
				Bus			TC0109																																																	
				Bus-School Bus			TC0110																																																	
				Motorcycle			TC0211																																																	
				Restricted Use Vehicle			TC1512																																																	
				MPV-Ambulance Vehicle			TC0713																																																	
				Trailer			TC1214																																																	
				Trailer Converter Dolly			TC1314																																																	
				Truck, Chassis Cab			TC1416																																																	
				Snowmobile			TC0917																																																	
				Low Speed Vehicle			TC1618																																																	
				Enclosed Motorcycle			TC0340																																																	
				Open Motorcycle			TC0442																																																	
				Limited Speed Motorcycle			TC0544																																																	
				Motor Tricycle			TC0646																																																	
				Three Wheeled Vehicle			TC1948																																																	
				Specially Designed Work Vehicles			TC2015																																																	
				Incomplete Vehicle/Chassis Cab			TC2050																																																	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7009	Item Characteristic (condition)	Vehicle Condition	M	Provide code (TC - Normal Damage) for normal wear and tear, including minor damages such as scratches, dents and bumps. Typically a roadworthy vehicle being driven at the time of importation.	203	TC17 TC18																																																		
				Provide code (TC - Severe Damage) for vehicle damaged to the extent that it would need to be rebuilt to be roadworthy, such classification could be the result of a major accident, fire, flood or a theft recovered vehicle missing some major parts (doors, stripped interior, etc.).																																																				



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG117 GIR (Q) 7405 (E) 7402	Commodity Identity Code (VIN)	Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)	M	The 17 digit number must be provided. Validation includes 10th digit matching given Model Year and passes checksum validation.	VV	
SG117 RFF (Q) 1153 (E) 1154	Commodity Lot/Meter Number	Mileage/ Odometer Reading	C	If country of origin is 'Mexico' , an odometer (mileage) reading must be provided (in miles). In addition: • The vehicle class' cannot be 'Motorcycle' or 'Trailer' • The Manufacture/Production Date must be older than 90 days before the import date • The Model Year must be older than year in which vehicle is imported • If the Gross Vehicle Weight Rating is less than 5 metric tonnes, then mileage reading must be greater than 1000kms/621miles • If the Gross Vehicle Weight Rating is greater than 5 metric tonnes, then mileage must be greater than 5000kms/3106 mile	BA	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (brand name)	Make of vehicle	M	The make of the vehicle must be provided.	223	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (model name)	Model of vehicle	M	The model name of the vehicle must be provided.	221	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (year of production)	Model Year	M	The model year of the vehicle must be provided in CCYY format.	228	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (Q) 7009 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (chassis)	Chassis Information	C	If the vehicle being imported has two compliance labels, or two manufacturers listed on the New Vehicle Information Sheet, the following data elements must be provided in field 7008 with the corresponding Item Description Code in field 7009 : • Business name of the 1st stage (chassis) manufacturer of the vehicle • Chassis Make • Chassis Model • Chassis Year	140	14000 14001 14002 14003
SG117 DTM (Q) 2005 (Q) 2379 (E) 2380	Production/ Manufacture Date	Manufacture/ Production Date	M	The actual production or manufacturer date must be provided. Vehicles manufactured in 1999 or earlier must be provided in CCYYMM (610) format. Vehicles manufactured from 2000 onward may be provided in YYMM (609) format.	94 609 610	



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes								
SG119 NAD (Q) 3035 (E) 3036	Assembler (name)	Final Stage Assembler	C	The name of the Final Stage Assembler must be provided if not provided at SG102 or if different than the Final Stage Assembler name provided at SG102.	DFT									
SG119 NAD (Q) 3035 (E) 3039	Manufacturer / Assembler (party Identifier)	WMI for Approved Foreign Manufacturers	O	If the WMI element (3039) is included on the IID at either SG102 or SG119, the following rules will apply to the format of the WMI value: The maximum length of the World Manufacturer Identifier (WMI) cannot exceed 6 alphanumeric characters. The 3rd digit of the WMI determines the expected length of the WMI field. For example: a) If the 3rd digit DOES NOT = 9, then the data entered in the WMI field MUST be 3 alphanumeric characters (ex: A23). b) If the 3rd digit DOES = 9, then the data entered in the WMI field MUST be 6 alphanumeric characters (ex: 129XYZ). FYI - "XYZ" portion of the WMI are the 12th, 13th, and 14th digits of the Vehicle Identification Number. The WMI should be entered without breaks or separators (i.e. either "A23" or "129XYZ"). If unsure of the vehicle's WMI, the manufacturer can be contacted for details.	MF DFT									
SG121 DOC 1131	Canadian Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)	Document Type	M	The coded identifier of applicable documents must be provided in this field. The following documents must be provided at the commodity line level: - Vehicle Title - Case-By-Case Authorization (if not already provided at the SG9, declaration level) In addition, the Manufacturer Letter of Compliance may be provided, if applicable.		4004 4002 4003								
SG121 DOC 1004	LPCO Reference Number	Reference Number	C	For each document type provided at the commodity level, an associated reference number related to that document must be provided. <table><tr><th>Document Type</th><th>Reference Number</th></tr><tr><td>Vehicle Title</td><td>XXX</td></tr><tr><td>Case-By-Case Authorization</td><td>Case-By-Case Authorization Number</td></tr><tr><td>Manufacturer Letter of Compliance</td><td>XXX</td></tr></table>	Document Type	Reference Number	Vehicle Title	XXX	Case-By-Case Authorization	Case-By-Case Authorization Number	Manufacturer Letter of Compliance	XXX		
Document Type	Reference Number													
Vehicle Title	XXX													
Case-By-Case Authorization	Case-By-Case Authorization Number													
Manufacturer Letter of Compliance	XXX													
SG121 DOC 1366	Image URN	Image Attachment	C	If provided at the commodity level, the unique identifier of a related image for the following documents must be provided: - Vehicle Title - Manufacture Letter of Compliance		(URN)								



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG125 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Exception Process Code (commodity level)	Exception Process	C	The following code must be provided for vehicles to which this program's regulations apply: TC1 – E08 - Case-By-Case FMVSS For each commodity regulated by the FMVSS Case-By-Case Vehicles Program, provide this exception code at the commodity level (SG125.RCS). If all commodities are regulated by this exception process, then provide this code at the declaration level (SG13.RCS). Note – The IID cannot contain multiple (different) Vehicle Program Exception Process codes.	13	XT03
SG125 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Compliance Statement Code	Criteria conformance	M	One of the following two compliance statements must be provided, as appropriate for this commodity. - Statement of Compliance Label - Manufacturer Letter Attached If criteria conformance code TC05 - Manufacturer Letter Attached is provided, then an image attachment for the Manufacturer Letter of Compliance LPCO must also be provided for this commodity line. If the Statement of Compliance Label is provided, then the commodity must have an appropriate compliance label physically attached to it.	13	TC03 TC05
SG125 RCS (Q) 7293 (E) 7295	PGA Compliance Statement Code	Affirmation of Statement Compliance	M	For FMVSS vehicles, this field is mandatory and by populating it, the importer agrees to the following Affirmation of Statement Compliance: <i>"I am the owner or agent of the owner of the vehicle described herein. This vehicle shall be modified to Transport Canada standards, within the prescribed time of 45 days and the current owner shall be responsible for any penalties prescribed for failure to do so. I acknowledge that receipt of the Vehicle Import Form and payment of fees are not warranty that the vehicle is necessarily capable of being brought into conformity with applicable law. The vehicle shall be taken to an authorized inspection centre and otherwise processed in accordance with the requirements of the Registrar of Imported Vehicles. I authorize the required service payment."</i>	13	TC06

**B9.8 Vehicles Program – Age Exemption (GREATER THAN 15 YEARS)****B9.8.1 Data Element Rules/Conditions**

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 (E) 3412	Importer Contact Name	Importer Contact	M	For Transport Canada, an importer shipment (IC) contact record must be provided for this declaration.	IC	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact Method (email)	Importer's e-mail address	M	For Transport Canada, an importer's shipment (IC) contact e-mail address must be provided.	EM	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact Method (phone)	Importer's telephone number	M	For Transport Canada, an importer's shipment (IC) contact telephone number must be provided.	TE	
SG13 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Exception Process Code (declaration)	Exception Process	C	The following code must be provided for vehicles to which this program's regulations apply: • TC3 – E04 - Age Exemption Provide this exception code at the declaration level (SG13.RCS) only if all commodities on the IID are regulated by the Age Exemption Vehicles Program. Otherwise, provide the exception code at the commodity level (SG125.RCS) for each regulated commodity. Note – The IID cannot contain multiple (different) Vehicle Program Exception Process codes.	13	XT07



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																																																		
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7009	Item Characteristic (vehicle body type)	Vehicle Class	M	The coded class of the vehicle must be provided.	202	TC0801 TC0702 TC0703 TC0704 TC0705 TC0707 TC0708 TC0109 TC0110 TC0211 TC1512 TC0713 TC1214 TC1314 TC1416 TC0917 TC1618 TC0340 TC0442 TC0544 TC0646 TC1948 TC2015 TC2050																																																		
				<table><tr><th>Vehicle Type</th><th>Vehicle Type Code</th></tr><tr><td>Passenger Car</td><td>TC0801</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Limousine/Funeral Vehicle</td><td>TC0702</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Motorhome-Class A & C</td><td>TC0703</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Motorhome-Class B</td><td>TC0704</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-SUV</td><td>TC0705</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Disabled Access Vehicle Conversion</td><td>TC0707</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Travel Van Conversion</td><td>TC0708</td></tr><tr><td>Bus</td><td>TC0109</td></tr><tr><td>Bus-School Bus</td><td>TC0110</td></tr><tr><td>Motorcycle</td><td>TC0211</td></tr><tr><td>Restricted Use Vehicle</td><td>TC1512</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Ambulance Vehicle</td><td>TC0713</td></tr><tr><td>Trailer</td><td>TC1214</td></tr><tr><td>Trailer Converter Dolly</td><td>TC1314</td></tr><tr><td>Truck, Chassis Cab</td><td>TC1416</td></tr><tr><td>Snowmobile</td><td>TC0917</td></tr><tr><td>Low Speed Vehicle</td><td>TC1618</td></tr><tr><td>Enclosed Motorcycle</td><td>TC0340</td></tr><tr><td>Open Motorcycle</td><td>TC0442</td></tr><tr><td>Limited Speed Motorcycle</td><td>TC0544</td></tr><tr><td>Motor Tricycle</td><td>TC0646</td></tr><tr><td>Three Wheeled Vehicle</td><td>TC1948</td></tr><tr><td>Specially Designed Work Vehicles</td><td>TC2015</td></tr><tr><td>Incomplete Vehicle/Chassis Cab</td><td>TC2050</td></tr></table>			Vehicle Type	Vehicle Type Code	Passenger Car	TC0801	MPV-Limousine/Funeral Vehicle	TC0702	MPV-Motorhome-Class A & C	TC0703	MPV-Motorhome-Class B	TC0704	MPV-SUV	TC0705	MPV-Disabled Access Vehicle Conversion	TC0707	MPV-Travel Van Conversion	TC0708	Bus	TC0109	Bus-School Bus	TC0110	Motorcycle	TC0211	Restricted Use Vehicle	TC1512	MPV-Ambulance Vehicle	TC0713	Trailer	TC1214	Trailer Converter Dolly	TC1314	Truck, Chassis Cab	TC1416	Snowmobile	TC0917	Low Speed Vehicle	TC1618	Enclosed Motorcycle	TC0340	Open Motorcycle	TC0442	Limited Speed Motorcycle	TC0544	Motor Tricycle	TC0646	Three Wheeled Vehicle	TC1948	Specially Designed Work Vehicles	TC2015	Incomplete Vehicle/Chassis Cab	TC2050
				Vehicle Type			Vehicle Type Code																																																	
				Passenger Car			TC0801																																																	
				MPV-Limousine/Funeral Vehicle			TC0702																																																	
				MPV-Motorhome-Class A & C			TC0703																																																	
				MPV-Motorhome-Class B			TC0704																																																	
				MPV-SUV			TC0705																																																	
				MPV-Disabled Access Vehicle Conversion			TC0707																																																	
				MPV-Travel Van Conversion			TC0708																																																	
				Bus			TC0109																																																	
				Bus-School Bus			TC0110																																																	
				Motorcycle			TC0211																																																	
				Restricted Use Vehicle			TC1512																																																	
				MPV-Ambulance Vehicle			TC0713																																																	
				Trailer			TC1214																																																	
				Trailer Converter Dolly			TC1314																																																	
				Truck, Chassis Cab			TC1416																																																	
				Snowmobile			TC0917																																																	
				Low Speed Vehicle			TC1618																																																	
				Enclosed Motorcycle			TC0340																																																	
				Open Motorcycle			TC0442																																																	
				Limited Speed Motorcycle			TC0544																																																	
				Motor Tricycle			TC0646																																																	
				Three Wheeled Vehicle			TC1948																																																	
Specially Designed Work Vehicles	TC2015																																																							
Incomplete Vehicle/Chassis Cab	TC2050																																																							
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7009	Item Characteristic (condition)	Vehicle condition	M	Provide code (TC- Normal Damage) for normal wear and tear, including minor damages such as scratches, dents and bumps. Typically a roadworthy vehicle being driven at the time of importation.	203	TC17 TC18																																																		
				Provide code (TC -Severe Damage) for vehicle damaged to the extent that it would need to be rebuilt to be roadworthy, such classification could be the result of a major accident, fire, flood or a theft recovered vehicle missing some major parts (doors, stripped interior, etc.).																																																				



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG117 GIR (Q) 7405 (E) 7402	Commodity Identity Code (VIN)	Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)	M	The 17 digit VIN must be provided if the vehicle has one. Validation includes 10th digit matching given Model Year and passes checksum validation. Vehicles older than 1981, or vehicles that originate outside of USA or Canada, may not have a standard 17 digit VIN assigned. As such, clients would need to enter the serial number (may be between 4-17 digits) in place of a VIN.	VV	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (brand name)	Make of vehicle	M	The make of the vehicle must be provided.	223	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (model name)	Model of vehicle	M	The model name of the vehicle must be provided.	221	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (year of production)	Model Year	M	The model year of the vehicle must be provided in CCYY format.	228	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (Q) 7009 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (chassis)	Chassis Information	C	If the vehicle being imported has two compliance labels, or two manufacturers listed on the New Vehicle Information Sheet, the following data elements must be provided in field 7008 with the corresponding Item Description Code in field 7009: • Business name of the 1st stage (chassis) manufacturer of the vehicle • Chassis Make • Chassis Model • Chassis Year	140	14000 14001 14002 14003
SG117 DTM (Q) 2005 (Q) 2379 (E) 2380	Production/ Manufacture Date	Manufacture/ Production Date	M	The actual production or manufacturer date must be provided. Vehicles manufactured in 1999 or earlier must be provided in CCYYMM (610) format. Vehicles manufactured from 2000 onward may be provided in YYMM (609) format.	94 609 610	
SG119 NAD (Q) 3035 (E) 3036	Assembler (name)	Final Stage Assembler	C	The name of the Final Stage Assembler must be provided if not provided at SG102 or if different than the Final Stage Assembler name provided at SG102.	DFT	



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes												
SG119 NAD (Q) 3035 (E) 3039	Manufacturer / Assembler (party identifier)	WMI for Approved Foreign Manufacturers	O	If the WMI element (3039) is included on the IID at either SG102 or SG119, the following rules will apply to the format of the WMI value: The maximum length of the World Manufacturer Identifier (WMI) cannot exceed 6 alphanumeric characters. The 3rd digit of the WMI determines the expected length of the WMI field. For example: a) If the 3rd digit DOES NOT = 9, then the data entered in the WMI field MUST be 3 alphanumeric characters (ex: A23). b) If the 3rd digit DOES = 9, then the data entered in the WMI field MUST be 6 alphanumeric characters (ex: 129XYZ). FYI - "XYZ" portion of the WMI are the 12th, 13th, and 14th digits of the Vehicle Identification Number. The WMI should be entered without breaks or separators (i.e. either "A23" or "129XYZ"). If unsure of the vehicle's WMI, the manufacturer can be contacted for details.	MF DFT													
SG121 DOC 1131	Canadian Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)	Document Type	M	The coded identifier of applicable documents must be provided in this field. For this program, the following documents must be provided: - Vehicle Title If applicable, the following documents may be provided: - Manufacturer Letter of Compliance - Manufacturers Certificate of Origin - Racing sanctioning body letter - Other Document		4004 4003 4005 4006 4001												
SG121 DOC 1004	LPCO Reference Number	Reference Number	C	For every document provided at the commodity level, the following reference numbers must be provided if present in the following table: <table><tr><th>Document Type</th><th>Reference Number</th></tr><tr><td>Vehicle Title</td><td>XXX</td></tr><tr><td>Manufacturer Letter of Compliance</td><td>XXX</td></tr><tr><td>Manufacturer Certificate of Origin</td><td>XXX</td></tr><tr><td>Racing Sanctioning body letter</td><td>XXX</td></tr><tr><td>Other Document</td><td>XXX</td></tr></table>	Document Type	Reference Number	Vehicle Title	XXX	Manufacturer Letter of Compliance	XXX	Manufacturer Certificate of Origin	XXX	Racing Sanctioning body letter	XXX	Other Document	XXX		
Document Type	Reference Number																	
Vehicle Title	XXX																	
Manufacturer Letter of Compliance	XXX																	
Manufacturer Certificate of Origin	XXX																	
Racing Sanctioning body letter	XXX																	
Other Document	XXX																	



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG121 DOC 1366	Image URN	Image Attachment	C	If provided at the commodity level, the unique identifier of a related image for the following documents must be provided: • Manufacturer Letter of Compliance • Vehicle Title • Manufacturers Certificate of Origin • Racing sanctioning body letter • Other Document		(URN)
SG125 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Exception Process Code (commodity level)	Exception Process	C	The following code must be provided for vehicles to which this program's regulations apply: • TC3 – E04 - Age Exemption For each commodity regulated by the Age Exemption Vehicles Program, provide this exception code at the commodity level (SG125.RCS). If all commodities are regulated by this exception process, then provide this code at the declaration level (SG13.RCS). Note – The IID cannot contain multiple (different) Vehicle Program Exception Process codes.	13	XT07
SG125 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Compliance Statement Code	Criteria conformance	C	One of the following two compliance statements must be provided, as appropriate for this commodity. • Statement of Compliance Label • Manufacturer Letter Attached If criteria conformance code TC05 - Manufacturer Letter Attached is provided, then an image attachment for the Manufacturer Letter of Compliance LPCO must also be provided for this commodity line. If the Statement of Compliance Label is provided, then the commodity must have an appropriate compliance label physically attached to it.	13	TC03 TC05



B9.9 Vehicles Program – CMVSS Returning Vehicles (Original Owner)

B9.9.1 Data Element Rules/Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 (E) 3412	Importer Contact Name	Importer Contact	M	For Transport Canada, an importer shipment (IC) contact record must be provided for this declaration.	IC	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact Method (email)	Importer's e-mail address	M	For Transport Canada, an importer's shipment (IC) contact e-mail address must be provided.	EM	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact Method (phone)	Importer's telephone number	M	For Transport Canada, an importer's shipment (IC) contact telephone number must be provided.	TE	
SG13 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Exception Process Code (declaration)	Exception Process	C	The following code must be provided for vehicles to which this program's regulations apply: TC3 – E03 - CMVSS Vehicle Returning by Original Owner Provide this exception code at the declaration level (SG13.RCS) only if all commodities on the IID are regulated by the CMVSS Returning Vehicles Program. Otherwise, provide the exception code at the commodity level (SG125.RCS) for each regulated commodity. Note – The IID cannot contain multiple (different) Vehicle Program Exception Process codes.	13	XT06



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																																																		
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7009	Item Characteristic (vehicle body type)	Vehicle Class	M	The coded class of the vehicle must be provided. <table><thead><tr><th>Vehicle Type</th><th>Vehicle Type Code</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Passenger Car</td><td>TC0801</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Limousine/Funeral Vehicle</td><td>TC0702</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Motorhome-Class A & C</td><td>TC0703</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Motorhome-Class B</td><td>TC0704</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-SUV</td><td>TC0705</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Disabled Access Vehicle Conversion</td><td>TC0707</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Travel Van Conversion</td><td>TC0708</td></tr><tr><td>Bus</td><td>TC0109</td></tr><tr><td>Bus-School Bus</td><td>TC0110</td></tr><tr><td>Motorcycle</td><td>TC0211</td></tr><tr><td>Restricted Use Vehicle</td><td>TC1512</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Ambulance Vehicle</td><td>TC0713</td></tr><tr><td>Trailer</td><td>TC1214</td></tr><tr><td>Trailer Converter Dolly</td><td>TC1314</td></tr><tr><td>Truck, Chassis Cab</td><td>TC1416</td></tr><tr><td>Snowmobile</td><td>TC0917</td></tr><tr><td>Low Speed Vehicle</td><td>TC1618</td></tr><tr><td>Enclosed Motorcycle</td><td>TC0340</td></tr><tr><td>Open Motorcycle</td><td>TC0442</td></tr><tr><td>Limited Speed Motorcycle</td><td>TC0544</td></tr><tr><td>Motor Tricycle</td><td>TC0646</td></tr><tr><td>Three Wheeled Vehicle</td><td>TC1948</td></tr><tr><td>Specially Designed Work Vehicles</td><td>TC2015</td></tr><tr><td>Incomplete Vehicle/Chassis Cab</td><td>TC2050</td></tr></tbody></table>	Vehicle Type	Vehicle Type Code	Passenger Car	TC0801	MPV-Limousine/Funeral Vehicle	TC0702	MPV-Motorhome-Class A & C	TC0703	MPV-Motorhome-Class B	TC0704	MPV-SUV	TC0705	MPV-Disabled Access Vehicle Conversion	TC0707	MPV-Travel Van Conversion	TC0708	Bus	TC0109	Bus-School Bus	TC0110	Motorcycle	TC0211	Restricted Use Vehicle	TC1512	MPV-Ambulance Vehicle	TC0713	Trailer	TC1214	Trailer Converter Dolly	TC1314	Truck, Chassis Cab	TC1416	Snowmobile	TC0917	Low Speed Vehicle	TC1618	Enclosed Motorcycle	TC0340	Open Motorcycle	TC0442	Limited Speed Motorcycle	TC0544	Motor Tricycle	TC0646	Three Wheeled Vehicle	TC1948	Specially Designed Work Vehicles	TC2015	Incomplete Vehicle/Chassis Cab	TC2050	202	TC0801 TC0702 TC0703 TC0704 TC0705 TC0707 TC0708 TC0109 TC0110 TC0211 TC1512 TC0713 TC1214 TC1314 TC1416 TC0917 TC1618 TC0340 TC0442 TC0544 TC0646 TC1948 TC2015 TC2050
Vehicle Type	Vehicle Type Code																																																							
Passenger Car	TC0801																																																							
MPV-Limousine/Funeral Vehicle	TC0702																																																							
MPV-Motorhome-Class A & C	TC0703																																																							
MPV-Motorhome-Class B	TC0704																																																							
MPV-SUV	TC0705																																																							
MPV-Disabled Access Vehicle Conversion	TC0707																																																							
MPV-Travel Van Conversion	TC0708																																																							
Bus	TC0109																																																							
Bus-School Bus	TC0110																																																							
Motorcycle	TC0211																																																							
Restricted Use Vehicle	TC1512																																																							
MPV-Ambulance Vehicle	TC0713																																																							
Trailer	TC1214																																																							
Trailer Converter Dolly	TC1314																																																							
Truck, Chassis Cab	TC1416																																																							
Snowmobile	TC0917																																																							
Low Speed Vehicle	TC1618																																																							
Enclosed Motorcycle	TC0340																																																							
Open Motorcycle	TC0442																																																							
Limited Speed Motorcycle	TC0544																																																							
Motor Tricycle	TC0646																																																							
Three Wheeled Vehicle	TC1948																																																							
Specially Designed Work Vehicles	TC2015																																																							
Incomplete Vehicle/Chassis Cab	TC2050																																																							
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7009	Item Characteristic (condition)	Vehicle condition	M	Provide code (TC - Normal Damage) for normal wear and tear, including minor damages such as scratches, dents and bumps. Typically a roadworthy vehicle being driven at the time of importation. Provide code (TC - Severe Damage) for vehicle damaged to the extent that it would need to be rebuilt to be roadworthy, such classification could be the result of a major accident, fire, flood or a theft recovered vehicle missing some major parts (doors, stripped interior, etc.).	203	TC17 TC18																																																		



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG117 GIR (Q) 7405 (E) 7402	Commodity Identity Code (VIN)	Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)	M	The 17 digit VIN must be provided. Validation includes 10th digit matching given Model Year and passes checksum validation.	VV	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (brand name)	Make of vehicle	M	The make of the vehicle must be provided.	223	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (model name)	Model of vehicle	M	The model name of the vehicle must be provided.	221	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (year of production)	Model Year	M	The model year of the vehicle must be provided in CCYY format.	228	
SG117 DTM (Q) 2005 (Q) 2379 (E) 2380	Production/ Manufacture Date	Manufacture/ Production Date	M	The actual production or manufacturer date must be provided. Vehicles manufactured in 1999 or earlier must be provided in CCYYMM (610) format. Vehicles manufactured from 2000 onward may be provided in YYMM (609) format.	94 609 610	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (Q) 7009 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (chassis)	Chassis Information	C	If the vehicle being imported has two compliance labels, or two manufacturers listed on the New Vehicle Information Sheet, the following data elements must be provided in field 7008 with the corresponding Item Description Code in field 7009 : • Business name of the 1st stage (chassis) manufacturer of the vehicle • Chassis Make • Chassis Model • Chassis Year	140	14000 14001 14002 14003
SG119 NAD (Q) 3035 (E) 3036	Assembler (name)	Final Stage Assembler	C	The name of the Final Stage Assembler must be provided if not provided at SG102 or if different than the Final Stage Assembler name provided at SG102.	DFT	



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes						
SG119 NAD (Q) 3035 (E) 3039	Manufacturer / Assembler (party identifier)	WMI for Approved Foreign Manufacturers	O	If the WMI element (3039) is included on the IID at either SG102 or SG119, the following rules will apply to the format of the WMI value: The maximum length of the World Manufacturer Identifier (WMI) cannot exceed 6 alphanumeric characters. The 3rd digit of the WMI determines the expected length of the WMI field. For example: a) If the 3rd digit DOES NOT = 9, then the data entered in the WMI field MUST be 3 alphanumeric characters (ex: A23). b) If the 3rd digit DOES = 9, then the data entered in the WMI field MUST be 6 alphanumeric characters (ex: 129XYZ). FYI - “XYZ” portion of the WMI are the 12th, 13th, and 14th digits of the Vehicle Identification Number. The WMI should be entered without breaks or separators (i.e. either “A23” or “129XYZ”). If unsure of the vehicle's WMI, the manufacturer can be contacted for details.	MF DFT							
SG121 DOC 1131	Canadian Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)	Document Types	M	The coded identifier of applicable documents must be provided in this. For this program, the following documents must be provided: - Vehicle Title If applicable, the following documents may be provided: - Manufacturer Letter of Compliance		4004 4003						
SG121 DOC 1004	LPCO Reference Number	Reference Number	C	For every document provided at the commodity level, the following reference numbers must be provided if present in the following table: <table><tr><th>Document Type</th><th>Reference Number</th></tr><tr><td>Vehicle Title</td><td>XXX</td></tr><tr><td>Manufacturer Letter of Compliance</td><td>XXX</td></tr></table>	Document Type	Reference Number	Vehicle Title	XXX	Manufacturer Letter of Compliance	XXX		
Document Type	Reference Number											
Vehicle Title	XXX											
Manufacturer Letter of Compliance	XXX											
SG121 DOC 1366	Image URN	Image Attachment	C	If provided at the commodity level, the unique identifier of a related image for the following documents must be provided: - Manufacturer Letter of Compliance - Vehicle Title		(URN)						



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG125 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Exception Process Code (commodity level)	Exception Process	C	The following code must be provided for vehicles to which this program's regulations apply: TC3 – E03 - CMVSS Vehicle Returning by Original Owner For each commodity regulated by the CMVSS Returning Vehicles Program, provide this exception code at the commodity level (SG125.RCS). If all commodities are regulated by this exception process, then provide this code at the declaration level (SG13.RCS). Note – The IID cannot contain multiple (different) Vehicle Program Exception Process codes.	13	XT06
SG125 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Compliance Statement Code	Criteria conformance	M	One of the following two compliance statements must be provided, as appropriate for this commodity. - Statement of Compliance Label - Manufacturer Letter Attached If criteria conformance code TC05 - Manufacturer Letter Attached is provided, then an image attachment for the Manufacturer Letter of Compliance LPCO must also be provided for this commodity line. If the Statement of Compliance Label is provided, then the commodity must have an appropriate compliance label physically attached to it.	13	TC03 TC05



B9.10 Vehicles Program – Unregulated Vehicles

B9.10.1 Data Element Rules/Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 (E) 3412	Importer Contact Name	Importer Contact	M	For Transport Canada, an importer shipment (IC) contact record must be provided for this declaration.	IC	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact Method (email)	Importer's e-mail address	M	For Transport Canada, an importer's shipment (IC) contact e-mail address must be provided.	EM	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact Method (phone)	Importer's telephone number	M	For Transport Canada, an importer's shipment (IC) contact telephone number must be provided.	TE	
SG13 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Exception Process Code (declaration)	Exception Process	C	The following code must be provided for vehicles to which this program's regulations apply: • TC3 – E05 - Non-regulated & others Provide this exception code at the declaration level (SG13.RCS) only if all commodities on the IID are regulated by the Unregulated Vehicles Program. Otherwise, provide the exception code at the commodity level (SG125.RCS) for each regulated commodity. Note – The IID cannot contain multiple (different) Vehicle Program Exception Process codes.	13	XT08
SG117 GIR (Q) 7405 (E) 7402	Commodity Identity Code (VIN)	Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)	M	The 17 digit VIN must be provided if the vehicle has one. Validation includes 10th digit matching given Model Year and passes checksum validation. A serial number between 4 and 17 characters can be used in place of a VIN. Unregulated vehicles will generally not have a standard VIN. Vehicles with a standard 17 digit VIN, should not be submitted using the unregulated program. Clients are required to enter the chassis serial number and not the serial number of the engine.	VV	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (brand name)	Make of vehicle	M	The make of the vehicle must be provided.	223	



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (model name)	Model of vehicle	M	The model name of the vehicle must be provided.	221	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (year of production)	Model Year	C	The model year of the vehicle must be provided if known in CCYY format.	228	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (Q) 7009 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (chassis)	Chassis Information	C	If the vehicle being imported has two compliance labels, or two manufacturers listed on the New Vehicle Information Sheet, the following data elements must be provided in field 7008 with the corresponding Item Description Code in field 7009 : • Business name of the 1st stage (chassis) manufacturer of the vehicle • Chassis Make • Chassis Model • Chassis Year	140	14000 14001 14002 14003
SG117 DTM (Q) 2005 (Q) 2379 (E) 2380	Production/ Manufacture Date	Manufacture/ Production Date	M	The actual production or manufacturer date must be provided. Vehicles manufactured in 1999 or earlier must be provided in CCYYMM (610) format. Vehicles manufactured from 2000 onward may be provided in YYMM (609) format.	94 609 610	
SG119 NAD (Q) 3035 (E) 3036	Assembler (name)	Final Stage Assembler	C	The name of the Final Stage Assembler must be provided if not provided at SG102 or if different than the Final Stage Assembler name provided at SG102.	DFT	
SG119 NAD (Q) 3035 (E) 3039	Manufacturer / Assembler (party identifier)	WMI for Approved Foreign Manufacturers	O	If the WMI element (3039) is included on the IID at either SG102 or SG119, the following rules will apply to the format of the WMI value: The maximum length of the World Manufacturer Identifier (WMI) cannot exceed 6 alphanumeric characters. The 3rd digit of the WMI determines the expected length of the WMI field. For example: a) If the 3rd digit DOES NOT = 9 , then the data entered in the WMI field MUST be 3 alphanumeric characters (ex: A23). b) If the 3rd digit DOES = 9 , then the data entered in the WMI field MUST be 6 alphanumeric characters (ex: 129XYZ). FYI - "XYZ" portion of the WMI are the 12th, 13th, and 14th digits of the Vehicle Identification Number. The WMI should be entered without breaks or separators (i.e. either "A23" or "129XYZ"). If unsure of the vehicle's WMI, the manufacturer can be contacted for details.	MF DFT	



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes								
SG121 DOC 1131	Canadian Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)	Document Types	M	The coded identifier of applicable documents must be provided in this field. For this program, one of the following documents must be provided: - Vehicle Title - Racing Sanctioning Body Letter - Other Document		4004 4006 4001								
SG121 DOC 1004	LPCO Reference Number	Reference Number	C	For every document provided at the commodity level, the following reference numbers must be provided if present in the following table: <table><tr><th>Document Type</th><th>Reference Number</th></tr><tr><td>Vehicle Title</td><td>XXX</td></tr><tr><td>Racing Sanctioning body letter</td><td>XXX</td></tr><tr><td>Other Document</td><td>XXX</td></tr></table>	Document Type	Reference Number	Vehicle Title	XXX	Racing Sanctioning body letter	XXX	Other Document	XXX		
Document Type	Reference Number													
Vehicle Title	XXX													
Racing Sanctioning body letter	XXX													
Other Document	XXX													
SG121 DOC 1366	Image URN	Image Attachment	C	If provided at the commodity level, the unique identifier of a related image for the following documents must be provided: - Vehicle Title - Racing sanctioning body letter - Other Document		(URN)								
SG125 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Exception Process Code (commodity level)	Exception Process	C	The following code must be provided for vehicles to which this program's regulations apply: TC3 – E05 - Non-regulated & others For each commodity regulated by the Unregulated Vehicles Program, provide this exception code at the commodity level (SG125.RCS). If all commodities are regulated by this exception process, then provide this code at the declaration level (SG13.RCS). Note – The IID cannot contain multiple (different) Vehicle Program Exception Process codes.	13	XT08								

**B9.11 Vehicles Program – Vehicles for Parts****B9.11.1 Data Element Rules / Conditions**

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
BGM 4343	Language Indicator	Importer Language	C	If the submitter of this declaration desires PGAs to communicate with them in French, this field must be populated with the code for: French correspondence desired If this field is not provided or an unidentified code is used, the language of correspondence will be English.	1	FR
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 (E) 3412	Importer Contact Name	Importer Contact	M	For Transport Canada, an importer shipment (IC) contact record must be provided for this declaration.	IC	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact Method (email)	Importer's e-mail address.	M	For Transport Canada, an importer's shipment (IC) contact e-mail address must be provided.	EM	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact Method (phone)	Importer's telephone number.	M	For Transport Canada, an importer's shipment (IC) contact telephone number must be provided.	TE	
SG13 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Exception Process Code (declaration)	Exception Process	C	The following code must be provided for vehicles to which this program's regulations apply: • TC3 - E07 - Vehicle for Parts Provide this exception code at the declaration level (SG13.RCS) only if all commodities on the IID are regulated by the Vehicles for Parts Program. Otherwise, provide the exception code at the commodity level (SG125.RCS) for each regulated commodity. Note – The IID cannot contain multiple (different) Vehicle Program Exception Process codes.	13	XT10
SG117 PGI (Q) 5389 (E) 5388	Canadian Product Category	Vehicle Status	M	Provide Vehicle Status: • Inadmissible • Admissible If vehicle status is inadmissible then title must indicate salvage. The qualifier in field 5389 should be the code for TC – Vehicle Status .	TC05	TC18 TC19



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																																																		
SG117 PGI (Q) 5389 (E) 5388	Canadian Product Category	Title Status	M	Provide Title Status: Rebuilt Salvage Scrap Clean The qualifier in field 5389 should be the code for TC – Title Status.	TC04	TC14 TC15 TC16 TC17																																																		
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7009	Item Characteristic (vehicle body type)	Vehicle Class	M	The coded class of the vehicle must be provided. <table><tr><th>Vehicle Type</th><th>Vehicle Type Code</th></tr><tr><td>Passenger Car</td><td>TC0801</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Limousine/Funeral Vehicle</td><td>TC0702</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Motorhome-Class A & C</td><td>TC0703</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Motorhome-Class B</td><td>TC0704</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-SUV</td><td>TC0705</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Disabled Access Vehicle Conversion</td><td>TC0707</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Travel Van Conversion</td><td>TC0708</td></tr><tr><td>Bus</td><td>TC0109</td></tr><tr><td>Bus-School Bus</td><td>TC0110</td></tr><tr><td>Motorcycle</td><td>TC0211</td></tr><tr><td>Restricted Use Vehicle</td><td>TC1512</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Ambulance Vehicle</td><td>TC0713</td></tr><tr><td>Trailer</td><td>TC1214</td></tr><tr><td>Trailer Converter Dolly</td><td>TC1314</td></tr><tr><td>Truck, Chassis Cab</td><td>TC1416</td></tr><tr><td>Snowmobile</td><td>TC0917</td></tr><tr><td>Low Speed Vehicle</td><td>TC1618</td></tr><tr><td>Enclosed Motorcycle</td><td>TC0340</td></tr><tr><td>Open Motorcycle</td><td>TC0442</td></tr><tr><td>Limited Speed Motorcycle</td><td>TC0544</td></tr><tr><td>Motor Tricycle</td><td>TC0646</td></tr><tr><td>Three Wheeled Vehicle</td><td>TC1948</td></tr><tr><td>Specially Designed Work Vehicles</td><td>TC2015</td></tr><tr><td>Incomplete Vehicle/Chassis Cab</td><td>TC2050</td></tr></table>	Vehicle Type	Vehicle Type Code	Passenger Car	TC0801	MPV-Limousine/Funeral Vehicle	TC0702	MPV-Motorhome-Class A & C	TC0703	MPV-Motorhome-Class B	TC0704	MPV-SUV	TC0705	MPV-Disabled Access Vehicle Conversion	TC0707	MPV-Travel Van Conversion	TC0708	Bus	TC0109	Bus-School Bus	TC0110	Motorcycle	TC0211	Restricted Use Vehicle	TC1512	MPV-Ambulance Vehicle	TC0713	Trailer	TC1214	Trailer Converter Dolly	TC1314	Truck, Chassis Cab	TC1416	Snowmobile	TC0917	Low Speed Vehicle	TC1618	Enclosed Motorcycle	TC0340	Open Motorcycle	TC0442	Limited Speed Motorcycle	TC0544	Motor Tricycle	TC0646	Three Wheeled Vehicle	TC1948	Specially Designed Work Vehicles	TC2015	Incomplete Vehicle/Chassis Cab	TC2050	202	TC0801 TC0702 TC0703 TC0704 TC0705 TC0707 TC0708 TC0109 TC0110 TC0211 TC1512 TC0713 TC1214 TC1314 TC1416 TC0917 TC1618 TC0340 TC0442 TC0544 TC0646 TC1948 TC2015 TC2050
Vehicle Type	Vehicle Type Code																																																							
Passenger Car	TC0801																																																							
MPV-Limousine/Funeral Vehicle	TC0702																																																							
MPV-Motorhome-Class A & C	TC0703																																																							
MPV-Motorhome-Class B	TC0704																																																							
MPV-SUV	TC0705																																																							
MPV-Disabled Access Vehicle Conversion	TC0707																																																							
MPV-Travel Van Conversion	TC0708																																																							
Bus	TC0109																																																							
Bus-School Bus	TC0110																																																							
Motorcycle	TC0211																																																							
Restricted Use Vehicle	TC1512																																																							
MPV-Ambulance Vehicle	TC0713																																																							
Trailer	TC1214																																																							
Trailer Converter Dolly	TC1314																																																							
Truck, Chassis Cab	TC1416																																																							
Snowmobile	TC0917																																																							
Low Speed Vehicle	TC1618																																																							
Enclosed Motorcycle	TC0340																																																							
Open Motorcycle	TC0442																																																							
Limited Speed Motorcycle	TC0544																																																							
Motor Tricycle	TC0646																																																							
Three Wheeled Vehicle	TC1948																																																							
Specially Designed Work Vehicles	TC2015																																																							
Incomplete Vehicle/Chassis Cab	TC2050																																																							



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG117 GIR (Q) 7405 (E) 7402	Commodity Identity Code (VIN)	Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)	M	The 17 digit VIN must be provided. Validation includes the 10th digit matching given Model Year and passes checksum validation.	VV	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (brand name)	Make of vehicle	M	The make of the vehicle must be provided.	223	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (model name)	Model of vehicle	M	The model name of the vehicle must be provided.	221	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic (year of production)	Model Year	M	The model year of the vehicle must be provided in CCYY format.	228	
SG117 DTM (Q) 2005 (Q) 2379 (E) 2380	Production/ Manufacture Date	Manufacture/ Production Date	M	The actual production or manufacturer date must be provided. Vehicles manufactured in 1999 or earlier must be provided in CCYYMM (610) format. Vehicles manufactured from 2000 onward may be provided in YYMM (609) format.	94 609 610	
SG118 LOC (Q) 3227 (E) 3225	Country of Origin (commodity)	Country of Origin	C	The country in which the goods have been grown, produced or manufactured, according to the criteria laid down for the application of the Customs tariff or quantitative restrictions or any measure related to trade. A country code as per section G24 must be provided for the country of origin for this commodity if different than the one listed in the associated SG104.LOC segment.	27	
SG119 NAD (Q) 3035 (E) 3036	Assembler (name)	Final Stage Assembler	C	The name of the Final Stage Assembler must be provided if not provided at SG102 or if different than the Final Stage Assembler name provided at SG102.	DFT	
SG119 NAD (Q) 3035 (E) 3039	Manufacturer / Assembler (party identifier)	WMI for Approved Foreign Manufacturers	O	If the WMI element (3039) is included on the IID at either SG102 or SG119, the following rules will apply to the format of the WMI value: The maximum length of the World Manufacturer Identifier (WMI) cannot exceed 6 alphanumeric characters. The 3rd digit of the WMI determines the expected length of the WMI field. For example: a) If the 3rd digit DOES NOT = 9 , then the data entered in the WMI field MUST be 3 alphanumeric characters (ex: A23). b) If the 3rd digit DOES = 9 , then the data entered in the WMI field MUST be 6 alphanumeric characters (ex: 129XYZ). FYI - "XYZ" portion of the WMI are the 12th, 13th, and 14th digits of the Vehicle Identification Number. The WMI should be entered without breaks or separators (i.e. either "A23" or "129XYZ"). If unsure of the vehicle's WMI, the manufacturer can be contacted for details.	MF DFT	



IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes				
SG121 DOC 1131	Canadian Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)	Document Types	M	The coded identifier of applicable documents must be provided in this field. For this program, the following documents must be provided: Vehicle Title		4004				
SG121 DOC 1004	LPCO Reference Number	Reference Number	C	For every document provided at the commodity level, the following reference numbers must be provided if present in the following table: <table><tr><th>Document Type</th><th>Reference Number</th></tr><tr><td>Vehicle Title</td><td>XXX</td></tr></table>	Document Type	Reference Number	Vehicle Title	XXX		
Document Type	Reference Number									
Vehicle Title	XXX									
SG121 DOC 1366	Image URN	Image Attachment	C	If provided at the commodity level, the unique identifier of a related image for the following documents must be provided: Vehicle Title		(URN)				
SG125 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Exception Process Code (commodity level)	Exception Process	C	The following code must be provided for vehicles to which this program's regulations apply: TC3 - E07 - Vehicle for Parts For each commodity regulated by the Vehicles for Parts Program, provide this exception code at the commodity level (SG125.RCS). If all commodities are regulated by this exception process, then provide this code at the declaration level (SG13.RCS). Note – The IID cannot contain multiple (different) Vehicle Program Exception Process codes.	13	XT10				
SG125 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Compliance Statement Code	Affirmation of Statement Compliance	M	For vehicles imported for parts, this field is mandatory and by populating it, the importer agrees to the following Affirmation of Statement Compliance: <i>"I am the owner or agent of the owner of the vehicle described herein. This vehicle is being imported into Canada to be dismantled for parts and will not be rebuilt or licensed in Canada. I further agree that the declared status for this vehicle to be dismantled for parts cannot be changed. I authorize the required service payment.</i>	13	TC04				



Appendix C: IID EDIFACT Outbound MIG

This EDIFACT Message Implementation Guide (MIG) describes the structure and composition of an outbound message from the CBSA to a client. This message may be a response to an IID submitted by a client, or an unsolicited message (in the case of a status change to a release as a result of a third party).

Many outbound messages are shared amongst many projects at the CBSA, of which the SWI is just one. The messaging systems responsible for these outbound messages are currently being enhanced to accommodate upcoming projects in addition to the SWI.

C1. Message Structure

The table below depicts the segment groups, segments and looping relationships between them in the EDIFACT IID Response Message.

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Content
0000	1	UNA	C	1	0	Service string advice
0000	2	UNB	M	1	0	Interchange header
0000	3	UNG	C	1	0	Functional group header
0010	4	UNH	M	1	0	Message header
0020	5	BGM	M	1	0	Beginning of message
0030	6	DTM	M	1	1	Message Date
0060	7	RFF	C	1	1	Secondary Business Number
0170		SG3	C	9	1	PGA Involvement
0180	8	GOR	M	1	1	Governmental requirements
0190	9	LOC	C	1	2	Inspection Location
0200		SG4	C	9	2	PGA Contact
0210	10	CTA	M	1	2	Contact information
0220	11	COM	C	3	3	Communication contact
0230		SG5	C	1	1	Status Details
0240	12	STS	M	1	1	Status
0550		SG13	C	1	1	Request for Information / Manual Errors
0560	13	RCS	M	1	1	Requesting PGA
0570	14	FTX	M	99	2	Request Details
0690		SG17	C	99	1	Error Details
0700	15	ERC	M	1	1	Application error information
0710		SG18	C	999	2	ERP
0720	16	ERP	M	1	2	Error point details
2110	17	UNS	M	1	0	Section control
6470	18	HYN	M	1	0	Hierarchy information
11100	19	UNS	M	1	0	Section control
11130	20	UNT	M	1	0	Message trailer
0000	21	UNE	C	1	0	Functional group trailer
0000	22	UNZ	M	1	0	Interchange trailer

No = Consecutive segment number

MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard

Pos = Element position

Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status

EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional

User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,

A=Advised, N=Not used



C2. Segments

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0000	1	UNA	C	1	0	Service string advice

UN/EDIFACT Definitions						CBSA Implementation	
EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						Business Application Attributes	
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format
UNA							Usage / Remark
UNA1	Component data element separator	010		M	an1	M	an1
UNA2	Data element separator	020		M	an1	M	an1
UNA3	Decimal notation	030		M	an1	M	an1
UNA4	Release indicator	040		M	an1	M	an1
UNA5	Reserved for future use	050		M	an1	M	an1
UNA6	Segment terminator	060		M	an1	M	an1

Remark:

Example:

UNA:+. ? ' '

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0000	2	UNB	M	1	0	Interchange header

UN/EDIFACT Definitions						CBSA Implementation	
EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						Business Application Attributes	
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format
Usage / Remark							
UNB							
S001	Syntax identifier	010		M		M	
0001	Syntax identifier		1	M	a4	M	a4
						Code identification of the Agency controlling syntax. Please note that the CBSA does NOT support the entire UNOC character set.	
						Due to technical limitations, the CBSA only supports the UNOA character set with the sole addition of the "@" symbol. The UNOC code value is provided here to allow TCPs to process CBSA messages without character set exception handling.	
						UNOC UN/ECE level C	
0002	Syntax version number		2	M	n1	M	n1
						Version number of the syntax. 3 Version 3	
S002	Interchange sender	020		M		M	
0004	Sender identification		3	M	an..35	M	an..35
						Name/coded representation of the recipient. (CBSA Network ID)	
S003	Interchange recipient	030		M		M	
0010	Recipient identification		4	M	an..35	M	an..35
						Name/coded representation of the sender. (Client's Network ID)	
S004	Date/time of preparation	040		M		M	
0017	Date of preparation		5	M	n6	M	n6
0019	Time of preparation		6	M	n4	M	n4
0020	Interchange control reference	050		M	an..14	M	an..14
						Unique Reference Number assigned by the sender (CBSA).	

Remark:**Example:**

UNB+UNOC:3+X+X+130213:1553+X'

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

0000 3 **UNG** C 1 0 Functional group header

UN/EDIFACT Definitions						CBSA Implementation	
EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						Business Application Attributes	
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format Usage / Remark
UNG							
0038	Functional group identification	010		M	an..6	M	an..6
S006	Application sender's identification	020		M		M	
0040	Sender identification	2		M	an..35	M	an..35 Whether this message was sent from the CBSA testing or production environment IIDT Testing IIDP Production
S007	Application recipient's identification	030		M		M	
0044	Recipient's identification	3		M	an..35	M	an..35 Defined by client.
0007	Partner identification code qualifier	4		C	an..4	O	an..4 Application Receiver ID Qualifier (Optional)
S004	Date/time of preparation	040		M		M	
0017	Date of preparation	5		M	n6	M	n6..8 Generated by Translator
0019	Time of preparation	6		M	n4	M	n4 Generated by Translator
0048	Functional group reference number	050		M	an..14	M	an..14 Unique Reference Number assigned by the sender (CBSA).
0051	Controlling agency	060		M	an..2	M	an..2 Agency controlling the message type. UN UN/CEFACT
S008	Message version	070		M		M	
0052	Message version number	9		M	an..3	M	an..3 Version number of the message type. D Draft version/UN/EDIFACT Directory
0054	Message release number	10		M	an..3	M	an..3 Release number of the message type. 13A Release 2013 - A

Remark:**Example:**

UNG+GOVCBR+IIDT+RECIPIENT:ZZZ+130213:1553+9999+UN+D:13A'

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

0010 4 **UNH** M 1 0 Message header

UN/EDIFACT Definitions						CBSA Implementation	
EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						Business Application Attributes	
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format
						Usage / Remark	
UNH							
0062	Message reference number	010		M	an..14	M	an..14
S009	Message identifier	020		M		M	
0065	Message type		2	M	an..6	M	an..6
0052	Message version number		3	M	an..3	M	an..3
0054	Message release number		4	M	an..3	M	an..3
0051	Controlling agency		5	M	an..2	M	an..2
0068	Common access reference	030		C	an..35	N	
						Not used	

Remark:

Example:

UNH+1234+GOVCBR:D:13A:UN'

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0020	5	BGM	M	1	0	Beginning of message

UN/EDIFACT Definitions						CBSA Implementation	
EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						Business Application Attributes	
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format
BGM							
C002	Document/message name	010		C		M	
1001	Document name code		1	C	an..3	M	an..3
						Usage / Remark	
						The IID Response message is used for a variety of messages and notices. This qualifier indicates the overall type of message being sent.	
						312 Acknowledgement message Positive application acknowledgement message provided in response to an IID submission. No error codes will be present.	
						313 Application error message Negative application acknowledgement message provided in response to an IID submission. For example, the submission of a declaration with goods regulated by a PGA on it, but without the data that PGA requires (as per Appendix B of the SWI ECCRD). Other situations that can generate this status include permits expiring pre-arrival.	
						961 General response (Customs) This qualifier indicates that a functional acknowledgement (either positive or negative) of syntactical accuracy of the transaction submitted is being provided. Please refer to SG5 to determine whether or not this is a positive (the IID was syntactically correct) or negative (the IID contained one or more syntax errors).	
						965 Tax calculation/confirmation response (Customs) For goods subject to Canadian supply management (quotas), this message indicates whether an application (or reference to) a low duty rate was successful. Please refer to SG5 for more information in this situation.	
C106	Document/message identification	020		C		M	
1004	Document identifier		2	C	an..70	M	an..70
						Transaction Number The 14-digit client-supplied transaction number submitted with the original IID.	

Remark:**Example:**

BGM+312+12345XXXXXXXXXX '

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

0030 6 **DTM** M 1 1 Message Date

UN/EDIFACT Definitions						CBSA Implementation	
EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						Business Application Attributes	
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format
DTM							
C507	Date/time/period	010		M		M	
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	1		M	an..3	M	an..3
2380	Date or time or period text	2		C	an..35	M	an..17
							Date/Time The date/time of message
2379	Date or time or period format code	3		C	an..3	M	an..3
							203 CCYYMMDDHHMM

Remark:

This segment is used to provide a date/time on which the event that triggered this message occurred.

Example:

DTM+9:201208170900:203'

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0060	7	RFF	C	1	1	Secondary Business Number

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
RFF								
C506	Reference	010		M		M		
1153	Reference code qualifier	1		M	an..3	M	an..3	AGO Sender's reference to the original message This qualifier will be sent to the primary recipient (original submitted) of the IID. AFM Secondary Customs reference For future use. This qualifier will be sent to the secondary recipient (SNP) of the IID.
1154	Reference identifier	2		C	an..70	M	an..60	Secondary Business ID This field will contain the value submitted in the original IID with the qualifier ABO at location RFF.1154
1156	Document line identifier	3		C	an..6	C	an..6	For future use. This will contain one of the following qualifiers indicating what type of party this SNP was described as by the original submitter in SG7 of the original IID. IM Importer CB Customs broker AE Declarant's Agent CA Carrier FW Freight forwarder WH Warehouse keeper

Remark:

This segment contains business references that the recipient can use to link this response to an original IID in their system, or trade chain partner's system. The Secondary Business ID of the Primary Notify Party is returned to the originator of the related inbound message, as transmitted on the inbound RFF.ABO (Originator's reference).

SNP functionality is for FUTURE USE ONLY.

Example:

RFF+AGO:SECONDARY BUSINESS ID'

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

0170 **SG3** C 9 1 **PGA Involvement**

This segment group provides a list of all PGAs, and potentially contact information, that were involved in making a compliance decision on this shipment for the purpose of following up directly with each PGA if necessary.

0180 8 **GOR** M 1 1 **Governmental requirements**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions						CBSA Implementation		
EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
GOR								
8323	Transport movement code	010		C	an..3	N		Not used
C232	Government action	020		C		M		
9415	Government agency identification code	2		C	an..3	M	n..2	Government Agency Identifier 1 CFIA (Canadian Food Inspection Agency) 3 GAC (Global Affairs Canada) 12 HC (Health Canada) 13 TC (Transport Canada) 20 DFO (Fisheries and Oceans Canada) 21 NRCan (Natural Resources Canada) 22 ECCC (Environment and Climate Change Canada) 23 PHAC (Public Health Agency of Canada) 24 CNSC (Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission)
9411	Government involvement code	3		C	an..3	N		Not used
9417	Government action code	4		C	an..3	N		Not used
9353	Government procedure code	5		C	an..3	C	an..3	For future use. This field is intended to allow PGAs to communicate to TCPs when special inspection arrangements (that may have been communicated through the SG3.LOC segment in the original IID) have been completed from the GoC side. 4 Inspection arrangements completed

Remark:**Example:**

GOR++1:::4'

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

0170 **SG3** C 9 1 **PGA Involvement**

This segment group provides a list of all PGAs, and potentially contact information, that were involved in making a compliance decision on this shipment for the purpose of following up directly with each PGA if necessary.

0190 9 **LOC** C 1 2 **Inspection Location**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
LOC								
3227	Location function code qualifier	010		M	an..3	M	an..3	For future use. This segment will allow PGAs to confirm the site selected for pre-arranged examinations. 229 Inspection site
C517	Location identification	020		C		C		
3225	Location identifier	2		C	an..35	C	an4	CBSA Port of Release If the inspection site is a CBSA office, the port-code will be provided here (see Appendix G1 for a fulsome list)
C519	Related location one identification	030		C		C		
3223	First related location identifier	3		C	an..35	C	an4	CBSA Warehouse Sub Location If the inspection site is a CBSA warehouse, the sub location code will be provided here (see Appendix G2 for a fulsome list)
1131	Code list identification code	4		C	an..17	N		Not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	5		C	an..3	N		Not used
3222	First related location name	6		C	an..70	C	an..70	Examination Location Name If the inspection site is not a coded CBSA port or Sub location, a text description of the location will be provided in this field. Alternatively, this field can be used to further qualify the existing port or sub location provided in other fields.

Remark:

This entire segment is for future use.

Example:

LOC+229++1234:::WEST PADDOCK '

No = Consecutive segment number

MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group

Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard

Pos = Element position

Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status

EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional

User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,

A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

0200 **SG4** C 9 2 **PGA Contact**

This segment may be used by PGAs to provide a contact who has knowledge of this particular shipment.

0210 10 **CTA** M 1 2 **Contact information**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions						CBSA Implementation	
EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						Business Application Attributes	
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format
CTA							Usage / Remark
3139	Contact function code	010		C	an..3	C	an..3
C056	Contact details	020		C		C	
3413	Contact identifier	2		C	an..17	N	Not used
3412	Contact name	3		C	an..256	C	an..70
							Contact Name Name of the information contact

Remark:

Example:

CTA+IC+:CONTACT NAME '

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

0200 **SG4** C 9 2 **PGA Contact**

This segment may be used by PGAs to provide a contact who has knowledge of this particular shipment.

0220 11 **COM** C 3 3 **Communication contact**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes	
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format
COM							Usage / Remark
C076	Communication contact	010		M		M	
3148	Communication address identifier	1		M	an..512	M	an..50
3155	Communication means type code	2		M	an..3	M	an..3
						Contact Information The email, phone, or fax details of the information contact	
						TE Telephone EM Electronic mail FX Telefax	

Remark:

Example:

COM+613-555-1234:TE '

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

0230 **SG5** C 1 1 **Status Details**

This segment group contains more detailed "sub-status" codes for messages that require further qualification beyond the qualifier at the BGM level.

This segment group is currently only populated for BGM.1001 qualifiers of { 961, 965 }

0240 12 **STS** M 1 1 **Status**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions					CBSA Implementation			
EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
STS								
C601	Status category	010		C		N		
9015	Status category code		1	M	an..3	N		Not used
C555	Status	020		C		M		
4405	Status description code		2	M	an..3	M	an..3	2 Done Required for syntax purposes
1131	Code list identification code		3	C	an..17	N		Not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code		4	C	an..3	N		Not used
4404	Status description		5	C	an..35	M	an..35	The code provided in this field indicates what type of status (the "sub-status") is being conveyed in this message to further qualify the type described in BGM.1001: S001 Positive functional acknowledgement The IID was syntactically correct and a positive functional acknowledgement message is being provided in response. No error codes will be present. S002 Negative functional acknowledgement One or more syntax errors were found in the submitted IID and a negative functional acknowledgement message is being provided in response. This can also occur if the IID did not provide a mandatory data field required by the CBSA (as per Appendix A of the SWI ECCRD). Detailed information for each error can be found in SG17. S003 Preferential quota rate accepted The tariff quota rate referred to by the IID has been accepted by the PGA responsible for supply management of the commodity. This can be a result of many business processes including, but not limited to: a shipment-permit application being successful, a permit reference (whether GIP or not) being deemed appropriate or an alternative quota quantity application being successful. S004 Preferential quota rate rejected The tariff quota rate referred to by the IID has been rejected by the PGA responsible for supply management of the commodity. Please refer to SG17 for more detailed error codes surrounding this rejection. If uncorrected before then, the default tariff rate(s) will apply when this IID is acquitted.

Remark:**Example:**

STS++2:::S001'

No = Consecutive segment number

MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group

Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard

Pos = Element position

Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status

EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional

User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,

A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

0550 **SG13** C 1 1 **Request for Information / Manual Errors**

This segment group will NOT appear on positive response messages.

For functional errors, location details (segment, occurrence, element etc.) of the error will be present within the ERP segment, and a code of ZZZ will be provided within the ERC.9321 element.

For application errors, location details will not be present within the ERP segment. The determination of which field generated a given error message in the IID can be determined by mapping the error code provided in the ERC segment with the error messages & fields provided in the latest SWI Error Code List.

This response will only support the first 99 distinct error codes, each of which can be present on up to 999 lines each.

The department/agency (either a PGA or the CBSA) responsible for generating the error codes contained in this segment loop is found in the SG13.RCS segment.

0560 13 **RCS** M 1 1 **Requesting PGA**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes	
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	Usage / Remark
RCS						
7293	Sector area identification code qualifier	010		M	an..3	15 Government
C550	Requirement/condition identification	020		C		
7295	Requirement or condition description identifier	2		M	an..17	1 Service provider determined service
1131	Code list identification code	3		C	an..17	Not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	4		C	an..3	Government Agency Identifier 1 CFIA (Canadian Food Inspection Agency) 3 GAC (Global Affairs Canada) 5 CBSA (Canada Border Services Agency) 12 HC (Health Canada) 13 TC (Transport Canada) 20 DFO (Fisheries and Oceans Canada) 21 NRCan (Natural Resources Canada) 22 ECCC (Environment and Climate Change Canada) 23 PHAC (Public Health Agency of Canada) 24 CNSC (Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission)

Remark:

Indicate which PGA has sent the request for additional information

Example:

RCS+15+1::5'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0550		SG13	C	1	1	Request for Information / Manual Errors
This segment group is populated when a PGA (or the CBSA) has provided or requested additional information for an IID.						
0570	14	FTX	C	99	2	Request Details

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes	
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	Usage / Remark
FTX						
4451	Text subject code qualifier	010		M	an..3	AFL Review comments This qualifier indicates an issue or concern that may cause compliance activities or consequences post-border if not rectified by a subsequent IID (or related document) being submitted. This qualifier will also be used when a permit number is being issued by GAC. AAO Error description (free text) This qualifier indicates an error that may prevent goods from being released in a timely fashion. It is recommended that a subsequent IID (or related document) be submitted to resolve the situation before the goods arrive at a port of entry.
4453	Free text function code	020		C	an..3	N Not used
C107	Text reference	030		C		N
4441	Free text description code	3		M	an..17	N Not used
C108	Text literal	040		C		M
4440	Free text	4		M	an..512	Text Description Free text entered by a PGA or CBSA officer describing issue(s), or errors with the IID declaration. This free text segment will be used to provide the GAC permit number but only when the permit is requested through the IID.

Remark:

Multiple occurrences are used to provide multiple lines of information for complex requests.

Example:

FTX+AAO+++OFFICER TEXT'

No = Consecutive segment number

MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group

Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard

Pos = Element position

Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status

EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional

User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,

A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

0690 **SG17** C 99 1 **Error Details**

This segment group will NOT appear on positive response messages.

For functional errors, location details (segment, occurrence, element etc.) of the error will be present within the ERP segment, and a code of ZZZ will be provided within the ERC.9321 element.

For application errors, location details will not be present within the ERP segment. The determination of which field generated a given error message in the IID can be determined by mapping the error code provided in the ERC segment with the error messages & fields provided in the latest SWI Error Code List. This response will only support the first 99 distinct error codes, each of which can be present on up to 999 lines each.

The department/agency (either a PGA or the CBSA) responsible for generating the error codes contained in this segment loop is found in the SG13.RCS segment.

0700 15 **ERC** M 1 1 **Application error information**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
ERC								
C901	Application error detail	010		M		M		
9321	Application error code	1		M	an..8	M	an..8	This field contains a standardized CBSA error code. For an accurate list, please refer to the latest SWI Error Code List published by the CBSA. Some examples from Appendix H are provided below: 0A0 Importer Information Contact (IC): Name of the person knowledgeable regarding the specific shipment details must be provided. 0A1 Importer Information Contact (IC): Telephone number or email address is missing. 0A2 The given combination of Canadian Document Type, Intended Use code and/or Canadian Product Category is not acceptable for the PGA program. For functional (syntax) errors, this field will be populated with “ZZZ” instead of an application error code.

Remark:

Example:

ERC+0A0'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0710		SG18	C	999	2	ERP
This segment group contains an occurrence for each line and field to which the error code in SG17.ERC.9321 applies to.						
0720	16	ERP	M	1	2	Error point details

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes	
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	Usage / Remark
ERP						
C701	Error point details	010		C		
1049	Message section code	1		C	an..3	
						Future Use Segment Group This numeric field indicates what segment group of the original IID this error refers to. E.g., if the error occurred at the commodity-level LPCO group (SG121), this field will have the value "121". If a value of "0" is provided, this indicates that the error occurred in one of the header segments.
1052	Message item identifier	2		C	an..35	
						Error Detail A short text string describing the details of the error encountered.
1054	Message sub-item identifier	3		C	n..6	
						Element number The exact element number or tag which generated this error(e.g., 7081 for Item Characteristic located in SG117.IMD.7081).
C853	Error segment point details	020		C		
9166	Segment tag identifier	4		C	an..3	
						Element Tag/Name The tag or name of the segment (e.g., IMD, GIN etc.) in which the element that triggered this error was found.
1050	Sequence position identifier	5		C	an..10	
						Line Identifier The line number of the IID message where this error occurred. This number is unrelated to any values provided in SEQ or LIN segments in the IID.
1159	Sequence identifier source code	6		C	an..3	
						Element Position The sub position, or "place", of the element in which the error occurred. This is used to distinguish elements when segments contain multiple segments with the same tag (e.g., SG117.GIN contains 3 7402 segments at places 2, 3, and 4, so if an error occurred on the third one, this field would contain a "4").

Remark:**Example:**

ERP+:ERROR DETAIL:7081+IMD:23:1'

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

2110	17	UNS	M	1	0	Section control
------	----	------------	---	---	---	-----------------

UN/EDIFACT Definitions						CBSA Implementation	
EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						Business Application Attributes	
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format
UNS							
0081	Section identification	010		M	a1	M	a1
						D Header/detail section separation	

Remark:

Required for syntax purposes (mandatory trigger segment)

Example:

UNS+D '

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

6470	18	HYN	M	1	0	Hierarchy information
------	----	------------	---	---	---	-----------------------

UN/EDIFACT Definitions						CBSA Implementation	
EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						Business Application Attributes	
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format
HYN							
7173	Hierarchy object code qualifier	010		M	an..3	M	an..3
							3 No hierarchy

Remark:

Required for syntax purposes (mandatory trigger segment)

Example:

HYN+3 '

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

11100	19	UNS	M	1	0	Section control
-------	----	------------	---	---	---	-----------------

UN/EDIFACT Definitions						CBSA Implementation	
EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						Business Application Attributes	
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format
UNS							
0081	Section identification	010		M	a1	M	a1

Remark:

Example:

UNS+D '

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

11130	20	UNT	M	1	0	Message trailer
-------	----	------------	---	---	---	-----------------

UN/EDIFACT Definitions						CBSA Implementation	
EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						Business Application Attributes	
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format
UNT							
0074	Number of segments in the message	010		M	n..6	M	n..6
0062	Message reference number	020		M	an..14	M	an..14

Remark:

Example:

UNT+17+1234'

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

0000	21	UNE	C	1	0	Functional group trailer
------	----	------------	---	---	---	--------------------------

UN/EDIFACT Definitions						CBSA Implementation	
EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						Business Application Attributes	
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format
Usage / Remark							
UNE							
0060	Number of messages	010		M	n..6	M	n..6
0048	Functional group reference number	020		M	an..14	M	an..14

Remark:

Example:

UNE+1+9999 '

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

0000	22	UNZ	M	1	0	Interchange trailer
------	----	------------	---	---	---	---------------------

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
UNZ								
0036	Interchange control count	010		M	n..6	M	n..6	
0020	Interchange control reference	020		M	an..14	M	an..14	

Remark:

Example:

UNZ+1+X'

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used



C3. Sample Response Messages

C3.1 All Fields

This message populates all fields. No specific business scenario is envisioned.

```
UNA:+. ? '
UNB+UNOC:3+X+X+130213:1553+X'
UNG+GOVCBR+IIDT+RECIPIENT:ZZZ+130213:1553+9999+UN+D:13A'
UNH+1234+GOVCBR:D:13A:UN'
BGM+312+12345XXXXXXXXXXXXX'
DTM+9:201208170900:203'
RFF+AGO:SECONDARY BUSINESS ID'
GOR++1:::4'
LOC+229++1234:::WEST PADDOCK'
CTA+IC+:CONTACT NAME AT CFIA'
COM+613-555-1234:TE'
STS++2:::0001'
RCS+15+1:::5'
FTX+AAO+++OFFICER TEXT'
ERC+ZZZ'
ERP+:error detail:7081+IMD:23:1'
UNS+D'
HYN+3'
UNS+D'
UNT+17+1234'
UNE+1+9999'
UNZ+1+X'
```

C3.2 Positive Application Acknowledgement

This message indicates that the IID provided was validated by PGAs and CBSA and no errors were found.

```
UNA:+. ? '
UNB+UNOC:3+X+X+130213:1553+X'
UNG+GOVCBR+IIDT+RECIPIENT:ZZZ+130213:1553+9999+UN+D:13A'
UNH+1234+GOVCBR:D:13A:UN'
BGM+312+12345XXXXXXXXXXXXX'
DTM+9:201208170900:203'
RFF+AGO:SECONDARY BUSINESS ID'
UNS+D'
HYN+3'
UNS+D'
UNT+8+1234'
UNE+1+9999'
UNZ+1+X'
```



C3.3 Negative Application Acknowledgement

This message demonstrates how application errors can be provided as a coded value and a free text value. In this example, the IID provided was reviewed by CFIA, which found one error (code 4C0: One or more supporting images missing). The PGA (CFIA) also provided a textual description for the error in the free text field (FTX+AAO+++incorrect image').

```
UNA:+. ? '
UNB+UNOC:3+X+X+130213:1553+X'
UNG+GOVCBR+IIDT+RECIPIENT:ZZZ+130213:1553+9999+UN+D:13A'
UNH+1234+GOVCBR:D:13A:UN'
BGM+313+12345XXXXXXXXXXXXX'
DTM+9:201208170900:203'
RFF+AGO:SECONDARY BUSINESS ID'
GOR++1'
CTA+IC+:CONTACT NAME AT CFIA'
COM+613-555-1234:TE'
RCS+15+1::1'
FTX+AAO+++INCORRECT IMAGE'
ERC+4C0'
UNS+S'
HYN+3'
UNS+S'
UNT+15+1234'
UNE+1+9999'
UNZ+1+X'
```

C3.4 Negative Functional Acknowledgement

This message indicates that the IID provided had too many occurrences of SG102.LOC (which is limited to one).

```
UNA:+. ? '
UNB+UNOC:3+X+X+130213:1553+X'
UNG+GOVCBR+IIDT+RECIPIENT:ZZZ+130213:1553+9999+UN+D:13A'
UNH+1234+GOVCBR:D:13A:UN'
BGM+961+12345XXXXXXXXXXXXX'
DTM+9:201208170900:203'
RFF+AGO:SECONDARY BUSINESS ID'
STS++2:::S002'
ERC+ZZZ'
ERP+:MAX OCCURRENCES OF SEGMENT EXCEEDED+LOC:2'
UNS+D'
HYN+3'
UNS+D'
UNT+11+1234'
UNE+1+9999'
UNZ+1+X'
```



C3.5 Positive Functional Acknowledgement

This message indicates that the IID provided had no syntax errors.

```
UNA:+. ? '
UNB+UNOC:3+X+X+130213:1553+X'
UNG+GOVCBR+IIDT+RECIPIENT:ZZZ+130213:1553+9999+UN+D:13A'
UNH+1234+GOVCBR:D:13A:UN'
BGM+961+12345XXXXXXXXXXXXX'
DTM+9:201208170900:203'
RFF+AGO:SECONDARY BUSINESS ID'
STS++2:::S001'
UNS+D'
HYN+3'
UNS+D'
UNT+9+1234'
UNE+1+9999'
UNZ+1+X'
```

C3.6 Tariff Rate Quota Response (Preferential quota rate accepted)

In this business scenario, the IID had requested a quota adjustment (for a shipment-specific permit), and this response message is an example of an acceptance of that request. The permit number issued by GAC is provided in the free-text (FXT) field.

```
UNA:+. ? '
UNB+UNOC:3+X+X+130213:1553+X'
UNG+GOVCBR+IIDT+RECIPIENT:ZZZ+130213:1553+9999+UN+D:13A'
UNH+1234+GOVCBR:D:13A:UN'
BGM+965+12345XXXXXXXXXXXXX'
DTM+9:201208170900:203'
RFF+AGO:SECONDARY BUSINESS ID'
GOR++3'
CTA+IC+:CONTACT NAME AT GAC'
COM+613-555-1234:TE'
STS++2:::S003'
RCS+15+1:::3'
FTX+AFL+++PRMT-123'
UNS+D'
HYN+3'
UNS+D'
UNT+14+1234'
UNE+1+9999'
UNZ+1+X'
```



C3.7 Tariff Rate Quota Response (Preferential quota rate rejected)

In this business scenario, the IID had requested a quota adjustment (for a shipment-specific permit), and this response message is an example of a rejection of that request. The code indicating that the Preferential quota rate is rejected (S004), is populated in the STS field and the reason from GAC is populated in the free-text (FTX) field.

```
UNA:+. ? '
UNB+UNOC:3+X+X+130213:1553+X'
UNG+GOVCBR+IIDT+RECIPIENT:ZZZ+130213:1553+9999+UN+D:13A'
UNH+1234+GOVCBR:D:13A:UN'
BGM+965+12345XXXXXXXXXXXX'
DTM+9:201208170900:203'
RFF+AGO:SECONDARY BUSINESS ID'
GOR++3'
CTA+IC+:CONTACT NAME AT GAC'
COM+613-555-1234:TE'
STS++2:::S004'
RCS+15+1::3'
FTX+AFL+++FOREIGN END USE PROVIDED WAS INCONSISTENT FOR THE QUOTA AD
JUSTMENT REQUESTED'
UNS+D'
HYN+3'
UNS+D'
UNT+14+1234'
UNE+1+9999'
UNZ+1+X'
```



Appendix D: XML Inbound Message

Please note that XML transactions are currently not supported for the IID.



Appendix E: XML Outbound Message

Please note that XML transactions are currently not supported for the IID.



Appendix F: SWI Participating Government Agencies/Programs Listing

The following listing contains the participants in the Single Window Initiative. This listing does not necessarily account for the internal organization within departments (particularly lines of business). If there is a question concerning the participation of a line of business within SWI, please contact the appropriate department.

Canadian Food Inspection Agency (7)

- Animal Health (including Terrestrial Animal Health, Aquatic Animal Health, and Veterinary Biologics)
- Feed
- Fertilizer Safety
- Food (including Agrifood, Fish and Seafood, Meat, Imported and Manufactured Food)
- Plant Health
- Plants with Novel Traits
- Seed

Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission (1)

- Import Program (Nuclear Substances and Equipment)

Environment and Climate Change Canada (4)

- Waste Reduction & Management Division Program
- Wildlife Enforcement
- Ozone Depleting Substances and Halocarbon Alternatives Program
- Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program

Fisheries and Oceans Canada (3)

- Aquatic Biotechnology Program
- Aquatic Invasive Species
- Trade Tracking

Global Affairs Canada (3)

- Agriculture
- Steel
- Textiles and Clothing

Health Canada (12)

- Active Pharmaceuticals
- Blood and Blood Components
- Cells, Tissues and Organs
- Consumer Product Safety
- Donor Semen and Ova
- Medical Devices
- Natural Health Products
- Human Drugs (including Radiopharmaceuticals)
- Clinical Radiation and Protection
- Drug Strategy and Controlled Substances



- Health Products and Food Branch
- Pest Management Regulatory Agency

Natural Resources Canada (3)

- Energy Efficiency
- Explosives
- Kimberley Process

Public Health Agency of Canada (1)

- Importation of Human and Terrestrial Animal Pathogens and Biological Toxins

Transport Canada (2)

- Vehicles
- Tires



Appendix G: Code Tables

G1. CBSA Office Codes

The offices contained in this list have been automated for release purposes.

<http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/do-rb/menu-eng.html>

G2. Sub-location codes (CBSA Warehouse Codes)

Sufferance warehouse operators and sub-location codes

<http://cbsa.gc.ca/import/codes/sw-ea-eng.html>

Customs office generic sub-location codes

<http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/import/codes/generic-eng.html>

G3. Canadian Province Codes

Code	Description
AB	ALBERTA
BC	BRITISH COLUMBIA
MB	MANITOBA
NB	NEW BRUNSWICK
NL	NEWFOUNDLAND LABRADOR
NS	NOVA SCOTIA
NT	NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
NU	NUNAVUT
ON	ONTARIO
PE	PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND
QC	QUEBEC
SK	SASKATCHEWAN
YT	YUKON TERRITORY (YK also supported)



G4. U. S. State Codes

http://www.iso.org/iso/country_codes/iso_3166_code_lists/country_names_and_code_elements.htm.

G5. Currency Codes by Country

For valid currency codes, please refer to Memorandum D17-1-10 (Appendix H, List 2 – Country (including U.S. States) and Currency Codes):

<http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/publications/dm-md/d17/d17-1-10-eng.html>.

G6. Unit of Measure Codes

For measurement units, the CBSA only supports (for the purposes of IID submission) the international codes listed in the UN/CEFACT Recommendation 20, Annex I. Please use the two and three-character “Common Code” column found in the “Annex I” worksheet in the following spreadsheet:

http://www.unece.org/fileadmin/DAM/cefact/recommendations/rec20/Rec20_Rev6e_2009.xls

Note: Some PGAs may have requirements around allowable measurement units for a commodity; see PGA appendices for details. Measurement codes referenced in the HS Tariff are still supported.

G7. Unit of Count Codes

For counting units, the CBSA (for the purposes of IID submission) only supports the international codes listed in the UN/CEFACT Recommendation 20, Annex II & III. Please use the two and three-character “Common Code” column found in the “Annex II & III” worksheet in the following spreadsheet:

http://www.unece.org/fileadmin/DAM/cefact/recommendations/rec20/Rec20_Rev6e_2009.xls

Note: Some PGAs may have requirements around allowable measurement units for a commodity; see PGA appendices for details. Measurement codes referenced in the HS Tariff are still supported.

G8. Packaging Qualifier Codes

For packaging types, the CBSA only supports (for the purposes of IID submission) the international codes listed in the UN/CEFACT Recommendation 21, Annex V. Please use the 2-character alphabetic code listed on p276 of the following publication:

http://www.unece.org/fileadmin/DAM/cefact/recommendations/rec21/rec21rev1_ecetrd195e.pdf



G9. DTM Format Qualifiers

Every EDIFACT segment (a group of associated data elements) is assigned a unique 3 alpha numeric “Tag” for references purposes; in this example, the segment tag is DTM.

Code Tag	Code Description
10	CCYYMMDDTHHMM
101	YYMMDD
102	CCYYMMDD
203	CCYYMMDDHHMM
204	CCYYMMDDHHMMSS
205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM
303	CCYYMMDDHHMMZZZ
602	CCYY
609	YYMM
610	CCYYMM
804	Day
805	Hour
806	Minute
807	Second

The segment group “DTM” is present in segment groups 9, 50, 51, 117, 121, and 142.

The qualifier (data element 2379) indicates *the Date or time or period format code* being provided. Within each segment are a series of “code tags” (format qualifiers). Each qualifier corresponds to a different date, time or period format in which the data element is expected to be provided.

For example:

For the “DTM” segment with data element “2379”, if format qualifier of “10” is selected, the only format that will be accepted is:

CCYYMMDDTHHMM

e.g. 20131230T1352 for the date December 30, 2013 T1:52 pm



G10. Total Value for Duty – MOA Segment

Every EDIFACT segment (a group of associated data elements) is assigned a unique 3 alpha numeric “Tag” for reference purposes; in this example the segment tag is MOA. The segment group “MOA” is present in segment groups 51 and 117.

Code Tag	Code Description
39	Invoice Total Amount
66	Goods Item Total
134	Total Declared
146	Unit Price

The qualifier (data element 5025) indicates *the type of monetary amount* being provided.

Within each segment are a series of “Code Tags” (format qualifiers). Each qualifier corresponds to a different code description.

For example:

For “MOA” segment with data element “5025”, if format qualifier of “39” is selected only “Invoice Total Amount will be accepted”.



G11. LOC Format Qualifiers – CBSA Office of Clearance/PGA Processing Location

Code Tag	Code Description
23	Port of Release
27	Country of Origin
30	Country of Source
35	Exportation Country
44	Place of authentication of document
91	Place of Document Issue
274	Place of Physical examination
277	Place of Loading on final means of transport
280	Compliant facility, registered

Every EDIFACT segment (a group of associated data elements) is assigned a unique 3 alpha numeric “Tag” for reference purposes. In this example, the segment is LOC.

The segment group “LOC” is present in segment groups 3, 12, 50, 101, 118 and 124.

The qualifier (data element 3227) indicates the Location being provided. Within each segments are series of “code tags” (format qualifiers). Each qualifier corresponds to a different Location in which the data element is expected to be provided.

For Example:

If “Code Tag” 27, is selected only “country of Origin” will be accepted.



G12. NAD (Name and Address) Format Qualifier

Code Tag	Description	Code Tag	Description
AE	Declarant's agent/representative	AT	Authorized Importer
BY	Buyer	CA	Carrier
CB	Customs Broker	DDD	Applicant
DFI	Crop Grower	DFF	Feedlot
DFS	Veterinary Certificate Issuer	DFK	LPCO Authorized Party
DP	Delivery Party	DFT	Assembler
FW	Freight Forwarder	EX	Exporter
HQ	Account Owner	GN	Processor
MF	Manufacturer	IM	Importer
VN	Vendor	UC	Ultimate Consignee
WW	Registering Party	WH	Warehouse Keeper

Every EDIFACT segment (a group of associated data elements) is assigned a unique 3 alpha numeric "Tag" for reference purposes; in this example, the segment tag is NAD.

The segment group "NAD" is present in segment groups 7, 10, 48, 102, 119, 122 143.

The qualifier (data element 3035) indicates the Party Function Code Qualifier being provided. Within each segment are a series of "code tags" (format qualifiers). Each qualifier corresponds to a different parties Name and Address.

Every EDIFACT segment (a group of associated data elements) is assigned a unique 3 alpha numeric "Tag" for reference purposes; in this example, the segment tag is NAD.

The segment group "NAD" is present in segment groups 7, 10, 48, 102, 119, 122 143.

The qualifier (data element 3035) indicates the Party Function Code Qualifier being provided. Within each segment are a series of "code tags" (format qualifiers). Each qualifier corresponds to a different parties Name and Address.

For Example:

If Code Tag "AE" is selected, only "Declarant's agent/representative" will be accepted.



G13. Government Agency Qualifier

Code Tag	Code Name	Code Description
1	CFIA	Canadian Food Inspection Agency
3	GAC	Global Affairs Canada
5	CBSA	Canada Border Services Agency
12	HC	Health Canada
13	TC	Transport Canada
20	DFO	Fisheries and Oceans Canada
21	NRCAN	Natural Resources Canada
22	ECCC	Environment and Climate Change Canada
23	PHAC	Public Health Agency of Canada
24	CNSC	Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission

Every EDIFACT segment (a group of associated data elements) is assigned a unique 3 alpha numeric Tag for reference purposes; in this example, the segment tag is GOR.

The segment group GOR is present in segment group 3. This segment group indicates the PGA(s) involved in the importation and if CBSA/PGA exception processing is applicable.

The qualifier (data element 9415) indicates the *Government Agency Identification Code*. Within each segment are a series of code tags (format qualifiers). Each qualifier corresponds to a different Government Agency.

For example:

Code tag1 identifies the CFIA.



G14. PGA Exception Process Qualifier

The segment group RCS Government Requirements is present in segment group 13.

The qualifier (data element 7295) indicates the type of *Exception Process/PGA Action, or exceptional or special processing applicable for this declaration.*

Codes which begin with 'X' are designated for PGA Exception Processing. The PGA Exception Codes identified below in [Appendix G14](#), will also appear in [Appendix G23](#).

For example:

"Code Tag" "51" indicates **Extended Release Privileges**.

Code Tag	Code Description	Notes
51	Extended Release Privileges (ERP)	
52	Driver Waiting/Rush Shipment (DW)	
56	Wood Packaging Indicator (WPI)	
57	Permit Application (PERM)	For use by GAC (Agricultural). Permit applications must indicate that a permit is requested by providing the coded value (3) for permit request. "57" = Permit (quota) application included.
4	Inspection Arrangements Complete (INSP)	
XE01	ECCC - On-Road Vehicles, Engines and Equipment	For use by Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program - On-Road Vehicles, Engines and Equipment
XE1N	ECCC - Non-Commercial Import exception for the On-Road Vehicles, Engines and Equipment Program	For use by Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program - On-Road Vehicles, Engines and Equipment
XE02	ECCC - Off-Road Mobile and Stationary Compression (Diesel) and Mobile Large Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines Program	For use by Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program - Off-Road Mobile and Stationary Compression (Diesel) and Mobile Large Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines
XE2N	ECCC - Non-Commercial Import exception for the Off-Road Mobile and Stationary Compression (Diesel) and Mobile Large Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines Program	For use by Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program - Off-Road Mobile and Stationary Compression (Diesel) and Mobile Large Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines
XE03	ECCC - Off-Road Small Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines	For use by Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program - Off-Road Small Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines
XE3N	ECCC - Non-Commercial Import exception for the Off-Road Small Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines Program	For use by Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program - Off-Road Small Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines



XE04	ECCC - Marine Spark-Ignition Engines, Vessels and Off-Road Recreational Vehicles	For use by Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program – Marine Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines, Vessels and Off-Road Recreational Vehicles
XE4N	ECCC - Non-Commercial Import exception for the Marine Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines, Vessels and Off-Road Recreational Vehicles Program	For use by Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program – Marine Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines, Vessels and Off-Road Recreational Vehicles
XE05	ECCC - Client Exemption - client has authorization to apply the National Emissions Mark (NEM) by ECCC and the NEM is applied to their goods	For use by Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program – On-Road Vehicles, Engines and Equipment
XE06	ECCC - Client Exemption - client has provided bulk reporting as acceptable by ECCC	For use by Vehicle and Engine Emissions Programs: On-Road Vehicles, Engines and Equipment Off-Road Mobile and Stationary Compression (Diesel) and Mobile Large Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines Marine Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines, Vessels and Off-Road Recreational Vehicles
XE07	ECCC - the client will report for annual imports to ECCC by February 1st of the following year	For use by Vehicle and Engine Emissions Programs: Off-Road Small Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines
XE99	ECCC - goods are not subject to any of the Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program regulations	For use by all Vehicle and Engine Emissions Programs
XH01	HC - Cells, Tissues & Organs - Lymphohematopoietic Cells and Organs	For use by HC - Lymphohematopoietic cells and organs are exempt from having to provide Establishment Registration Numbers.
XH02	HC - Medical Devices - Medical Device Establishment Licence Exemption	For use by HC – Retailers, healthcare facilities and manufacturers that are eligible for an exemption to the establishment licensing requirement must indicate their status in this field. If this exemption is indicated, the Intended use Code, must equal Human Therapeutic Usage for all device classes.
XH03	HC - Pesticides - PMRA Scheduled Pest Management Products	For use by HC – Specific HC exceptional processing that may apply include: PMRA Scheduled Pest Management Products.
XH04	HC - Pesticides - PMRA Exempt Pest Management Products	For use by HC - Specific HC exceptional processing that may apply include: PMRA Exempt Pest Management Products.
XT01	TC - Tires Program - Tires Program	For use by TC - For commodities regulated under the Tire Program a code indicating 'Tire Program' must be provided.



XT02	TC - FMVSS Standard - TC1 - Standard Process	For use by TC Vehicle Program - FMVSS - Standard must indicate TC1 - Standard Process.
XT03	TC - FMVSS Case-By-Case - TC1 - E08 - Case-By-Case FMVSS - RIV	For use by TC (RIV) - TC1 = E08 -Case-by-Case FMVSS - RIV
XT04	TC - CMVSS Appendix F - TC3 - E01 - Appendix F - Commercial Importation	For use by TC3 - Appendix F
XT05	TC - CMVSS Appendix G - TC3 - E02 - Appendix G - Commercial Importation	For use by TC3 - Appendix G
XT06	TC - Returning Vehicles - TC3 - E03 - CMVSS Vehicle Returning by Original Owner	For use by TC3 - CMVSS Vehicle Returning by Original Owner.
XT07	TC - Age Exemption - TC3 - E04 - Age Exemption	For use by TC3 - Vehicle Age Exemption (Greater than 15 years)
XT08	TC - Unregulated Vehicles - TC3 - E05 - Non-Regulated & Others	For use by TC3 - This exemption code is to be used for all unregulated vehicles.
XT09	TC - CMVSS Appendix Case-By-Case - TC3 - E06 - Case-By-Case CMVSS - RIV	For use by TC3 - This exemption code is to be used on a case-by-case basis for CMVSS - Commercial Vehicle Imports.
XT10	TC - Vehicles for Parts - TC3 - E07 - Vehicle for Parts	For use by TC3 - This exemption coded is to be used for Parts.
XP01	PHAC - Human and Terrestrial Animal Pathogens & Biological Toxins - Exempt Pathogen/Toxin	For use by PHAC - Human Terrestrial Animal Pathogens



G15. LPCO Document Type Qualifier

The segment tag in this example is **DOC** - “**Document Identification Details.**”

This segment group is present in Segment Groups 9 and 121. This segment group contains a variety of information on LPCO (licences, permits, certificates and other) documents used for PGA purposes to regulate this import.

The qualifier (data element 1131) indicates “*Code List Identification Code*” or *Canadian Document Types*. It should be noted that Codes 1 – 1000 are reserved for use by CFIA – and CFIA must be contacted.

For example:

Code Tag “2001” is for use only with GAC, Clothing and Textiles and indicates “Shipment – Specific Permit.”

Code Tag	Description	Notes
1-1000	CFIA Documents - As per AIRS	Do not validate AIRS – refer to AIRS – contact CFIA
2001	GAC - Clothing and Textiles - Clothing and Textiles Shipment Specific Permit	GAC – Agriculture Products and Clothing and Textiles
2003	GAC - Agriculture Products - Agriculture Products - Shipment-Specific Permit	GAC - Agriculture Products and Clothing and Textiles
2004	GAC - Agriculture Products - Agriculture Products General Import Permit (GIP)	GAC - Agriculture Products and Clothing and Textiles
2005	GAC - Generic - Documented Alternative Quantity	GAC - Agriculture Products and Clothing and Textiles
2006	GAC - Steel - General Import Permit	GAC - Steel - General Import Permit
2007	Foreign Export Licence	GAC - Agriculture Products and Clothing and Textiles
3001	NRCAN - Explosives - Annual Explosives Permit (Type A)	NRCAN - Explosives
3002	NRCAN - Explosives - Single Use Explosives Permit (Type G)	NRCAN – Explosives
3003	NRCAN - Explosives - Tour, Event or International Competition Explosives Permit	NRCAN – Explosives
3004	NRCAN - Rough Diamonds - Kimberley Process Certificate	NRCAN – Rough Diamonds
4001	TC - Generic - Other Document	TC – Vehicles Program: Age Exemption (Greater than 15 years) Unregulated Vehicles ,
4002	TC - Vehicles - Case-by-Case Authorization	TC- Vehicles Program: CMVSS Case-by-Case FMVSS Case-by Case



4003	TC - Generic - Manufacturer Letter of Compliance	TC - Vehicles Program: FMVSS Standard Age Exemption (Greater than 15 years) FMVSS Case-by Case CMVSS Case-by-Case CMVSS Returning Vehicles
4004	TC - Generic - Vehicle Title	TC - Vehicles Program: CMVSS Case-by-Case FMVSS Case-by Case FMVSS Standard Age Exemption (Greater than 15 years) CMVSS Returning Vehicles Unregulated Vehicles Vehicles for Parts
4005	TC - Vehicles - Manufacturer Certificate of Origin	TC - Vehicles Program - Age Exemption (Greater than 15 years)
4006	TC - Generic - Racing Sanctioning Body Letter	TC - Vehicles Program: Age Exemption (Greater than 15 years) Unregulated Vehicles
5001	HC - Active Pharmaceutical Ingredients - Establishment Licence (EL)	HC - Active Pharmaceutical Ingredients
5002	HC - Blood and Blood Components - Establishment Licence (EL)	HC- Blood and Blood Components
5003	HC - Blood and Blood Components - Proof of Prescription	HC - Blood and Blood Components - Proof of Prescription
5004	HC - Cells, Tissues and Organs - Importer Establishment Registration	HC - Cells, Tissues and Organs
5005	HC - Cells, Tissues and Organs - Exporter Establishment Registration	HC - Cells, Tissues and Organs
5006	HC - Consumer Products - Cosmetics Product Number	HC - Consumer Products
5007	HC - Consumer Products - Safety Standard Certification	HC - Consumer Products
5008	HC - Donor Semen and Ova - Donor Semen or Ova Letter of Authorization (LOA)	HC - Donor Semen and Ova
5009	HC - Donor Semen and Ova - Semen or Ova Establishment Attestation	HC - Donor Semen and Ova
5010	HC - Human Drugs - Drug Establishment Licence (EL or DEL)	HC - Human Drugs



5011	HC - Human Drugs - Drug Identification (DI)	HC - Human Drugs
5012	HC - Human Drugs - Letter of Authorization (LOA)	HC - Human Drugs
5013	HC - Human Drugs - Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)	HC - Human Drugs
5014	HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Precursor Authorization Certificate	HC - Office of Controlled Substances
5015	HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Test Kit Registration	HC - Office of Controlled Substances
5016	HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Class B Precursor Registration	HC - Office of Controlled Substances
5017	HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Marihuana for Medical Purposes Regulations Producer Licence	HC - Office of Controlled Substances
5018	HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Import Permit	HC - Office of Controlled Substances
5019	HC - Medical Devices - Medical Devices Licence	HC - Medical Device
5020	HC - Medical Devices - Establishment Licence (EL or MDEL)	HC - Medical Device
5021	HC - Medical Devices - Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/ Request	HC - Medical Device
5022	HC - Natural Health Products - Site Licence	HC - Natural Health Products
5023	HC - Natural Health Products - Natural Product Authorization	HC - Natural Health Products
5024	HC - Natural Health Products - Homeopathic Medicine Drug Identification	HC - Natural Health Products
5025	HC - Natural Health Products - NHP Notice of Authorization (NOA)	HC - Natural Health Products
5026	HC - Pesticides - PMRA Registration	HC - Pesticides
5027	HC - Pesticides - Product Label	HC - Pesticides
5028	HC - Pesticides - PMRA Research Authorization Certificate	HC - Pesticides
5029	HC - Pesticides - PMRA Research Notification Certificate	HC - Pesticides
5030	HC - Pesticides - GROU Import Certificate	HC - Pesticides
5031	HC - Radiation Emitting Device - Product Label	HC - Radiation Emitting Device
5032	HC - Veterinary Drugs - Drug Establishment Licence (EL or DEL)	HC - Veterinary Drugs
5033	HC - Veterinary Drugs - Veterinary Notification	HC - Veterinary Drugs
5034	HC - Veterinary Drugs - Experimental Studies Certificate	HC - Veterinary Drugs
5035	HC - Veterinary Drugs - Emergency Drug Release Authorization	HC - Veterinary Drugs
5036	HC - Veterinary Drugs - Veterinary No Objection Letter (NOL)	HC - Veterinary Drugs
5037	HC - Consumer Products - Product Label	HC - Consumer Products
5038	HC - Consumer Products - Other	HC - Consumer Products



5039	HC - Veterinary Drugs - Drug Identification (DI)	HC - Veterinary Drug
5040	HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Class A Precursor Licence	HC - Office of Controlled Substances
5041	HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Industrial Hemp Licence	HC - Office of Controlled Substances
5042	HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Certificate of Analysis	HC - Office of Controlled Substances
5043	HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Research Licence	HC - Office of Controlled Substances
5044	HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Controlled Drugs and Substances Act Licence	HC - Office of Controlled Substances
5045	HC - Natural Health Products - Letter of Authorization (LOA)	HC - Natural Health Products
5048	HC - Donor Semen and Ova - Establishment Notification Form (FRM-0446)	HC - Donor Semen and Ova
5049	HC - Donor Semen and Ova - Establishment Registration Number	HC - Donor Semen and Ova
5503	PHAC - Pathogen and Toxin Licence	PHAC - Human and Terrestrial Animal Pathogens
6000	DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology - New Substances Notification	DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology
6001	DFO - Invasive Species - Federal Release/Transfer Licence	Licence to Release or Transfer Fish (DFO) - pursuant to Section 56 of the <i>Fishery (General) Regulations</i>
6002	DFO - Invasive Species - Alberta Fisheries Licence	Permit/Licence issued under subsection 12(1) of the Fisheries (Alberta) Act
6003	DFO - Trade Tracking - Atlantic Bluefin Tuna Catch Document (ICCAT)	DFO - Trade Tracking
6004	DFO - Trade Tracking - Patagonian Toothfish (Dissostichus) Catch Document (CCAMLR)	DFO - Trade Tracking - Patagonian Toothfish (Dissostichus)
6005	DFO - Trade Tracking - Pacific Bluefin Tuna Catch Document (WCPFC or IATTC)	DFO - Trade Tracking
6006	DFO - Trade Tracking - Swordfish Statistical Document (ICCAT)	DFO - Trade Tracking
6007	DFO - Trade Tracking - Swordfish Re-export Certificate (ICCAT)	DFO - Trade Tracking
6008	DFO - Trade Tracking - Bigeye Tuna Statistical Document (ICCAT or IATTC)	DFO - Trade Tracking
6009	DFO - Trade Tracking - Bigeye Tuna Re-export Certificate (ICCAT)	DFO - Trade Tracking
6010	DFO - Invasive Species - British Columbia Freshwater Fish Licence	Permit/Licence issued under Section 3 of the Freshwater Fish Regulation of British Columbia
6011	DFO - Invasive Species - Manitoba Fish Licence	Permit/Licence issued under subsection 3(1) of the Fish Licensing Regulation of Manitoba
6012	DFO - Invasive Species - Manitoba Fisheries Licence	Permit/Licence issued under Section 16 of the Manitoba Fisheries Regulations



6013	DFO - Invasive Species - Newfoundland/ Labrador Wildlife Licence	Permit/Licence issued under Section 86 of the Wildlife Regulation of Newfoundland and Labrador
6014	DFO - Invasive Species - Ontario Fish Licence	Permit/Licence issued under Sections 34.1 and 34.2 of the Fish Licensing of Ontario
6015	DFO - Invasive Species - Ontario Fisheries Licence	Permit/Licence issued under subsection 6(2) of the Ontario Fisheries Regulations
6016	DFO - Invasive Species - Quebec Fisheries Licence	Permit/Licence issued under Section 19 of the Quebec Fisheries Regulations
6017	DFO - Invasive Species - Saskatchewan Fish Licence	Permit/Licence issues under subsection 88.3 of the Fisheries Regulations (Saskatchewan)
6018	DFO - Invasive Species - Saskatchewan Fisheries Licence	Permit/Licence issued under subsection 9(3) of the Saskatchewan Fisheries Regulations
6019	DFO- Invasive Species – Canada National Parks Fishing Licence	Permit/Licence issued under all applicable provisions in regulations made under the Canada National Parks Act,
6020	DFO – Trade Tracking – Atlantic Bluefin Tuna Re-Export Document (ICCAT)	DFO – Trade Tracking
6021	DFO – Pacific Bluefin Tuna Re-Export Document (WCPFC or IATTC)	DFO – Trade Tracking
6022	DFO – eBCD Bluefin Catch Document (ICCAT)	DFO – Trade Tracking
6023	DFO – eBCD Bluefin Re-Export Document (ICCAT)	DFO – Trade Tracking
7000	CNSC - Import Program - Licence	CNSC - Import Program (Nuclear Substances and Equipment)
7001	CNSC - Import Program - Device Certificate	CNSC - Import Program (Nuclear Substances and Equipment)
8000	ECCC - Waste Reduction and Management - Movement Type	ECCC - Waste Reduction and Management Division
8001	ECCC - Waste Reduction and Management - Hazardous Waste/Hazardous Recyclable (HW/HRM) Permit	ECCC - Waste Reduction and Management Division
8010	ECCC - OLPEC Permit	ECCC Ozone Depleting Substances
8011	ECCC - OLPEC Allowance	ECCC Ozone Depleting Substances
8012	ECCC - OLPEC Allowance Transfer	ECCC Ozone Depleting Substances
8020	ECCC - CITES Appendix I	ECCC Wildlife Enforcement
8021	ECCC - CITES Appendix II	ECCC Wildlife Enforcement
8022	ECCC - CITES Appendix III	ECCC Wildlife Enforcement
8023	ECCC - WAPTR Schedule II Species	ECCC Wildlife Enforcement



8030	Manufacturer Statement: a statement from the manufacturer of the engine(s) that the engine(s) will, when completed in accordance with instructions provided by the manufacturer, conform to the requirements prescribed under the regulations.	For use by Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program – Off-Road Mobile and Stationary Compression (Diesel) and Mobile Large Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines
8031	Importer Statement: a statement from the importer that the engine(s) will be completed in accordance with the instructions provided by the manufacturer.	For use by Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program – Off-Road Mobile and Stationary Compression (Diesel) and Mobile Large Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines

G16. LPCO Quota UOM Qualifiers

All units from UN/CEFACT Recommendation 20 may be used. That is, any of the Common Codes may be used from the “Units of Count” and “Unit of Measure” worksheets in the following spreadsheet:

http://www.unece.org/fileadmin/DAM/cefact/recommendations/rec20/Rec20_Rev6e_2009.xls



G17. Item Characteristics Qualifier

The Segment Group “IMD” - Item Description is present in group 117. This segment group contains: the *commodity line level of detail* on the goods being imported, including characteristics necessary for compliance identification. This segment group must be repeated for each commodity line. The qualifier (data element 7081) *Item Characteristic Code* qualifies the type of characteristics. This qualifier is used to provide both coded and non-coded (free form) characteristics of the commodity being imported. Many PGAs have specific characteristics that must be reported for commodities regulated by them. Please refer to PGA appendices for details on each requirement, but the chart below can give an overview of which program uses which qualifier.

For Example:

“Code Tag 38” identifies “Grade”.

Code Tag	Code Description	Notes
8	Product	All PGAs as well as the CBSA
38	Grade	Future Use
57	Trade Name	HC - Consumer Products, Pesticides NRCAN - Explosives
121	Physical	Future Use
135	Engine	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program
140	Chassis	TC - Vehicles Program
180	Specification (Chemical)	CNSC - Import Program
202	Vehicle Body Type	TC - Vehicles Program
203	Condition	TC - Vehicles Program
209	Gender	DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology, Invasive Species
211	Genetic Modification Indicator	DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology
212	Life Stage	DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology, Invasive Species, Trade Tracking
217	Recombinant Genes	DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology
221	Model Name	DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology, Invasive Species, Trade Tracking HC - Radiation Emitting Devices NRCAN - Office of Energy Efficiency TC - Vehicles Program
222	Variety	Future Use
223	Brand Name	HC - Active Pharmaceutical Ingredients , Consumer Products, Special Access, OCS, Medical Devices, Natural Health Products, Pesticides, Veterinary NRCAN - Office of Energy Efficiency TC - Tires Program, Vehicles Program
228	Year of Production	TC - Vehicles Program



250	Scientific Name	DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology, Invasive Species, Trade Tracking
275	Genetic modification description	DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology

G18. Coded Characteristic

The Segment Group “IMD” *Item Description* is present in group 117. This segment group *contains the commodity line level of detail* on the goods being imported including characteristics necessary for compliance identification. This segment group must be repeated for each commodity line. The qualifier (data element 7009) *Item Description Code* qualifies the type of characteristics of the commodity being imported.

For example:

“Code Tag” T1 identifies a Bus, it should be noted that if T1 = Bus is selected “Code Tag” 202 from the above table “Item Characteristics Qualifier” which signifies that the *Vehicle Body Type* must be described.

Code Tag	Code Description	Notes
ENG500	Engine Manufacturer	135 - To be used by ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program
ENG501	Make of Engine	135 - To be used by ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program
ENG502	Model of Engine	135 - To be used by ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program
ENG503	Model Year of Engine	135 - To be used by ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program
ENG504	Engine Power Rating	135 - To be used by ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program
14000	TC - Generic - Chassis manufacturer of the vehicle	140 - if this code is used, the business name of the 1st stage (chassis) manufacturer of the vehicle must be provided
14001	TC - Generic - Make of Chassis	140 - if this code is used, the make of the chassis must be provided
14002	TC - Generic - Model of Chassis	140 - if this code is used, the model of the chassis must be provided
14003	TC - Generic - Year of Chassis	140 - if this code is used, the year of the chassis must be provided
TC0801	TC - Generic - Passenger Car	202 - if this code is used, the vehicle Body type must be described
TC0702	TC - Generic - MPV-Limousine/Funeral Vehicle	202 - if this code is used, the vehicle Body type must be described
TC0703	TC - Generic - MPV-Motorhome-Class A & C	202 - if this code is used, the vehicle Body type must be described
TC0704	TC - Generic - MPV-Motorhome-Class B	202 - if this code is used, the vehicle Body type must be described
TC0705	TC - Generic - MPV-Other	202 - if this code is used, the vehicle Body type must be described
TC0707	TC - Generic - MPV-Disabled Access Vehicle Conversion	202 - if this code is used, the vehicle Body type must be described
TC0708	TC - Generic - MPV-Travel Van Conversion	202 - if this code is used, the vehicle Body type must be described
TC0109	TC - Generic - Bus	202 - if this code is used, the vehicle Body type must be described
TC0110	TC - Generic - Bus-School Bus	202 - if this code is used, the vehicle Body type must be described
TC0211	TC - Generic - Motorcycle	202 - if this code is used, the vehicle Body type must be described

PROTECTION • SERVICE • INTEGRITY

Canada



TC1512	TC - Generic - Restricted Use Vehicle	202 - if this code is used, the vehicle Body type must be described
TC0713	TC - Generic - MPV-Ambulance Vehicle	202 - if this code is used, the vehicle Body type must be described
TC1214	TC - Generic - Trailer	202 - if this code is used, the vehicle Body type must be described
TC1314	TC - Generic - Trailer Converter Dolly	202 - if this code is used, the vehicle Body type must be described
TC1416	TC - Generic - Truck, Chassis Cab	202 - if this code is used, the vehicle Body type must be described
TC0917	TC - Generic - Snowmobile	202 - if this code is used, the vehicle Body type must be described
TC1618	TC - Generic - Low Speed Vehicle	202 - if this code is used, the vehicle Body type must be described
TC0340	TC - Generic - Enclosed Motorcycle	202 - if this code is used, the vehicle Body type must be described
TC0442	TC - Generic - Open Motorcycle	202 - if this code is used, the vehicle Body type must be described
TC0544	TC - Generic - Limited Speed Motorcycle	202 - if this code is used, the vehicle Body type must be described
TC0646	TC - Generic - Motor Tricycle	202 - if this code is used, the vehicle Body type must be described
TC1948	TC - Generic - Three Wheeled Vehicle	202 - if this code is used, the vehicle Body type must be described
TC2015	Specially Designed Work Vehicles	202 - if this code is used, the vehicle Body type must be described
TC2050	TC - Generic - Incomplete Vehicle/Chassis Cab	202 - if this code is used, the vehicle Body type must be described
TC17	TC - Generic - Vehicle Condition-Normal Damage	203 - if this code is used, the vehicle condition must be described
TC18	TC - Generic - Vehicle Condition-Severe Damage	203 - if this code is used, the vehicle condition must be described
FO01	DFO - Generic - Propagate	212 - to be used by DFO
FO02	DFO - Generic - Embryo	212 - to be used by DFO
FO03	DFO - Generic - Juvenile	212 - to be used by DFO
FO04	DFO - Generic - Adult	212 - to be used by DFO
FO05	DFO - Generic - Male	209 - to be used by DFO
FO06	DFO - Generic - Female	209 - to be used by DFO
FO07	DFO - Generic - Other	209 - to be used by DFO
FO08	DFO - Generic - Unknown	209 - to be used by DFO
FO09	DFO - Generic - Sterile	209 - to be used by DFO
FO10	DFO - Generic - Dead	212 - to be used by DFO
FO11	DFO - Invasive Species - <i>Ctenopharyngodon idella</i>	250 - to be used by DFO
FO12	DFO - Invasive Species - <i>Hypophthalmichthys nobilis</i>	250 - to be used by DFO
FO13	DFO - Invasive Species - <i>Hypophthalmichthys molitrix</i>	250 - to be used by DFO
FO14	DFO - Invasive Species - <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i>	250 - to be used by DFO
FO15	DFO - Generic - Hermaphrodite	209 - to be used by DFO
FO16	DFO - Invasive Species- <i>Dreissena polymorpha</i>	250 - to be used by DFO
FO17	DFO - Invasive Species - <i>Dreissena bugensis</i>	250 - to be used by DFO
FO18	DFO - Generic - Live	212 - to be used by DFO



FO19	DFO - Generic - Yes	211 - to be used by DFO
FO20	DFO - Generic - No	211 - to be used by DFO
FO21	DFO - Trade Tracking - Atlantic Western Bluefin Tuna	221 - to be used by DFO
FO22	DFO - Trade Tracking - Atlantic Eastern Bluefin Tuna	221 - to be used by DFO
FO23	DFO - Trade Tracking - Pacific Bluefin Tuna	221 - to be used by DFO
FO24	DFO - Trade Tracking - Pacific Big Eye Tuna	221 - to be used by DFO
FO25	DFO - Trade Tracking - Atlantic Big Eye Tuna	221 - to be used by DFO
FO27	DFO - Trade Tracking - Atlantic North Swordfish	221 - to be used by DFO
FO28	DFO - Trade Tracking - Atlantic South Swordfish	221 - to be used by DFO
FO29	DFO - Trade Tracking - Toothfish	221 - To be used by DFO



G19. Intended Use Code

The Segment Group “APP” - *Intended End Use* is present in group 117. This segment group contains Commodity line level of detail on the goods being imported including all characteristics necessary for compliance identification. This segment must be repeated for each commodity line. The qualifier (data element 9049), “Applicability type description code (*Intended End-Use Coded*)” – A code to identify how a product will be used within Canada, i.e. consumption, animal feed or processing.

For example:

If “Code Tag” H02 is selected, this code signifies that it is an import regulated by Health Canada Drug Program and is the code for Human Consumption Therapeutic.

Code Tag	Description	Notes	To be Used by
EC01	Commercial	Environment and Climate Change Canada	Wildlife Enforcement
EC02	Botanical garden	Environment and Climate Change Canada	Wildlife Enforcement
EC03	Scientific	Environment and Climate Change Canada	Wildlife Enforcement
EC04	Personal	Environment and Climate Change Canada	Wildlife Enforcement
EC05	Educational	Environment and Climate Change Canada	Wildlife Enforcement
EC06	Breeding in captivity or artificial propagation	Environment and Climate Change Canada	Wildlife Enforcement
EC07	Zoo	Environment and Climate Change Canada	Wildlife Enforcement
EC08	Circus and travelling exhibition	Environment and Climate Change Canada	Wildlife Enforcement
EC09	Hunting trophy	Environment and Climate Change Canada	Wildlife Enforcement
EC10	Medical (including biomedical research)	Environment and Climate Change Canada	Wildlife Enforcement
EC11	Reintroduction or introduction into the wild	Environment and Climate Change Canada	Wildlife Enforcement
EC12	Law enforcement	Environment and Climate Change Canada	Wildlife Enforcement



FO01	DFO - Generic - Food	Fisheries and Oceans Canada (e.g. drug, vitamin)	Aquatic Biotechnology Aquatic Invasive Species Trade Tracking
FO02	DFO - Generic - Research and development	Fisheries and Oceans Canada (e.g. animal model)	Aquatic Biotechnology Aquatic Invasive Species Trade Tracking
FO03	DFO - Generic - Production of Specialty Chemical	Fisheries and Oceans Canada(e.g. drug, vitamin)	Aquatic Biotechnology Aquatic Invasive Species Trade Tracking
FO04	DFO - Generic - Environmental Application	Fisheries and Oceans Canada (e.g. bioremediation, invasive species control)	Aquatic Biotechnology Aquatic Invasive Species Trade Tracking
FO05	DFO - Generic - Ornamental	Fisheries and Oceans Canada (e.g. aquarium trade, zoo)	Aquatic Biotechnology Aquatic Invasive Species Trade Tracking
FO06	DFO - Generic - Educational	Fisheries and Oceans Canada	Aquatic Biotechnology Aquatic Invasive Species Trade Tracking
FO07	DFO - Generic - Other	Fisheries and Oceans Canada	Aquatic Biotechnology Aquatic Invasive Species Trade Tracking
FO08	DFO – Invasive Species – Scientific	Fisheries and Oceans Canada	Aquatic Invasive Species
FO09	DFO – Invasive Species – AIS Control	Fisheries and Oceans Canada	Aquatic Invasive Species
FO11	DFO – Trade Tracking – Aquaculture	Fisheries and Oceans Canada	Aquatic Biotechnology Trade Tracking
HC01	HC - Generic - Human Therapeutic Use	Health Canada	Blood and Blood Components Cells, Tissues and Organs Donor Semen and Ova Human Drugs Medical Devices Natural Health Products Office of Controlled Substances



HC02	HC - Generic - Special Access	Health Canada	Human Drugs Donor Semen and Ova Medical Devices Natural Health Products Office of Controlled Substances
HC03	HC - Medical Devices - Investigational Testing	Health Canada	Medical Devices
HC04	HC - Medical Devices - Custom Made	Health Canada	Medical Devices
HC05	HC - Generic - Human Clinical Trial Use	Health Canada	Human Drugs Natural Health Products Office of Controlled Substances
HC06	HC - Pesticides - Manufacture	Health Canada	Pesticides
HC07	HC - Generic - Research & Development	Health Canada	Pesticides Human and Terrestrial Animal Natural Health Products Veterinary Drugs Human Drugs Medical Devices
HC08	HC - Pesticides - Own Use	Health Canada	Pesticides
HC09	HC - Pesticides - Resale	Health Canada	Pesticides
HC10	HC - Generic - Veterinary Therapeutic Use	Health Canada	Veterinary Drugs Office of Controlled Substances
HC11	HC - Veterinary Drugs - Veterinary Experimental Study	Health Canada	Veterinary Drugs
HC12	HC - Veterinary Drugs - Veterinary Clinical Study	Health Canada	Veterinary Drugs
HC13	HC - Generic - Manufacturing or Industrial Use	Health Canada	Active Pharmaceutical Ingredients Office of Controlled Substances
HC14	HC - Veterinary Drugs - Veterinary Emergency Drug Release (EDR)	Health Canada	Veterinary Drugs
HC15	HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Research or Scientific use	Health Canada	Office of Controlled Substances
HC16	HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Agricultural Use	Health Canada	Office of Controlled Substances
HC17	HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Processing	Health Canada	Office of Controlled Substances

PROTECTION • SERVICE • INTEGRITY



HC18	HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Non-viable seed/grain	Health Canada	Office of Controlled Substances
HC19	HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Human Consumption (food use)	Health Canada	Office of Controlled Substances
HC20	HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Substances in a Final Product	Health Canada	Office of Controlled Substances
HC21	HC - Consumer Products - For Sale or Distribution	Health Canada	Consumer Products
HC22	HC - Consumer Products - Educational Purposes	Health Canada	Consumer Products
HC23	HC - Consumer Products - Resale	Health Canada (Second Hand Use)	Consumer Products
HC24	HC - Consumer Products - Charitable Purposes	Health Canada	Consumer Products
HC26	HC - Consumer Products - Repair Purposes	Health Canada	Consumer Products
HC27	HC - Consumer Products - For Immediate Re-Exportation	Health Canada	Consumer Products
HC28	HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Resale	Health Canada	Office of Controlled Substances
HC29	HC - Generic - Other	Health Canada	Natural Health Products Human Drugs Veterinary Drugs Medical Devices
HC30	HC - Medical Devices - Trade Shows/Exhibitions	Health Canada	Medical Devices
HC31	Urgent Public Health Need	Health Canada	Human Drugs
NR01	NRCAN - Office of Energy Efficiency - Sale Without Modification	Natural Resources Canada	Office of Energy Efficiency - For sale or lease in Canada without modification.
NR02	NRCAN - Office of Energy Efficiency - Sale With Modification	Natural Resources Canada	Office of Energy Efficiency - For sale or lease in Canada after being modified to comply with the prescribed energy efficiency standard.
NR03	NRCAN - Office of Energy Efficiency - Component of Export	Natural Resources Canada	Office of Energy Efficiency - For use as a component in a product being exported from Canada.



NR04	NRCAN - Explosives Program - Not regulated by Explosives Program	Natural Resources Canada	Explosives Program - In an IID with an Explosives Import Permit at the Declaration level, this code must be used to identify a product that is not regulated by the Explosive Program. If this field is omitted, all products in an IID with Explosives Import Permit specified at Declaration level will be assumed to be regulated by Explosives program.
PH01	PHAC - Generic - Educational Purposes	Public Health Agency of Canada	Human and Terrestrial Animal Pathogens and Biological Toxins
PH02	PHAC - Generic - Diagnostic Purposes	Public Health Agency of Canada	Human and Terrestrial Animal Pathogens and Biological Toxins
PH03	PHAC - Generic - Emergency Use	Public Health Agency of Canada	Human and Terrestrial Animal Pathogens and Biological Toxins
PH04	PHAC - Generic - Quality Control Purposes	Public Health Agency of Canada	Human and Terrestrial Animal Pathogens and Biological Toxins
PH05	PHAC - Generic - Research or Scientific Use	Public Health Agency of Canada	Human and Terrestrial Animal Pathogens and Biological Toxins
PH06	PHAC - Generic - Resale	Public Health Agency of Canada	Human and Terrestrial Animal Pathogens and Biological Toxins
TC01	TC - Tires Program - Sale	Transport Canada	Tires Program
TC02	TC - Tires Program - Export	Transport Canada	Tires Program
TC03	TC - Tires Program - Not Regulated	Transport Canada	Tires Program
TC04	TC - Tires Program - For Retread	Transport Canada	Tires Program
TC05	TC - Tires Program - Scrap Tire	Transport Canada	Tires Program



The Intended Use Codes below are WCO Codes based upon 2013 ITDS proposal by the United States to the World Customs Organization intended to assist importers and brokers in determining whether EIHWHRM Regulations apply. These codes are currently only used by Environment and Climate Change Canada but may be used for other Departments/Agencies in the future.

IUC Code Tag	Description	Detailed Description	To be used by
050.001	Hazardous waste disposal by Incineration without pretreatment	Incineration of hazardous waste at land-based facility (D10) without applying physical-chemical or biological pretreatment	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Waste Reduction Management
050.002	Physical-Chemical Treatment of hazardous waste followed by Incineration	Reduce or eliminate hazardousness using physical or chemical treatment (D9) followed by incineration of hazardous waste at land-based facility (D10)	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Waste Reduction Management
050.003	Biological Treatment of hazardous waste followed by Incineration	Reduce or eliminate hazardousness using biological treatment (D8) followed by incineration of hazardous waste at land-based facility (D10)	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Waste Reduction Management
050.004	Hazardous waste disposal in Landfill without pretreatment	Disposal of hazardous waste in an engineered landfill (D5) without applying physical-chemical or biological pretreatment	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Waste Reduction Management
050.005	Physical-Chemical Treatment of hazardous waste followed by Disposal in Landfill	Reduce or eliminate hazardousness using physical or chemical treatment (D9) followed by Disposal of hazardous waste in an engineered landfill (D5)	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Waste Reduction Management
050.006	Biological Treatment of hazardous waste followed by Disposal in Landfill	Reduce or eliminate hazardousness using biological treatment (D8) followed by Disposal of hazardous waste in an engineered landfill (D5)	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Waste Reduction Management
050.007	Hazardous waste disposal Underground Injection without pretreatment	Deep underground injection of hazardous waste (D3) without applying physical-chemical or biological pretreatment	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Waste Reduction Management
050.008	Physical-Chemical Treatment of hazardous waste followed by disposal using Underground Injection	Reduce or eliminate hazardousness using physical or chemical treatment (D9) followed by Deep underground injection of hazardous waste (D3)	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Waste Reduction Management



050.009	Biological Treatment of hazardous waste followed by disposal using Underground Injection	Reduce or eliminate hazardousness using biological treatment (D8) followed by Deep underground injection of hazardous waste (D3)	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Waste Reduction Management
050.010	Hazardous waste disposal by Surface Impoundment without pretreatment	Surface impoundment of hazardous waste (D4) without applying physical-chemical or biological pretreatment	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Waste Reduction Management
050.011	Physical-Chemical Treatment of hazardous waste followed by disposal using Surface Impoundment	Reduce or eliminate hazardousness using physical or chemical treatment (D9) followed by Surface impoundment of hazardous waste (D4)	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Waste Reduction Management
050.012	Biological Treatment of hazardous waste followed by disposal using Surface Impoundment	Reduce or eliminate hazardousness using biological treatment (D8) followed by Surface impoundment of hazardous waste (D4)	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Waste Reduction Management
050.013	Hazardous waste disposal by Permanent Storage without pretreatment	Permanent storage of hazardous waste (D12) (e.g. placement of containers in a mine) without applying physical-chemical or biological pretreatment	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Waste Reduction Management
050.014	Physical-Chemical Treatment of hazardous waste followed by disposal using Permanent Storage	Reduce or eliminate hazardousness using physical or chemical treatment (D9) followed by Permanent storage of hazardous waste (D12) (e.g. placement of containers in a mine)	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Waste Reduction Management
050.015	Biological Treatment of hazardous waste followed by disposal using Permanent Storage	Reduce or eliminate hazardousness using biological treatment (D8) followed by Permanent storage of hazardous waste (D12) (e.g. placement of containers in a mine)	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Waste Reduction Management
050.018	Miscellaneous Hazardous Waste Disposal	Other types of hazardous waste treatment or disposal	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Waste Reduction Management
160.001	Recycling or recovery of waste as an Energy source	Use of waste as a fuel (other than in direct incineration) or other means to generate energy (R1)	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Waste Reduction Management
160.002	Recycling, Recovery or Reclamation of Solvents	Solvent reclamation/regeneration (R2)	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Waste Reduction Management



160.003	Recycling, Recovery or Reclamation of Organic Substances	Recycling/reclamation of organic substances which are not used as solvents (R3)	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Waste Reduction Management
160.004	Recycling, Recovery or Reclamation of Metals	Recycling/reclamation of metals and metal compounds (R4)	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Waste Reduction Management
160.005	Recycling, Recovery or Reclamation of Non-Metallic Inorganic Compounds	Recycling/reclamation of non-metallic inorganic materials (R5)	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Waste Reduction Management
160.006	Regeneration of Acids or Bases	Regeneration of acids or bases (R6)	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Waste Reduction Management
160.007	Recovery of Pollution Control Components	Recovery of components used for pollution control (R7)	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Waste Reduction Management
160.008	Recovery of Components from Catalysts	Recovery of components from catalysts (R8)	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Waste Reduction Management
160.009	Recovery of Used Oil	Re-refining or other reuses of previously used oil (R9)	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Waste Reduction Management
160.010	Use of Waste as Land Treatment	Use as a land treatment resulting in benefit to agriculture or ecological improvement (R10)	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Waste Reduction Management
160.012	Miscellaneous Hazardous Waste Recycling	Other types of Hazardous Waste Recycling	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Waste Reduction Management



G20. Identifier Type

The segment group GIN is present in Group 117. This segment group contains the “Commodity Identifier Codes”, the commodity line level of detail on the goods being imported, including all characteristics necessary for compliance identification. This is repeated for each commodity line. The segment provides commodity identification codes required by PGAs. See PGA annexes for specific requirements.

An identifier refers to a specific type of product, as opposed to a specific instance of that model (which is termed as “Identity”. A model number is an identifier code, whereas a serial number would be an “Identity” code.

The qualifier (data element 7402) is the “Object Identifier”.

For example:

If Code Tag CAD is selected, this signifies “Chemical Abstracts Service (CAS) Registry number to be used for Health Canada only (CPS, and PMRA).

Code Tag	Code Description	Notes
A01	AIRS Extension Code	
A02	AIRS End Use	
A03	AIRS Miscellaneous	
A04	AIRS Registration Type & Number	
CAS	Chemical Abstracts Service (CAS) Registry Number	HC (PMRA), ECCC
EXP	NRCAN Authorized Explosive Product Identifier	NRCAN Exp
FDA	FDA Product Code	HC – Rad Dev
GS1	GS1 Global Trade Identification Number (GTIN)	HC (API, Blood, CTO, CPS, DS CTD, MD, NHP, VD)
UN1	United Nations Transportation of Dangerous Goods Code (UNDG)	PMRA, Exp, PHAC, CNSC
EPA	EIPA Commodity Code	GAC
TSN	Taxonomical Serial Number (TSN)	ECCC (Wildlife Enforcement), DFO
APH	AphiaID (from the World Register of Marine Species)	
EFN	“Engine Family Name” is 12 character code that a manufacturer uses for engines when applying for certification with the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. It includes information about the model year, the manufacturer (unique identifier), the sector, the engine displacement and the family itself (manufacturer’s self-designated identifier). This code can be found on the emission control information label affixed to the engine. A similar code also	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program



	exists for engines that are offered for sale in Canada but not in the United States (e.g. not EPA certified).	
VTG	“Vehicle Test Group” is 12 character code that a manufacturer uses for vehicles when applying for certification with the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. It includes information about the model year, the manufacturer (unique identifier), the sector, the engine displacement and the family itself (manufacturer’s self-designated identifier). This code can be found on the emission control information label affixed to the vehicle. A similar code also exists for vehicles that are offered for sale in Canada but not in the United States (e.g. not EPA certified).	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program
EVN	“Evaporative Family Name” is a 12 character code that a manufacturer uses for vehicles or engines when applying for certification with the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. It includes information about the model year, the manufacturer (unique identifier), the sector, the evaporative family type and the family itself (manufacturer’s self-designated identifier). This code can be found on the emission control information label affixed to the vehicle or engine. A similar code also exists for vehicles or engines that are offered for sale in Canada but not in the United States (e.g. not EPA certified).	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program



G21. Product Category Group

The Segment Group “PGI” - Canadian Product Category is present in group 117. This segment group contains Commodity line level of detail on the goods being imported including all characteristics necessary for compliance identification. This segment must be repeated for each commodity line.

It is used for categorization of goods using categorization schemes not governed by a standards body. Some PGAs use domestic categorization schemes that can be provided here. See PGA appendices for details.

The qualifier (data element 5389), “Code List Identification Code” is a code list qualifier from which the product category code was chosen.

For example

If “Code Tag HC01” is selected, this code signifies that it is an import regulated by Health Canada and is the code for Active Pharmaceutical Ingredients.

Code Tag	Code Description	Notes
HC01	HC - Active Pharmaceutical Ingredients	Health Canada - Active Pharmaceutical Ingredients
HC02	HC - Blood and Blood Components	Health Canada - Blood Components
HC03	HC - Cells, Tissues and Organs	Health Canada - Human Cells, Tissues, Organs
HC04	HC - Donor Semen or Ova	Health Canada - Donor Semen and Ova
HC05	HC - Human Drugs (including Radiopharmaceuticals)	Health Canada - Human Drug (Including Radiopharmaceuticals)
HC06	HC - Medical Devices	Health Canada - Medical Devices
HC07	HC - Natural Health Products	Health Canada - Natural Health Products
HC08	HC - Veterinary Drugs	Health Canada - Veterinary Drugs
HC09	HC - Office of Controlled Substances	Health Canada - Office of Controlled Substance
HC11	HC - Consumer Products	Health Canada - Consumer Products
HC12	HC - Radiation Emitting Devices	Health Canada - Radiation Emitting Devices
HC13	HC - Pest Control Products	Health Canada - Pesticides (Pest Management Regulatory Agency)
EC01	ECCC - Vehicle Class	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program
EC02	ECCC - Engine Class	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program
EC03	ECCC - Wildlife Enforcement	Environment and Climate Change Canada - Wildlife Enforcement
EC04	ECCC - Alternative Standard of Engine	ECCC - Off-Road Mobile and Stationary Compression (Diesel) and Mobile Large Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines Program
TC01	TC - Tire Class	Transport Canada - Tires Program
TC02	TC - Tire Type	Transport Canada - Tires Program



TC03	TC - Tire Size	Transport Canada - Tires Program
TC04	TC - Title Status	Transport Canada - Vehicles Program - FMVSS Standard, Vehicles for Parts
TC05	TC - Vehicle Status	Transport Canada - Vehicles Program - Vehicles for Parts
FA01	Free Trade Agreement	Global Affairs Canada - Agriculture Products and Clothing and Textiles
FO01	DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology	Fisheries and Oceans - Aquatic Biotechnology
FO02	DFO - Trade Tracking	Fisheries and Oceans - Trade Tracking
PH01	PHAC	Public Health Agency of Canada - Human Terrestrial Animal Pathogens
NR01	NRCan - Office of Energy Efficiency	Natural Resources Canada - Office of Energy Efficiency

G22. Product Category

The Segment Group “PGI”- Canadian Product Category is present in group 117. This segment group contains Commodity line level of detail on the goods being imported including all characteristics necessary for compliance identification. This segment must be repeated for each commodity line.

It is used for categorization of goods using categorization schemes not governed by a standards body. Some PGAs use domestic categorization schemes that can be provided here. See PGA appendices for details.

The qualifier (data element 5388), “Product Group Name” which provides the coded product category that applies to this commodity line as required by the appropriate PGA.

For example:

If “Code Tag HC02” is selected, this code signifies that it is an import regulated by Health Canada Blood and Blood Components Program.

Code Tag	Code Description	Notes
FO01	DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology - Growth Enhancement	DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology
FO02	DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology - Disease Resistance	DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology
FO03	DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology - Shelf Life Extension	DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology
FO04	DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology - Chemical/Drug Production	DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology
FO05	DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology - Appearance	DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology
FO06	DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology - Nutritional Composition	DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology
FO07	DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology - Laboratory Animal Model	DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology (e.g. human disease research)
FO08	DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology - Stress resistance	DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology (e.g. temperature, oxygen)
FO09	DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology - Altered Metabolic Processes	DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology (e.g. reduced phosphate output)
FO10	DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology - Altered Dietary Requirement	DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology



FO11	DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology - Altered Reproductive Capacity	DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology
FO12	DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology - Other	DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology
FO13	DFO - Trade Tracking - ICCAT - International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas	DFO - Trade Tracking
FO14	DFO - Trade Tracking - IATTC - Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission	DFO - Trade Tracking
FO15	DFO - Trade Tracking - WCPFC - Western and Central Pacific Fisheries Commission	DFO - Trade Tracking
FO16	DFO - Trade Tracking - CCAMLR - Commission for the conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources	DFO - Trade Tracking
HC01	HC - Active Pharmaceutical Ingredients - Active Pharmaceutical Ingredients	HC - Active Pharmaceutical Ingredients
HC02	HC - Blood & Blood Components - Blood & Blood Components	HC - Blood and Blood Components
HC04	HC - Donor Semen - Donor Semen or Ova	HC - Donor Semen and Ova
HC05	HC - Human Drugs - Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical	HC - Human Drugs
HC06	HC - Human Drugs - Radiopharmaceutical	HC - Human Drugs
HC07	HC - Human Drugs - Phase I Clinical Trial Drug	HC - Human Drugs
HC08	HC - Human Drugs - Phase II Clinical Trial Drug	HC - Human Drugs
HC09	HC - Human Drugs - Phase III Clinical Trial Drug	HC - Human Drugs
HC10	HC - Human Drugs - Phase IV Clinical Trial Drug	HC - Human Drugs
HC11	HC - Medical Devices - Class 1 Medical Device	HC - Medical Devices
HC12	HC - Medical Devices - Class 2 Medical Device	HC - Medical Devices
HC13	HC - Medical Devices - Class 3 Medical Device	HC - Medical Devices
HC14	HC - Medical Devices - Class 4 Medical Device	HC - Medical Devices
HC15	HC - Natural Health Products - Natural Health Product	HC - Natural Health Products
HC16	HC - Veterinary Drugs - Veterinary Drug	HC - Veterinary Drugs
HC17	HC - Veterinary Drugs - Veterinary Drug - Veterinary Health Product	HC - Veterinary Drugs
HC18	HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Medical Marihuana	HC - Office of Controlled Substances
HC19	HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Narcotics	HC - Office of Controlled Substances
HC20	HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Controlled Drugs	HC - Office of Controlled Substances



HC21	HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Restricted Drugs	HC - Office of Controlled Substances
HC22	HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Benzodiazepine	HC - Office of Controlled Substances
HC23	HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Industrial Hemp, Seed/Grain	HC - Office of Controlled Substances
HC24	HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Class A - Precursor	HC - Office of Controlled Substances
HC25	HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Class B - Precursor	HC - Office of Controlled Substances
HC26	HC - Cells, Tissues & Organs - Cells	HC - Cells, Tissues & Organs
HC27	HC - Cells, Tissues & Organs - Tissues	HC - Cells, Tissues & Organs
HC28	HC - Cells, Tissues & Organs - Organs	HC - Cells, Tissues & Organs
HC29	HC - Consumer Products - Consumer Product for Infants (0-18 months)	HC - Consumer Products
HC30	HC - Consumer Products - Consumer Product for Toddlers (19-36 months)	HC - Consumer Products
HC31	HC - Consumer Products - Consumer Product for Children (3-6 years)	HC - Consumer Products
HC32	HC - Consumer Products - Consumer Product for Children (6-8 years)	HC - Consumer Products
HC33	HC - Consumer Products - Consumer Product for Children (8-12 years)	HC - Consumer Products
HC34	HC - Consumer Products - Consumer Product for People Aged 13+ years	HC - Consumer Products
HC35	HC - Consumer Products - Consumer Chemical	HC - Consumer Products
HC36	HC - Consumer Products - Cosmetic	HC - Consumer Products
HC37	HC - Consumer Products - Consumer Product (for all ages)	HC - Consumer Products - Consumer Product (for all ages)
HC38	HC - Pesticides - Registered Pest Control Product (other than a device)	HC - Pesticides
HC39	HC - Pesticides - Registered Device	HC - Pesticides
HC40	HC - Radiation Emitting Devices - Tanning Equipment	HC - Radiation Emitting Devices
HC41	HC - Radiation Emitting Devices - X-ray Device	HC - Radiation Emitting Devices
HC42	HC - Radiation Emitting Devices - Ultrasound Therapy Device	HC - Radiation Emitting Devices
HC43	HC - Radiation Emitting Devices - Microwave Oven	HC - Radiation Emitting Devices
HC44	HC - Radiation Emitting Devices - Laser	HC - Radiation Emitting Devices
HC45	HC - Radiation Emitting Devices - Other	HC - Radiation Emitting Devices



TC01	TC - Tires Program - New	TC - Tires Program
TC02	TC - Tires Program - Retreaded	TC - Tires Program
TC03	TC - Tires Program - Used	TC - Tires Program
TC04	TC - Tires Program - On-Road	TC - Tires Program
TC05	TC - Tires Program - Off-Road	TC - Tires Program
TC06	TC - Tires Program - Below 14 in	TC - Tires Program
TC07	TC - Tires Program - 14 in	TC - Tires Program
TC08	TC - Tires Program - 15 in	TC - Tires Program
TC09	TC - Tires Program - 16 in	TC - Tires Program
TC10	TC - Tires Program - 17 in	TC - Tires Program
TC11	TC - Tires Program - 18 in	TC - Tires Program
TC12	TC - Tires Program - 19 in	TC - Tires Program
TC13	TC - Tires Program - Above 19 in	TC - Tires Program
TC14	TC - Generic - Rebuilt	TC - Vehicles Program - FMVSS Standard, Vehicles for Parts
TC15	TC - Generic - Salvage	TC - Vehicles Program - FMVSS Standard, Vehicle for Parts
TC16	TC - Generic - Scrap	TC - Vehicles Program - FMVSS Standard, Vehicle for Parts
TC17	TC - Generic - Clean	TC - Vehicles Program - FMVSS Standard, Vehicle for Parts
TC18	TC - Vehicle for Parts - Inadmissible	TC - Vehicles Program - Vehicle for Parts
TC19	TC - Vehicle for Parts - Admissible	TC - Vehicles Program - Vehicle for Parts
EC0A	Off-Road Stationary Compression-ignition - Loose	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program - Off-Road Mobile and Stationary Compression (Diesel) and Mobile Large Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines
EC0B	Off-Road Stationary Compression-ignition - Installed	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program - Off-Road Mobile and Stationary Compression (Diesel) and Mobile Large Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines
EC0C	Off-Road Mobile Large Spark-ignition - Loose	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program - Off-Road Mobile and Stationary Compression (Diesel) and Mobile Large Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines
EC0D	Off-Road Mobile Large Spark-ignition - Installed	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program - Off-Road Mobile and Stationary Compression (Diesel) and Mobile Large Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines



EC0E	Compression-ignition engine that powers an emergency machine and is fitted with a defeat device (auxiliary emission control device) as per section 7(2)(d) of the regulations.	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program - Off-Road Mobile and Stationary Compression (Diesel) and Mobile Large Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines
EC0F	Compression-ignition engine that is or will be installed in a machine to be used only in a hazardous location where the maximum permissible surface temperature for the machine is 200°C or less.	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program - Off-Road Mobile and Stationary Compression (Diesel) and Mobile Large Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines
EC0G	Mobile compression-ignition engine that is to be used exclusively to provide a primary source of electrical power in a remote location.	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program - Off-Road Mobile and Stationary Compression (Diesel) and Mobile Large Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines
EC0H	Mobile compression-ignition engine that is to be used exclusively at a North Warning System site established by the North American Aerospace Defense Command.	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program - Off-Road Mobile and Stationary Compression (Diesel) and Mobile Large Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines
EC0I	Mobile compression-ignition engine that is used in a transportation refrigeration unit.	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program - Off-Road Mobile and Stationary Compression (Diesel) and Mobile Large Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines
EC0J	Stationary compression-ignition engine that is intended to provide electrical power or mechanical work during a power outage.	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program - Off-Road Mobile and Stationary Compression (Diesel) and Mobile Large Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines
EC0K	Stationary compression-ignition engine that is a fire-pump engine.	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program - Off-Road Mobile and Stationary Compression (Diesel) and Mobile Large Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines
EC0L	Stationary compression-ignition engine that is to be used in a remote location.	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program - Off-Road Mobile and Stationary Compression (Diesel) and Mobile Large Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines
EC05	ECCC - Light-duty vehicles	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program
EC06	ECCC - Light-Duty Trucks	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program
EC07	ECCC - Medium-Duty Passenger vehicles	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program
EC08	ECCC - On-Road Motorcycles	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program
EC09	ECCC - Heavy-Duty Class 2B Vehicles	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program - On-Road Vehicles, Engines and Equipment
EC10	ECCC - Heavy-Duty Class 3 Vehicles	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program - On-Road Vehicles, Engines and Equipment
EC11	ECCC - Heavy-Duty Vocational Vehicles	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program - On-Road Vehicles, Engines and Equipment



EC12	ECCC - Heavy-Duty Tractors	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program - On-Road Vehicles, Engines and Equipment
EC14	ECCC - Heavy Duty Engine - Loose	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program
EC15	Off-Road Mobile Compression-ignition - Loose	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program - Off-Road Mobile and Stationary Compression (Diesel) and Mobile Large Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines
EC16	Off-Road Mobile Compression-ignition - Installed	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program - Off-Road Mobile and Stationary Compression (Diesel) and Mobile Large Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines
EC22	ECCC - Off-Road Spark-ignition - Loose	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program
EC23	ECCC - Off-Road Spark-ignition - Installed	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program
EC24	ECCC - Off-Road Spark-ignition - Replacement	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program
EC25	ECCC - Vessels with installed marine engine	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program
EC26	ECCC - Vessels without marine engine	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program
EC27	ECCC - Snowmobiles	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program
EC28	ECCC - All-terrain vehicles	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program
EC29	ECCC - Utility vehicles	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program
EC31	ECCC - Off-Road Motorcycles	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program
EC34	ECCC - Heavy Duty Engine - Incomplete	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program
EC35	ECCC -Specimens taken from the wild	Environment and Climate Change Canada - Wildlife Enforcement
EC36	ECCC - Ranched specimens	Environment and Climate Change Canada - Wildlife Enforcement
EC37	ECCC - Appendix I animals bred in captivity for commercial purposes in operations included in CITES Register of Appendix I plants artificially propagated for commercial purposes, as well as parts and derivatives thereof	Environment and Climate Change Canada - Wildlife Enforcement
EC38	ECCC - Plants that are artificially propagated, as well as parts and products thereof	Environment and Climate Change Canada - Wildlife Enforcement
EC39	ECCC - Animals bred in captivity, as well as parts and products thereof	Environment and Climate Change Canada - Wildlife Enforcement
EC40	ECCC - Animals born in captivity that do not fulfill the CITES definition of "bred in captivity", as well as parts and products thereof	Environment and Climate Change Canada - Wildlife Enforcement



EC41	ECCC - Pre-Convention specimens	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Wildlife Enforcement
EC42	ECCC - Confiscated or seized specimens	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Wildlife Enforcement
EC43	ECCC - Source unknown	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Wildlife Enforcement
EC44	ECCC - Inboard Engine	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program
EC45	ECCC - Outboard Engine	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program
EC46	ECCC - Personal Watercraft Engine	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program
FA01	GAC - Clothing and Textiles - Tariff Preference Level	GAC - Clothing and Textiles
FA02	GAC - Clothing and Textiles - Short Supply	GAC - Clothing and Textiles
FA03	GAC - Clothing and Textiles - De Minimis	GAC - Clothing and Textiles - De Minimis
FA04	GAC - Clothing and Textiles - 50% Debit	GAC - Clothing and Textiles
PH01	PHAC - Human and Terrestrial Animal Pathogens & Biological Toxins - Risk Group 1 (RG1) Pathogen	PHAC - Human and Terrestrial Animal Pathogens & Biological Toxins
PH02	PHAC - Human and Terrestrial Animal Pathogens & Biological Toxins - Risk Group 2 (RG2) Pathogen	PHAC - Human and Terrestrial Animal Pathogens & Biological Toxins
PH03	PHAC - Human and Terrestrial Animal Pathogens & Biological Toxins - Risk Group 3 (RG3) Pathogen	PHAC - Human and Terrestrial Animal Pathogens & Biological Toxins
PH04	PHAC - Human and Terrestrial Animal Pathogens & Biological Toxins - Risk Group 4 (RG4) Pathogen	PHAC - Human and Terrestrial Animal Pathogens & Biological Toxins
PH05	PHAC - Human and Terrestrial Animal Pathogens & Biological Toxins - Biological Toxin	PHAC - Human and Terrestrial Animal Pathogens & Biological Toxins
PH06	PHAC - Human and Terrestrial Animal Pathogens & Biological Toxins - Inactivated Biological Toxin	PHAC - Human and Terrestrial Animal Pathogens & Biological Toxins
NR01	NRCan – Product Not Regulated by OEE	NRCan – Office of Energy Efficiency
NR02	NRCan – Product Regulated by OEE	NRCan – Office of Energy Efficiency



G23. PGA Compliance Statement / PGA Exception Process Qualifier

The Segment Group “RCS” - Requirements and Conditions is present in group 125. This segment group is a dual use element for clients to provide PGA exception process codes **and** attestations of the importer (or other parties) to various compliance statements. Codes beginning with ‘X’ will be designated for PGA exception process codes. See PGA appendices for details regarding PGA exception processing and compliance statements. The qualifier (data element 7295), “Requirement or condition description identifier” which provides the appropriate code that indicates the PGA exception process code or compliance statements being attested to, as per PGA requirements for approval of this import.

For example:

If “Code Tag FA01” is selected, this code signifies that it is an import regulated by GAC Agriculture and Textiles – Resident Importer Certification.

PGA Compliance Statement Codes		
Code Tag	Code Description	Notes
CF01	If the declaration (SG13.RCS.7295) indicates wood packaging, wood dunnage or wooden supports is present in this shipment (processing exception 56) than this code may be provided for each commodity line to indicate which commodity lines are compliant with ISPM-15	ISPM -15
FA01	“The importer of this commodity certifies that they are a resident of Canada, that is, either in the case of a natural person, a person who ordinarily resides in Canada and, in the case of a corporation having its head office in Canada or operating a branch office in Canada.”	GAC - Agriculture and Textiles - Resident Importer Certification
HC01	"The shipping container in which the semen or Ova is transported should be accompanied with an Establishment attestation, signed by the establishment senior executive officer, certifying that: the Establishment proposes to import or distribute sperm or ova and the projected start date, the Establishment meets the requirements of the Safety of Sperm and Ova regulations, that all information needed is complete and the Senior Executive officer has the authority to bind the Establishment."	HC - Donor Semen and Ova - Processor Declaration
TC01	"I [declare]/[have been authorized by the company referred to in this form to declare, on their behalf,] that the tires referred to in this form conforms to the standards prescribed for a tire of that class by section 3 to 5 of the Motor Vehicle Tire Safety Regulations at the time the tire was manufactured."	TC - Tires Program - Affirmation of Compliance for new/re treaded tires from all countries
TC02	"I [declare]/[have been authorized by the company referred to in this form to declare, on their behalf,] that the tires referred to in this form were manufactured for sale in the United States and conform on the day of their manufacture to the requirements established under chapter 301, title 49 of the United States Code."	TC - Tires Program - Affirmation of Compliance for new/re treaded tires from the USA



TC03	TC - Generic - Statement of Compliance Label Attached	
TC04	"I am the owner or agent of the owner of the vehicle described herein. This vehicle is being imported into Canada to be dismantled for parts and will not be rebuilt or Licence d in Canada. I further agree that the declared status for this vehicle to be dismantled for parts cannot be changed. I authorize the required service payment.	TC - Generic - Affirmation of Statement Compliance
TC05	Manufacturer Letter Attached	TC - Generic - Manufacturer Letter Attached
TC06	"I am the owner or agent of the owner of the vehicle described herein. This vehicle shall be modified to Transport Canada standards, with the prescribed time of 45 days and the current owner shall be responsible for any penalties prescribed for failure to do so. I acknowledge that receipt of the Vehicle Import Form and payment of fees are not warranty that the vehicle is necessarily capable of being brought into conformity with applicable law. The vehicle shall be taken to an authorized inspection centre and otherwise processed in accordance with the requirements of the Registrar of Imported Vehicles. I authorize the required service payment."	TC- Generic - Foreign Manufacturer Affirmation Statement of Compliance
TC07	I [declare]/ [have been authorized by the company referred to in this form to declare, on their behalf,] that the tires referred to in this form bear a NSM, DOT, or JIS Symbol, are designed to fit on a rim that has a rim diameter greater than 406.4 mm (16 inches) and have a load range of not less than D (ply rating of not less than 8).	TC - Tires Program - Affirmation of Compliance for Used Tires from All Countries
TC08	I [declare]/[have been authorized by the company referred to in this form to declare, on their behalf,] that the tires referred to in this form were manufactured for sale in the United States and conform on the day of their manufacture to the requirements established under chapter 301, title 49 of the United States Code.	TC - Tires Program - Affirmation of Compliance for Used Tires from the USA
FO01	DFO - Invasive Species - Education Institution	<u>DFO – Aquatic Invasive Species</u>
FO02	DFO - Invasive Species - Research Facility	<u>DFO – Aquatic Invasive Species</u>
FO03	DFO - Invasive Species - Aquarium	<u>DFO – Aquatic Invasive Species</u>
FO04	DFO - Invasive Species - Zoo	<u>DFO – Aquatic Invasive Species</u>
FO05	DFO - Invasive Species - Federal department with a mandate to manage or control aquatic invasive species	<u>DFO – Aquatic Invasive Species</u>
FO06	DFO - Invasive Species - Provincial department with a mandate to manage or control aquatic invasive species	<u>DFO – Aquatic Invasive Species</u>
EC01	The company states that each vehicle or engine will bear the national emissions mark.	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program – On-Road Vehicles, Engines and Equipment - <u>National Emission Mark</u>



EC02	The company states that it will have the evidence of conformity referred to in section 35 [i.e. the vehicle or engine is covered by an EPA certificate, is sold concurrently in Canada and the U.S., bears the EPA emission control information label and is able to provide copies of records submitted to the EPA in support of the application for the EPA certificate, application for amendments made to the EPA certificate and any records submitted to maintain the EPA certificate] or 35.1 [i.e. the vehicle has the same emission control features as the vehicle tested to obtain the EPA certificate and has no features that could cause it to have a higher level of emission than that certified vehicle, has a copy of the EPA certificate that the vehicle is equivalent to and is able to provide copies of records submitted to the EPA in support of the application for the EPA certificate in respect of the vehicle to which it is equivalent, application for amendments made to that EPA certificate and any records submitted to maintain the EPA certificate].	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program – On-Road Vehicles, Engines and Equipment- <u>EPA Certified or Considered Equivalent to EPA Certified and Sold Concurrently in Canada and the U.S.</u>
EC03	The company states that it will have the evidence of conformity referred to in section 36 [i.e. for vehicles or engines other than those referred to in section 35 or 35.1].	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program – On-Road Vehicles, Engines and Equipment- <u>Canada Unique Vehicles, Engines</u>
EC04	The company states that 1) it has a statement from the manufacturer of the vehicle or engine that the vehicle or engine will, when completed in accordance with instructions provided by the manufacturer, conform to the standards prescribed under the <i>On-Road Vehicle and Engine Emission Regulations</i> ; and 2) the vehicle or engine will be completed in accordance with those instructions.	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program – On-Road Vehicles, Engines and Equipment - <u>Incomplete Vehicles or Engines (On-Road)</u>
EC05	The company states that each engine bears the national emissions mark.	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program – Off-Road Mobile and Stationary Compression-Ignition (Diesel) and Mobile Large Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines/ Off-Road Small Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) - <u>National Emission Mark</u>
EC06	The company states that it is able to produce the evidence of conformity referred to in subsection 40(1) [i.e. the engine is covered by EPA certificate of conformity, is sold concurrently in Canada and the U.S., and bears the EPA emission control information label].	ECCC Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program – Off-Road Mobile and Stationary Compression-Ignition (Diesel) and Mobile Large Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines - <u>EPA Certified and Sold Concurrently in Canada and the U.S.</u>



EC08	The company states that it has submitted the evidence of conformity in accordance with subsection 40(2) or section 41 [i.e. for engines not covered by an EPA certificate, engines covered by an EPA certificate that are not sold concurrently in Canada and the U.S., and replacement engines].	ECCC- Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program – Off-Road Mobile and Stationary Compression-Ignition (Diesel) and Mobile Large Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines - <u>Canada Unique Engines</u>
EC10	The company states that it is able to produce the evidence of conformity referred to in section 16 [i.e. the engine is covered by EPA certificate of conformity, is sold concurrently in Canada and the U.S., and bears the EPA emission control information label].	ECCC – Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program – Off-Road Small Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) - <u>EPA Certified, Sold Concurrently in Canada and the U.S., and bears emission control information label</u>
EC11	The company states that it has submitted the evidence of conformity in accordance with section 17 [i.e. for engines not covered by an EPA certificate or engines covered by an EPA certificate that are not sold concurrently in Canada and the U.S.].	ECCC – Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program – Off-Road Small Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) - <u>Compliance Option – Canada Unique Engines (Gasoline)</u>
EC12	The company states that 1) it has a statement from the manufacturer of the engine that the engine will, when completed in accordance with instructions provided by the manufacturer, conform to the standards prescribed under the <i>Off-Road Small Spark-Ignition Engine Emission Regulations</i> ; and 2) the engine will be completed in accordance with those instructions.	ECCC – Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program – Off-Road Small Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) - <u>Compliance Option – Incomplete Engines (Off Road Spark-Ignition)</u>
EC13	The company states that each vessel or vehicle bears the national emissions mark.	ECCC – Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program – Marine Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines, Vessels and Off-Road Recreational Vehicles - <u>Compliance Option – National Emission Mark (Vessels/Vehicles)</u>



EC14	The company states that it is able to produce the evidence of conformity referred to in subsection 35(1) [i.e. the vessels or vehicles are covered by EPA certificate(s) of conformity, are sold concurrently in Canada and the U.S., and bear the EPA emission control information label].	ECCC – Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program – Marine Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines, Vessels and Off-Road Recreational Vehicles - <u>EPA Certified, Sold Concurrently in Canada and the U.S., and Bears Emission Control Information Labels (Vessels/Vehicles)</u>
EC15	The company states that it has submitted the evidence of conformity in accordance with subsection 35(2) [i.e. for vessels or vehicles not covered by an EPA certificate or vessels or vehicles that are covered by an EPA certificate but are not sold concurrently in Canada and the U.S.].	ECCC – Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program – Marine Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines, Vessels and Off-Road Recreational Vehicles - <u>Compliance Option – Canada Unique Vessels or Vehicles</u>
EC16	The company states that 1) it has a statement from the manufacturer of the vessel or vehicle that the vessel or vehicle will, when completed in accordance with instructions provided by the manufacturer, conform to the standards prescribed under the <i>Marine Spark-Ignition Engine, Vessel and Off-Road Recreational Vehicle Emission Regulations</i> ; and 2) the vessel or vehicle will be completed in accordance with those instructions.	ECCC – Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program – Marine Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines, Vessels and Off-Road Recreational Vehicles - <u>Incomplete Vessels or Vehicles</u>
EC17	ECCC - these goods are subject to the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (CITES) as regulated in Canada under the Wild Animal and Plant Protection and Regulation of International and Interprovincial Trade Act (WAPPRIITA) or are listed in Schedule II of the Wild Animal and Plant Trade Regulations (WAPTR).	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Wildlife Enforcement
EC18	ECCC - these goods are not subject to the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (CITES) as regulated in Canada under the Wild Animal and Plant Protection and Regulation of International and Interprovincial Trade Act (WAPPRIITA) or are listed in Schedule II of the Wild Animal and Plant Trade Regulations (WAPTR).	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Wildlife Enforcement
EC19	The company states that each engine bears the national emissions mark.	ECCC – Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program – Marine Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines, Vessels and Off-Road Recreational Vehicles - <u>Compliance Option – National Emission Mark (Engines)</u>



EC20	The company states that it is able to produce the evidence of conformity referred to in subsection 35(1) [i.e. the engines are covered by EPA certificate(s) of conformity, are sold concurrently in Canada and the U.S., and bear the EPA emission control information label].	ECCC – Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program – Marine Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines, Vessels and Off-Road Recreational Vehicles - <u>EPA Certified, Sold Concurrently and Bears Emission Control Information Labels (Engines)</u>
EC21	The company states that it has submitted the evidence of conformity in accordance with subsection 35(2) [i.e. for engines not covered by an EPA certificate or engines that are covered by an EPA certificate but are not sold concurrently in Canada and the U.S.].	ECCC – Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program – Marine Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines, Vessels and Off-Road Recreational Vehicles - <u>Compliance Option – Canada Unique Engines</u>
EC22	The company states that 1) it has a statement from the manufacturer of the engine that the engine will, when completed in accordance with instructions provided by the manufacturer, conform to the standards prescribed under the Marine Spark-Ignition Engine, Vessel and Off-Road Recreational Vehicle Emission Regulations; and 2) the engine will be completed in accordance with those instructions.	ECCC – Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program – Marine Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines, Vessels and Off-Road Recreational Vehicles - <u>Incomplete Engines</u>
ME01	The company states that the engine is a replacement engine , defined under subsection 1(1) of the regulations, and was manufactured exclusively to replace the engine of a machine that is located <u>in Canada</u> .	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program – Off-Road Mobile and Stationary Compression (Diesel) and Mobile Large Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines
ME02	The engine will have its manufacture completed prior to importation into Canada or for an engine that is covered by an EPA certificate, will have its manufacture completed in Canada by the addition of: - o an emission control system for exhaust emissions, or part of such a system, in a manner that conforms to the certificate and the certificate holder's installation instructions. - o a complete fuel system, or part of such a system, in a manner that conforms to the certificate and the certificate holder's installation instructions.	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program – Off-Road Mobile and Stationary Compression (Diesel) and Mobile Large Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines



ME03	The engine will have its manufacture completed in Canada in accordance with the instructions provided by the manufacturer and will when completed conform with the requirements prescribed under the regulations.	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program – Off-Road Mobile and Stationary Compression (Diesel) and Mobile Large Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines
ME04	The importer is authorized to apply the national emissions mark to the engine and will apply it after importation at the location specified in their application under section 26.	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program – Off-Road Mobile and Stationary Compression (Diesel) and Mobile Large Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines
ME05	The engine is a replacement and the engine it will replace has been identified.	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program – Off-Road Mobile and Stationary Compression (Diesel) and Mobile Large Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines
ME06	The engine is a replacement and the engine it will replace will only be identified after importation.	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program – Off-Road Mobile and Stationary Compression (Diesel) and Mobile Large Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines
ME07	Importer is able to provide the required evidence of conformity.	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program – Off-Road Mobile and Stationary Compression (Diesel) and Mobile Large Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines
ME08	Importer has provided the required evidence of conformity to Environment and Climate Change Canada.	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program – Off-Road Mobile and Stationary Compression (Diesel) and Mobile Large Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines



ME09	The required evidence of conformity is retained at the place of business of the importer provided in SG7.NAD (i.e. the importer address data element fields). <u>Importer address data element fields</u> - Importer name, - Importer street, - Importer city, - Importer province/state, - Importer country, - Importer postal code	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program – Off-Road Mobile and Stationary Compression (Diesel) and Mobile Large Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines
ME10	The required evidence of conformity is retained at a place of business of the importer other than what is provided in SG7.NAD (i.e. the importer address data element fields). <u>Importer address data element fields</u> - Importer name, - Importer street, - Importer city, - Importer province/state, - Importer country, - Importer postal code	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program – Off-Road Mobile and Stationary Compression (Diesel) and Mobile Large Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines
ME11	The required evidence of conformity is retained at a location other than a place of business of the importer.	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program – Off-Road Mobile and Stationary Compression (Diesel) and Mobile Large Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines



PGA Exception Process Qualifier Codes (Commodity Level SG125.RCS)

Code Tag	Code Description	Notes
XE01	ECCC - On-Road Vehicles, Engines and Equipment	For use by Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program - On-Road Vehicles, Engines and Equipment
XE1N	ECCC - Non-Commercial Import exception for the On-Road Vehicles, Engines and Equipment Program	For use by Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program - On-Road Vehicles, Engines and Equipment
XE02	ECCC - Off-Road Mobile and Stationary Compression (Diesel) and Mobile Large Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines	For use by Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program - Off-Road Mobile and Stationary Compression (Diesel) and Mobile Large Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines
XE2N	ECCC - Non-Commercial Import exception for the Off-Road Mobile and Stationary Compression (Diesel) and Mobile Large Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines Program	For use by Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program - Off-Road Mobile and Stationary Compression (Diesel) and Mobile Large Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines
XE03	ECCC - Off-Road Small Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines	For use by Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program - Off-Road Small Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines
XE3N	ECCC - Non-Commercial Import exception for the Off-Road Small Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines Program	For use by Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program - Off-Road Small Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines
XE04	ECCC - Marine Spark-Ignition Engines, Vessels and Off-Road Recreational Vehicles	For use by Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program - Marine Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines, Vessels and Off-Road Recreational Vehicles
XE4N	ECCC - Non-Commercial Import exception for the Marine Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines, Vessels and Off-Road Recreational Vehicles Program	For use by Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program - Marine Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines, Vessels and Off-Road Recreational Vehicles
XE05	ECCC - Client Exemption - client has authorization to apply the National Emissions Mark (NEM) by ECCC and the NEM is applied to their goods	For use by Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program - On-Road Vehicles, Engines and Equipment



XE06	ECCC - Client Exemption - client has provided bulk reporting as acceptable by ECCC	For use by Vehicle and Engine Emissions Programs: On-Road Vehicles, Engines and Equipment Off-Road Compression (Diesel) Engines Marine Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines, Vessels and Off-Road Recreational Vehicles
XE07	ECCC - the client will report for annual imports to ECCC by February 1st of the following year	For use by Vehicle and Engine Emissions Programs: Off-Road Small Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines
XE99	ECCC - goods are not subject to any of the Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program regulations	For use by all Vehicle and Engine Emissions Programs
XH01	HC - Cells, Tissues & Organs - Lymphohematopoietic Cells and Organs	For use by HC - Lymphohematopoietic cells and organs are exempt from having to provide Establishment Registration Numbers.
XH02	HC - Medical Devices - Medical Device Establishment Licence Exemption	For use by HC - Retailers, healthcare facilities and manufacturers that are eligible for an exemption to the establishment licensing requirement must indicate their status in this field. If this exemption is indicated, the Intended use Code, must equal Human Therapeutic Usage for all device classes.
XH03	HC - Pesticides - PMRA Scheduled Pest Management Products	For use by HC - Specific HC exceptional processing that may apply include: PMRA Scheduled Pest Management Products.
XH04	HC - Pesticides - PMRA Exempt Pest Management Products	For use by HC - Specific HC exceptional processing that may apply include: PMRA Exempt Pest Management Products.
XT01	TC - Tires Program - Tires Program	For use by TC Tires - For commodities regulated under the Tire Program a code indicating 'Tire Program' must be provided.



XT02	TC - FMVSS Standard - TC1 - Standard Process	For use by TC Vehicle Program - FMVSS - Standard must indicate TC1 - Standard Process.
XT03	TC - FMVSS Case-By-Case - TC1 - E08 - Case-By-Case FMVSS - RIV	For use by TC Vehicle Program - TC1 = E08 -Case-by-Case FMVSS - RIV
XT04	TC - CMVSS Appendix F - TC3 - E01 - Appendix F - Commercial Importation	For use by TC Vehicle Program - Appendix F
XT05	TC - CMVSS Appendix G - TC3 - E02 - Appendix G - Commercial Importation	For use by TC Vehicle Program - Appendix G
XT06	TC - Returning Vehicles - TC3 - E03 - CMVSS Vehicle Returning by Original Owner	For use by TC Vehicle Program - CMVSS Vehicle Returning by Original Owner.
XT07	TC - Age Exemption - TC3 - E04 - Age Exemption	For use by TC Vehicle Program - Vehicle Age Exemption (Greater than 15 years)
XT08	TC - Unregulated Vehicles - TC3 - E05 - Non-Regulated & Others	For use by TC Vehicle Program - This exemption code is to be used for all unregulated vehicles.
XT09	TC - CMVSS Appendix Case-By-Case - TC3 - E06 - Case-By-Case CMVSS - RIV	For use by TC Vehicle Program - This exemption code is to be used on a case-by-case basis for CMVSS – Commercial Vehicle Imports.
XT10	TC - Vehicles for Parts - TC3 - E07 - Vehicle for Parts	For use by TC Vehicle Program - This exemption coded is to be used for Parts.
XP01	PHAC - Human and Terrestrial Animal Pathogens & Biological Toxins - Exempt Pathogen/Toxin	For use by PHAC - Human Terrestrial Animal Pathogens



G24. Country Codes

Many fields within the IID require valid country codes. For most fields within the IID these are expected to be one of:

- A valid two-character alphabetic code (Alpha-2) code from the ISO-3166 list. The ISO provides an interactive, updated list at the following URL: <https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search>, and subscriptions are available.

For LPCO issuing/authentication/origin country codes (SG12.LOC and SG124.LOC respectively), the following **additional** codes are valid to support certain LPCOs that are issued by entities that are not countries:

- The code 'EU' from the ISO-3166 *Exceptionally Reserved* list, for use when a specific country is not applicable (e.g., a certificate that is issued by the European Union)

G25. Amendment Codes

An IID amendment is a change submitted post-arrival. One of the following codes must be provided in SG15.AJT to justify the change:

Code Tag	Code Description	Notes
20	Amendment to description of goods	
30	In bond port/sub-location code amendments	
35	Clerical error when keying data	
60	Amendment not elsewhere specified	
65	Overage: any change in the number of pieces in a shipment that is higher than the quantity reported at FPOA. Note the initial quantity being amended must be greater than zero.	
70	Shortage: any change in the number of pieces in a shipment that is lower than the quantity reported at FPOA. Note the quantity cannot be reduced to zero, which would then be a cancellation, not amendment.	
80	Change request delayed by client systems outage	
85	Change request delayed by CBSA/PGA systems outage	



G26. Unit of Measure “Measured Attribute Codes”

These codes define the type of calculation performed to determine the measurement being described in an MEA segment. For simplicity sake, the CBSA only supports a small subset of all the available codes for 6313 within the UN/EDIFACT 13A definitions. These are:

Code Tag	Short Description	Long Description
AAB	Goods item gross weight	Weight (mass) of goods including packing but excluding the carrier's equipment
AAF	Net net weight	Weight (mass) of goods without any packaging.
AAA	Net weight	Weight of goods including any packaging that normally going with the goods
AAC	Total net weight	Total weight of goods excluding packaging
AAD	Consignment gross weight	Total gross weight (mass) of all goods items referred to as one consignment including packaging but excluding any transport equipment
AAW	Gross volume	The volume unadjusted for factors such as temperature or gravity
AAX	Net volume	The volume after adjustment for factors such as temperature or gravity
ABS	Item weight	Weight at the line item level (as categorized by the importer)
AEO	Radioactivity	Activity of radioactive material.
BRG	Unit weight	The weight of a unit (as appropriate to the commodity being described)
BRI	Unit volume	The volume of a unit (as appropriate to the commodity being described)



G27. Component Type Description Codes

The segment tag "COD" - Ingredient, is present in segment group 128.

The unit or component type description code (data element 7505) indicates the type of component or ingredient contained in the product being reported at the commodity line.

For example:

"Code Tag" "FA" indicates the fabric component.

Code Tag	Code Description	Notes
Y	Indicates an Active Component	Health Canada Active Pharmaceutical Ingredients Health Canada Office Of Controlled Substances Health Canada Pesticides
N	Indicates an Inactive Component	
FI	Fibre component	Global Affairs Canada (Clothing and Textiles Program)
YA	Yarn component	Global Affairs Canada (Clothing and Textiles Program)
FA	Fabric component	Global Affairs Canada (Clothing and Textiles Program)
ODS	Ozone Depleting Substance	ECCC - Ozone-Depleting Substances and Halocarbon Alternatives



Appendix H: Error Code Tables

The following links contain the list of all error codes for ACROSS including electronic release, Advance Commercial Information (marine, air and rail) and Customs Self-Assessment program.

HTML Version:

<https://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/eservices/error-erreur-eng.html>

CSV Version:

<http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/eservices/error-erreur.csv>



Appendix I: Business Glossary of IID Data Elements

The following is a list of terms used within the MIG that may be of assistance in understanding the IID transmission requirements.

WCO = World Customs Organization Data Model

Note: An extension number (e.g. EXT999) displayed in the WCO ID column indicates that this attribute on the IID is mapped to a different EDIFACT GOVCBR data element and/or segment group than that of the EDIFACT GOVCBR mapping location of the same attribute within the WCO Data Model.

CBSA Name	CBSA Definition	WCO Name	WCO Definition	WCO ID
Transaction Control Data Elements				
Estimated Date/Time of Arrival	The estimated date/time of arrival at FPOA (first port of arrival)	Date and time of arrival at first port of arrival in Customs territory	Date and time / scheduled date and time of arrival of means of transport at (for air) first airport, (land) arrival at first border post and (sea) arrival at first port, coded	172
CBSA Message Function, coded	Code supplied by the originator to identify how the transaction is to be processed.	Message Function, coded	Code indicating the function of a document.	017
Government Agency Identifier	The PGA with regulatory requirements for the commodity/commodities being imported into Canada.	Government Agency Name, coded	Government agency, responsible for regulatory and statutory obligations.	G007 EXT001
CBSA Port of Release	CBSA Office number where the goods are to be released	Release Location, coded	Identification of a requested place/port where the decision to release the goods declaration from customs custody is to be made	L115
Exception Process Code	To indicate applicable Government procedure	Government Procedure, coded.	Code specifying a procedure.	116 EXT002
CBSA Message Type	A code supplied by the originator to identify how the transaction is to be processed by the CBSA.	Declaration Name, coded	Code specifying the name of a document	D013
Transaction Number	Originator assigned unique number for clearance of goods destined to the same importer	Document Reference Number	Reference number identifying a specific document.	D014
Language Indicator	Preferred correspondence language for PGAs communicating to the submitter of the declaration.	Reply Type, coded	Code specifying the type of reply required or transmitted	D040
Amendment Reason Code	A CBSA code that indicates the reason for the amendment.	Amendment Code	Code specifying the reason for a change	099
Cargo Control Number	Reference identifier assigned by the carrier or freight forwarder to the transport document. The number must begin with the four-character CBSA-issued Carrier Code.	Trader Reference	A number assigned by a declarant such as a trader reference or a carrier reference	009



Name and Address Identifier				
Customs Broker	The CBSA account security holder and often the party responsible for submitting the declaration.	Agent, coded	Identification of a party authorised to act on behalf of another party.	R004
Assembler	The party responsible for putting together various components or parts into a product or commodity in its form or condition as imported.	Assembler	The party responsible for putting together various components or parts into a commodity in its form or condition as imported.	50B
Ultimate Consignee	The actual intended recipient and consumer of the goods, other than the party to whom it is originally consigned for collection purposes. This may also be referred to as the "end-user", particularly by PGAs.	Ultimate Consignee	The name and address of the party who has been designated on the invoice or packing list as the final recipient of the stated merchandise.	36B
Delivery Party	The name and address to which the goods are physically delivered. Also known as delivery destination or deliver to party.	Deliver to Party	Name and address of the party to which goods are to be delivered. Address, region and/or country as required by national legislation or according to national requirements.	44A
Exporter	Name and address of party who makes, or on whose behalf, the export declaration, is made and who is the owner of the goods or has similar right of disposal over them at the time when the declaration is accepted.	Exporter	Name [and address] of party who makes - or on whose behalf - the export declaration - is made - and who is the owner of the goods or has similar right of disposal over them at the time when the declaration is accepted.	57A
Feedlot	The name and address of the commercial establishment(s) in which the livestock were fed.	Feedlot	The name and address of a commercial establishment that feeds livestock.	59A
Crop Grower	The name and address of the person or organization that grows commercial crops.	Grower	The name and address of the person or organization that grows commercial crops.	72A
Importer	The importer number is the CRA issued business number (BN) that must be specific to the Importer for their import/export account. A generic importer number will not be accepted.	Importer coded	Identifier of party who makes - or on whose behalf a Customs clearing agent or other authorised person makes - an import declaration. This may include a person who has possession of the goods or to whom the goods are consigned.	74A
Manufacturer	Name and address of the entity that last manufactures, assembles, produces, or grows the commodity or name and address of the supplier of the finished goods in the country from which the goods are leaving.	Manufacturer	Name [and address] of party which manufactures goods.	86A
Buyer	The last known party to whom the merchandise is being sold, leased or otherwise transacted with and may also be referred to as the "purchaser".	Buyer	Name [and address] of a party to which merchandise or services are sold.	16A
Processor	The party which applied a commercial processing step of interest to a PGA (e.g., freezing, drying, pasteurizing) to the commodity line.	Processor	A Party or person who has or will apply a process	70B
Vendor	The complete name (including company name if applicable) and address (street, city, location) of the party selling the goods to a purchaser and/or the party consigning the goods to Canada.	Seller	Name [and address] of a party selling merchandise or services to a buyer	09B
Certificate issuer, veterinary	The name and address of the person who practices veterinary medicine.	Veterinarian	The name and address of the person who practices veterinary medicine.	42B



Locations				
CBSA Warehouse Sub-Location	The sub-location warehouse where the shipment is warehoused.	Warehouse, coded	To identify a warehouse where a particular goods shipment will be / is / has been stored	L019
Country of Export	The country or state from which the goods were last exported for importation into Canada without any commercial transaction taken place in intermediate countries. If country of Export is U.S., provide US State code.	Country of Exportation, coded	To identify the country from which the goods are originally exported without any commercial transaction taken place in intermediate countries.	62
Country of Origin	The country in which the goods have been grown, produced or manufactured, according to criteria laid down for the application of the Customs tariff or quantitative restrictions, or any measure related to trade. If country of origin is U.S., provide US State Code.	Country of Origin, coded	To identify the country in which the goods have been produced or manufactured, according to criteria laid down for the application of the Customs tariff or quantitative restrictions, or any measure related to trade.	63
Foreign Registered Facility	Foreign registered facility where the commodity have been further processed, captured or cultured prior to arriving in Canada	Registered Facility Name	Foreign registered facility where the commodity have been further processed, captured or cultured prior to arriving in Canada	L051
Place of Physical Examination	Identification of a place where the goods are to be examined if this place is different from the location identified as part of the CBSA location of goods field, or in the Facilities/Registered Facilities field.	Place of Physical Examination	Identification of a place where goods are to be examined if this place is different from the place where the goods are located (WCO Ref. 078).	L029 EXT003
Country of Source	The country in which the goods have been grown, harvested, manufactured, processed, produced or slaughtered, according to the criteria laid out for the determination of import requirements under the authorities of the Acts and Regulations administered by the Canadian Food Inspection Agency.	Source Country, coded	Code of the source country	396
Region of Origin	Identifies the non-political region of source (e.g., Caspian Region) where the harvest, growth, production, processing sale, or catch took place or where raw materials came from.	Source Geographic Region	To identify the source geographic region (non-political)	286
Licence/Permit/Certificate/Other (LPCO) Related Definitions				
Applicant	The party that originally applied, or is currently applying, for this LPCO	Applicant	Details of a party who applies for something	30C
LPCO Authorized Party	The party to whom the LPCO is issued	LPCO Authorized Party	Details related to the party to whom the license, permit, certificate, or other required document (LPCO) is issued	85A
Image URN	Reference to a unique identifier of the digital image of the LCPO. For the SWI, an identifier referred to as a URN (Unique Reference Number) is used.	Document Image	The digital image of a document	D030
Document Effective Date	The effective date of the licence, permit, certificate or other document.	Document Effective Date	The effective date of the licence, visa, permit, certificate.	276
Document Expiration Date	The expiry date of the document (e.g. licence, permit, certificate or other document.)	Document Expiration (Expiry) Date	The expiry date of the document (e.g. licence, visa, permit, certificate)	275



Documented Alternative Quota Quantity	the alternative quantity to be deducted from the relevant product quota instead of the normal commodity measure.	Additional document quantity	specified on the additional document	313
Place of Document Issue	Name of a location where a document was issued.	Additional Document Issue Place	Name of a location where a document was issued.	D003
Document Issuing Date/Time	Date at which an additional document was issued and when appropriate, signed or otherwise authenticated.	Additional Document Issuing Date	Date at which an additional document was issued and when appropriate, signed or otherwise authenticated.	D002
LPCO Reference Number	Applicable registration/permit numbers associated to the LPCO	Additional Document Reference Number	Identifier of a document providing additional information.	D005
Canadian Document Type	Identifies the registry against which the Registration Number will be validated., i.e. Cdn Permit Number, Foreign Certificate Number	Additional Document Type, coded	Code specifying the name of an additional document.	D006
Place of Authentication of Document	Name of a location where a document was signed or otherwise authenticated.	Place of Authentication of Document	Name of a location where a document was signed or otherwise authenticated.	D017
Commodity				
PGA Compliance Statement Code	Indicator that the Importer certifies compliance to the text on the conformance/compliance label affixed to the commodity or certification of specific textual declarations.	Criteria Conformance Code	A code indicating specific conformance with statutory and regulatory requirements	305 EXT004
Item Characteristic Qualifier	A qualifier code used to identify specific characteristics of a commodity	Commodity Characteristic Qualifier	A term that differentiates the various forms of commodity characteristics.	334
Coded Characteristic	Description of Commodity (coded) such as goods grading, genetic modification, quality, that distinguish it from similar commodity.	Commodity Characteristic Code	Coded representation describing commodity characteristics such as goods grading, genetic modification, quality, etc. that distinguishes the commodity from similar commodities	260
Production/manufacture date	The date that the commodity was manufactured, produced, or grown	Date and Time of Manufacture	The date that the commodity was manufactured, produced, or grown	442
Commodity Expiry Date	Indication that freshness of goods is limited in time to the date shown	Product best before date	Indication that freshness of goods is limited in time to the date shown	266
Commodity Identifier Type	Identity number used to uniquely identify the commodity in the global supply chain, e.g. GTIN, UPC Code, DIN, TSN	Commodity Identifier Type	A code identifying the type of commodity identifier	338
Commodity Identifier	An number used to identify a commodity (e.g. AIRS registration GTIN TSN, DIN, etc).	Identity Number	Numbers or characters used to identify an object, for example the unique number affixed by the manufacturer to a product for identification purposes	147
Commodity Identity Code	Unique identifier of the commodity as affixed by the Manufacturer, (e.g. SN, VIN, Brand/tag number, engine number)	Commodity Identifier	The commercial categorization of a commodity, e.g. PLU number	257
Product Category Group	This group field qualifies the code list from which the Canadian product category will be chosen.	Commodity Category Qualifier	Grouping of similar products identifying categories that are assigned by and useful to the Cross-border Regulatory Authorities	329
Product Category Code	The coded product category that applies to this commodity line as required by the appropriate PGA.	Commodity Category	Grouping of similar products into non-commercial categories that are assigned by and useful to regulatory authorities, more specific than Goods Group Name (WCO ID 331) and Goods Group Name Code (WCO ID 332)	328



Commodity Lot/Meter Number	The lot number that the manufacturer/producer/grower assigned to the product	Commodity Lot Number	Identification number of a production lot.	265
Commodity Process Type	A description of the method used by the manufacturer or producer regarding the method or other process applied to the commodity.	Commodity Process Type Identification	A code of the process or production associated with the commodity (e.g. method of growing, pre-treatment, etc.)	340
Component Name	The active ingredients/components of the product.	Constituent Element or Component Name	The name of the specified material within the product, e.g. asbestos or milk solids.	348
Commercial Description (product)	Plain language description of the nature of the goods sufficient to identify it for HS Code, phytosanitary, statistical or transport purposes.	Description of Goods	Plain language description of the nature of a goods item sufficient to identify it for cross-border regulatory purposes such as customs, phytosanitary, statistical or transport.	137
HS Code	The 10 digit harmonized classification number (as per Tariff) related to each commodity.	Commodity Classification	The non-commercial categorization of a commodity by a standard-setting organization.	145
Intended End-Use (coded)	A code to identify how a product will be used within Canada; i.e. consumption, animal feed or processing	Intended Use, coded	Coded representation of the description of the intended use of the commodity	330
Component Ingredient Percentage	The concentration or potential yield of an ingredient in the commodity.	Percentage of Constituent Element or Component	The percentage of a specified material contained within the product.	311
Quantity/Size				
Commodity Unit Count	The number of regulated items.	Commodity Count	The number of regulated items.	315 EXT005
Gross Weight	Gross weight of the item, including packaging	Gross Weight Item Level	Weight of line item including packaging but excluding the transport equipment.	126
Commodity Size	Quantification of the dimensions or weight of the commodity	Commodity Size	Quantification of the dimensions or weight of the commodity.	322
Net/Net Weight of the commodity	Weight of Individual commodity, excluding all packing and packaging.	Net Net Weight	Weight (mass) of the goods themselves without any packing.	128
Commodity Packaging Information				
Package Quantity	Provide the total number of packages at the shipment level	Number of Packages	Number of individual items packaged in such a way that they cannot be divided without first undoing the packing.	144
Packaging Level Code	A description of the level of packaging, e.g. inner, intermediate, outer shipment level	Package Hierarchy	A description of the level of packaging, e.g. inner, intermediate, outer, shipment level	333
Package Type Code	Packaging type – indication of description of the form in which goods are presented.	Type of Packages Identification, coded	Code specifying the type of package of an item.	141 EXT006
Invoice/Value				
Commodity Value	Value of commodity as determined by the Invoice	Commodity Value	The value of the commodity	306
Direct Shipment Date	The date on which the goods (on this invoice) began their uninterrupted journey to Canada.	Date of Departure from Location of Goods	Date when declared goods were/will be carried out of the designated warehouse	409
Invoice Total Amount	The total amount of the goods for a given invoice	Invoice Amount	Amount indicating the total of a given invoice	D058
Purchase Order/Invoice Number	The unique identifier for the invoice	Invoice Number	Reference number to identify an invoice	D016
Invoice Date of Issue	The date on which the invoice was issued	Invoice Date	Date of issue of an invoice	D015



Total Value for Duty	Provide the total value of all goods on the shipment in Canadian funds.	Total Invoice Amount:	Total of all invoice amounts declared in a single declaration	109
Unit Price	The price per unit (per currency) of goods, per each commodity line.	Item Amount	Amount due for each chargeable item of goods or services.	112